United City of Yorkville
800 Game Farm Road
Yorkville, Illinois 60560
Telephone: 630-553-4350
www.yorkville.il.us

AGENDA
CITY COUNCIL MEETING
Tuesday, September 25, 2018
7:00 p.m.
City Hall Council Chambers
800 Game Farm Road, Yorkville, IL

Call to Order:

Pledge of Allegiance:

Roll Call by Clerk:

WARD I	WARD II	WARD III	WARD IV
Carlo Colosimo	Jackie Milschewski	Chris Funkhouser	Seaver Tarulis
Ken Koch	Arden Joe Plocher	Joel Frieders	

Establishment of Quorum:

Amendments to Agenda:

Presentations:

1. Certificate of Recognition – Bette Schoenholtz

Public Hearings:

Citizen Comments on Agenda Items:

Consent Agenda:

1. PW 2018-82 Ordinance Approving a Water Tower Lease Agreement with Chicago SMSA Limited Partnership doing Business as Verizon Wireless (Water Tower at 610 Tower Lane) – *authorize the Mayor and City Clerk to execute*
2. PW 2018-83 Ordinance Authorizing the Eighth Amendment to the Annual Budget for Fiscal Year Commencing on May 1, 2018 and Ending on April 30, 2019 (Purchase of Calcium Chloride and Storage Tank) – *authorize the Mayor and City Clerk to execute*
3. PW 2018-84 Blackberry Woods (Phase B) – Development Status – *authorize staff to issue a letter of default*
4. ADM 2018-74 Monthly Treasurer's Report for August 2018
5. ADM 2018-78 Copier RFP Results and Recommendation – *accept proposal from Impact Networking for the 36 month (3 year) leasing term*
6. ADM 2018-79 Offsite Backup Authorization – *approve a 36 month (3 year) contract with Element Four in the amount of $55 per TB per month for their offsite backup service.*

Minutes for Approval:

1. Minutes of the Regular City Council – August 28, 2018
2. Minutes of the Regular City Council – September 11, 2018

Bills for Payment (Informational): $1,427,149.09

Mayor's Report:

1. CC 2018-18 National Suicide Prevention Awareness Month Proclamation and Update
2. CC 2018-43 Greenbriar Road Pedestrian Route – Change to Sidewalk

Public Works Committee Report:

Economic Development Committee Report:

Public Safety Committee Report:

Administration Committee Report:

Park Board:

Planning and Zoning Commission:

1. PZC 2018-16 Ordinance Approving a Special Use for a Tavern on Lot 6 of Kendall Crossing

City Council Report:

City Clerk's Report:

Community and Liaison Report:

Staff Report:

Additional Business:

Executive Session:

Citizen Comments:

Adjournment:

COMMITTEES, MEMBERS AND RESPONSIBILITIES

ADMINISTRATION: October 17, 2018 – 6:00 p.m. – City Hall Conference Room

Committee		Departments	Liaisons
Chairman:	Alderman Milschewski	Finance	Library
Vice-Chairman:	Alderman Plocher	Administration	
Committee:	Alderman Funkhouser		
Committee:	Alderman		

COMMITTEES, MEMBERS AND RESPONSIBILITIES cont'd:

ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT: October 2, 2018 – 6:00 p.m. – City Hall Conference Room

Committee		Departments	Liaisons
Chairman:	Alderman Koch	Community Development	Planning & Zoning Commission
Vice-Chairman:	Alderman Colosimo	Building Safety & Zoning	Kendall Co. Plan Commission
Committee:	Alderman Frieders		
Committee:	Alderman		

PUBLIC SAFETY: October 4, 2018 – 6:30 p.m. – City Hall Conference Room

Committee		Departments	Liaisons
Chairman:	Alderman Colosimo	Police	School District
Vice-Chairman:	Alderman Tarulis		
Committee:	Alderman Plocher		
Committee:	Alderman Funkhouser		

PUBLIC WORKS: October 16, 2018 – 6:00 p.m. – City Hall Conference Room

Committee		Departments	Liaisons
Chairman:	Alderman Frieders	Public Works	Park Board
Vice-Chairman:	Alderman Koch	Engineering	YBSD
Committee:	Alderman Milschewski	Parks and Recreation	
Committee:	Alderman Tarulis		

UNITED CITY OF YORKVILLE
WORKSHEET
CITY COUNCIL
Tuesday, September 25, 2018
7:00 PM
CITY COUNCIL CHAMBERS

AMENDMENTS TO AGENDA:

PRESENTATIONS:

---

1. Certificate of Recognition – Bette Schoenholtz

CITIZEN COMMENTS ON AGENDA ITEMS:

CONSENT AGENDA:

---

1. PW 2018-82 Ordinance Approving a Water Tower Lease Agreement with Chicago SMSA Limited Partnership doing Business as Verizon Wireless (Water Tower at 610 Tower Lane)

   ☐ Approved: **Y** _____ **N** _____ □ Subject to _____

   ☐ Removed _____

   ☐ Notes _____

   _____

   _____

---

2. PW 2018-83 Ordinance Authorizing the Eighth Amendment to the Annual Budget for Fiscal Year Commencing on May 1, 2018 and Ending on April 30, 2019 (Purchase of Calcium Chloride and Storage Tank)

   ☐ Approved: **Y** _____ **N** _____ □ Subject to _____

   ☐ Removed _____

   ☐ Notes _____

   _____

   _____

---

3. PW 2018-84 Blackberry Woods (Phase B) – Development Status

   ☐ Approved: **Y** _____ **N** _____ □ Subject to _____

   ☐ Removed _____

   ☐ Notes _____

   _____

   _____

---

4. ADM 2018-74 Monthly Treasurer's Report for August 2018

☐ Approved: **Y** _____ **N** _____ □ Subject to _____

☐ Removed _____

☐ Notes _____

_____

_____

---

5. ADM 2018-78 Copier RFP Results and Recommendation

☐ Approved: **Y** _____ **N** _____ □ Subject to _____

☐ Removed _____

☐ Notes _____

_____

_____

---

6. ADM 2018-79 Offsite Backup Authorization

☐ Approved: **Y** _____ **N** _____ □ Subject to _____

☐ Removed _____

☐ Notes _____

_____

_____

MINUTES FOR APPROVAL:

---

1. Minutes of the City Council – August 28, 2018
   - ☐ Approved: **Y** _____ **N** _____ □ Subject to _____
   - ☐ Removed _____
   - ☐ Notes _____

---

2. Minutes of the City Council – September 11, 2018
   - ☐ Approved: **Y** _____ **N** _____ □ Subject to _____
   - ☐ Removed _____
   - ☐ Notes _____

BILLS FOR PAYMENT:

---

1. Bills for Payment (Informational)
   - ☐ Notes _____

MAYOR'S REPORT:

---

1. CC 2018-18 National Suicide Prevention Awareness Month Proclamation and Update
   - ☐ Approved: **Y** _____ **N** _____ □ Subject to _____
   - ☐ Removed _____
   - ☐ Notes _____

---

2. CC 2018-43 Greenbriar Road Pedestrian Route – Change to Sidewalk
   - ☐ Approved: **Y** _____ **N** _____ □ Subject to _____
   - ☐ Removed _____
   - ☐ Notes _____

PLANNING AND ZONING COMMISSION REPORT:

---

1. PZC 2018-16 Ordinance Approving Special Use for a Tavern on Lot 6 of Kendall Crossing
   - ☐ Approved: **Y** _____ **N** _____ □ Subject to _____
   - ☐ Removed _____
   - ☐ Notes _____

ADDITIONAL BUSINESS:

CITIZEN COMMENTS:

Reviewed By:	
Legal	■
Finance	☐
Engineer	■
City Administrator	■
Human Resources	☐
Community Development	☐
Police	☐
Public Works	■
Parks and Recreation	☐

Agenda Item Number

Consent Agenda #1

Tracking Number

PW 2018-82

Agenda Item Summary Memo

Title: Verizon Lease Agreement

Meeting and Date: City Council - September 25, 2018

Synopsis: Proposed lease agreement for cell antenna on the water tower at 610 Tower Ln.

Council Action Previously Taken:

Date of Action: PW 09/18/18 Action Taken: Moved forward to CC consent agenda.

Item Number: PW 2018-82

Type of Vote Required: Positive

Council Action Requested: Approval

Submitted by: Eric Dhuse (Name) Public Works (Department)

Agenda Item Notes:

Have a question or comment about this agenda item?
Call us Monday-Friday, 8:00am to 4:30pm at 630-553-4350, email us at agendas@yorkville.il.us, post at www.facebook.com/CityofYorkville, tweet us at @CityofYorkville, and/or contact any of your elected officials at http://www.yorkville.il.us/320/City-Council

Memorandum

To: Public Works Committee
From: Eric Dhuse, Director of Public Works
CC: Bart Olson, Administrator
Date: September 11, 2018
Subject: Verizon water tower space lease

Summary

Verizon is proposing to construct a cellular antenna array on the water tower located at 610 Tower Ln. This array would not be located on top of the tower, but would be located around the neck of the tower just below the ball.

Background

The City Council approved a site access agreement for this project back in October of 2017. Since that time, we have been working with Verizon to make sure that the lease agreement and plans are acceptable to us.

The proposed lease is very similar to our other cellular leases as far as approval of equipment, installation, maintenance, access, and upgrading equipment. This lease is proposed to be an initial term of 5 years with an additional three (3) automatic extensions of five (5) years each for a total of 20 years. The annual payment will be $34,800 paid in monthly payments of $2900. After the first year, there is an automatic 3% increase each year of the total annual rent for the previous lease year.

Our City Attorney's office, City Engineers and myself have reviewed the lease agreement and the plans and are satisfied with the design and proposed lease language.

Recommendation

I recommend to approve the lease agreement as presented. I would ask that this be placed on the September 18, 2018 Public Works Committee for discussion. If you have any questions or need further information, please let me know.

Ordinance No. 2018-_____

AN ORDINANCE OF THE UNITED CITY OF YORKVILLE, KENDALL COUNTY, ILLINOIS, APPROVING A WATER TOWER LEASE AGREEMENT WITH CHICAGO SMSA LIMITED PARTNERSHIP DOING BUSINESS AS VERIZON WIRELESS (Water Tower at 610 Tower Lane)

WHEREAS, the United City of Yorkville (the "City")is a duly organized, and validly existing non home-rule municipality of the State of Illinois under the 1970 Illinois Constitution and the laws of the State of Illinois; and,

WHEREAS, the City has the authority to enter into leases of City property pursuant to section 11-76-1 of the Illinois Municipal Code (65 ILCS 5/11-76-1); and,

WHEREAS, Chicago SMSA Limited Partnership has requested to lease a portion of the property adjacent and on the water tower at 610 Tower Lane to install telecommunications equipment and antenna structures on the water tower with easement rights for access to the property and tower; and,

WHEREAS, the City pursuant to the above authority hereby finds that entering into this lease agreement is in the best interest of the City.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED, by the Mayor and City Council of the United City of Yorkville, Kendall County, Illinois, as follows:

Section 1: The Corporate Authorities of the United City of Yorkville hereby find as facts all of the recitals in the preamble of this Ordinance and incorporate them as though fully set forth herein.

Section 2: That the lease agreement between the United City of Yorkville and Chicago SMSA Limited Partnership entitled, *WATER TOWER LEASE AGREEMENT*, ("Lease Agreement") attached hereto and incorporated herein as Exhibit A is hereby approved and the Mayor and City Clerk are hereby authorized to execute and deliver said Lease Agreement.

Section 3: That the officials, officers, and employees of the United City of Yorkville are hereby authorized to take such further actions as are necessary to carry out the intent and purpose of this Ordinance and the Lease Agreement.

Section 4: That this ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage, approval and publication in pamphlet form as provided by law.

Passed by the City Council of the United City of Yorkville, Kendall County, Illinois this _____ day of _____, 2018.

_____

CITY CLERK

CARLO COLOSIMO	_____	KEN KOCH	_____
JACKIE MILSCHEWSKI	_____	ARDEN JOE PLOCHER	_____
CHRIS FUNKHOUSER	_____	JOEL FRIEDERS	_____
SEAVER TARULIS	_____		

Approved by me, as Mayor of the United City of Yorkville, Kendall County, Illinois, this _____ day of _____, 2018.

_____

MAYOR

SITE NAME: YVHS
SITE NUMBER: 418754
ATTY/DATE: GJ

WATER TOWER LEASE AGREEMENT

This Agreement, made this ___ day of _____, 2018, between United City of the Village of Yorkville, a body politic and corporate of the State of Illinois, with its principal offices at 800 Game Farm Road, Yorkville, Illinois 60560, hereinafter designated LESSOR and Chicago SMSA Limited Partnership d/b/a Verizon Wireless, an Illinois limited partnership with its principal offices at One Verizon Way, Mail Stop 4AW100, Basking Ridge, New Jersey 07920 (telephone number 866-862-4404), hereinafter designated LESSEE. LESSOR and LESSEE are at times collectively referred to hereinafter as the "Parties" or individually as the "Party".

WITNESSETH

In consideration of the mutual covenants contained herein and intending to be legally bound hereby, the Parties hereto agree as follows:

1. PREMISES. LESSOR hereby leases to LESSEE a portion of that certain space ("the Tower Space") on LESSOR's water tower, hereinafter referred to as the "Tower", located at 610 Tower Lane, Yorkville, Illinois 60560, (the entirety of LESSOR's property is referred to hereinafter as the "Property"), together with an area of floor space within the enclosed base of the Tower (the "Equipment Space") sufficient for the installation of LESSEE's equipment cabinets; together with the non-exclusive right ("the Right of Way") for ingress and egress, subject to the provisions of Paragraph 13, seven (7) days a week, twenty-four (24) hours a day, on foot or motor vehicle, including trucks, and for the installation and maintenance of utility wires, poles, cables, conduits, and pipes over, under, or along a twenty (20) foot wide right-of-way extending from the nearest public right-of-way, Somonauk Street, to the Equipment Space; and together with any further rights of way (the "Further Rights of Way") over and through the Property between the Equipment Space and the Tower Space for the installation and maintenance of utility wires, poles, cables, conduits, and pipes. The Tower Space, Equipment Space, Right of Way and Further Rights of Way, if any, are substantially described in Exhibit "A", attached hereto and made a part hereof and are collectively referred to hereinafter as the "Premises".

In the event any public utility is unable to use the Right of Way or Further Rights of Way, LESSOR hereby agrees to grant an additional right-of-way(s) either to LESSEE or to the public utility at no cost to LESSEE.

LESSOR hereby grants permission to LESSEE to install, maintain and operate the radio communications equipment, antennas and appurtenances described in Exhibit "B" attached hereto. LESSEE reserves the right to replace the aforementioned equipment with similar and comparable equipment provided said replacement does not increase tower loading of said Tower.

2. SURVEY. LESSOR also hereby grants to LESSEE the right to survey the Property and Premises, and said survey shall then become Exhibit "C" which shall be attached hereto and made a part hereof, and shall control in the event of boundary and access discrepancies between it and Exhibit "A". Cost for such work shall be borne by LESSEE.

3. TERM; RENTAL; ELECTRICAL.

a. This Agreement shall be effective as of the date of execution by both Parties, provided, however, the initial term shall be for five (5) years and shall commence on the Commencement Date (as hereinafter defined) at which time rental payments shall commence and be due at a total annual rental of Thirty Four Thousand Eight Hundred and 00/100 Dollars ($34,800.00) to be paid in equal monthly installments on the first day of the month, in advance, to LESSOR, United City of Yorkville, Attention: Finance Director, 800 Game Farm Road, Yorkville, Illinois 60560 or to such other person, firm or place as LESSOR may, from time to time, designate in writing at least thirty (30) days in advance of any rental payment date by notice given in accordance with Paragraph 25 below. The Agreement shall commence based upon the date LESSEE commences installation of the equipment on the Premises. In the event the date LESSEE commences installation of the equipment on the Premises falls between the 1st and 15th of the month, the Agreement shall commence on the 1st of that month and if the date installation commences falls between the 16th and 31st of the month, then the Agreement shall commence on the 1st day of the following month (either the "Commencement Date"). LESSOR and LESSEE agree that they shall acknowledge in writing the Commencement Date. LESSOR and LESSEE acknowledge and agree that initial rental payment(s) shall not actually be sent by LESSEE until thirty (30) days after a written acknowledgement confirming the Commencement Date. By way of illustration of the preceding sentence, if the Commencement Date is January 1 and the written acknowledgement confirming the Commencement Date is dated January 14, LESSEE shall send to LESSOR the rental payments for January 1 and February 1 by February 13.

Upon agreement of the Parties, LESSEE may pay rent by electronic funds transfer and in such event, LESSOR agrees to provide to LESSEE bank routing information for such purpose upon request of LESSEE.

b. LESSOR hereby agrees to provide to LESSEE certain documentation (the "Rental Documentation") evidencing LESSOR's interest in, and right to receive payments under, this Agreement, including without limitation: (i) documentation, acceptable to LESSEE in LESSEE's reasonable discretion, evidencing LESSOR's good and sufficient title to and/or interest in the Property and right to receive rental payments and other benefits hereunder; (ii) a complete and fully executed Internal Revenue Service Form W-9, or equivalent, in a form acceptable to LESSEE, for any party to whom rental payments are to be made pursuant to this Agreement; and (iii) other documentation requested by LESSEE in LESSEE's reasonable discretion. From time to time during the Term of this Agreement and within thirty (30) days of a written request from LESSEE, LESSOR agrees to provide updated Rental Documentation in a form reasonably acceptable to LESSEE. The Rental Documentation shall be provided to LESSEE in accordance with the provisions of and at the address given in Paragraph 25. Delivery of Rental Documentation to LESSEE shall be a prerequisite for the payment of any rent by LESSEE and notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, LESSEE shall have no obligation to make any rental payments until Rental Documentation has been supplied to LESSEE as provided herein.

Within fifteen (15) days of obtaining an interest in the Property or this Agreement, any assignee(s), transferee(s) or other successor(s) in interest of LESSOR shall provide to LESSEE Rental Documentation in the manner set forth in the preceding paragraph. From time to time during the Term of this Agreement and within thirty (30) days of a written request from LESSEE, any assignee(s) or transferee(s) of LESSOR agrees to provide updated Rental Documentation in a

form reasonably acceptable to LESSEE. Delivery of Rental Documentation to LESSEE by any assignee(s), transferee(s) or other successor(s) in interest of LESSOR shall be a prerequisite for the payment of any rent by LESSEE to such party and notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, LESSEE shall have no obligation to make any rental payments to any assignee(s), transferee(s) or other successor(s) in interest of LESSOR until Rental Documentation has been supplied to LESSEE as provided herein.

c. LESSOR shall, at all times during the Term, provide access to electrical service and telephone service within the Premises. If permitted by the local utility company servicing the Premises, LESSEE shall furnish and install an electrical meter at the Premises for the measurement of electrical power used by LESSEE's installation. In the alternative, if permitted by the local utility company servicing the Premises, LESSEE shall furnish and install an electrical sub-meter at the Premises for the measurement of electrical power used by LESSEE's installation. In the event such sub-meter is installed, LESSEE shall pay the utility directly for its power consumption, if billed by the utility, and if not billed by the utility, then LESSEE shall pay LESSOR thirty (30) days after receipt of an invoice from LESSOR indicating the usage amount based upon LESSOR's reading of the sub-meter. All invoices for power consumption shall be sent by LESSOR to LESSEE at Verizon Wireless, M/S 3846, P.O. Box 2375, Spokane, WA 99210-2375 or via email to livebills@ecova.com. LESSEE shall be permitted at any time during the Term, to install, maintain and/or provide access to and use of, as necessary (during any power interruption at the Premises), a temporary power source, and all related equipment and appurtenances within the Premises, or elsewhere on the Property in such locations as reasonably approved by LESSOR, with the initial proposed location as listed in Exhibit B. LESSEE shall have the right to install conduits connecting the temporary power source and related appurtenances to the Premises.

4. EXTENSIONS. This Agreement shall automatically be extended for three (3) additional five (5) year terms unless LESSEE terminates it at the end of the then current term by giving LESSOR written notice of the intent to terminate at least six (6) months prior to the end of the then current term.

5. EXTENSION RENTALS. The annual rental shall increase on each anniversary of the Commencement Date by an amount equal to three percent (3%) of the total annual rent for the previous lease year.

6. Intentionally Omitted.

7. TAXES. LESSEE shall have the responsibility to pay any personal property, real estate taxes, assessments, or charges owed on the Property which LESSOR demonstrates is the result of LESSEE's use of the Premises and/or the installation, maintenance, and operation of LESSEE's improvements, and any sales tax imposed on the rent (except to the extent that LESSEE is or may become exempt from the payment of sales tax in the jurisdiction in which the Property is located), including any increase in real estate taxes at the Property which LESSOR demonstrates arises from LESSEE's improvements and/or LESSEE's use of the Premises. LESSOR and LESSEE shall each be responsible for the payment of any taxes, levies, assessments and other charges imposed including franchise and similar taxes imposed upon the business conducted by LESSOR or LESSEE at the Property. Notwithstanding the foregoing, LESSEE shall not have the obligation to pay any tax, assessment, or charge that LESSEE is disputing in good faith in

appropriate proceedings prior to a final determination that such tax is properly assessed provided that no lien attaches to the Property. Nothing in this Paragraph shall be construed as making LESSEE liable for any portion of LESSOR's income taxes in connection with any Property or otherwise. Except as set forth in this Paragraph, LESSOR shall have the responsibility to pay any personal property, real estate taxes, assessments, or charges owed on the Property and shall do so prior to the imposition of any lien on the Property.

LESSEE shall have the right, at its sole option and at its sole cost and expense, to appeal, challenge or seek modification of any tax assessment or billing for which LESSEE is wholly or partly responsible for payment. LESSOR shall reasonably cooperate with LESSEE at LESSEE's expense in filing, prosecuting and perfecting any appeal or challenge to taxes as set forth in the preceding sentence, including but not limited to, executing any consent, appeal or other similar document. In the event that as a result of any appeal or challenge by LESSEE, there is a reduction, credit or repayment received by LESSOR for any taxes previously paid by LESSEE, LESSOR agrees to promptly reimburse to LESSEE the amount of said reduction, credit or repayment. In the event that LESSEE does not have the standing rights to pursue a good faith and reasonable dispute of any taxes under this paragraph, LESSOR will pursue such dispute at LESSEE's sole cost and expense upon written request of LESSEE.

8. USE; GOVERNMENTAL APPROVALS. LESSEE shall use the Premises for the purpose of constructing, maintaining, repairing and operating a communications facility and uses incidental thereto. All improvements, equipment, antennas and conduits shall be at LESSEE's expense and their installation shall be at the discretion and option of LESSEE The initial installation shall be in accordance with the plans attached as Exhibit B. Notwithstanding the foregoing, if LESSEE desires to make any interior or exterior improvements which vary from plans attached hereto as Exhibit B, including but not limited to increasing the number of antennas and Tower mounted equipment within the leased Tower Space as shown on Exhibit A, the plans for such improvements shall be submitted to and are subject to LESSOR's approval, such approval not to be unreasonably denied. As used in this paragraph, such improvements do not include the replacement of existing equipment or antennas with new, same or "like kind" replacements. It is also acknowledged by LESSEE that it must comply with the standards and guidelines set forth in a letter presented by Engineering Enterprises, Inc. dated March 12, 2018 as incorporated in Exhibit D herein in connection with its initial installation of LESSEE's communications equipment, antennas, appurtenances and utilities. It is understood and agreed that LESSEE's ability to use the Premises is contingent upon its obtaining after the execution date of this Agreement all of the certificates, permits and other approvals (collectively the "Governmental Approvals") that may be required by any Federal, State or Local authorities as well as satisfactory soil boring tests and structural analysis which will permit LESSEE use of the Premises as set forth above. LESSOR shall cooperate with LESSEE in its effort to obtain such approvals and shall take no action which would adversely affect the status of the Property with respect to the proposed use thereof by LESSEE. In the event that (i) any of such applications for such Governmental Approvals should be finally rejected; (ii) any Governmental Approval issued to LESSEE is canceled, expires, lapses, or is otherwise withdrawn or terminated by governmental authority; (iii) LESSEE determines that such Governmental Approvals may not be obtained in a timely manner; (iv) LESSEE determines that any soil boring tests or structural analysis is unsatisfactory; (v) LESSEE determines that the Premises is no longer technically or structurally compatible for its use, or (vi) LESSEE, in its sole

discretion, determines that the use the Premises is obsolete or unnecessary, LESSEE shall have the right to terminate this Agreement. Notice of LESSEE's exercise of its right to terminate shall be given to LESSOR in writing by certified mail, return receipt requested, and shall be effective upon the mailing of such notice by LESSEE, or upon such later date as designated by LESSEE. All rentals paid to said termination date shall be retained by LESSOR. Upon such termination, this Agreement shall be of no further force or effect except to the extent of the representations, warranties and indemnities made by each Party to the other hereunder. Otherwise, LESSEE shall have no further obligations for the payment of rent to LESSOR.

9. INDEMNIFICATION. Subject to Paragraph 10 below, each Party shall indemnify and hold the other harmless against any claim of liability or loss from personal injury or property damage resulting from or arising out of the negligence or willful misconduct of the indemnifying Party, its employees, contractors or agents, except to the extent such claims or damages may be due to or caused by the negligence or willful misconduct of the other Party, or its employees, contractors or agents.

10. INSURANCE.

a. The Parties hereby waive and release any and all rights of action for negligence against the other which may hereafter arise on account of damage to the Premises or to the Property, resulting from any fire, or other casualty of the kind covered by standard fire insurance policies with extended coverage, regardless of whether or not, or in what amounts, such insurance is now or hereafter carried by the Parties, or either of them. These waivers and releases shall apply between the Parties and they shall also apply to any claims under or through either Party as a result of any asserted right of subrogation. All such policies of insurance obtained by either Party concerning the Premises or the Property shall waive the insurer's right of subrogation against the other Party.

b. LESSEE each agree that at its own cost and expense, each will maintain commercial general liability insurance with limits of $2,000,000 per occurrence for bodily injury (including death) and for damage or destruction to property. LESSEE agrees that it will include the other Party as an additional insured as their interest may appear under this Agreement.

11. LIMITATION OF LIABILITY. Except for indemnification pursuant to Paragraphs 9 and 31, neither Party shall be liable to the other, or any of their respective agents, representatives, employees for any lost revenue, lost profits, loss of technology, rights or services, incidental, punitive, indirect, special or consequential damages, loss of data, or interruption or loss of use of service, even if advised of the possibility of such damages, whether under theory of contract, tort (including negligence), strict liability or otherwise.

12. ANNUAL TERMINATION. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained herein, provided LESSEE is not in default hereunder beyond applicable notice and cure periods, LESSEE shall have the right to terminate this Agreement upon the annual anniversary of the Commencement Date provided that three (3) months prior notice is given to LESSOR.

13. ACCESS TO TOWER. LESSOR agrees LESSEE shall have free access to the Tower at all times for the purpose of installing and maintaining the said equipment. LESSOR shall

furnish LESSEE with necessary means of access for the purpose of ingress and egress to this site and Tower location. It is agreed, however, that only authorized engineers, employees or properly authorized contractors of LESSEE and shall have twenty-four (24) hour, seven (7) days a week access to its Premises for the purposes set forth in this Agreement, but shall notify LESSOR prior to accessing the Tower at least twenty-four (24) hours in advance by calling the Director of Public Works at (630) 878-7102. LESSEE may also gain access to Tower on an emergency basis, which term shall be defined as any time LESSEE's communications facility shall become partially or completely inoperable, also by calling (630) 878-7102 prior to accessing the Tower. In the event LESSEE must perform repair or installation to LESSEE equipment on the exterior of the Tower, it shall also coordinate such installation activity with LESSOR.

14. TOWER COMPLIANCE. LESSOR covenants that it will keep the Tower in good repair as required by all Laws (as defined in Paragraph 35 below). LESSOR shall also comply with all rules and regulations enforced by the Federal Communications Commission with regard to the lighting, marking and painting of towers, except to the extent it relates to the specific placement and use of LESSEE's equipment. If LESSOR fails to make such repairs including maintenance LESSEE may make the repairs and the costs thereof shall be payable to LESSEE by LESSOR on demand together with interest thereon from the date of payment at the greater of (i) ten percent (10%) per annum, or (ii) the highest rate permitted by applicable Laws. If LESSOR does not make payment to LESSEE within ten (10) days after such demand, LESSEE shall have the right to deduct the costs of the repairs from the succeeding monthly rental amounts normally due from LESSEE to LESSOR.

No materials may be used in the installation of the antennas or transmission lines that will cause corrosion or rust or deterioration of the Tower structure or its appurtenances.

All antenna(s) on the Tower must be identified by a marking fastened securely to its bracket on the Tower and all transmission lines are to be tagged at the conduit opening where it enters any user's equipment space.

Not later than fifteen (15) days following the execution of this Agreement, LESSOR shall supply to LESSEE copies of all structural analysis reports that have been done with respect to the Tower and throughout the Term, LESSOR shall supply to LESSEE copies of all structural analysis reports that are done with respect to the Tower promptly after the completion of the same.

Upon request of LESSOR, LESSEE agrees to relocate its equipment on a temporary basis to another location on the Property, hereinafter referred to as the "Temporary Relocation," for the purpose of LESSOR performing maintenance, repair or similar work at the Property or on the Tower provided:

a. The Temporary Relocation is similar to LESSEE's existing location in size and is fully compatible for LESSEE's use, in LESSEE's reasonable determination;

b. LESSOR gives LESSEE at least ninety (90) days written notice prior to requiring LESSEE to relocate;

c. LESSEE's use at the Premises is not interrupted or diminished during the relocation

and LESSEE is allowed, if necessary, in LESSEE's reasonable determination, to place a temporary installation on the Property during any such relocation; and

d. Upon the completion of any maintenance, repair or similar work by LESSOR, LESSEE is permitted to return to its original location from the temporary location.

15. INTERFERENCE. LESSEE agrees to install equipment of the type and frequency which will not cause harmful interference which is measurable in accordance with then existing industry standards to any equipment of LESSOR or other lessees of the Property which existed on the Property prior to the date this Agreement is executed by the Parties. In the event any after-installed LESSEE's equipment causes such interference, and after LESSOR has notified LESSEE in writing of such interference, LESSEE will take all commercially reasonable steps necessary to correct and eliminate the interference, including but not limited to, at LESSEE's option, powering down such equipment and later powering up such equipment for intermittent testing. In no event will LESSOR be entitled to terminate this Agreement or relocate the equipment as long as LESSEE is making a good faith effort to remedy the interference issue. LESSOR agrees that LESSOR and/or any other tenants of the Property who currently have or in the future take possession of the Property will be permitted to install only such equipment that is of the type and frequency which will not cause harmful interference which is measurable in accordance with then existing industry standards to the then existing equipment of LESSEE. The Parties acknowledge that there will not be an adequate remedy at law for noncompliance with the provisions of this Paragraph and therefore, either Party shall have the right to equitable remedies, such as, without limitation, injunctive relief and specific performance.

16. REMOVAL AT END OF TERM. LESSEE shall, upon expiration of the Term, or within ninety (90) days after any earlier termination of the Agreement, remove its building(s), antenna(s), equipment, conduits, fixtures and all personal property and restore the Premises to its original condition, reasonable wear and tear and casualty damage excepted. LESSOR agrees and acknowledges that all of the equipment, conduits, fixtures and personal property of LESSEE shall remain the personal property of LESSEE and LESSEE shall have the right to remove the same at any time during the Term, whether or not said items are considered fixtures and attachments to real property under applicable Laws. If such time for removal causes LESSEE to remain on the Premises after termination of this Agreement, LESSEE shall pay rent at the then existing monthly rate or on the existing monthly pro-rata basis if based upon a longer payment term, until such time as the removal of the building, antenna structure, fixtures and all personal property are completed.

17. HOLDOVER. LESSEE has no right to retain possession of the Premises or any part thereof beyond the expiration of that removal period set forth in Paragraph 16 herein, unless the Parties are negotiating a new lease or lease extension in good faith. In the event that the Parties are not in the process of negotiating a new lease or lease extension in good faith, LESSEE holds over in violation of Paragraph 16 and this Paragraph 17, then the rent then in effect payable from and after the time of the expiration or earlier removal period set forth in Paragraph 16 shall be equal to the rent applicable during the month immediately preceding such expiration or earlier termination.

18. RIGHT OF FIRST REFUSAL. If LESSOR elects, during the Term (i) to sell or otherwise transfer all or any portion of the Property, whether separately or as part of a larger parcel

of which the Property is a part, or (ii) grant to a third party by easement or other legal instrument an interest in and to that portion of the Tower and or Property occupied by LESSEE, or a larger portion thereof, for the purpose of operating and maintaining communications facilities or the management thereof, with or without an assignment of this Agreement to such third party, LESSEE shall have the right of first refusal to meet any bona fide offer of sale or transfer on the same terms and conditions of such offer. If LESSEE fails to meet such bona fide offer within thirty (30) days after written notice thereof from LESSOR, LESSOR may sell or grant the easement or interest in the Property or portion thereof to such third person in accordance with the terms and conditions of such third party offer. For purposes of this Paragraph, any transfer, bequest or devise of LESSOR's interest in the Property as a result of the death of LESSOR, whether by will or intestate succession, or any conveyance to LESSOR's family members by direct conveyance or by conveyance to a trust for the benefit of family members shall not be considered a sale of the Property for which LESSEE has any right of first refusal.

19. RIGHTS UPON SALE. Should LESSOR, at any time during the Term decide (i) to sell or transfer all or any part of the Property or the Tower thereon to a purchaser other than LESSEE, or (ii) to grant to a third party by easement or other legal instrument an interest in and to that portion of the Tower and or Property occupied by LESSEE, or a larger portion thereof, for the purpose of operating and maintaining communications facilities or the management thereof, such sale or grant of an easement or interest therein shall be under and subject to this Agreement and any such purchaser or transferee shall recognize LESSEE's rights hereunder under the terms of this Agreement. To the extent that LESSOR grants to a third party by easement or other legal instrument an interest in and to that portion of the Tower and/or Property occupied by LESSEE for the purpose of operating and maintaining communications facilities or the management thereof and in conjunction therewith, assigns this Agreement to said third party, LESSOR shall not be released from its obligations to LESSEE under this Agreement, and LESSEE shall have the right to look to LESSOR and the third party for the full performance of this Agreement.

20. QUIET ENJOYMENT. LESSOR covenants that LESSEE, on paying the rent and performing the covenants herein, shall peaceably and quietly have, hold and enjoy the Premises.

21. TITLE. LESSOR represents and warrants to LESSEE as of the execution date of this Agreement, and covenants during the Term that LESSOR is seized of good and sufficient title and interest to the Property and has full authority to enter into and execute this Agreement. LESSOR further covenants during the Term that there are no liens, judgments or impediments of title on the Property, or affecting LESSOR's title to the same and that there are no covenants, easements or restrictions which prevent or adversely affect the use or occupancy of the Premises by LESSEE as set forth above.

22. INTEGRATION. It is agreed and understood that this Agreement contains all agreements, promises and understandings between LESSOR and LESSEE and that no verbal or oral agreements, promises or understandings shall be binding upon either LESSOR or LESSEE in any dispute, controversy or proceeding at law, and any addition, variation or modification to this Agreement shall be void and ineffective unless made in writing signed by the Parties or in a written acknowledgment in the case provided in Paragraph 3. In the event any provision of the Agreement is found to be invalid or unenforceable, such finding shall not affect the validity and enforceability of the remaining provisions of this Agreement. The failure of either Party to insist upon strict

performance of any of the terms or conditions of this Agreement or to exercise any of its rights under the Agreement shall not waive such rights and such Party shall have the right to enforce such rights at any time and take such action as may be lawful and authorized under this Agreement, in law or in equity.

23. GOVERNING LAW. This Agreement and the performance thereof shall be governed, interpreted, construed and regulated by the Laws of the State in which the Property is located.

24. ASSIGNMENT. This Agreement may be sold, assigned or transferred by LESSEE without any approval or consent of LESSOR to LESSEE's principal, affiliates, subsidiaries of its principal or to any entity which acquires all or substantially all of LESSEE's assets in the market defined by the Federal Communications Commission in which the Property is located by reason of a merger, acquisition or other business reorganization. As to other parties, this Agreement may not be sold, assigned or transferred without the written consent of LESSOR, which such consent will not be unreasonably withheld, delayed or conditioned. No change of stock ownership, partnership interest or control of LESSEE or transfer upon partnership or corporate dissolution of LESSEE shall constitute an assignment hereunder.

25. NOTICES. All notices hereunder must be in writing and shall be deemed validly given if sent by certified mail, return receipt requested or by commercial courier, provided the courier's regular business is delivery service and provided further that it guarantees delivery to the addressee by the end of the next business day following the courier's receipt from the sender, addressed as follows (or any other address that the Party to be notified may have designated to the sender by like notice):

LESSOR: United City of the Village of Yorkville
800 Game Farm Rd.
Yorkville, IL 60560

LESSEE: Chicago SMSA Limited Partnership
d/b/a Verizon Wireless
180 Washington Valley Road
Bedminster, New Jersey 07921
Attention: Network Real Estate

Notice shall be effective upon actual receipt or refusal as shown on the receipt obtained pursuant to the foregoing.

26. SUCCESSORS. This Agreement shall extend to and bind the heirs, personal representative, successors and assigns of the Parties hereto.

27. SUBORDINATION AND NON-DISTURBANCE. LESSOR shall obtain not later than fifteen (15) days following the execution of this Agreement, a Non-Disturbance Agreement, as defined below, from its existing mortgagee(s), ground lessors and master lessors, if any, of the Property. At LESSOR's option, this Agreement shall be subordinate to any future master lease, ground lease, mortgage, deed of trust or other security interest (a "Mortgage") by LESSOR which

from time to time may encumber all or part of the Property, Tower or right-of-way; provided, however, as a condition precedent to LESSEE being required to subordinate its interest in this Agreement to any future Mortgage covering the Tower or Property, LESSOR shall obtain for LESSEE's benefit a non-disturbance and attornment agreement in the form reasonably satisfactory to LESSEE, and containing the terms described below (the "Non-Disturbance Agreement"), and shall recognize LESSEE's right to remain in occupancy of and have access to the Premises as long as LESSEE is not in default of this Agreement beyond applicable notice and cure periods. The Non-Disturbance Agreement shall include the encumbering party's ("Lender's") agreement that, if Lender or its successor-in-interest or any purchaser of Lender's or its successor's interest (a "Purchaser") acquires an ownership interest in the Tower or Property, Lender or such successor-in-interest or Purchaser will (1) honor all of the terms of the Agreement, (2) fulfill LESSOR's obligations under the Agreement, and (3) promptly cure all of the then-existing LESSOR defaults under the Agreement. Such Non-Disturbance Agreement must be binding on all of Lender's participants in the subject loan (if any) and on all successors and assigns of Lender and/or its participants and on all Purchasers. In return for such Non-Disturbance Agreement, LESSEE will execute an agreement for Lender's benefit in which LESSEE (1) confirms that the Agreement is subordinate to the Mortgage or other real property interest in favor of Lender, (2) agrees to attorn to Lender if Lender becomes the owner of the Tower or Property and (3) agrees accept a cure by Lender of any of LESSOR's defaults, provided such cure is completed within the deadline applicable to LESSOR. In the event LESSOR defaults in the payment and/or other performance of any mortgage or other real property interest encumbering the Property, LESSEE, may, at its sole option and without obligation, cure or correct LESSOR's default and upon doing so, LESSEE shall be subrogated to any and all rights, titles, liens and equities of the holders of such mortgage or other real property interest and LESSEE shall be entitled to deduct and setoff against all rents that may otherwise become due under this Agreement the sums paid by LESSEE to cure or correct such defaults.

28. RECORDING. LESSOR agrees to execute a Memorandum of this Agreement which LESSEE may record with the appropriate recording officer. The date set forth in the Memorandum of Lease is for recording purposes only and bears no reference to commencement of either the Term or rent payments.

29. DEFAULT.

a. In the event there is a breach by LESSEE with respect to any of the provisions of this Agreement or its obligations under it, including the payment of rent, LESSOR shall give LESSEE written notice of such breach. After receipt of such written notice, LESSEE shall have fifteen (15) days in which to cure any monetary breach and thirty (30) days in which to cure any non-monetary breach, provided LESSEE shall have such extended period as may be required beyond the thirty (30) days if the nature of the cure is such that it reasonably requires more than thirty (30) days and LESSEE commences the cure within the thirty (30) day period and thereafter continuously and diligently pursues the cure to completion. LESSOR may not maintain any action or effect any remedies for default against LESSEE unless and until LESSEE has failed to cure the breach within the time periods provided in this Paragraph.

b. In the event there is a breach by LESSOR with respect to any of the provisions of this Agreement or its obligations under it, LESSEE shall give LESSOR written notice

of such breach. After receipt of such written notice, LESSOR shall have thirty (30) days in which to cure any such breach, provided LESSOR shall have such extended period as may be required beyond the thirty (30) days if the nature of the cure is such that it reasonably requires more than thirty (30) days and LESSOR commences the cure within the thirty (30) day period and thereafter continuously and diligently pursues the cure to completion. LESSEE may not maintain any action or effect any remedies for default against LESSOR unless and until LESSOR has failed to cure the breach within the time periods provided in this Paragraph. Notwithstanding the foregoing to the contrary, it shall be a default under this Agreement if LESSOR fails, within five (5) days after receipt of written notice of such breach, to perform an obligation required to be performed by LESSOR if the failure to perform such an obligation interferes with LESSEE's ability to conduct its business on the Property; provided, however, that if the nature of LESSOR's obligation is such that more than five (5) days after such notice is reasonably required for its performance, then it shall not be a default under this Agreement if performance is commenced within such five (5) day period and thereafter diligently pursued to completion.

30. REMEDIES. Upon a default, the non-defaulting Party may at its option (but without obligation to do so), perform the defaulting Party's duty or obligation on the defaulting Party's behalf, including but not limited to the obtaining of reasonably required insurance policies. The costs and expenses of any such performance by the non-defaulting Party shall be due and payable by the defaulting Party upon invoice therefor. In the event of a default by either Party with respect to a material provision of this Agreement, without limiting the non-defaulting Party in the exercise of any right or remedy which the non-defaulting Party may have by reason of such default, the non-defaulting Party may terminate the Agreement and/or pursue any remedy now or hereafter available to the non-defaulting Party under the Laws or judicial decisions of the state in which the Premises are located; provided, however, LESSOR shall use reasonable efforts to mitigate its damages in connection with a default by LESSEE. If LESSEE so performs any of LESSOR's obligations hereunder, the full amount of the reasonable and actual cost and expense incurred by LESSEE shall immediately be owing by LESSOR to LESSEE, and LESSOR shall pay to LESSEE upon demand the full undisputed amount thereof with interest thereon from the date of payment at the greater of (i) ten percent (10%) per annum, or (ii) the highest rate permitted by applicable Laws. Notwithstanding the foregoing, if LESSOR does not pay LESSEE the full undisputed amount within thirty (30) days of its receipt of an invoice setting forth the amount due from LESSOR, LESSEE may offset the full undisputed amount, including all accrued interest, due against all fees due and owing to LESSOR until the full undisputed amount, including all accrued interest, is fully reimbursed to LESSEE.

31. ENVIRONMENTAL.

a. LESSOR will be responsible for all obligations of compliance with any and all environmental and industrial hygiene laws, including any regulations, guidelines, standards, or policies of any governmental authorities regulating or imposing standards of liability or standards of conduct with regard to any environmental or industrial hygiene conditions or concerns as may now or at any time hereafter be in effect, that are or were in any way related to activity now conducted in, on, or in any way related to the Tower or Property, unless such conditions or concerns are caused by the specific activities of LESSEE in the Premises.

b. LESSOR shall hold LESSEE harmless and indemnify LESSEE from and assume all duties, responsibility and liability at LESSOR's sole cost and expense, for all duties, responsibilities, and liability (for payment of penalties, sanctions, forfeitures, losses, costs, or damages) and for responding to any action, notice, claim, order, summons, citation, directive, litigation, investigation or proceeding which is in any way related to: a) failure to comply with any environmental or industrial hygiene law, including without limitation any regulations, guidelines, standards, or policies of any governmental authorities regulating or imposing standards of liability or standards of conduct with regard to any environmental or industrial hygiene concerns or conditions as may now or at any time hereafter be in effect, unless such non-compliance results from conditions caused by LESSEE; and b) any environmental or industrial hygiene conditions arising out of or in any way related to the condition of the Tower or Property or activities conducted thereon, unless such environmental conditions are caused by LESSEE.

32. CASUALTY. In the event of damage by fire or other casualty to the Tower or Premises that cannot reasonably be expected to be repaired within forty-five (45) days following same or, if the Property is damaged by fire or other casualty so that such damage may reasonably be expected to disrupt LESSEE's operations at the Premises for more than forty-five (45) days, then LESSEE may, at any time following such fire or other casualty, provided LESSOR has not completed the restoration required to permit LESSEE to resume its operation at the Premises, terminate this Agreement upon fifteen (15) days prior written notice to LESSOR. Any such notice of termination shall cause this Agreement to expire with the same force and effect as though the date set forth in such notice were the date originally set as the expiration date of this Agreement and the Parties shall make an appropriate adjustment, as of such termination date, with respect to payments due to the other under this Agreement. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the rent shall abate during the period of repair following such fire or other casualty in proportion to the degree to which LESSEE's use of the Premises is impaired.

33. CONDEMNATION. In the event of any condemnation of all or any portion of the Property, this Agreement shall terminate as to the part so taken as of the date the condemning authority takes title or possession, whichever occurs first. If as a result of a partial condemnation of the Premises or Tower, LESSEE, in LESSEE's sole discretion, is unable to use the Premises for the purposes intended hereunder, or if such condemnation may reasonably be expected to disrupt LESSEE's operations at the Premises for more than forty-five (45) days, LESSEE may, at LESSEE's option, to be exercised in writing within fifteen (15) days after LESSOR shall have given LESSEE written notice of such taking (or in the absence of such notice, within fifteen (15) days after the condemning authority shall have taken possession) terminate this Agreement as of the date the condemning authority takes such possession. LESSEE may on its own behalf make a claim in any condemnation proceeding involving the Premises for losses related to the equipment, conduits, fixtures, its relocation costs and its damages and losses (but not for the loss of its leasehold interest). Any such notice of termination shall cause this Agreement to expire with the same force and effect as though the date set forth in such notice were the date originally set as the expiration date of this Agreement and the Parties shall make an appropriate adjustment as of such termination date with respect to payments due to the other under this Agreement. If LESSEE does not terminate this Agreement in accordance with the foregoing, this Agreement shall remain in full force and effect as to the portion of the Premises remaining, except that the rent shall be reduced in the same proportion as the rentable area of the Premises taken bears to the total rentable area of

the Premises. In the event that this Agreement is not terminated by reason of such condemnation, LESSOR shall promptly repair any damage to the Premises caused by such condemning authority.

34. SUBMISSION OF AGREEMENT/PARTIAL INVALIDITY/AUTHORITY. The submission of this Agreement for examination does not constitute an offer to lease the Premises and this Agreement becomes effective only upon the full execution of this Agreement by the Parties. If any provision herein is invalid, it shall be considered deleted from this Agreement and shall not invalidate the remaining provisions of this Agreement. Each of the Parties hereto warrants to the other that the person or persons executing this Agreement on behalf of such Party has the full right, power and authority to enter into and execute this Agreement on such Party's behalf and that no consent from any other person or entity is necessary as a condition precedent to the legal effect of this Agreement.

35. APPLICABLE LAWS. During the Term, LESSOR shall maintain the Property and all structural elements of the Premises in compliance with all applicable laws, rules, regulations, ordinances, directives, covenants, easements, zoning and land use regulations, and restrictions of record, permits, building codes, and the requirements of any applicable fire insurance underwriter or rating bureau, now in effect or which may hereafter come into effect (including, without limitation, the Americans with Disabilities Act and laws regulating hazardous substances) (collectively "Laws"). LESSEE shall, in respect to the condition of the Premises and at LESSEE's sole cost and expense, comply with (a) all Laws relating solely to LESSEE's specific and unique nature of use of the Premises (other than general office use); and (b) all building codes requiring modifications to the Premises due to the improvements being made by LESSEE in the Premises.

36. SURVIVAL. The provisions of the Agreement relating to indemnification from one Party to the other Party shall survive any termination or expiration of this Agreement. Additionally, any provisions of this Agreement which require performance subsequent to the termination or expiration of this Agreement shall also survive such termination or expiration.

37. CAPTIONS. The captions contained in this Agreement are inserted for convenience only and are not intended to be part of the Agreement. They shall not affect or be utilized in the construction or interpretation of the Agreement.

[Signature Page to Follow]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Parties hereto have set their hands and affixed their respective seals the day and year first above written.

LESSOR:

United City of the Village of Yorkville

_____ By:_____

WITNESS Name: _____

Its:_____

_____ Date: _____

LESSEE:

Chicago SMSA Limited Partnership
d/b/a Verizon Wireless

By: Cellco Partnership, its general partner

_____ By:_____

WITNESS Name: _____

Its:_____

_____ Date: _____

Exhibit "A"

(Legal Description of Premises within Property)

Description of Property:

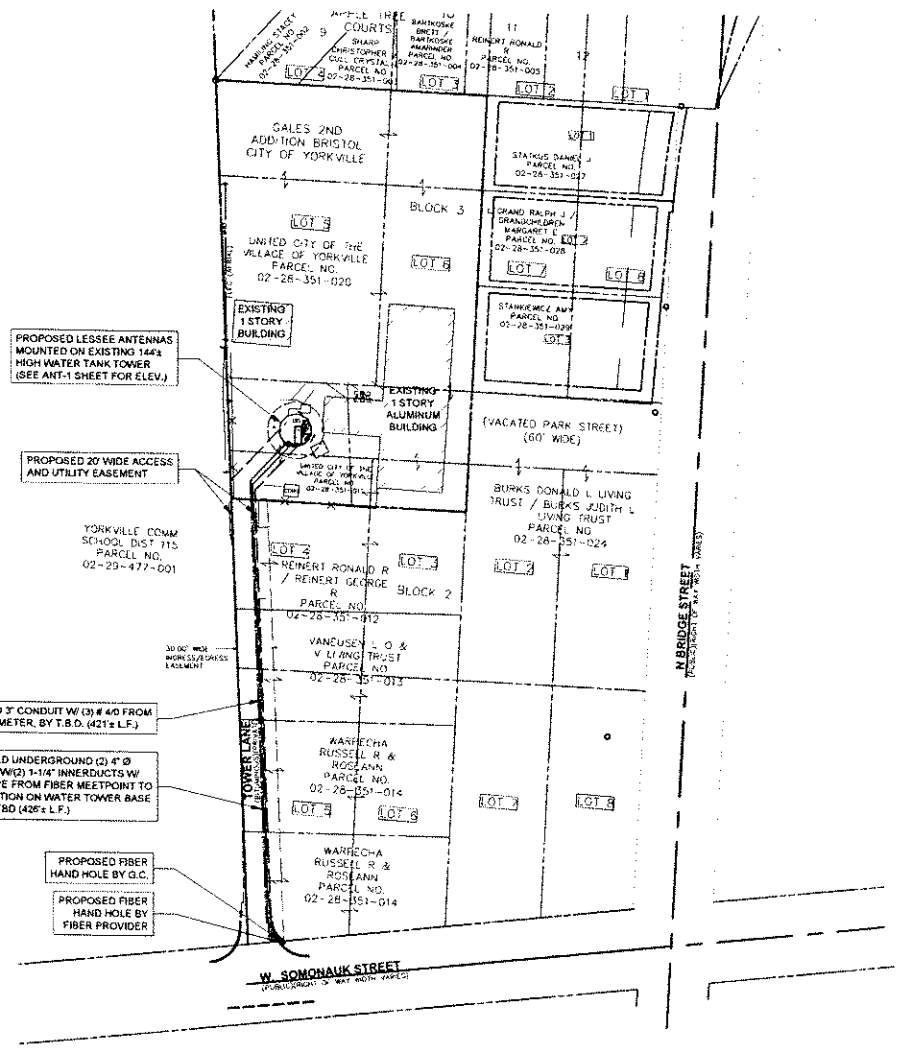
Description of Premises:

(to be added upon final approval by parties)

Exhibit "B"

Lessee's Premises and Proposed Installation and Permitted Equipment

(see attached plans)



1 LOCATION PLAN
SCALE: 1" = 50'

SCALE 1" = 50'
0 25' 50' 100'
22" x 34" PRINT IS THE FULL SCALE FORMAT. ANY SIZE OTHER THAN THAT IS AT REDUCED SCALE.

OPERATES 24 HOURS A DAY 365 DAYS A YEAR
Call Before You Dig
JULIE
ILLINOIS ONE CALL SYSTEM
CALL JULIE TOLL FREE 1(800) 892-0123
48 HOURS BEFORE YOU DIG

Williams & Works
engineers . planners . surveyors . a tradition of service
616.224.1500 phone . 616.224.1501 facsimile
549 Ottawa Ave NW . Grand Rapids, MI 49503

BM#1) ELEV. 633.02'
DESCRIPTION: BOX CUT WEST SIDE CONCRETE BASE OF WATER TOWER.

FIBER COORDINATION IS NOT COMPLETE (PENDING FIBER CONTACT). PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION, CONTACT DESIGNER FOR UPDATE.

CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY DAMAGE TO EXISTING PAVEMENT. CONTRACTOR SHALL PHOTOGRAPH AND VIDEOTAPE EXISTING PAVEMENT PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION. ANY DAMAGE CAUSED DURING CONSTRUCTION SHALL BE REPLACED TO EXISTING OR BETTER CONDITION AT NO ADDITIONAL COST.

THE CONTRACTOR WILL, UPON BECOMING AWARE OF SUBSURFACE OR LATENT PHYSICAL CONDITIONS DIFFERING FROM THOSE DISCLOSED BY THE ORIGINAL SOIL INVESTIGATION WORK, PROMPTLY NOTIFY THE OWNER VERBALLY AND IN WRITING, AS TO THE NATURE OF THE DIFFERING CONDITIONS. NO CLAIM BY THE CONTRACTOR FOR ANY CONDITIONS DIFFERING FROM THOSE ANTICIPATED IN THE PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS AND DISCLOSED BY THE SOIL STUDIES WILL BE ALLOWED UNLESS THE CONTRACTOR HAS SO NOTIFIED THE OWNER, VERBALLY AND IN WRITING, AS REQUIRED ABOVE, OF SUCH DIFFERING SUBSURFACE CONDITIONS.

CONTRACTOR TO PROVIDE APPROXIMATE 50'x50' STAGING AREA AND TEMPORARY ROAD. CONTRACTOR SHALL COORDINATE WITH ANTENNA CONTRACTOR, A STAGING AREA AND TEMPORARY ROAD THAT IS ACCEPTABLE TO THE OWNER. STAGING AREA AND TEMPORARY ROAD SHALL BE RESTORED TO EXISTING CONDITIONS AS NECESSARY UPON COMPLETION OF THE PROJECT.

BEFORE AND DURING CONSTRUCTION, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE ADEQUATE EROSION CONTROL AS NECESSARY IN THE FORM OF SILT FENCES FOR THE SITE AND BALES AROUND ANY EXISTING MANHOLES, INLETS, OR CATCHBASINS SUSCEPTIBLE TO EROSION. EROSION CONTROL MEASURES SHALL BE PERIODICALLY INSPECTED TO ENSURE PROPER FUNCTION. EROSION CONTROL SHALL BE REMOVED UPON COMPLETION OF WORK.

CHICAGO SMSA
limited partnership
d/b/a VERIZON WIRELESS

TERRA
CONSULTING, LLC
800 BUSSE HIGHWAY
PARK RIDGE, IL 60068
PH: 847.698.6400
FAX: 847.698.6401

REVISIONS

NO.	DESCRIPTION	DATE	BY
-	ISSUED FOR REVIEW	12/18/17	TJS
1	ADDITION OF SURFACE PREP NOTES PER VILLAGE	03/01/18	JTM

LOC. # 418754

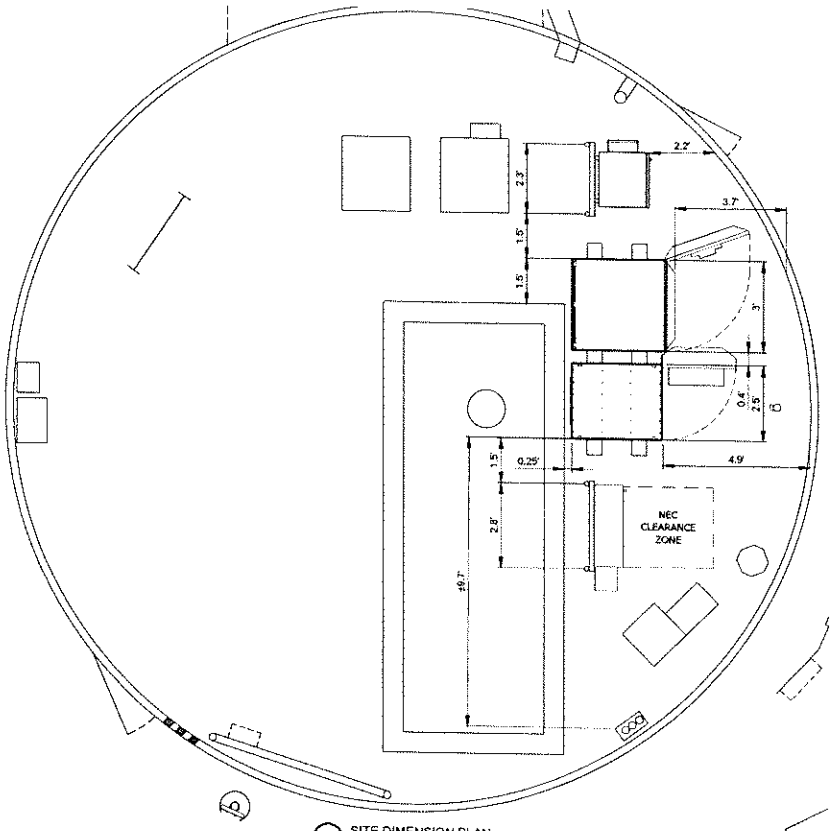
YVHS

610 TOWER LANE
YORKVILLE, IL 60560

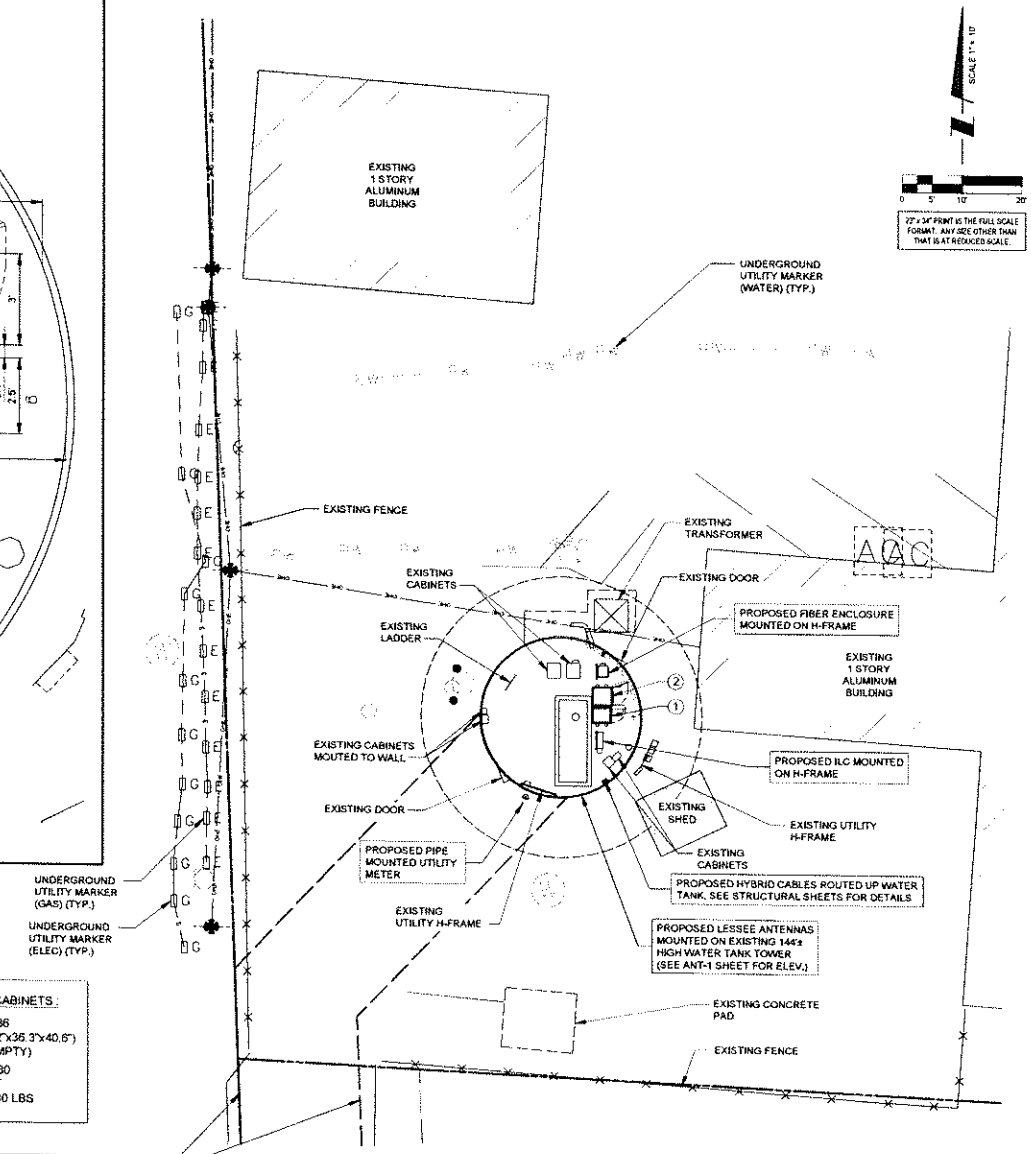
DRAWN BY	DMS
CHECKED BY	TAZ
DATE	07/05/17
PROJECT #	13-2272

SHEET TITLE
LOCATION PLAN

SHEET NUMBER
LP



1 SITE DIMENSION PLAN
SCALE: 1" = 2'



1 ENLARGED SITE PLAN
SCALE: 1" = 10'

PROPOSED EQUIPMENT CABINETS:

1. COMMSCOPE RBA72-36
   BATTERY CABINET (72"x36.3"x40.6")
   3,900 LBS (756 LBS EMPTY)
2. COMMSCOPE RBA72-30
   EQUIPMENT CABINET
   (72"x31.3"x44") 460 - 740 LBS

Williams & Works
engineers . planners . surveyors . a tradition of service
616.224.1500 phone . 616.224.1501 facsimile
549 Ottawa Ave NW . Grand Rapids, MI 49503

BM#1) ELEV. 633.02'
DESCRIPTION: BOX CUT WEST SIDE CONCRETE BASE OF WATER TOWER.

OPERATES 24 HOURS A DAY 365 DAYS A YEAR
Call Before You Dig
JULIE
ILLINOIS ONE CALL SYSTEM
CALL JULIE TOLL FREE 1(800) 892-0123 48 HOURS BEFORE YOU DIG

CHICAGO SMSA limited partnership d/b/a VERIZON WIRELESS

TERRA
640 DUBSEE HIGHWAY
WEST DUNDEE, IL 60118
PH. 847.695.6400
FAX 847.695.6401

REVISIONS

NO	DESCRIPTION	DATE	BY
1	ADDITION OF SURFACE PREP NOTES PER VZ LASOF	03/07/18	TJS
2	ISSUED FOR REVIEW	12/19/17	JTM

LOC. # 418754

YVHS

610 TOWER LANE
YORKVILLE, IL 60560

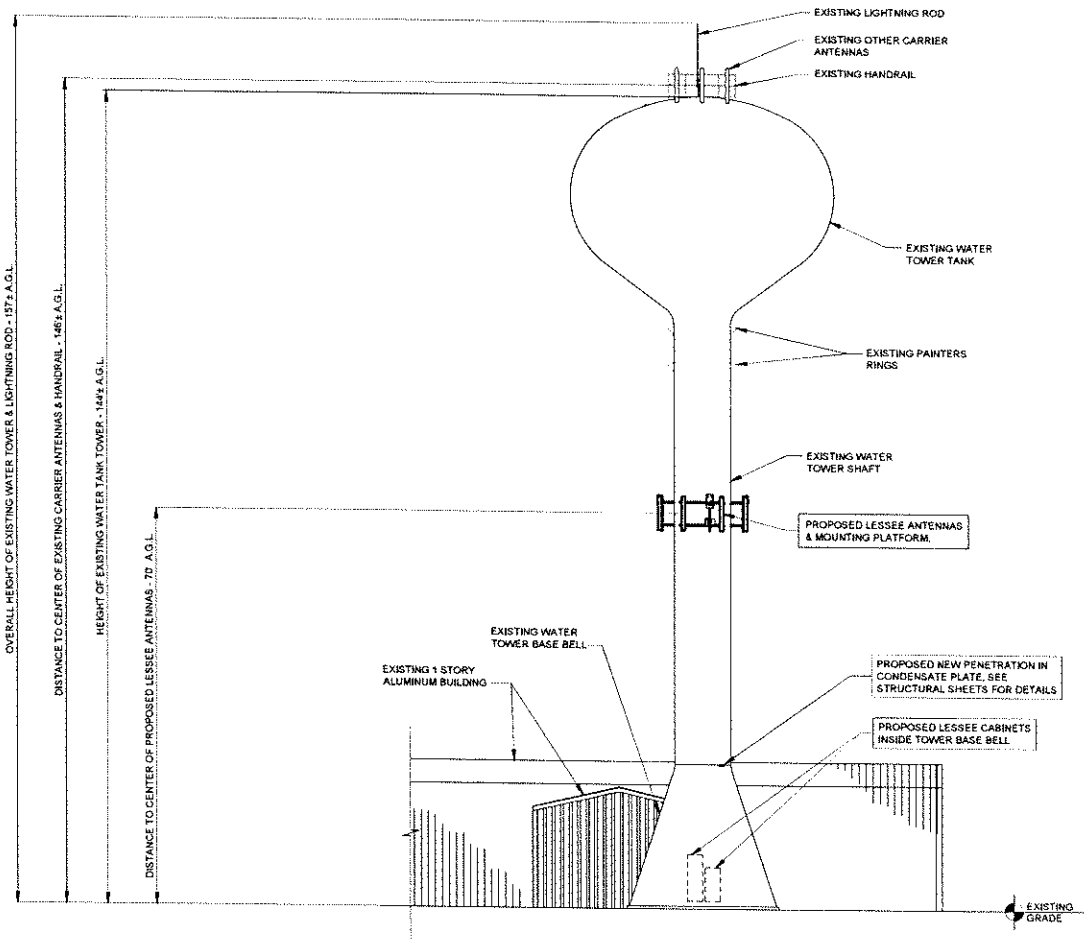
DRAWN BY	DMS
CHECKED BY	TAZ
DATE	07/05/17
PROJECT #	33-2272

SHEET TITLE
ENLARGED SITE PLAN

SHEET NUMBER
C-1

NOTE:
THIS DRAWING IS FOR EXHIBIT AND LAYOUT PURPOSES ONLY.

REFER TO STRUCTURAL ANALYSIS BY KRECH OJARD & ASSOCIATES, DATED 2/19/2018



1 WEST ELEVATION
SCALE 3/32" = 1'-0"

SURFACE PREPARATION SPECIFICATIONS

STEEL - EXTERIOR
SURFACE PREP: SSPC SP-11 POWER TOOL CLEANING TO BARE METAL ALL RUSTED, FAILED, AND BURNED AREAS, A SURFACE PROFILE OF 1.0 MILS IS REQUIRED. FEATHER EDGES TO FORM A SMOOTH TRANSITION TO TIGHT EXISTING PAINT. SCARIFY ALL GLOSSY AND CLEAR COATED SURFACES WHERE NEW COATING WILL OVERLAP EXISTING. ALL SURFACES TO BE COATED SHALL BE CLEAN, DRY AND FREE OF CONTAMINATION.
SPOT PRIME: TNEMEC SERIES 135 CHEMBUILD TO ALL BARE METAL AT A DRY FILM THICKNESS OF 4.0 – 5.0 MILS.
SPOT FINISH: TNEMEC SERIES 30 SPRA-SAF EN TO ALL PRIMED SURFACES AT A DRY FILM THICKNESS OF 2.0- 3.0 MILS.

STEEL - INTERIOR DRY
SURFACE PREP: SSPC SP-11 POWER TOOL CLEANING TO BARE METAL ALL RUSTED, FAILED, AND BURNED AREAS, A SURFACE PROFILE OF 1.0 MILS IS REQUIRED. FEATHER EDGES TO FORM A SMOOTH TRANSITION TO TIGHT EXISTING PAINT. ALL SURFACES TO BE COATED SHALL BE CLEAN, DRY AND FREE OF CONTAMINATION.
SPOT PRIME: TNEMEC SERIES 135 CHEMBUILD TO ALL BARE METAL AT A DRY FILM THICKNESS OF 4.0 – 5.0 MILS.
SPOT FINISH: TNEMEC SERIES 135-15BL TANK WHITE CHEMBUILD TO ALL PRIMED SURFACES AT A DRY FILM THICKNESS OF 4.0- 5.0 MILS.

STEEL - INTERIOR WET
SURFACE PREP: SPOT ABRASIVE BLAST CLEANING OF ALL RUSTED, FAILED, AND BURNED AREAS, TO AN NEAR WHITE METAL FINISH IN ACCORDANCE WITH SSPC SP-10 WITH A MINIMUM 2.0 MIL ANGULAR ANCHOR PROFILE TYPICALLY PRODUCES THE BEST RESULTS. IF THIS IS NOT FEASIBLE, POWER TOOL CLEAN ALL AREAS IN NEED OF REPAIR TO REMOVE ALL RUST, PAINT, CONTAMINATION AND TO PROVIDE A 2.0 MIL ANGULAR PROFILE. FEATHER EDGES TO FORM A SMOOTH TRANSITION TO TIGHT EXISTING PAINT. ALL SURFACES TO BE COATED SHALL BE CLEAN, DRY AND FREE OF CONTAMINATION.
SPOT FINISH: 1 COAT OF TNEMEC SERIES FC22 EPOXOLINE AT 14+ MILS.

CHICAGO SMSA limited partnership d/b/a VERIZON WIRELESS

TERRA
600 SUPERIOR DRIVE
BARTLETT, IL 60103
PH: 847-888-4400
FAX: 847-888-4401

REVISIONS

NO	DESCRIPTION	DATE	BY
-	ISSUED FOR REVIEW	12/14/17	TJS
1	ADDITION OF SURFACE PREP NOTES PER VILLAGE	03/07/18	PTM

LOC. # 418754

YVHS

610 TOWER LANE
YORKVILLE, IL 60560

DRAWN BY:	DMS
CHECKED BY:	TAZ
DATE:	07/05/17
PROJECT #:	33-2272

SHEET TITLE
SITE ELEVATION

SHEET NUMBER
ANT-1

RF EMISSIONS REPORT REQUIRED

☐ YES ☐ NO

DATE OF REPORT: _____

Cell Name	YVHS			Cell ID			9007
Location Number	580718	RF Engineer	Jeremy Litz	Address			610 Tower Ln.
Date of Request	2/5/2018	Market	Chicago - NH	City/State/Zip			Yorkville, IL 60560

PROPOSED CONFIGURATION — Configuration: Option-A2

Antenna												
Sector	Pos	Port	RF Path	Antenna Manufacturer	Antenna Model	Antenna Serial Number	Centerline	Azimuth	Variable Tilt	Mechanical Tilt	Action
Alpha	A1	L1 (+45)	Unused at this time								
		L2 (-45)	Unused at this time								
		H1 (+45)	Unused at this time								
		H2 (-45)	Unused at this time								
		H3 (+45)	Unused at this time								
		H4 (-45)	Unused at this time								
	A2	L1 (+45)	LTE C - RxTx2/L850 Rx/Tx2	COMMSCOPE	NHH-65B-R2B		70	50	700/5, 850/5 2	0	Add- Install
		L2 (-45)	LTE C - RxTx3/L850 Rx/Tx3								
		H1 (+45)	LPCS - RxTx0								
		H2 (-45)	LPCS - RxTx1								
		H3 (+45)	LPCS - RxTx2						3		
		H4 (-45)	LPCS - RxTx3								
	A3	L1 (+45)	Unused at this time								
		L2 (-45)	Unused at this time								
		H1 (+45)	Unused at this time								
		H2 (-45)	Unused at this time								
		H3 (+45)	Unused at this time								
		H4 (-45)	Unused at this time								
	A4	L1 (+45)	LTE C - RxTx0/L850 Rx/Tx0	COMMSCOPE	NHH-65B-R2B		70	50	700/5, 850/5 1	0	Add- Install
		L2 (-45)	LTE C - RxTx1/L850 Rx/Tx1								
		H1 (+45)	AWS - RxTx0								
		H2 (-45)	AWS - RxTx1								
		L1 (+45)	AWS - RxTx2						1		
		L2 (-45)	AWS - RxTx3								
Beta	B1	L1 (+45)	Unused at this time								
		L2 (-45)	Unused at this time								
		H1 (+45)	Unused at this time								
		H2 (-45)	Unused at this time								
		H3 (+45)	Unused at this time								
		H4 (-45)	Unused at this time								
	B2	L1 (+45)	LTE C - RxTx2/L850 Rx/Tx2	COMMSCOPE	NHH-65B-R2B		70	180	700/5, 850/5 2	0	Add- Install
		L2 (-45)	LTE C - RxTx3/L850 Rx/Tx3								
		H1 (+45)	LPCS - RxTx0								
		H2 (-45)	LPCS - RxTx1								
		H3 (+45)	LPCS - RxTx2								
		H4 (-45)	LPCS - RxTx3						2		
	B3	L1 (+45)	Unused at this time								
		L2 (-45)	Unused at this time								
		H1 (+45)	Unused at this time								
		H2 (-45)	Unused at this time								
		H3 (+45)	Unused at this time								
		H4 (-45)	Unused at this time								
	B4	L1 (+45)	LTE C - RxTx0/L850 Rx/Tx0	COMMSCOPE	NHH-65B-R2B		70	180	700/5, 850/5 1	0	Add- Install
		L2 (-45)	LTE C - RxTx1/L850 Rx/Tx1								
		H1 (+45)	AWS - RxTx0								
		H2 (-45)	AWS - RxTx1								
		L1 (+45)	AWS - RxTx2						1		
		L2 (-45)	AWS - RxTx3								
GAMMA	G1	L1 (+45)	Unused at this time								
		L2 (-45)	Unused at this time								
		H1 (+45)	Unused at this time								
		H2 (-45)	Unused at this time								
		H3 (+45)	Unused at this time							0	
		H4 (-45)	Unused at this time								
	G2	L1 (+45)	LTE C - RxTx2/L850 Rx/Tx2	COMMSCOPE	NHH-65B-R2B		70	300	700/5, 850/5 2	0	
		L2 (-45)	LTE C - RxTx3/L850 Rx/Tx3								
		H1 (+45)	LPCS - RxTx0								
		H2 (-45)	LPCS - RxTx1								
		H3 (+45)	LPCS - RxTx2								
		H4 (-45)	LPCS - RxTx3						2		
	G3	L1 (+45)	Unused at this time								
		L2 (-45)	Unused at this time								
		H1 (+45)	Unused at this time								
		H2 (-45)	Unused at this time								
		H3 (+45)	Unused at this time								
		H4 (-45)	Unused at this time								
	G4	L1 (+45)	LTE C - RxTx0/L850 Rx/Tx0	COMMSCOPE	NHH-65B-R2B		70	300	700/5, 850/5 1	0	Add- Install
		L2 (-45)	LTE C - RxTx1/L850 Rx/Tx1								
		H1 (+45)	AWS - RxTx0								
		H2 (-45)	AWS - RxTx1								
		L1 (+45)	AWS - RxTx2						1		
		L2 (-45)	AWS - RxTx3								

1 PROPOSED ANTENNA CONFIGURATION
N.T.S.

HYBRID LENGTH					
	AT GROUND		AT STRUCTURE		
SECTOR	HOR (±)	VER (±)	HOR (±)	RAYCAP CL (±)	TOTAL (±)
MAIN	10'	8'	12'	70'	100'

FINAL CONFIGURATION

	Location	Manufacturer	Component Model	Count
Passive Components	Top (Platform)	Ericsson	4449 B13/B5	3
	Top (Platform)			
	Top (Platform)	Ericsson	8843 B66/B2	3
	Top (Platform)			
	Top (Platform)			
	Top (Platform)	Raycap	RCMDC-3315-PF-48	3
	Top (Platform)			
	Bottom (Shelter)			
	Bottom (Shelter)	Raycap	RCDMDC-4520-RM-48-2M	2
	Bottom (Shelter)			

Coax	Sector	Coax Manufacturer	Type	Size	Count
	Alpha				
	Beta				
	Gamma				
	Raycap	Andrew	HFT1206-24S49-XXX	1 5/8	3

2 COMBINER CABLE DATA INFORMATION
N.T.S.

CHICAGO SMSA limited partnership d/b/a VERIZON WIRELESS

TERRA
TERRA CONSULTING, INC.
835 SUESSEX HIGHWAY
SUITE 208 SOUTH DENNIS, NJ 08245
PH: 847-656-6400
FAX: 847-656-6401

REVISIONS

NO	DESCRIPTION	DATE	BY
-	ISSUED FOR REVIEW	12/19/17	TJS
1	ADDITION OF SURFACE PREP NOTES PER VILLAGE	03/01/18	JTM

LOC. # 418754

YVHS

610 TOWER LANE
YORKVILLE, IL 60560

DRAWN BY	DMS
CHECKED BY	TAZ
DATE	07/05/17
PROJECT #	33-2272

SHEET TITLE
ANTENNA INFORMATION

SHEET NUMBER
ANT-2

UTILITY NOTES

WORK INCLUDES:

THESE NOTES AND ACCOMPANYING DRAWINGS COMPLEMENT THE PROVISIONS AND INSTALLATIONS BY THE ELECTRICAL CONTRACTOR, OF ALL LABOR, MATERIALS AND EQUIPMENT REQUIRED TO INSTALL THE ELECTRICAL WORK COMPLETE IN CONNECTION WITH THIS VERIZON WIRELESS SITE AND SHALL INCLUDE, BUT NOT BE LIMITED TO THE FOLLOWING:

1. THE PROVISIONS, INSTALLATION, AND CONNECTION OF A GROUNDING ELECTRODE SYSTEM COMPLETE WITH A BUILDING AND SECONDARY GROUNDING, CELLULAR TELEPHONE COMMUNICATIONS TOWER AND CONNECTIONS TO THE INCOMING ELECTRICAL DISTRIBUTION EQUIPMENT.
2. THE PROVISION AND INSTALLATION OF AN OVERHEAD ELECTRICAL SERVICE OR UNDERGROUND ELECTRICAL SERVICE AND ALL ASSOCIATED WIRE AND CONDUIT AS REQUIRED AND/OR INDICATED ON PLANS.
3. THE PROVISION, INSTALLATION OF CONDUIT AND CONNECTIONS FOR LOCAL TELEPHONE SERVICE.
4. THE FURNISHING AND INSTALLATION OF THE ELECTRICAL SERVICE ENTRANCE CONDUCTORS, CONDUITS, METER SOCKET, AND CONNECTIONS TO THE SERVICE EQUIPMENT WITHIN THE ENCLOSURE.
5. TWO INCH (2") AND THREE INCH (3") DIAMETER PVC CONDUITS SCHEDULE 40.
6. ALL PVC CONDUITS SHOULD BE LEFT WITH NYLON PULL CORD FOR FUTURE USE.
7. EXCAVATION, TRENCHING, AND BACKFILLING FOR CONDUIT(S), CABLE(S), AND EXTERNAL GROUNDING SYSTEM.

CODES, PERMITS, AND FEES:

1. ALL REQUIRED PERMITS, LICENSES, INSPECTIONS AND APPROVALS SHALL BE SECURED AND ALL FEES FOR SAME PAID BY CONTRACTOR.
2. THE INSTALLATION SHALL COMPLY WITH ALL APPLICABLE CODES: STATE, LOCAL AND NATIONAL, AND THE DESIGN, PERFORMANCE CHARACTERISTICS AND METHODS OF CONSTRUCTION OF ALL ITEMS AND EQUIPMENT SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE LATEST ISSUE OF THE VARIOUS APPLICABLE STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS OF THE FOLLOWING AUTHORITIES:

N.E.C.	NATIONAL ELECTRIC CODE
A.N.S.I.	AMERICAN NATIONAL STANDARDS INSTITUTE
I.E.E.E.	INSTITUTE OF ELECTRICAL AND ELECTRONICS ENGINEERS
A.S.T.M.	AMERICAN SOCIETY FOR TESTING MATERIALS
N.E.M.A.	NATIONAL ELECTRICAL MANUFACTURERS ASSOCIATION
U.L.	UNDERWRITERS LABORATORIES, INC.
N.F.P.A.	NATIONAL FIRE PROTECTION ASSOCIATION

RACEWAYS AND WIRING:

1. WIRING OF EVERY KIND MUST BE INSTALLED IN CONDUIT, UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE, OR AS APPROVED BY THE ENGINEER.
2. UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED, ALL WIRING SHALL BE COPPER (CU) TYPE THWN, SIZED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE NATIONAL ELECTRICAL CODE.
3. RACEWAYS SHALL BE GALVANIZED STEEL, SIZED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE NATIONAL ELECTRICAL CODE, UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED. ALL RACEWAYS SHALL BE APPROVED FOR THE INSTALLATION.
4. PULL OR JUNCTION BOXES SHALL BE PROVIDED AS REQUIRED TO FACILITATE INSTALLATION OF RACEWAYS AND WIRING. PROVIDE JUNCTION AND PULLBOXES FOR CONDUIT RUNS WITH MORE THAN (360) DEGREES OF BENDS.
5. PROVIDE A COMPLETE RACEWAY AND WIRING INSTALLATION, PERMANENTLY AND EFFECTIVELY GROUNDED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ARTICLE 250 OF THE NATIONAL ELECTRICAL CODE AND LOCAL CODES.
6. ELECTRICAL PANELBOARD SHALL BE FURNISHED AND INSTALLED BY OTHERS. ELECTRICAL CONTRACTOR SHALL FIELD VERIFY EXACT LOCATION.
7. ALL STEEL CONDUIT SHALL BE BONDED AT BOTH ENDS WITH GROUNDING BUSHING.

GENERAL NOTES:

SEE DETAILS AND SCHEDULES ON DRAWINGS AND SPECIFICATIONS FOR MEANING OF ABBREVIATIONS AND ADDITIONAL REQUIREMENTS AND INFORMATION. CHECK ARCHITECTURAL, STRUCTURAL AND OTHER MECHANICAL AND ELECTRICAL DRAWINGS FOR SCALE, SPACE LIMITATIONS, COORDINATION, AND ADDITIONAL INFORMATION, ETC. REPORT ANY DISCREPANCIES, CONFLICTS, ETC. TO ENGINEER BEFORE SUBMITTING BID. ALL EQUIPMENT FURNISHED BY OTHERS (FBO) SHALL BE PROVIDED WITH PROPER MOTOR STARTERS, DISCONNECTS, CONTROLS, ETC. BY THE ELECTRICAL CONTRACTOR UNLESS SPECIFICALLY NOTED OTHERWISE. THE ELECTRICAL CONTRACTOR SHALL INSTALL AND COMPLETELY WIRE ALL ASSOCIATED EQUIPMENT IN ACCORDANCE WITH MANUFACTURER'S WIRE DIAGRAMS AND AS REQUIRED FOR A COMPLETE OPERATING INSTALLATION. ELECTRICAL CONTRACTOR SHALL VERIFY AND COORDINATE ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS AND REQUIREMENTS OF (FBO) EQUIPMENT PRIOR TO ROUGH-IN OF CONDUIT AND WIRING TO AVOID CONFLICTS.

COORDINATION WITH UTILITY COMPANY:

THE ELECTRICAL CONTRACTOR SHALL COORDINATE COMPLETE ELECTRICAL SERVICE WITH LOCAL UTILITY COMPANY FOR A COMPLETE OPERATIONS SYSTEM, INCLUDING TRANSFORMER CONNECTIONS, CONCRETE TRANSFORMER PADS, IF REQUIRED, METER SOCKETS, PRIMARY CABLE RACEWAY REQUIREMENTS, SECONDARY SERVICE, ETC. PRIOR TO SUBMITTING BID TO INCLUDE ALL LABOR AND MATERIALS. THE ELECTRICAL CONTRACTOR SHALL INCLUDE IN THE BID ANY OPTIONAL OR EXCESS FACILITY CHARGES ASSOCIATED WITH PROVIDING ELECTRICAL SERVICE FROM LOCAL UTILITY COMPANY. VERIFY BEFORE BIDDING TO INCLUDE ALL COSTS. THE ELECTRICAL CONTRACTOR SHALL VERIFY THE AVAILABLE FAULT CURRENT WITH THE LOCAL UTILITY COMPANY PRIOR TO SUBMITTING BID. ADJUST A.I.C. RATINGS OF ALL OVER CURRENT PROTECTION DEVICES IN DISTRIBUTION EQUIPMENT AS REQUIRED TO COORDINATE WITH AVAILABLE FAULT CURRENT FROM LOCAL UTILITY COMPANY. ALL GROUNDING RODS PROVIDED BY THE POWER OR TELEPHONE UTILITY COMPANIES MUST BE TIED INTO THE MAIN EXTERNAL GROUND RING.

UTILITY CONTACTS:

POWER: T.B.D.

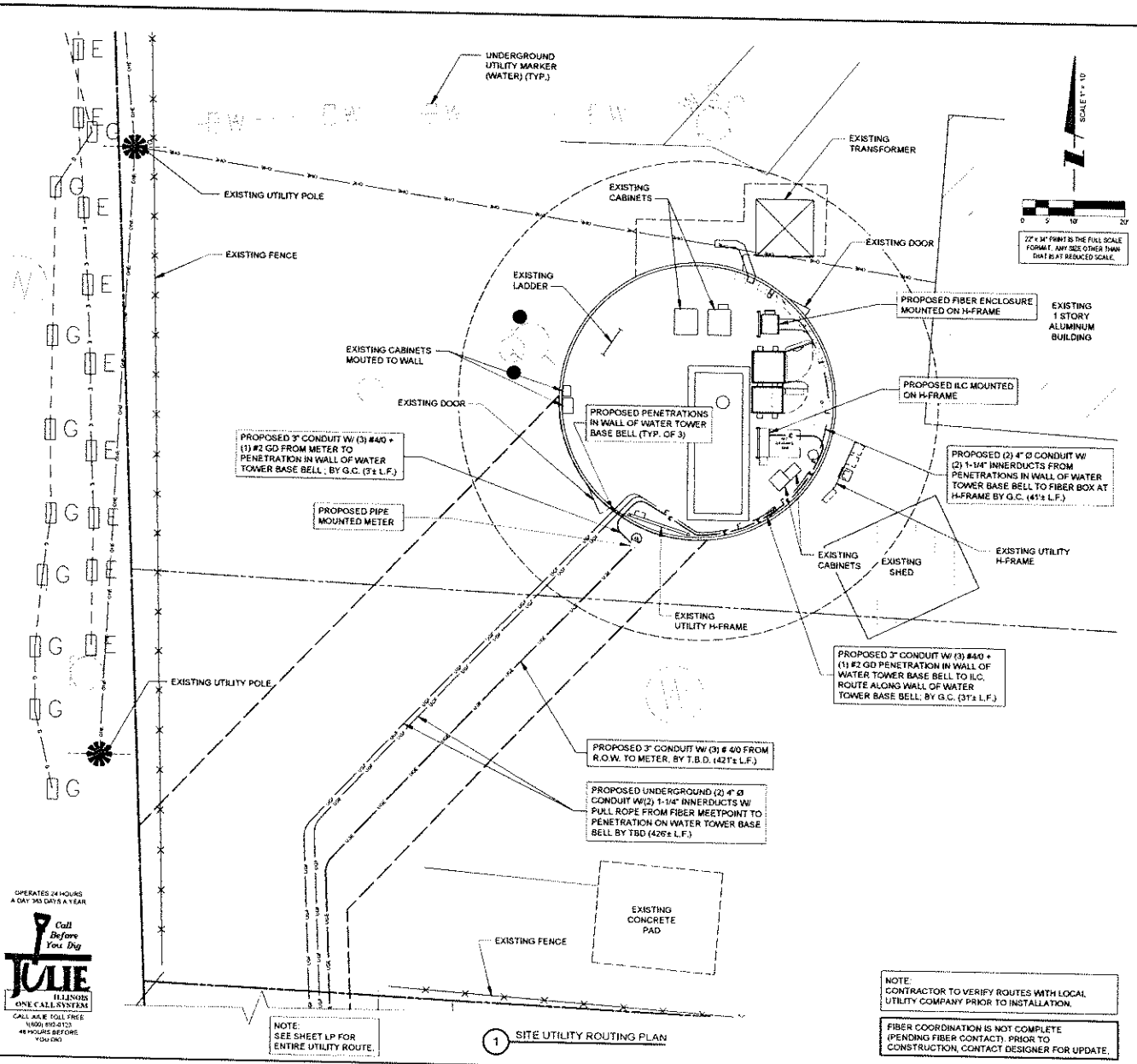
FIBER: T.B.D.

ELECTRICAL CONTRACTOR SHALL COORDINATE WITH POWER COMPANY FOR ENTRY INTO FENCED AREA BY EITHER MAILING A KEY TO A SLAVE LOCKED CHAIN AT THE FENCE GATE OR CALLING AND LEAVING A COMBINATION.

FOR CONTINUATION AND CONNECTION OF ELECTRIC AND FIBER SERVICE, COORDINATE WITH ELECTRIC AND FIBER COMPANY.

OPERATES 24 HOURS A DAY 365 DAYS A YEAR

Call Before You Dig
JULIE
ILLINOIS ONE CALL SYSTEM
CALL JULIE TOLL FREE 1(800) 892-0123 48 HOURS BEFORE YOU DIG



NOTE:
SEE SHEET LP FOR ENTIRE UTILITY ROUTE.

1 SITE UTILITY ROUTING PLAN

NOTE:
CONTRACTOR TO VERIFY ROUTES WITH LOCAL UTILITY COMPANY PRIOR TO INSTALLATION.

FIBER COORDINATION IS NOT COMPLETE (PENDING FIBER CONTACT). PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION, CONTACT DESIGNER FOR UPDATE.

CHICAGO SMSA
limited partnership
d/b/a VERIZON WIRELESS

TERRA
650 ISABEL HIGHWAY
PARK RIDGE, IL 60068
PH: 847-685-4400
FAX: 847-685-4401

NO	DESCRIPTION	DATE	BY
1	ADDITION OF SURFACE PREP NOTES PER VILLAGE	03/06/17	TJS
	ISSUED FOR REVIEW	02/01/16	JTM

REVISIONS

LOC. # 418754

YVHS

610 TOWER LANE
YORKVILLE, IL 60560

DRAWN BY	DMS
CHECKED BY	TAZ
DATE	07/05/17
PROJECT #	33-2272

SHEET TITLE
UTILITY ROUTING PLAN

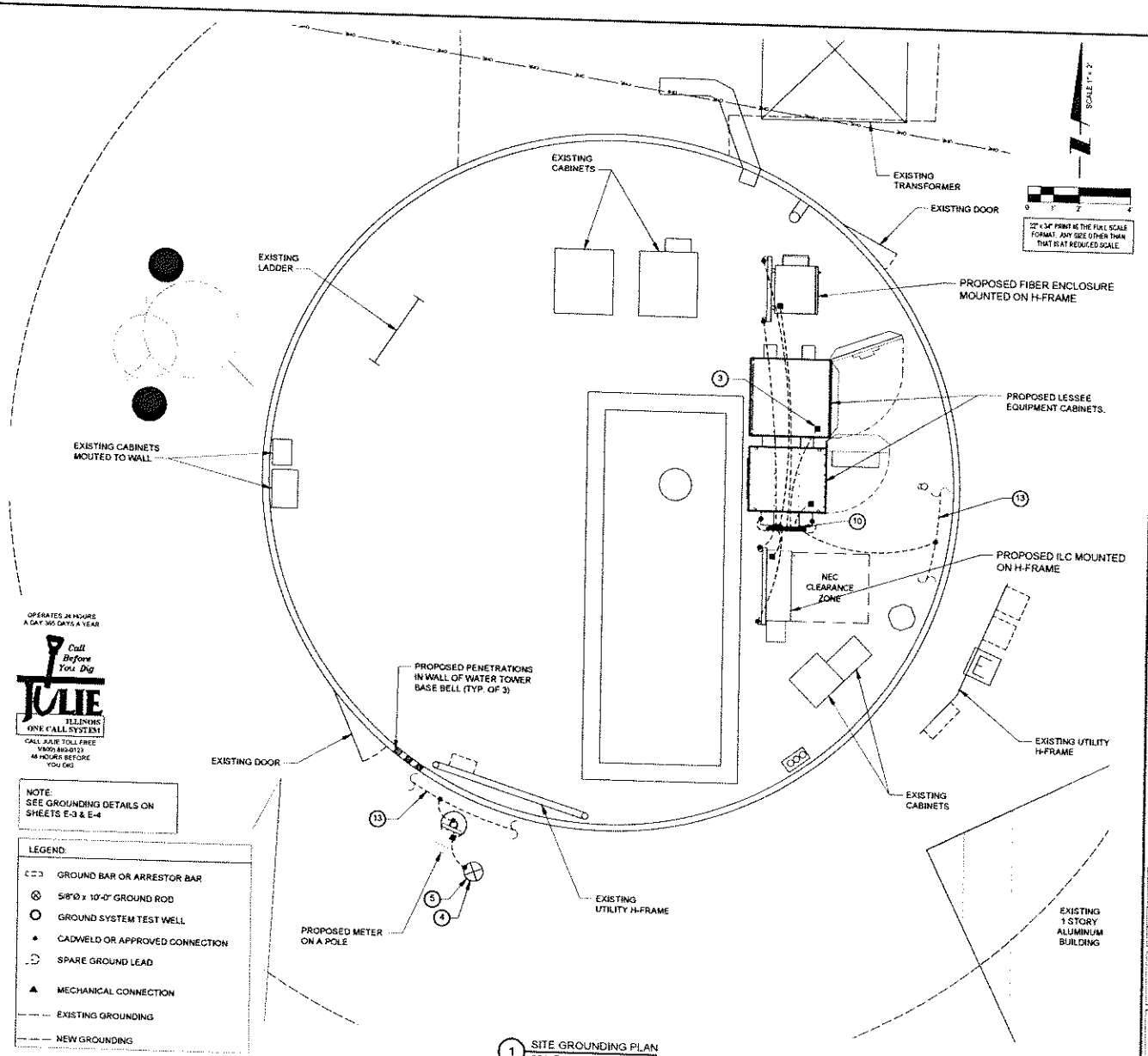
SHEET NUMBER
E-1

GROUNDING ELECTRODE SYSTEM NOTES

1. ALL GROUNDING CONNECTIONS SHALL BE MADE BY THE EXOTHERMIC PROCESS CONNECTIONS SHALL INCLUDE ALL CABLE TO CABLE, SPLICES, ETC. ALL CABLE TO GROUND RODS, GROUND RODS SPLICES AND LIGHTNING PROTECTION SYSTEM AS INDICATED. GROUND FOUNDATION ONLY AS INDICATED BY PM. ALL MATERIALS USED (MOLDS, WELDING METAL, TOOLS, ETC.) SHALL BE BY EXOTHERMIC PROCESS AND INSTALLED PER MANUFACTURERS RECOMMENDATIONS AND PROCEDURES. GROUND CONDUCTOR SHALL HAVE A MINIMUM 24" BENDING RADIUS.
2. ALL EXOTHERMIC CONNECTIONS ON GALVANIZED SURFACES SHALL BE CLEANED THOROUGHLY AND COLORED TO MATCH SURFACE WITH (2) TWO COATS OF SHERWIN-WILLIAMS GALVITE (WHITE) PAINT B50W3 (OR EQUAL) OR SHERWIN-WILLIAMS SILVERBRITE (ALUMINUM) B56S11 (OR EQUAL).
3. ALL ELECTRICAL & MECHANICAL GROUND CONNECTIONS SHALL HAVE ANTI-OXIDANT COMPOUND APPLIED TO CONNECTION
4. FENCE/GATE GROUND FENCE POSTS WITHIN 6 FEET OF PLATFORM AND 25 FEET OF TOWER AS INDICATED ON DRAWINGS. GROUND EACH GATE POST AND CORNER POST. GROUND CONNECTIONS TO FENCE POSTS SHALL BE MADE BY THE EXOTHERMIC PROCESS AND INSTALLED PER MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATIONS AND PROCEDURES. ALL OTHER CONNECTIONS FOR THE GROUND GRID SYSTEM SHALL BE MADE BY THE EXOTHERMIC PROCESS AND INSTALLED PER MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATIONS AND PROCEDURES.
6. UTILITY COMPANY COORDINATION: ELECTRICAL CONTRACTOR SHALL CONFIRM THAT ALL WORK IS IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE RULES OF THE LOCAL UTILITY COMPANY BEFORE SUBMITTING THE BID. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL CHECK WITH THE UTILITY COMPANIES SUPPLYING SERVICE TO THIS PROJECT AND SHALL DETERMINE FROM THEM ALL EQUIPMENT AND CHARGES WHICH THEY WILL REQUIRE AND SHALL INCLUDE THE COST IN THE BID.
7. GROUND TEST: GROUND TESTS SHALL BE PERFORMED AS REQUIRED BY LESSEE STANDARD PROCEDURES. GROUND GRID RESISTANCE SHALL NOT EXCEED 5 OHMS
8. CONTRACTOR SHALL SUBMIT THE GROUND RESISTANCE TEST REPORT AS FOLLOWS
   1. ONE (1) COPY TO OWNER REPRESENTATIVE
   2. ONE (1) COPY TO ENGINEER
   3. ONE (1) COPY TO KEEP INSIDE EQUIPMENT ENCLOSURE

TYPICAL KEYED GROUNDING NOTES △

1. #2 AWG TNND SOLID BARE COPPER CONDUCTOR 42" BELOW GRADE (TYPICAL) MINIMUM 24" BENDING RADIUS
2. PLATFORM CORNER POST, STEEL COLUMN, STEEL BEAM & CANOPY GROUND
3. CABINET GROUND BOLTED TO UNIT HOUSING
4. DISCONNECT AND ELECTRIC SERVICE GROUND TO GROUND ROD
5. 5/8" x 10' COPPER CLAD GROUND ROD
6. GROUND CHAIN LINK FENCE (TYPICAL) EXOTHERMIC CONNECTION (TYPE VS) GROUND FENCE POSTS WITHIN 6 FEET OF PLATFORM AND 25 FEET OF TOWER. (SEE DETAIL, SHEET E-5.)
7. MAINTAIN TWO FOOT DISTANCE OFF OF STRUCTURES.
8. GROUND COAXIAL ANTENNA CABLES TO GROUND BAR BY ANTENNA CONTRACTOR TERMINATE CABLES 1'-0" FROM PLATFORM AND INSTALL LIGHTNING SURGE ARRESTORS ON EACH CABLE GROUND.
9. EXOTHERMICALLY WELD COPPER GROUND BAR TAIL TO HALO GROUND RING (EXOTHERMIC CONNECTION TYPE TA) BY ANTENNA CONTRACTOR. FINAL CONNECTION BY ELECTRICAL CONTRACTOR.
10. 4"X20"X1/4" TNND INSULATED COPPER GROUND BAR, NON ISOLATED WITH 10.0' LONG #2 AWG TNND SOLID COPPER WIRE WELDED TAILS (HARGER GBIT 14420VW)
11. GROUND CABLE WAVEGUIDE BRIDGE (TYP.) BY ELECTRICAL CONTRACTOR.
12. PROPOSED PERIPHERAL GROUND RING SHOULD BE INSTALLED 1' TO 2' INSIDE THE FENCE LINE, THE TOWER GROUND RING SHOULD BE INSTALLED A MINIMUM 2' OFF OF ANY STRUCTURES.
13. EXISTING TOWER OR COMPOUND GROUND RING (V.I.F.)
14. GATE JUMPERS (SEE DETAIL, SHEET E-4)
15. BOND EXISTING/ PROPOSED TOWER GROUND RING TO PROPOSED PLATFORM GROUND RING WITH #2 AWG TNND SOLID COPPER CONDUCTOR IN 2 LOCATIONS.
16. TWO #2 LEADS FROM THE EGR TO THE GROUND BAR AT UTILITY FRAME LOCATED ON PLATFORM STEEL. CADWELD AT EGR AND DOUBLE HOLE LUGS ON PLATFORM.
17. BOND RAYCAP TO MGB.
18. EACH TOWER FOUNDATION REBAR MESH/CAGE TO BE BONDED TO TOWER GROUND RING WITH #2 TINNED SOLID COPPER CONDUCTOR
19. EACH TOWER FOUNDATION TO HAVE AT LEAST ONE ANCHOR BOLT BONDED TO TOWER GROUND RING WITH #2 TINNED SOLID COPPER CONDUCTOR
20. COPPER CLAD GROUND ROD WITH INSPECTION WELL. TOP OF GROUND ROD MAX 24" BURY.
21. EXTEND GROUND CONDUCTORS IN 1/2" RIGID H.W. CONDUIT ADJACENT TO PAD, OFFSET AND ATTACH TO EXTERIOR OF GENERATOR HOUSING AND EXTEND TO GROUND LUGS AS REQUIRED. VERIFY LOCATION WITH GENERAC.
22. MGB MOUNTED UNDER PERIMETER BEAM



OPERATES 24 HOURS A DAY 365 DAYS A YEAR

Call Before You Dig
JULIE
ILLINOIS ONE CALL SYSTEM
CALL JULIE TOLL FREE 1(800) 892-0123 48 HOURS BEFORE YOU DIG

NOTE:
SEE GROUNDING DETAILS ON SHEETS E-3 & E-4

LEGEND:

- GROUND BAR OR ARRESTOR BAR
- 5/8"Ø x 10'-0" GROUND ROD
- GROUND SYSTEM TEST WELL
- CADWELD OR APPROVED CONNECTION
- SPARE GROUND LEAD
- MECHANICAL CONNECTION
- EXISTING GROUNDING
- NEW GROUNDING

1 SITE GROUNDING PLAN
SCALE: 1" = 2'

CHICAGO SMSA
limited partnership
dba VERIZON WIRELESS

TERRA
608 SUSSEX HIGHWAY
PARK RIDGE, IL 60068
PH: 847-698-6400
FAX 847-698-6401

NO	DESCRIPTION	DATE	BY
-	ISSUED FOR REVIEW	12/16/16	JTM
-	ADDITION OF BARRACE PER NOTES PER VILLAGE	03/07/17	JTM

REVISIONS

LOC. # 418754

YVHS

610 TOWER LANE
YORKVILLE, IL 60560

DRAWN BY:	DMS
CHECKED BY:	TAZ
DATE:	07/05/17
PROJECT #:	33-2271

SHEET TITLE
SITE GROUNDING PLAN

SHEET NUMBER
E-2

Exhibit "C"

Survey

(final to be included upon approval of parties as to site design)

SURVEYOR'S NOTE

THE PARENT PARCEL BOUNDARY OF THIS DRAWING IS ILLUSTRATED FROM RECORD INFORMATION AND IS APPROXIMATE.

THE TOPOGRAPHICAL SURVEY FOR THIS MAP WAS PERFORMED ON AUGUST 17, 2016.

NOT TO BE USED AS CONSTRUCTION DRAWINGS.

ELEVATION DATUM

ALL ELEVATIONS ARE BASED ON NAVD 88 DATUM. CONTOURS ARE ILLUSTRATED AT 1.0' INTERVALS.

BM#1) ELEV. 633.02'
DESCRIPTION: BOX CUT WEST SIDE CONCRETE BASE OF WATER TOWER.

FLOOD PLAIN INFORMATION

WE HAVE CONSULTED THE FEDERAL EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT AGENCY NATIONAL FLOOD INSURANCE MAP AS PREPARED FOR THE CITY OF YORKVILLE, KENDALL COUNTY, ILLINOIS, COMMUNITY PANEL NUMBER 17093C0033H DATED JANUARY 8, 2014, AND FIND THAT THE PROJECT SITE IS ZONED X (UNSHADED).

ZONING DATA

ACCORDING TO THE SITE CANDIDATE INFORMATION PACKAGE THIS SITE IS ZONED:
R-3
SETBACKS:
FRONT: N/A
REAR: N/A
SIDE: N/A

BASIS OF BEARINGS

LATITUDE AND LONGITUDE OF SITE REFERENCE POINT ARE BASED ON THE HARN (HIGH ACCURACY REFERENCE NETWORK) NAD83 (CORS 96)

BEARINGS ARE BASED ON ILLINOIS STATE PLANE, ILLINOIS EAST 1201.

TO ORIENT DRAWING TO TRUE NORTH, ROTATE COUNTERCLOCKWISE 00°04'31.83".

PROPRIETOR

UNITED CITY OF THE VILLAGE OF YORKVILLE
800 GAME FARM ROAD
YORKVILLE, IL 60560

EASEMENTS, COVENANTS, CONDITIONS, AND RESTRICTIONS

THE TITLE SEARCH ISSUED BY ? AS FILE NO. ?, DATED ? ?, ? LISTS THE FOLLOWING EASEMENTS, COVENANTS, CONDITIONS, AND RESTRICTIONS, THAT ARE MATTERS OF SURVEY, AFFECTING THE PARENT PARCEL UNDER "**********".

NO TITLEWORK PROVIDED

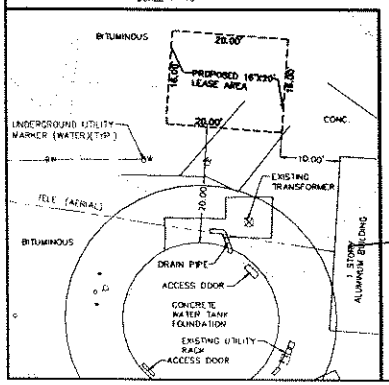
LEGAL DESCRIPTION

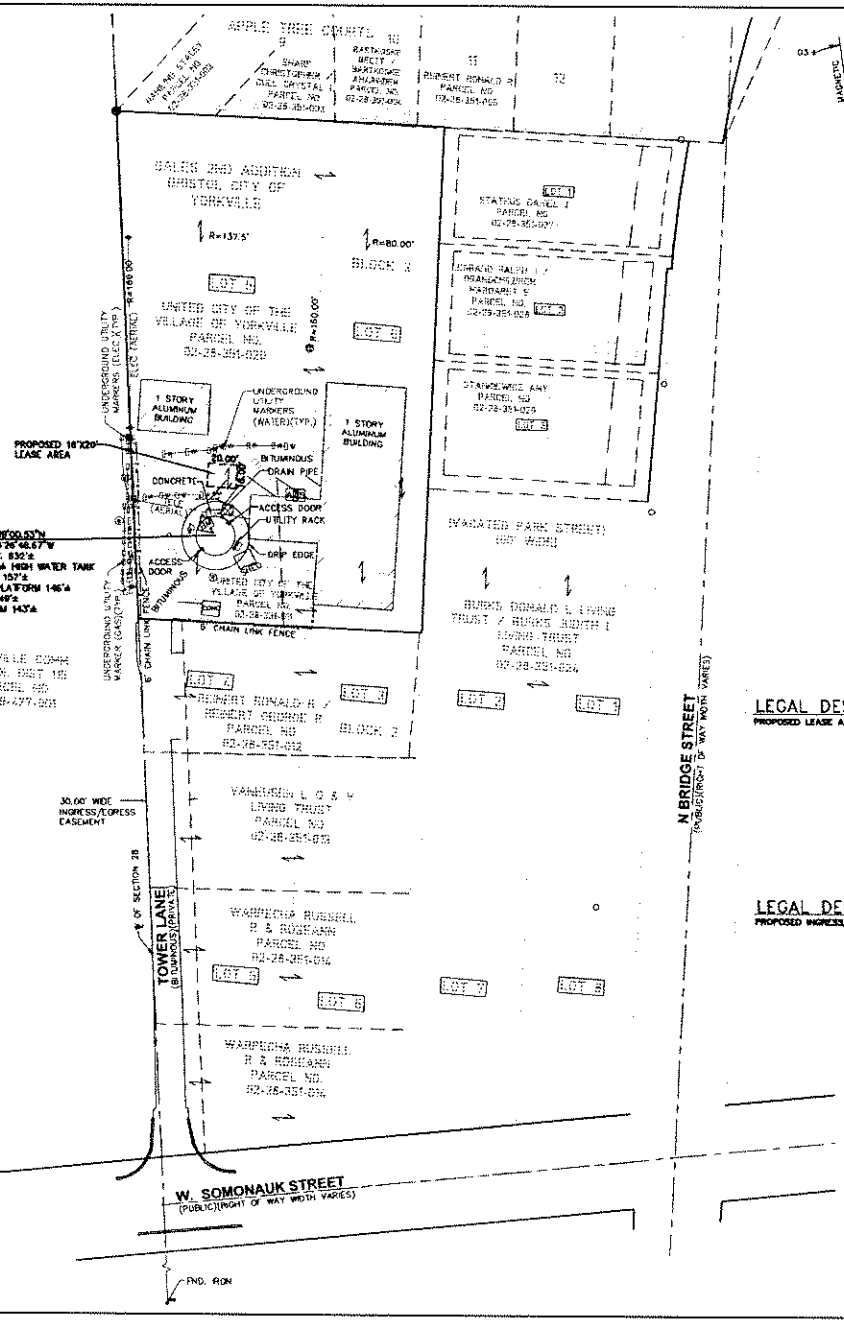
TAX DESCRIPTION 02-28-351-011
PT LTS 3 & 4 BLK 2 PT VAC ST GALES 2ND ADDN BRISTOL CITY OF YORKVILLE (WATER TOWER & MAINTENANCE BLDG)

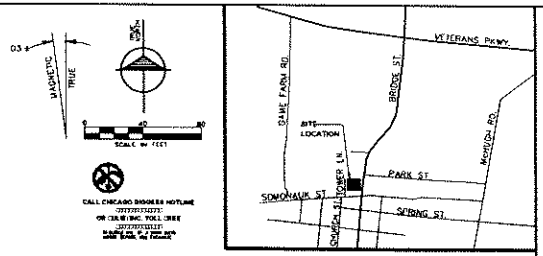
TAX DESCRIPTION 02-28-351-020
PT LTS 5 6 & LT ADJ TO NORTH BLK 3 GALES 2ND ADDN BRISTOL CITY OF YORKVILLE (CITY OFFICE BLDG)

The land, as used herein, means the above legal description, which may differ from or be in addition to, the property described in the Lease. Any such differences shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the Memorandum of Lease or Lease. Reference is hereby made to the Lease for any and all provisions, easements or obligations as mentioned.

LEASE AREA DETAIL
SCALE: 1"=10'







NOTE:
THE ORIGINAL SCALE (1"=40') OF THIS DRAWING WAS PREPARED AS A 24"X36" DRAWING ANY OTHER SIZE DRAWING IS AT A REDUCED SCALE.

VICINITY MAP
N.T.S.

LEGEND

- TRAVERSE POINT
- WELL
- HIGHWAY
- MONUMENT
- MONUMENT BOX
- RIGHT OF WAY MARKER
- SET WOODSTAKE
- BOLT
- PK NAIL
- FOUND IRON STAKE
- SET IRON STAKE
- SIGN
- RR SIGN
- GUY POLE
- GUY ANCHOR
- UTILITY POLE
- LIGHT POLE
- ORNAMENTAL LIGHT POLE
- POST
- U/G UTILITY MARKER
- GROUND ROD
- SOIL BORING
- MAILBOX
- SATELLITE DISH
- HAND HOLE
- AC UNIT
- U/G UTILITY MARKER
- FIRE HYDRANT
- POST INDICATOR VALVE
- WATER VALVE
- GAS VALVE
- UST FILL PORT
- GAS PUMP
- GAS METER
- WATER METER
- TELEPHONE RISER
- ELECTRIC METER
- ELECTRIC TRANSFORMER
- CABLE TV RISER
- CATCH BASIN
- ROUND CATCH BASIN
- UTILITY MANHOLE
- STORM MANHOLE
- SANITARY MANHOLE
- ELECTRIC MANHOLE
- TELEPHONE MANHOLE
- WATER MANHOLE
- HANDICAP PARKING SPACE
- SHRUB
- TREE
- PINE TREE
- EXISTING CONTOURS
- TELEPHONE UTILITY LINE
- ELECTRIC UTILITY LINE
- WATER UTILITY LINE
- GAS UTILITY LINE
- STEAM UTILITY LINE
- STORM UTILITY LINE
- SANITARY UTILITY LINE
- FIBER OPTIC UTILITY LINE
- OVERHEAD UTILITY LINE
- FENCE LINE
- GUARD RAIL

All utilities as shown are approximate locations derived from actual measurements and available records. They should not be interpreted to be in exact location nor should it be assumed that they are the only utilities in the area.

LEGAL DESCRIPTION
PROPOSED LEASE AREA

LEGAL DESCRIPTION
PROPOSED INGRESS/EGRESS & UTILITY EASEMENT

I, Randy J. Kolehouse, do hereby certify that the drawing shown hereon is a correct representation of a survey performed at and under my direction.

All dimensions shown are in feet and decimal parts thereof

Given under my hand and seal this _____ day of _____, 2016.

PRELIMINARY

Randy J. Kolehouse
Illinois Professional Land Surveyor No. 2986
Expires November 30, 2016

Note: this certification only applies to improvements within the lease site and easements as monumented shown hereon.

ILLINOIS REGISTERED DESIGN FIRM
LICENSE NUMBER 184.007034
LICENSE EXPIRES: APRIL 30, 2017

CHICAGO SMSA
limited partnership
d/b/a VERIZON WIRELESS

YVHS
LOC. #418754

Survey Prepared for:

TERRA
Project Manager: Tom Zimmermann

REVISIONS		
NO.	DESCRIPTION	DATE
1		10/06/16

williams works
engineers | surveyors | planners

NW | NE
SW | SE
37-7-28

DATE: 08/17/16 | DWG. BY: A.S.
SCALE: 1"=40' | SURVEYED: D.S.
UPDATE: WBM082316 | CHKD BY: R.J.K.
PROJECT NO.: 213005.541

SITE NAME
YVHS

LOCATION NUMBER
LOC. #418754

SITE ADDRESS
610 TOWER LANE
YORKVILLE, IL
60560

SHEET TITLE
PS-1

Exhibit "D"

Installation Guidelines and Requirements

(See attached letter from Engineering Enterprises, Inc. dated March 12, 2018)

Engineering Enterprises, Inc.

March 12, 2018

Mr. Bryan Lazuka
Chicago SMSA (Verizon)
1515 Woodfield Road
Schaumburg, IL 60173

Re: Chicago SMSA (Verizon) – Tower Lane Water Tower
610 Tower Lane
Location Number 418754

Dear Mr. Lazuka:

We have received and reviewed the revised Verizon permit request, including:

- Verizon Location Number: 418754, Site Name: YVHS, 610 Tower Lane, Yorkville, IL 60560

Our review of these plans/permit is to generally determine the plan's compliance with City ordinances and whether the improvements will conform to existing City systems and equipment. This review and our comments do not relieve the designer from his duties to conform to all required codes, regulations, and acceptable standards of engineering practice. Engineering Enterprises, Inc.'s review is not intended as an in-depth quality assurance review, we cannot and do not assume responsibility for design errors or omissions in the plans.

1. The proposed electric and fiber conduits shall be installed at the ground level along the wall of the tank.

2. Provide NIER report of verification of compliance with FCC RF emission standards. This report shall be completed by a qualified independent third party.

3. Provide documentation indicating that any new equipment will not interfere with current tenant equipment on the tank.

4. The contractor shall confirm with the building department if a building permit is required.

5. The Contractor shall notify the Public Works Department (630/553-4370) a minimum of 48 hours in advance of any work.

6. A current certificate of insurance of the contractor performing the work shall be submitted to the City. Engineering Enterprises, Inc. (including its Agents, Subcontractors, and Employees) shall also be endorsed onto the policy as Additional Insured.

7. Recognizing the need for improvements to occur, all telecommunication improvements shall be performed in a non-destructive manner. The improvements shall be completed in accordance OSHA requirements and shall furthermore not detract from the aesthetics of the tank.

8. All obsolete cables and electrical shall be completely removed, appropriate tank repairs shall be made to make the conditions safe as approved by the City.

9. All improvements shall be completed in a workmanlike and careful manner and without interference or damage to any other equipment, structures, or operations on the premises.

10. Any required welding shall conform to the applicable provisions of AWWA D-100, latest revision. All welders must be ASME Certified. Any welding on the tank must be authorized in writing.

11. The site shall be restored to like or better condition than the existing conditions. The method of repair for the pavement near the tank shall be approved by the Director of Public Works. All conduits shall be directionally drilled. No open cutting of the pavement shall be allowed.

12. A post construction on-site review of the work will be completed to ensure that the construction has been completed to the satisfaction of the City and/or their representative.

13. It is the contractor's responsibility to contact JULIE prior to digging. The contractor shall be aware of all utility crossings accordingly, even if they are not shown on the attached utility maps.

If you have any questions or require additional information, please call our office.

Respectfully Submitted,

ENGINEERING ENTERPRISES, INC.

Bradley P. Sanderson, P.E.
Vice President

MWS

pc: Mr. Bart Olson, City Administrator (via e-mail)
Ms. Erin Willrett, Assistant City Administrator (via e-mail)
Ms. Krysti Barksdale-Noble, Community Development Director (via e-mail)
Mr. Eric Dhuse, Director of Public Works (via e-mail)
Mr. Pete Ratos, Building Inspector (via e-mail)
JAM, MWS, EEI (via e-mail)

Reviewed By:	
Legal	☐
Finance	■
Engineer	☐
City Administrator	■
Human Resources	☐
Community Development	☐
Police	☐
Public Works	■
Parks and Recreation	☐

Agenda Item Number

Consent Agenda #2

Tracking Number

PW 2018-83

Agenda Item Summary Memo

Title: Fiscal Year 2019 – General & Vehicle & Equipment Fund Budget Amendments

Meeting and Date: City Council – September 25, 2018

Synopsis: Please see attached memo.

Council Action Previously Taken:

Date of Action: PW 09/18/18 Action Taken: Moved forward to CC consent agenda.

Item Number: PW 2018-83

Type of Vote Required: Supermajority (6 out of 9)

Council Action Requested: Approval

Submitted by: Rob Fredrickson (Name) Finance (Department)

Agenda Item Notes:

Have a question or comment about this agenda item?
Call us Monday-Friday, 8:00am to 4:30pm at 630-553-4350, email us at agendas@yorkville.il.us, post at www.facebook.com/CityofYorkville, tweet us at @CityofYorkville, and/or contact any of your elected officials at http://www.yorkville.il.us/320/City-Council

Memorandum

To: Public Works Committee
From: Eric Dhuse, Public Works Director
Rob Fredrickson, Finance Director
Date: September 12, 2018
Subject: Fiscal Year 2019 Budget Amendment

Summary

Amend the Fiscal Year 2019 (01) General Fund and (25) Vehicle & Equipment Fund budgets for the purposes of purchasing liquid calcium chloride, a storage tank and a material pump in order to enhance winter snow and ice removal operations.

Background

In an ongoing effort to improve our snow and ice removal services for the residents of Yorkville, I would like to add the use of liquid calcium chloride to our tool box. When mixed properly with salt brine, it can lower the freezing point of water even lower than the -6F that brine provides by itself. This means that at night or during very cold periods, the snow and ice will not attach to the pavement which, in turn, makes it much easier to remove with the snowplow. In addition, we will be able to use the brine/calcium chloride mixture in our anti-icing operations before the storm to give us more protection from ice and snow bonding with the cold pavement. Will this prevent all snow from sticking to the pavement? No, but it will give us a better chance of clearing the streets with less snow sticking to the pavement which means fewer passes, which means a happier motoring public, less expense, less wear and tear on the equipment and less fatigue on our drivers.

The attached budget amendment would increase the Operating Supplies line item in the Street Department (i.e. General Fund) by $7,600 in order to purchase 12,000 gallons of liquid calcium chloride for the upcoming winter season; and increase the Equipment line item in the Public Works Capital cost center of the Vehicle & Equipment Fund by $6,200, for the purposes of procuring the required storage tank and material pump. This increased cost in the Vehicle & Equipment Fund should be more than offset by Public Work Capital Fee revenue, which is already at the FY 2019 budgeted amount of $72,000 at the end of August. The proposed budgetary increase in the General Fund is merely precautionary, as the additional cost of the calcium chloride would likely be absorbed by other Street Department line items coming in under budget. However, should the calcium chloride be purchased without a budget amendment, there is a potential risk that the Street Department could end up slightly over budget at the end of the current fiscal year.

As a general reminder, nothing is perfect when it comes to clearing ice and snow from the roadways. Having as many options in our tool box as possible is the best thing we can do to be able to prepare for any situation and be ready to clear the roads to the best of our ability.

Recommendation

Staff recommends approval of the attached ordinance. In addition, a memorandum from Purchasing Manager Parker has been included for your review and consideration, which covers the proposed budgetary expenditures in further detail.

Ordinance No. 2018-____

AN ORDINANCE AUTHORIZING THE EIGHTH AMENDMENT TO THE ANNUAL BUDGET OF THE UNITED CITY OF YORKVILLE, FOR THE FISCAL YEAR COMMENCING ON MAY 1, 2018 AND ENDING ON APRIL 30, 2019

WHEREAS, the United City of Yorkville (the "City") is a duly organized and validly existing non-home rule municipality created in accordance with the Constitution of the State of Illinois of 1970 and the laws of the State; and,

WHEREAS, pursuant to 65 ILCS 5/8-2-9.4, the City adopted Ordinance No. 2018-26 on April 10, 2018 adopting an annual budget for the fiscal year commencing on May 1, 2018 and ending on April 30, 2019; and,

WHEREAS, pursuant to 65 ILCS 5/8-2-9.6, by a vote of two-thirds of the members of the corporate authorities then holding office, the annual budget of the United City of Yorkville may be revised by deleting, adding to, changing or creating sub-classes within object classes and object classes themselves. No revision of the budget shall be made increasing the budget in the event funds are not available to effectuate the purpose of the revision; and,

WHEREAS, funds are available to effectuate the purpose of this revision.

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED by the Mayor and City Council of the United City of Yorkville, Kendall County, Illinois, as follows:

Section 1: That the amounts shown in Schedule A, attached hereto and made a part hereof by reference, increasing and/or decreasing certain object classes and decreasing certain fund balances in the General and Vehicle & Equipment funds with respect to the United City of Yorkville's 2018-2019 Budget are hereby approved.

Section 2: This ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage and approval according to law.

Passed by the City Council of the United City of Yorkville, Kendall County, Illinois this _____ day of _____, 2018.

_____
CITY CLERK

CARLO COLOSIMO	_____	KEN KOCH	_____
JACKIE MILSCHEWSKI	_____	ARDEN JOE PLOCHER	_____
CHRIS FUNKHOUSER	_____	JOEL FRIEDERS	_____
SEAVER TARULIS	_____		

Approved by me, as Mayor of the United City of Yorkville, Kendall County, Illinois, this _____ day of _____, 2018.

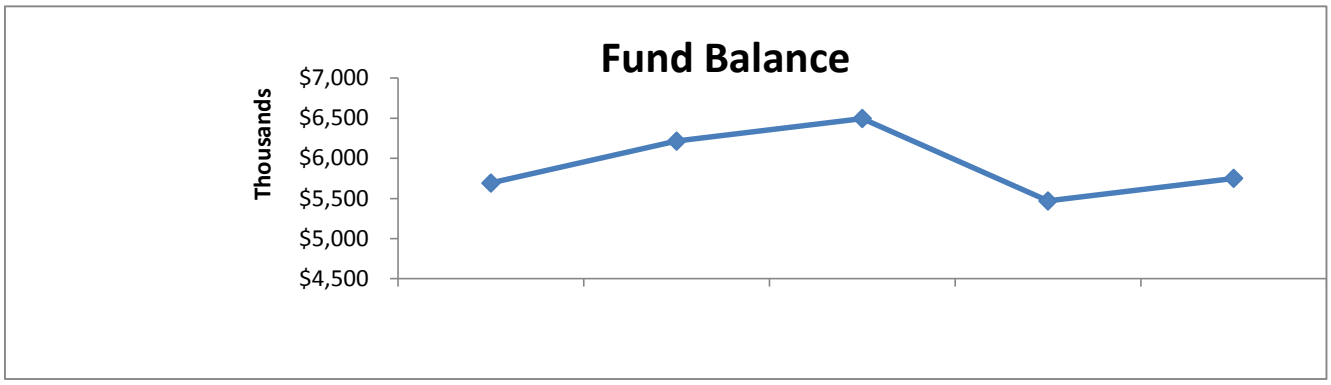
_____
MAYOR

GENERAL FUND (01)

Schedule A

The General Fund is the City's primary operating fund. It accounts for major tax revenue used to support administrative and public safety functions.

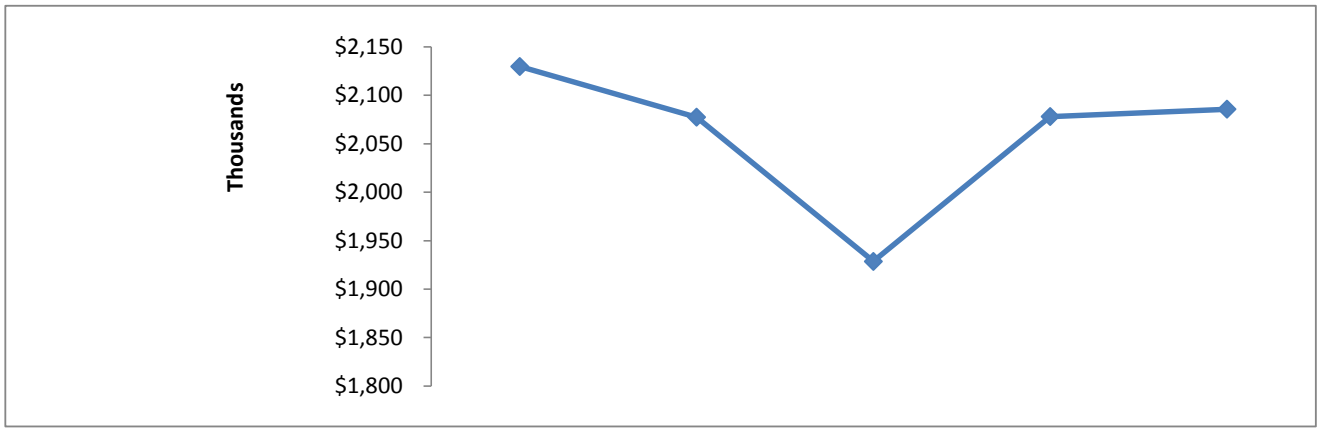
	FY 2016 Actual	FY 2017 Actual	Unaudited FY 2018 Actual	FY 2019 Adopted Budget	FY 2019 Amended Budget
Revenue					
Taxes	10,330,920	10,736,464	10,962,693	11,014,213	11,014,213
Intergovernmental	2,311,978	2,235,395	2,296,435	2,512,487	2,512,487
Licenses & Permits	213,451	315,862	364,499	336,000	336,000
Fines & Forfeits	123,639	140,250	123,617	130,400	130,400
Charges for Service	1,401,384	1,465,678	1,508,994	1,535,112	1,535,112
Investment Earnings	6,394	21,197	49,018	20,000	20,000
Reimbursements	113,024	66,449	85,579	55,000	55,000
Miscellaneous	21,919	19,848	19,243	21,750	21,750
Other Financing Sources	7,077	9,645	92,125	18,000	18,000
Total Revenue	**14,529,786**	**15,010,788**	**15,502,203**	**15,642,962**	**15,642,962**
Expenditures					
Salaries	3,958,489	4,212,964	4,522,164	4,901,639	4,901,639
Benefits	2,447,779	2,635,062	2,905,833	3,056,457	3,056,457
Contractual Services	4,593,459	4,793,382	4,765,498	5,046,691	5,046,691
Supplies	216,288	197,932	246,655	330,998	338,598
Other Financing Uses	2,448,123	2,649,065	2,779,764	3,044,911	3,044,911
Total Expenditures	**13,664,138**	**14,488,405**	**15,219,914**	**16,380,696**	**16,388,296**
Surplus (Deficit)	865,648	522,383	282,289	(737,734)	(745,334)
Ending Fund Balance	**5,691,706**	**6,214,089**	**6,496,373**	**5,468,778**	**5,751,039**
	41.7%	*42.9%*	*42.7%*	*33.4%*	*35.1%*



PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT - STREETS & SANITATION

The Public Works Department is an integral part of the United City of Yorkville. The Street Department maintains a comprehensive road and storm sewer network to ensure the safety and quality of life for the citizens of Yorkville. Disposal of refuse is contracted out to Advanced Disposal.

	FY 2016 Actual	FY 2017 Actual	**Unaudited** FY 2018 Actual	FY 2019 Adopted Budget	FY 2019 Amended Budget
Expenditures					
Salaries	345,777	362,054	395,459	408,909	408,909
Benefits	178,885	196,446	196,203	197,100	197,100
Contractual Services	1,537,504	1,450,218	1,239,831	1,304,948	1,304,948
Supplies	67,617	68,784	97,088	167,198	174,798
Total Public Works Department	**2,129,783**	**2,077,502**	**1,928,581**	**2,078,155**	**2,085,755**



United City of Yorkville

General Fund

410

PUBLIC WORKS - STREET OPERATIONS

Account	Description	FY 2016 Actual	FY 2017 Actual	FY 2018 Actual (Unaudited)	FY 2019 Adopted	FY 2019 Amended
Salaries						
01-410-50-00-5010	SALARIES & WAGES	329,967	339,927	360,757	382,309	382,309
01-410-50-00-5015	PART-TIME SALARIES	7,709	8,455	8,550	11,600	11,600
01-410-50-00-5020	OVERTIME	8,101	13,672	26,152	15,000	15,000
	Total: Salaries	**$345,777**	**$362,054**	**$395,459**	**$408,909**	**$408,909**
Benefits						
01-410-52-00-5212	RETIREMENT PLAN CONTRIBUTION	36,546	37,768	41,337	42,448	42,448
01-410-52-00-5214	FICA CONTRIBUTION	25,567	26,608	29,271	30,161	30,161
01-410-52-00-5216	GROUP HEALTH INSURANCE	106,676	121,383	116,109	115,626	115,626
01-410-52-00-5222	GROUP LIFE INSURANCE	645	610	594	437	437
01-410-52-00-5223	DENTAL INSURANCE	8,406	9,010	7,827	7,363	7,363
01-410-52-00-5224	VISION INSURANCE	1,045	1,067	1,065	1,065	1,065
	Total: Benefits	**$178,885**	**$196,446**	**$196,203**	**$197,100**	**$197,100**
Contractual Services						
01-410-54-00-5412	TRAINING & CONFERENCES	6,514	2,895	2,603	3,000	3,000
01-410-54-00-5415	TRAVEL & LODGING	-	1,157	706	2,000	2,000
01-410-54-00-5422	VEHICLE & EQUIPMENT CHARGEBACK	194,379	63,626	-	-	-
01-410-54-00-5424	COMPUTER REPLACEMENT CHARGEBACK	-	-	-	1,523	1,523
01-410-54-00-5435	TRAFFIC SIGNAL MAINTENANCE	23,108	18,871	8,795	20,000	20,000
01-410-54-00-5440	TELECOMMUNICATIONS	2,449	2,751	3,433	3,500	3,500
01-410-54-00-5455	MOSQUITO CONTROL	7,002	7,142	7,142	7,499	7,499
01-410-54-00-5458	TREE & STUMP REMOVAL	8,225	8,980	5,725	15,000	15,000
01-410-54-00-5462	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	3,906	6,428	3,089	4,000	4,000
01-410-54-00-5482	STREET LIGHTING	3,296	426	400	9,000	9,000
01-410-54-00-5483	JULIE SERVICES	-	-	-	3,000	3,000
01-410-54-00-5485	RENTAL & LEASE PURCHASE	793	6,162	1,238	6,000	6,000
01-410-54-00-5488	OFFICE CLEANING	-	-	1,164	1,199	1,199
01-410-54-00-5490	VEHICLE MAINTENANCE SERVICES	48,132	30,385	64,919	55,000	55,000
	Total: Contractual Services	**$297,804**	**$148,823**	**$99,214**	**$130,721**	**$130,721**
Supplies						
01-410-56-00-5600	WEARING APPAREL	5,043	4,620	6,632	5,100	5,100
01-410-56-00-5619	SIGNS	-	-	-	15,000	15,000
01-410-56-00-5620	OPERATING SUPPLIES	8,828	5,287	18,832	10,000	17,600
01-410-56-00-5626	HANGING BASKETS	-	-	-	-	-
01-410-56-00-5628	VEHICLE MAINTENACE SUPPLIES	15,265	27,441	27,125	30,000	30,000
01-410-56-00-5630	SMALL TOOLS & EQUIPMENT	3,415	3,270	3,288	6,000	6,000
01-410-56-00-5632	ASPHALT PATCHING	-	-	-	35,000	35,000
01-410-56-00-5640	REPAIR & MAINTENANCE	20,580	12,775	19,339	25,000	25,000
01-410-56-00-5642	STREET LIGHTING SUPPLIES	-	-	-	17,000	17,000

United City of Yorkville

General Fund

410

PUBLIC WORKS - STREET OPERATIONS

Account	Description	FY 2016 Actual	FY 2017 Actual	Unaudited FY 2018 Actual	FY 2019 Adopted	FY 2019 Amended
01-410-56-00-5665	JULIE SUPPLIES	-	-	-	1,200	1,200
01-410-56-00-5695	GASOLINE	14,486	15,391	21,872	22,898	22,898
Total:	**Supplies**	**$67,617**	**$68,784**	**$97,088**	**$167,198**	**$174,798**
	Total: STREET OPERATIONS	**$890,083**	**$776,107**	**$787,964**	**$903,928**	**$911,528**

United City of Yorkville

General Fund

540

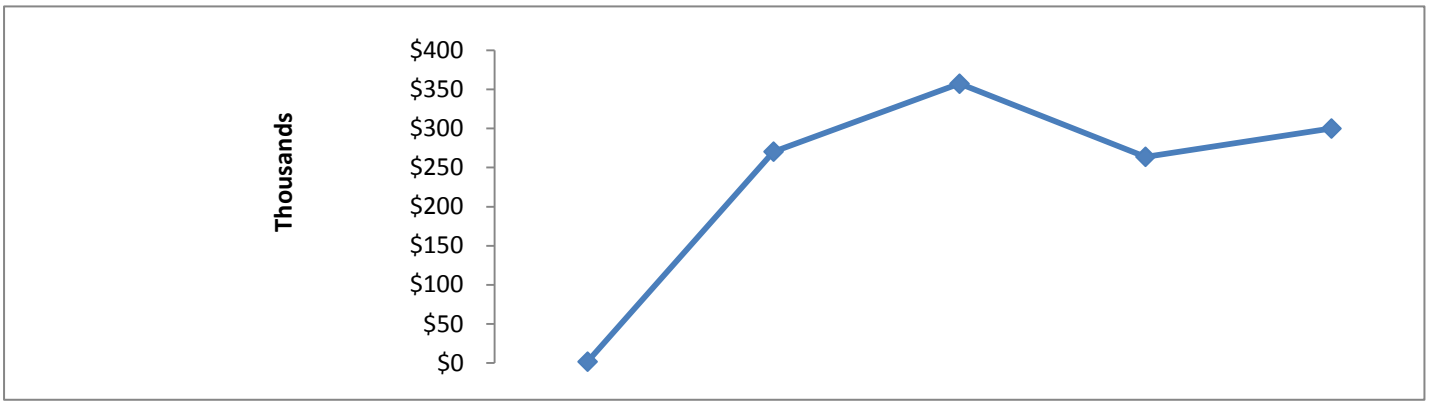
PUBLIC WORKS - HEALTH AND SANITATION

Account	Description	FY 2016 Actual	FY 2017 Actual	FY 2018 Actual (Unaudited)	FY 2019 Adopted	FY 2019 Amended
Contractual Services						
01-540-54-00-5441	GARBAGE SERVICES - SENIOR SUBSIDY	33,486	35,103	31,147	32,089	32,089
01-540-54-00-5442	GARBAGE SERVICES	1,201,414	1,262,212	1,105,630	1,137,138	1,137,138
01-540-54-00-5443	LEAF PICKUP	4,800	4,080	3,840	5,000	5,000
	Total: Contractual Services	**$1,239,700**	**$1,301,395**	**$1,140,617**	**$1,174,227**	**$1,174,227**
	Total: HEALTH AND SANITATION	**$1,239,700**	**$1,301,395**	**$1,140,617**	**$1,174,227**	**$1,174,227**

VEHICLE & EQUIPMENT FUND (25)

This fund primarily derives its revenue from monies collected from building permits, fines and development fees. Revenues are used to purchase vehicles and equipment for use in the operations of the Police, General Government, Public Works Street Operations and Park & Recreation departments.

	FY 2016 Actual	FY 2017 Actual	Unaudited FY 2018 Actual	FY 2019 Adopted Budget	FY 2019 Amended Budget
Revenue					
Licenses & Permits	89,150	134,050	229,575	120,600	120,600
Fines & Forfeits	11,374	6,608	8,730	6,700	6,700
Charges for Service	374,386	236,948	201,102	216,652	216,652
Investment Earnings	43	86	596	150	150
Miscellaneous	53,073	259,697	1,975	2,000	2,000
Total Revenue	**528,026**	**637,389**	**441,978**	**346,102**	**346,102**
Expenditures					
Contractual Services	52,553	31,526	53,799	10,500	10,500
Supplies	-	-	-	36,411	36,411
Capital Outlay	506,175	264,262	228,305	277,241	283,441
Debt Service	73,034	73,034	73,034	73,034	73,034
Total Expenditures	**631,762**	**368,822**	**355,138**	**397,186**	**403,386**
Surplus (Deficit)	(103,736)	268,567	86,840	(51,084)	(57,284)
Police Capital Fund Balance	-	-	-	-	*23,550*
General Gov Capital Fund Balance	-	-	-	-	-
Public Works Capital Fund Balance	-	-	*37,930*	*6,435*	*3,165*
Park & Rec Capital Fund Balance	*1,841*	*270,407*	*319,317*	*257,366*	*273,248*
Ending Fund Balance	**1,841**	**270,407**	**357,247**	**263,801**	**299,963**



United City of Yorkville

Vehicle & Equipment Fund

25

VEHICLE & EQUIPMENT FUND REVENUE

Account	Description	FY 2016 Actual	FY 2017 Actual	Unaudited FY 2018 Actual	FY 2019 Adopted	FY 2019 Amended
Licenses & Permits						
25-000-42-00-4215	DEVELOPMENT FEES - POLICE CAPITAL	12,900	32,100	51,511	30,600	30,600
25-000-42-00-4216	BUILD PROGRAM PERMITS	43,410	28,700	44,935	-	-
25-000-42-00-4217	WEATHER WARNING SIREN FEES	-	-	224	-	-
25-000-42-00-4218	ENGINEERING CAPITAL FEES	3,250	8,600	11,000	12,000	12,000
25-000-42-00-4219	DEVELOPMENT FEES - PW CAPITAL	26,240	60,350	116,205	72,000	72,000
25-000-42-00-4220	DEVELOPMENT FEES - PARK CAPITAL	1,625	4,300	5,700	6,000	6,000
25-000-42-00-4224	RENEW PROGRAM PERMITS	1,725	-	-	-	-
	Total: Licenses & Permits	**$89,150**	**$134,050**	**$229,575**	**$120,600**	**$120,600**
Fines & Forfeits						
25-000-43-00-4315	DUI FINES	10,803	5,865	8,130	6,000	6,000
25-000-43-00-4316	ELECTRONIC CITATION FEES	571	743	600	700	700
	Total: Fines & Forfeits	**$11,374**	**$6,608**	**$8,730**	**$6,700**	**$6,700**
Charges for Service						
25-000-44-00-4418	MOWING INCOME	5,744	1,955	894	2,000	2,000
25-000-44-00-4419	COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT CHARGEBACK	-	-	-	40,000	40,000
25-000-44-00-4420	POLICE CHARGEBACK	174,263	97,459	130,208	140,241	140,241
25-000-44-00-4421	PUBLIC WORKS CHARGEBACK	194,379	63,626	-	-	-
25-000-44-00-4427	PARKS & RECREATION CHARGEBACK	-	73,908	70,000	-	-
25-000-44-00-4428	COMPUTER REPLACEMENT CHARGEBACK	-	-	-	34,411	34,411
	Total: Charges for Service	**$374,386**	**$236,948**	**$201,102**	**$216,652**	**$216,652**
Investment Earnings						
25-000-45-00-4522	INVESTMENT EARNINGS - PARK CAPITAL	43	86	596	150	150
	Total: Investment Earnings	**$43**	**$86**	**$596**	**$150**	**$150**
Miscellaneous						
25-000-48-00-4852	MISCELLANEOUS INCOME - POLICE CAPITAL	624	435	214	-	-
25-000-48-00-4854	MISCELLANEOUS INCOME - PW CAPITAL	3,929	5,100	1,761	2,000	2,000
25-000-48-00-4855	MISCELLANEOUS INCOME - PARK CAPITAL	74	-	-	-	-
25-000-49-00-4920	SALE OF CAPITAL ASSETS - POLICE CAPITAL	3,475	5,990	-	-	-
25-000-49-00-4921	SALE OF CAPITAL ASSETS - PW CAPITAL	44,171	-	-	-	-
25-000-49-00-4922	SALE OF CAPITAL ASSETS - PARK CAPITAL	800	248,172	-	-	-
	Total: Miscellaneous	**$53,073**	**$259,697**	**$1,975**	**$2,000**	**$2,000**
	Total: VEHICLE & EQUIP REVENUE	**$528,026**	**$637,389**	**$441,978**	**$346,102**	**$346,102**

United City of Yorkville

Vehicle & Equipment Fund

215

PUBLIC WORKS CAPITAL EXPENDITURES

Account	Description	FY 2016 Actual	FY 2017 Actual	Unaudited FY 2018 Actual	FY 2019 Adopted	FY 2019 Amended
Contractual Services						
25-215-54-00-5405	BUILD PROGRAM	32,510	25,950	34,170	-	-
25-215-54-00-5406	RENEW PROGRAM	1,200	-	-	-	-
25-215-54-00-5448	FILING FEES	1,901	294	294	1,750	1,750
	Total: Contractual Services	**$35,611**	**$26,244**	**$34,464**	**$1,750**	**$1,750**
Supplies						
25-215-56-00-5620	OPERATING SUPPLIES	-	-	-	2,000	2,000
	Total: Supplies	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$2,000**	**$2,000**
Capital Outlay						
25-215-60-00-6060	EQUIPMENT	15,084	24,098	20,821	7,000	13,200
25-215-60-00-6070	VEHICLES	169,807	44,424	-	35,000	35,000
	Total: Capital Outlay	**$184,891**	**$68,522**	**$20,821**	**$42,000**	**$48,200**
Debt Service - Public Works Building						
25-215-92-00-8000	PRINCIPAL PAYMENT	39,638	41,430	43,303	45,261	45,261
25-215-92-00-8050	INTEREST PAYMENT	31,177	29,385	27,512	25,554	25,554
	Total: Debt Service - PW Building	**$70,815**	**$70,815**	**$70,815**	**$70,815**	**$70,815**
	Total: PW CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	**$291,317**	**$165,581**	**$126,100**	**$116,565**	**$122,765**

Memorandum

To: Bart Olson, City Administrator
Erin Willrett, Assistant City Administrator
From: Carri Parker, Purchasing Manager
CC: Eric Dhuse, Director of Public Works
Date: August 21, 2018
Subject: Calcium Chloride Container Purchase and Liquid Delivery

---

Summary

The Public Works Department would like to begin using Calcium Chloride to enhance the effect of the brine solution they are currently using for roadway treatment during the winter months.

Background

In previous years, the Public Works Department uses road salt and brine solution to treat the City roadways during the winter months. Research has shown that Calcium Chloride mixed with brine solution provides a long-lasting effect on the roads. This solution will result in the reduced number of reapplication allowing for a reduction in overall supply and personnel costs. By purchasing a 10,000-gallon tank, the City would be able to convert its current 6,000-gallon tank to contain the Calcium Chloride, and the new 10,000-gallon tank in addition to the existing 10,000-gallon tank would include additional brine solution for the application. Ideally, the mix is 90/10, and both of these containers would allow for this mixture. Unfortunately, there are no funds budgeted for this purchase in the FY19 approved budget.

Below are the three quotes per item requested:

10,000 Gallon Container Only (see attached)

1. Sprayers - $9,200.00
2. Plastic-mart - $5,439.99
3. Midwest Salt - $9,800.00

Container Pump Equipment (see attached)

1. Sprayers – $757.00
2. Midwest Salt – Gas - $2,500.00

Calcium Chloride Liquid Delivery (see attached)

1. Sicalco - $0.63/gallon
2. Midwest Salt - $0.79/gallon
3. FBC Industries - $1.10/gallon

Recommendation

10,000 Gallon Container Only

I recommend that we order the container only from Plastic-mart for $5,439.99. This amount does not include freight.

Container Pump Equipment

I recommend we order the container equipment from Sprayers in the amount of $757.00. This amount does not include freight.

Calcium Chloride Liquid Delivery

I recommend that we order the Calcium Chloride from Sicalco for the price of $0.63/gallon for the 2018-19 winter season. Public works are requesting 12,000 gallons for the 2018-19 season totaling $7,600.00.

Total amount requested:	$ 6,196.99 (Container & Equipment)
	$ 7,600.00 (Calcium Chloride Delivery)
	$13,796.99

From: Lincoln Mincks
To: Carri Parker
Subject: RE: Storage Tank Quote
Date: Friday, August 17, 2018 3:22:48 PM

Carri,

Here you go.

$9,200.00 = 10K GALLON HEAVY DUTY TANK
Does not include freight

$492.00 = 2" Poly Pum p W /5H P Honda Eng.
$100.00 = valves and plumbing
$165.00 = 50ft 2" Fert Solution Hose

Does not include freight.

Thanks for specifying.

Lincoln Mincks
Sprayer Specialties Inc.
1-800-351-1587

lincoln@sprayers.com
www.thespecialtiesgroup.com

-

From: Carri Parker <cparker@yorkville.il.us>
Sent: Friday, August 17, 2018 2:32 PM
To: Lincoln Mincks <lincoln@sprayers.com>
Subject: RE: Storage Tank Quote

2" Poly Pum p W /5H P Honda Eng.
valves and plumbing
50ft 2" Fert Solution Hose

Does this help?

From: Lincoln Mincks [mailto:lincoln@sprayers.com]
Sent: Friday, August 17, 2018 12:29 PM
To: Carri Parker
Subject: RE: Storage Tank Quote

I need more specifics…. 2” or 3” – Honda motor? Any fittings or hose?

Thanks.

Lincoln Mincks
Sprayer Specialties Inc.
1-800-351-1587



lincoln@sprayers.com
www.thespecialtiesgroup.com

From: Carri Parker <cparker@yorkville.il.us>
Sent: Friday, August 17, 2018 12:22 PM
To: Lincoln Mincks <lincoln@sprayers.com>
Subject: RE: Storage Tank Quote

Can you provide a gas pump?

From: Lincoln Mincks [mailto:lincoln@sprayers.com]
Sent: Friday, August 17, 2018 11:27 AM
To: Carri Parker
Subject: RE: Storage Tank Quote

Carri,

I did not receive the previous email but here is the quote.

$9,200.00 = 10K GALLON HEAVY DUTY TANK
Does not include freight

- Thanks.

Lincoln Mincks
Sprayer Specialties Inc.
1-800-351-1587



lincoln@sprayers.com
www.thespecialtiesgroup.com

From: Carri Parker <cparker@yorkville.il.us>
Sent: Friday, August 17, 2018 10:50 AM
To: Lincoln Mincks <lincoln@sprayers.com>
Subject: FW: Storage Tank Quote

Not sure if you saw this email. Can you please send me a quote for a 10,000 gallon tank and pump. Please include shipping as well. Thanks!

From: Carri Parker
Sent: Tuesday, August 14, 2018 12:35 PM
Subject: Storage Tank Quote

Hi all,

I want to thank you all for providing a quote for our Calcium Chloride container. We are going in a different direction and now looking at a 10,ooo gallon container. Can you please include in your quote a 10,000 gallon container as well.

Thanks,
Carri

Carri Parker
Purchasing Manager
United City of Yorkville
800 Game Farm Road
Yorkville, IL 60560
Phone: 630-746-0871
cparker@yorkville.il.us
City of Yorkville 2.0: Facebook, Twitter, and YouTube

From: tcalvert@plastic-mart.com
To: Carri Parker
Subject: RE: Storage Tank Quote
Date: Tuesday, August 14, 2018 12:53:13 PM
Attachments: image001.png

N-43132 10,000 = $5,439.99
N-40764 6,100 Black = $4299.99
Freight = $2,482.00
Total = $12,221.98

Travis Calvert Sales Representative
Plastic-Mart.Com
phone: 682-**255-4007**
address: 685 John B Sias Memorial Pkwy Suite 625,
Fort Worth, TX 76134
web: www.plastic-mart.com
email: tcalvert@plastic-mart.com

From: Carri Parker <cparker@yorkville.il.us>
Sent: Tuesday, August 14, 2018 12:35 PM
Subject: Storage Tank Quote

Hi all,

I want to thank you all for providing a quote for our Calcium Chloride container. We are going in a different direction and now looking at a 10,ooo gallon container. Can you please include in your quote a 10,000 gallon container as well.

Thanks,
Carri

Carri Parker
Purchasing Manager
United City of Yorkville
800 Game Farm Road
Yorkville, IL 60560
Phone: 630-746-0871
cparker@yorkville.il.us
City of Yorkville 2.0: Facebook, Twitter, and YouTube

Midwest Salt

We Deliver More than Salt!

Quote

1300 W. Washington St.
West Chicago, IL 60185
Phone: 630-513-7575 - Fax: 630-513-8546
www.MidwestSalt.com

Valid Till: 08/31/2018

Quote Number: 2133725000007800014

BILL TO:	SHIP TO:
City of Yorkville 800 Game Farm Road Yorkville, Illinois, 60560	,

Contact Name:	Carri Parker	**Sales Person:**	Rosie DiMiele
Contact Phone:	630 746 0871	**Sales Person Phone:**	
Contact Email:	cparker@yorkville.il.us	**Sales Person Email:**	Rosie.DiMiele@midwestsalt.net
Contact Fax:		**Payment Terms:**	Payment in Advance

S.No.	Product Details	Qty	Unit Price	Sales Tax	Total
1.	**Liquid Tank 10500 Gallon** 10500 gal Storage Tank 2500lbs VT10500-2500 142x177 FOB	1	$9,200.00	$0.00	$9,200.00
2.	**Liquid Tank 10500 Gallon** 10500 gal Storage Tank 2800lbs VT10500-2800 This tank has slightly heavier walls 142x177 FOB	1	$9,800.00	$0.00	$9,800.00

Terms and Conditions

Price per gallon may change due to any customer modifications of delivery service, or less than full truckload orders.

1. Prices do not include Sales tax of 7.75%. If your company is tax exempt then forward tax exempt certificate or a signed IL-CRT61 for resellers.
2. Prior to credit approval, payment is to be made by cash, check or credit card prior to shipping product.
3. Credit terms may be established, length of terms are dependent on application process.
4. All pricing includes transportation.

For a credit application please contact your Midwest Salt sales representative.

Midwest Salt
We Deliver More than Salt!

Quote

1300 W. Washington St.
West Chicago, IL 60185
Phone: 630-513-7575 - Fax: 630-513-8546
www.MidwestSalt.com

Valid Till: 08/25/2018

Quote Number: 2133725000007614052

BILL TO:	SHIP TO:
City of Yorkville 800 Game Farm Road Yorkville, Illinois, 60560	,

Contact Name: Carri Parker
Contact Phone: 630 746 0871
Contact Email: cparker@yorkville.il.us
Contact Fax:

Sales Person: Rosie DiMiele
Sales Person Phone:
Sales Person Email: Rosie.DiMiele@midwestsalt.net
Payment Terms: Payment in Advance

S.No.	Product Details	Qty	Unit Price	Sales Tax	Total
1.	**6200 Gal Liquid Storage Tank** 6250 gallon vertical tank 102" diam eter x 194" tall standard w/ 3" f itting 1550 pounds FOB	1	$4,900.00	$0.00	$4,900.00
2.	**Storage Tank Pump Gas** 2" Poly Pum p W /5H P Honda Eng. valves and plumbing 50ft 2" Fert Solution Hose Bumble Bee FOB	1	$2,500.00	$0.00	$2,500.00
3.	**Storage Tank Pump Eletric** 2" Poly Pump, Love Joy coupler, 3 Phase Motor, 2" poly Pump valves and plumbing 50ft 2" Fert Solution Hose Bumble Bee FOB	1	$3,500.00	$0.00	$3,500.00
4.	**Dow/Oxy - Calcium Chloride 32%** Per Gallon Delivered	4400	$0.79	$0.00	$3,476.00

Terms and Conditions

Price per gallon may change due to any customer modifications of delivery service, or less than full truckload orders.

1. Prices do not include Sales tax of 7.75%. If your company is tax exempt then forward tax exempt certificate or a signed IL-CRT61 for resellers.
2. Prior to credit approval, payment is to be made by cash, check or credit card prior to shipping product.
3. Credit terms may be established, length of terms are dependent on application process.
4. All pricing includes transportation.

For a credit application please contact your Midwest Salt sales representative.

Quote Acceptance (bulk salt only):

By Customer: _____ **By Midwest Salt:** _____

Date: _____ **Date:** _____

From: Kevin Casto
To: Carri Parker
Subject: RE: Updated Quote Request
Date: Wednesday, August 08, 2018 9:12:32 AM

Carri,

$0.63 per gallon of 32% material in 4200 gallon truckloads. Please call with any questions and we look forward to working with you and your group this winter.
Ugh……can't believe I just said winter.

Kevin Casto
VP Sales & Marketing
Sicalco, Ltd.
312-404-9207
www.sicalco.net

From: Carri Parker [mailto:cparker@yorkville.il.us]
Sent: Tuesday, August 07, 2018 9:08 AM
To: Kevin Casto <kcasto@sicalco.net>
Subject: RE: Updated Quote Request

Sounds good. Thanks!

From: Kevin Casto [kcasto@sicalco.net]
Sent: Tuesday, August 07, 2018 9:04 AM
To: Carri Parker
Subject: Re: Updated Quote Request

Great. Thanks. As soon as it's done I will email you updated pricing.

Kevin Casto
VP Sales & Marketing
Sicalco, Ltd
312-404-9207

On Aug 7, 2018, at 9:04 AM, Carri Parker <cparker@yorkville.il.us> wrote:

> Yes, that will be perfect. Thank you.
>
> ---
>
> **From:** Kevin Casto [kcasto@sicalco.net]
> **Sent:** Tuesday, August 07, 2018 9:00 AM
> **To:** Carri Parker
> **Subject:** Re: Updated Quote Request
>
> Hi, Carri. Of course we'll send you updated pricing, however, we haven't finalized our IDOT

bid yet. We extend the same pricing to our villages and cities that we offer IDOT. It should be another few weeks. Will this be ok?

Kevin Casto
VP Sales & Marketing
Sicalco, Ltd
312-404-9207

On Aug 6, 2018, at 3:14 PM, Carri Parker <cparker@yorkville.il.us> wrote:

> Hi Kevin,
>
> I am in receipt of a quote you had provided the United City of Yorkville on 12/11/17. Can you please send me an updated one?
>
> Thanks,
> Carri
>
> Carri Parker
> Purchasing Manager
> United City of Yorkville
> 800 Game Farm Road
> Yorkville, IL 60560
> Phone: 630-746-0871
> cparker@yorkville.il.us
> City of Yorkville 2.0: Facebook, Twitter, and YouTube

Midwest Salt
We Deliver More than Salt!

Quote

1300 W. Washington St.
West Chicago, IL 60185
Phone: 630-513-7575 - Fax: 630-513-8546
www.MidwestSalt.com

Valid Till: 08/25/2018

Quote Number: 2133725000007614052

BILL TO:	SHIP TO:
City of Yorkville 800 Game Farm Road Yorkville, Illinois, 60560	,

Contact Name: Carri Parker
Contact Phone: 630 746 0871
Contact Email: cparker@yorkville.il.us
Contact Fax:

Sales Person: Rosie DiMiele
Sales Person Phone:
Sales Person Email: Rosie.DiMiele@midwestsalt.net
Payment Terms: Payment in Advance

S.No.	Product Details	Qty	Unit Price	Sales Tax	Total
1.	**6200 Gal Liquid Storage Tank** 6250 gallon vertical tank 102" diam eter x 194" tall standard w/ 3" f itting 1550 pounds FOB	1	$4,900.00	$0.00	$4,900.00
2.	**Storage Tank Pump Gas** 2" Poly Pum p W /5H P Honda Eng. valves and plumbing 50ft 2" Fert Solution Hose Bumble Bee FOB	1	$2,500.00	$0.00	$2,500.00
3.	**Storage Tank Pump Eletric** 2" Poly Pump, Love Joy coupler, 3 Phase Motor, 2" poly Pump valves and plumbing 50ft 2" Fert Solution Hose Bumble Bee FOB	1	$3,500.00	$0.00	$3,500.00
4.	**Dow/Oxy - Calcium Chloride 32%** Per Gallon Delivered	4400	$0.79	$0.00	$3,476.00

Terms and Conditions

Price per gallon may change due to any customer modifications of delivery service, or less than full truckload orders.

1. Prices do not include Sales tax of 7.75%. If your company is tax exempt then forward tax exempt certificate or a signed IL-CRT61 for resellers.
2. Prior to credit approval, payment is to be made by cash, check or credit card prior to shipping product.
3. Credit terms may be established, length of terms are dependent on application process.
4. All pricing includes transportation.

For a credit application please contact your Midwest Salt sales representative.

Quote Acceptance (bulk salt only):

By Customer: _____ **By Midwest Salt:** _____

Date: _____ **Date:** _____

From: William C Maloney
To: Carri Parker
Subject: RE: from Bill Maloney @ FBC Industries
Date: Monday, August 06, 2018 9:29:53 AM

HI Carri,

I'm going to give you our book price for Calcium Chloride 32%. Until you have an estimate to annual usage I cannot give you discounted pricing. Also, I'm going to be traveling today thru Thursday and I'll get you a rate for a tank truck from our Rochelle, IL facility to your address. As you know trucking is a moving target and will change by the time you are up and running. If you decide to work with us, we can offer suggestions for your tank installation. This is an informal quote as I know things will change down the road. I want to give you something to work with.

Bulk Calcium Chloride 32% @...$1.10/ gallon. 11.0575 lbs / gallon. Approximately 48k lbs per tank, allowable weight will depend on the trucking company.

I hope this helps Carri. Please don't hesitate to call my cell if you need anything while I'm traveling.

Bill Maloney
Sales Associate
FBC Industries, Inc.

847-899-9881 (Cell)
847-839-0880 (Customer Service)

Please send all orders to: info@fbcindustries.com
Please send all Compliance and Quality requests to: compliance@fbcindustries.com

"Your American Made Manufacturer of Liquid Additives and Preservatives" learn more at www.fbcindustries.com

CONFIDENTIALITY NOTICE: This email message is intended only for the person or entity to which it is addressed and may contain confidential and/or privileged material. Any unauthorized review, use,

disclosure or distribution is prohibited. If you are not the intended recipient, please contact the sender by reply email and destroy all copies of the original message. If you are the intended recipient but do not wish to receive communications through this medium, please so advise the sender immediately.

From: Carri Parker [mailto:cparker@yorkville.il.us]
Sent: Thursday, August 2, 2018 10:44 AM
To: William C Maloney
Subject: RE: from Bill Maloney @ FBC Industries

I can be reached at 630-746-0871. If you can please call me tomorrow morning as I am in meetings all day today and tomorrow afternoon. Thanks!

From: William C Maloney [bmaloney@fbcindustries.com]
Sent: Wednesday, August 01, 2018 3:07 PM
To: Carri Parker
Subject: from Bill Maloney @ FBC Industries

Hi Carri,

I'm the rep at FBC Industries and your inquiry was passed to me. Carri, please provide your telephone number as I would like to talk to you about this.

-----Original Message-----
From: Carri Parker [mailto:cparker@yorkville.il.us]
Sent: Monday, July 30, 2018 4:15 PM
To: Sales
Subject: Calcium Chloride Container and Liquid

Hi,
I am looking for two (2) quotes:
(1) 6000 gal tank to hold calcium chloride
(2) delivery of calcium chloride per gallon
Please let me know if you have any questions.
Thanks,
Carri

Thank you,

Bill Maloney
Sales Associate
FBC Industries, Inc.

847-899-9881 (Cell)
847-839-0880 (Customer Service)

Please send all orders to: info@fbcindustries.com
Please send all Compliance and Quality requests to: compliance@fbcindustries.com



"Your American Made Manufacturer of Liquid Additives and Preservatives" learn more at www.fbcindustries.com

CONFIDENTIALITY NOTICE: This email message is intended only for the person or entity to which it is addressed and may contain confidential and/or privileged material. Any unauthorized review, use, disclosure or distribution is prohibited. If you are not the intended recipient, please contact the sender by reply email and destroy all copies of the original message. If you are the intended recipient but do not wish to receive communications through this medium, please so advise the sender immediately.

Reviewed By:	
Legal	☐
Finance	☐
Engineer	■
City Administrator	■
Human Resources	☐
Community Development	☐
Police	☐
Public Works	■
Parks and Recreation	☐

Agenda Item Number

Consent Agenda #3

Tracking Number

PW 2018-84

Agenda Item Summary Memo

Title: Blackberry Woods (Phase B) – Development Status

Meeting and Date: City Council – September 25, 2018

Synopsis: Consideration of Default Issuance

Council Action Previously Taken:

Date of Action: PW 09/18/18 Action Taken: Moved forward to CC consent agenda.

Item Number: PW 2018-84

Type of Vote Required: Majority

Council Action Requested: Consideration of Default Issuance

Submitted by: Brad Sanderson (Name) Engineering (Department)

Agenda Item Notes:

Have a question or comment about this agenda item?
Call us Monday-Friday, 8:00am to 4:30pm at 630-553-4350, email us at agendas@yorkville.il.us, post at www.facebook.com/CityofYorkville, tweet us at @CityofYorkville, and/or contact any of your elected officials at http://www.yorkville.il.us/gov_officials.php

Memorandum

To: Bart Olson, City Administrator
From: Brad Sanderson, EEI
CC: Eric Dhuse, Director of Public Works
Krysti Barksdale-Noble, Community Dev. Dir.
Lisa Pickering, Deputy City Clerk

Date: September 11, 2018
Subject: Blackberry Woods (Phase B)

This memo is to provide an update as to the status of the completion of the improvements for the Blackberry Woods (Phase B) development.

The City is currently holding two (2) letters of credit in the amounts of $324,201.38 and $111,159.84 for work to be completed within the development.

The City recently completed an updated punchlist inspection and identified several outstanding work items. There are a few notable items that cause particular concern. One is that there have been several soil erosion and sedimentation control violations leading to excess sediment entering the storm water management facilities. The other is the lack of the installation of street lights within Phase B which is a safety concern. There have been several attempts to communicate with the developer regarding obtaining a schedule to complete the work. To date, a completion schedule has not been provided.

Based on the amount of outstanding work and the lack of progress from the developer, staff is recommending that a letter of default be prepared and issued to the developer. This would be the first step in officially calling the letter of credit and afford the developer an additional sixty (60) days to complete the required improvements, or until November 2018 before the City moves to call the security.

At this time, we are requesting direction from the City Council as to whether a letter of default should be issued.

Engineering Enterprises, Inc.

September 5, 2018

Ms. Krysti Barksdale-Noble
Community Development Director
United City of Yorkville
800 Game Farm Road
Yorkville, IL 60560

Re: Blackberry Woods (Phase B)
United City of Yorkville
Kendall County, Illinois

Krysti:

A representative from Engineering Enterprises, Inc. performed an onsite punch list inspection for the above referenced project and noted the following:

General

1. Record drawings should be submitted for review.

2. All construction debris should be removed from the site.

Storm Water Management Facility

3. Excessive sediment has washed into the southwest detention basin. The basin should be cleaned of this sediment. The Developer should contact EEI prior to completing this work.

Sanitary Sewer

4. Structure S-3 internal chimney appears to be installed incorrectly or the wrong size and should be replaced with a correct chimney seal.

5. The following structures should have the frame and rings reset: S-4, S-5, S-6, S-35 and S-36.

6. The following structures should have the chimney seal removed and replaced: S-2, S-4, S-5, S-6, S-35 and S-36.

7. The following structures should be located and raised to grade for inspection: S-14 and S-35.

8. Structure S-2 should have a minimum height of 8" for adjusting rings. A 2' barrel section should replace the 24" adjusting rings.

9. The following structures should be cleaned of debris: S-3 and S-36.

10. Structure S-42 is inaccessible, any issues should be removed and the structure be made accessible for inspection.

Water Main

11. The following structures are inaccessible due to tall weeds: V-13 and FH-19. The weeds and grass should be trimmed down and the structure be made accessible for inspection.

12. The following structure has an incorrect lid and should be replaced with a lid reading "City of Yorkville - Water" with concealed pick holes.

13. Structure V-14 has offset frame and rings and should be reset.

14. Structure V-14 should be cleaned of debris.

15. The auxiliary valve box for fire hydrant FH-20 should be cleaned of debris and re-inspected.

16. The auxiliary valve box for the following fire hydrants should be located, raised to grade and re-inspected: FH-10, FH-14 and FH-21.

17. Fire hydrant FH-9 should be rotated to face the back of curb.

18. The following auxiliary valve box for the following fire hydrants have been painted red and should be re-painted to blue: FH-11 and FH-20.

19. FH-19 has an inoperative valve. This shall be corrected and re-inspected.

Storm Sewer

20. All storm sewer curb structures should have the mortared fillets replaced or installed.

21. All catch basins and rear inlet structures should be cleaned of debris.

22. All storm sewer segments should be cleaned of debris and re-televised. The televising should be submitted to EEI for review.

23. The following structures have heavy debris and should be cleaned: MH 107, CB 123, INL 124, INL 132 and MH 133.

24. The following structures were inaccessible, any issues should be removed and the structure be made accessible for inspection: CB 103, INL 104, MH 105, INL 108 and INL 117.

25. The following structures are inaccessible due to tall weeds: INL 92, INL 93, INL 94, INL 95, MH 96, INL 97 and INL 125. The weeds and grass should be trimmed down and the structure be made accessible for inspection.

26. The following structures should have a maximum height of 8" for adjusting rings. A 1' barrel section should replace the 16" adjusting rings: INL 78 and INL 138.

27. The following structure should have the bench re-poured: INL 111.

28. The following structure should have the lift hook holes patched: INL 140.

29. Structure INL 140 should have the curb box raised and curb replaced on either side, if necessary.

30. The following structures shall be located and raised to grade for inspection: INL 115 and MH 129.

31. The following structures have an offset frame and rings and should be reset: MH 107, INL 126, and INL 127.

32. Sump pump line for Lot 121 should be connected to structure MH 113 and the connection mortared.

33. We have reviewed the televising video of the existing storm and sanitary sewer dated February 2017 as prepared by Cam-Vac. The following comments should be addressed and repaired.

- Pipe segment 113 to 112 has two misaligned storm sump taps located 57.4' and 56.1' from the upstream manhole.
- Pipe segment 113 to 112 the pipe is cracked at two joints located 39.0' and 95.5' from the upstream manhole.
- Pipe segment 139 to 136 has a misaligned storm sump tap located 47.8' from the upstream manhole.
- Pipe segment 139 to 136 the pipe is cracked at the joint located 117.7' from the upstream manhole.
- Pipe segment 98 to 94 the pipe is cracked at the joint located 78.8' from the upstream manhole.
- Pipe segment 103 to 102 the pipe has cracking throughout the pipe located 41.4', 58.6', 66.2', 83.1' and 152.6' from the upstream manhole.
- Pipe segment 125 to 106 has debris in the storm sump tap located 59.3' from the upstream manhole.
- Pipe segment 142 to 141 the pipe is cracked at the joint located 154.7' from the upstream manhole.
- Pipe segment 97 to 96 has wall shadowing of the reinforcement bars located 37.6' from the upstream manhole.
- Pipe segment 117 to 111 the pipe is cracked at two joints located 92.7' and 108.6' from the upstream manhole.
- Pipe segment 119 to 118 has wall shadowing of the reinforcement bars located 57.7' from the upstream manhole.
- Pipe segment 126 to 105 has debris in the storm sump tap located 41.7' from the upstream manhole.
- Pipe segment 127 to 126 the pipe is cracked at the joint located 13.3' from the upstream manhole.
- Pipe segment 152 to 127 has wall shadowing of the reinforcement bars located 18.1' from the upstream manhole.

The developer should contact our office to review the methods of repair prior to completing the work.

Roadway

34. Street lights should be installed through the Unit per plan.

35. A 48 hour burn test of the street lights should be completed prior to acceptance.

36. The sidewalk at Carly Drive and Purcell Street should be removed and replaced for ADA compliance.

37. Sidewalk should be completed for all undeveloped lots throughout the Unit per plan.

38. Install Future Roadway Connection sign at the west dead end of Purcell Drive.

39. Install End of Roadway Reflectorized Red signs at the west dead end of Purcell Drive.

Landscaping

40. Parkway trees in front of undeveloped lots should be installed at 50-foot intervals per the landscape plan.

Soil Erosion and Sediment Control

41. All inlet protection baskets should be cleaned of debris. This should be done weekly to allow proper drainage.

42. Inlet protection basket should be installed in structure INL 137

43. Erosion and settlement has caused a small pond to form in the middle of Lot 126. This is a hazard and needs to be backfilled immediately.

44. Silt fence needs to be installed around the perimeter of Lot 113.

The contractor shall contact us once the items have been completed for a re-inspection. If you have any questions or require any additional information, please contact our office.

Very truly yours,

ENGINEERING ENTERPRISES, INC.

Bradley P. Sanderson, P.E.
Vice President

BPS/nls

Enclosure
pc: Mr. Bart Olson, City Administrator (Via e-mail)
Ms. Erin Willrett, Assistant City Administrator (Via e-mail)
Mr. Eric Dhuse, Director of Public Works (Via e-mail)
Ms. Lisa Pickering, Deputy Clerk (Via e-mail)
Mr. Aladdin Nassar, Meadowbrook Builders (Via e-mail)
JAM, DSS, NLS - EEI (Via e-mail)

Engineering Enterprises, Inc.
52 Wheeler Road, Sugar Grove, IL 60554

JOB NO:	YO1627-DG
PREPARED BY:	NLS/BPS
DATE:	September 5, 2018
PROJECT TITLE:	BLACKBERRY WOODS - PHASE B

Engineer's Opinion of Probable Construction Cost

ITEM NO.	ITEM	UNIT	QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
	GENERAL				
1	PREPARE RECORD DRAWINGS	LS	1	$ 2,500.00	$ 2,500.00
2	REMOVE CONSTRUCTION DEBRIS	LS	1	$ 2,000.00	$ 2,000.00
	STORM WATER MANAGEMENT FACILITY				
3	CLEAN SOUTHWEST DETENTION BASIN	LS	1	$ 5,000.00	$ 5,000.00
	SANITARY SEWER				
4	REPLACE INTERNAL CHIMNEY SEAL	EA	1	$ 400.00	$ 400.00
5	RESET FRAME AND RINGS	EA	5	$ 500.00	$ 2,500.00
6	REPLACE CHIMNEY SEAL	EA	6	$ 300.00	$ 1,800.00
7	LOCATE AND RAISED TO GRADE FOR INSPECTION	EA	2	$ 675.00	$ 1,350.00
8	REPLACE RINGS WITH BARREL SECTION	EA	1	$ 1,500.00	$ 1,500.00
9	CLEAN STRUCTURE OF DEBRIS	EA	2	$ 200.00	$ 400.00
10	STRUCTURE TO BE ACCESSIBLE FOR INSPECTION	EA	1	$ 160.00	$ 160.00
	WATER MAIN				
11	TRIM TALL WEEDS FOR INSPECTION	EA	2	$ 100.00	$ 200.00
12	MANHOLE LID REPLACEMENT	EA	1	$ 500.00	$ 500.00
13	RESET FRAME AND RINGS	EA	1	$ 350.00	$ 350.00
14	CLEAN VALVE VAULT OF DEBRIS	EA	1	$ 200.00	$ 200.00
15	CLEAN AUXILIARY VALVE BOX OF DEBRIS FOR INSPECTION	EA	1	$ 200.00	$ 200.00
16	LOCATE AND RAISE AUX. VALVE BOX TO GRADE FOR INSPECTION	EA	3	$ 300.00	$ 900.00
17	ROTATE FIRE HYDRANT	EA	1	$ 150.00	$ 150.00
18	REPAINT AUXILIARY VALVE BOX	EA	2	$ 180.00	$ 360.00
19	INSTALL CORRECT VALVE ON FIRE HYDRANT	EA	1	$ 2,000.00	$ 2,000.00
	STORM SEWER				
20	REPLACE OR INSTALL MORTARED FILLETS	EA	15	$ 100.00	$ 1,500.00
21	CLEAN CATCH BASINS AND REAR INLET STRCTURES	EA	33	$ 200.00	$ 6,600.00
22	CLEAN AND TELEVISE STORM SEWER	LF	4,185	$ 2.50	$ 10,462.50
23	CLEAN STORM STRUCTURE	EA	5	$ 400.00	$ 2,000.00
24	STRUCTURES TO BE MADE ACCESSIBLE FOR INSPECTION	EA	5	$ 160.00	$ 800.00
25	TRIM TALL WEEDS FOR INSPECTION	EA	7	$ 160.00	$ 1,120.00
26	REPLACE RINGS WITH BARREL SECTION	EA	1	$ 1,500.00	$ 1,500.00
27	RE-POUR BENCH	EA	1	$ 400.00	$ 400.00
28	PATCH LIFT HOOK HOLES	EA	1	$ 100.00	$ 100.00
29	RAISE CURB BOX AND REPLACE CURB	EA	1	$ 400.00	$ 400.00
30	LOCATE AND RAISE TO GRADE FOR INSPECTION	EA	2	$ 550.00	$ 1,100.00
31	RESET FRAME AND RINGS	EA	3	$ 450.00	$ 1,350.00
32	CONNECT SUMP LINE AND MORTAR	EA	1	$ 2,250.00	$ 2,250.00
33	STORM SEWER REPAIR - TELEVISING COMMENTS	EA	14	$ 1,950.00	$ 27,300.00
	ROADWAY				
34	INSTALL STREET LIGHTS	EA	8	$ 3,000.00	$ 24,000.00
35	48-HOUR BURN TEST	LS	1	$ 3,000.00	$ 3,000.00
36	REMOVE AND REPLACE SIDEWALK	SF	500	$ 11.00	$ 5,500.00
37	INSTALL REMAINING SIDEWALK - UNDEVELOPED LOTS	SF	7,650	$ 8.00	$ 61,200.00
38	INSTALL FUTURE ROADWAY CONNECTION SIGN	EA	1	$ 500.00	$ 500.00
39	INSTALL END OF ROADWAY REFLECTORIZED SIGN	EA	3	$ 300.00	$ 900.00
	LANDSCAPING				
40	INSTALL REMAINING PARKWAY TREES - UNDEVELOPED LOTS	EA	17	$ 500.00	$ 8,500.00
	SOIL EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL				
41	CLEAN ALL INLET PROTECTION BASKETS	EA	19	$ 80.00	$ 1,520.00
42	INSTALL INLET PROTECTION BASKET	EA	1	$ 200.00	$ 200.00
43	BACKFILL AND RESTORE LOT 126	LS	1	$ 4,500.00	$ 4,500.00

ITEM NO.	ITEM	UNIT	QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
44	INSTALL SILT FENCE	FT	300	$ 2.50	$ 750.00
				TOTAL ENGINEER'S OPINION OF PROBABLE CONSTRUCTION COST	**$ 189,922.50**
				120% OF TOTAL	**$ 227,907.00**

Beecher

Cornell

Independence

Patrick

Cody

Carly

Cannonball

Purcell

Phase A

Phase B

Phase Boundary

400 200 0 400 Feet

NORTH

Engineering Enterprises, Inc.
CONSULTING ENGINEERS
52 Wheeler Road
Sugar Grove, Illinois 60554
(630) 466-6700 / www.eeiweb.con

United City of Yorkville
800 Game Farm Road
Yorkville, IL 60560
(630) 553-4350
http://www.yorkville.il.us

NO.	DATE	REVISIONS

DATE: SEPTEMBER 2018
PROJECT NO.: YO1627
PATH: H:/GIS/PUBLIC/YORKVILLE/2016/
FILE: YO1627 BLACKBERRY WOODS .MXD

PHASE B
UNITED CITY OF YORKVILLE
KENDALL COUNTY, ILLINOIS

BLACKBERRY WOODS LOCATION MAP

Reviewed By:	
Legal	☐
Finance	■
Engineer	☐
City Administrator	■
Human Resources	☐
Community Development	☐
Police	☐
Public Works	☐
Parks and Recreation	☐

Agenda Item Number

Consent Agenda #4

Tracking Number

ADM 2018-74

Agenda Item Summary Memo

Title: Monthly Treasurer's Report for August 2018

Meeting and Date: City Council – September 25, 2018

Synopsis:

Council Action Previously Taken:

Date of Action: ADM 09/19/18 Action Taken: Moved forward to CC consent agenda.

Item Number: ADM 2018-74

Type of Vote Required: Majority

Council Action Requested: Approval

Submitted by: Rob Fredrickson (Name) Finance (Department)

Agenda Item Notes:

Have a question or comment about this agenda item?
Call us Monday-Friday, 8:00am to 4:30pm at 630-553-4350, email us at agendas@yorkville.il.us, post at www.facebook.com/CityofYorkville, tweet us at @CityofYorkville, and/or contact any of your elected officials at http://www.yorkville.il.us/320/City-Council

UNITED CITY OF YORKVILLE

TREASURER'S REPORT - for the month ending August 31, 2018

Cash Basis

	Projected Beginning Fund Balance	August Revenues	YTD Revenues	Revenue Budget	% of Budget	August Expenses	YTD Expenses	Expense Budget	% of Budget	Projected Ending Fund Balance
General Fund										
01 - General	$ 6,496,378	$ 1,876,287	$ 6,620,188	$ 15,642,962	42%	$ 1,130,280	$ 4,817,346	$ 16,380,696	29%	$ 8,299,220
Special Revenue Funds										
15 - Motor Fuel Tax	698,495	44,434	168,212	535,817	31%	12,362	43,092	691,787	6%	823,615
79 - Parks and Recreation	473,850	166,378	738,334	1,988,014	37%	192,488	690,339	2,086,308	33%	521,845
72 - Land Cash	(278,202)	104,124	123,405	714,113	17%	50,605	91,310	435,000	21%	(246,107)
87 - Countryside TIF	(459,820)	25	65,912	246,261	27%	921	57,320	863,107	7%	(451,228)
88 - Downtown TIF	(681,304)	2,781	41,041	80,000	51%	18,982	273,152	514,996	53%	(913,415)
89 - Downtown TIF II	-	-	-	-	0%	-	591	10,000	6%	(591)
11 - Fox Hill SSA	6,556	3,572	10,679	13,381	80%	698	2,661	8,835	30%	14,574
12 - Sunflower SSA	(21,251)	3,759	12,031	15,637	77%	3,358	6,832	18,835	36%	(16,052)
Debt Service Fund										
42 - Debt Service	-	28,633	112,348	324,725	35%	475	20,100	324,725	6%	92,248
Capital Project Funds										
25 - Vehicle & Equipment	357,247	47,177	136,984	346,102	40%	83,504	117,828	397,186	30%	376,403
23 - City-Wide Capital	388,897	1,152,419	1,441,086	2,503,302	58%	142,076	1,092,897	2,941,878	37%	737,087
Enterprise Funds										
* 51 - Water	2,584,262	969,503	1,806,324	4,538,518	40%	208,591	838,864	4,876,371	17%	3,551,723
* 52 - Sewer	1,411,051	317,927	818,570	2,416,491	34%	115,166	499,543	3,045,454	16%	1,730,078
Library Funds										
82 - Library Operations	510,354	307,183	1,127,735	1,536,635	73%	63,650	331,082	1,547,989	21%	1,307,007
84 - Library Capital	58,442	18,504	51,537	43,210	119%	3,263	6,883	52,100	13%	103,096
Total Funds	**$ 11,544,955**	**$ 5,042,706**	**$ 13,274,386**	**$ 30,945,168**	**43%**	**$ 2,026,418**	**$ 8,889,841**	**$ 34,195,267**	**26%**	**$ 15,929,500**

* Fund Balance Equivalency

As Treasurer of the United City of Yorkville, I hereby attest, to the best of my knowledge, that the information contained in this Treasurer's Report is accurate as of the date detailed herein. Further information is available in the Finance Department.

Rob Fredrickson, Finance Director/Deputy Treasurer

Reviewed By:	
Legal	☐
Finance	■
Engineer	☐
City Administrator	■
Human Resources	☐
Community Development	☐
Police	☐
Public Works	☐
Parks and Recreation	☐

Agenda Item Number

Consent Agenda #5

Tracking Number

ADM 2018-78

Agenda Item Summary Memo

Title: Copier RFP – Vendor Selection

Meeting and Date: City Council – September 25, 2018

Synopsis: Please see attached.

Council Action Previously Taken:

Date of Action: ADM 09/19/18 Action Taken: Moved forward to CC consent agenda.

Item Number: ADM 2018-78

Type of Vote Required: Majority

Council Action Requested: Approval

Submitted by: Rob Fredrickson (Name) Finance (Department)

Agenda Item Notes:

Have a question or comment about this agenda item?
Call us Monday-Friday, 8:00am to 4:30pm at 630-553-4350, email us at agendas@yorkville.il.us, post at www.facebook.com/CityofYorkville, tweet us at @CityofYorkville, and/or contact any of your elected officials at http://www.yorkville.il.us/320/City-Council

Memorandum

To: Administration Committee
From: Rob Fredrickson, Finance Director
Date: September 10, 2018
Subject: Copier RFP – Vendor Selection

Last month the City issued a request for proposals (RFP) for copier equipment and related services for six copiers located at City Hall (Administration/Finance & Community Development), the Police Department (Police Admin & Patrol Room), Public Works and Recreation. Staff received eleven proposals from the following firms: Impact Networking; Konica Minolta Business Solutions; Copy King; KKC Imaging Systems; Proven IT; IT Savvy; CDS Office Technologies; RK Dixon; COTG; McGrath Office Equipment; and Toshiba Business Solutions.

Upon review of the proposal submissions, it is the recommendation of staff that the City accept the proposal from Impact Networking to meet the City's copier equipment needs. All of the requirements in the RFP were either met or exceeded in Impact's submission. In addition to being the low cost provider, Impact offers a high level of service and quality equipment. Due to the rapid rate at which technology changes, staff recommends that the City opt for the 36-month (3-year) leasing term. The City's current lease with Konica Minolta expires October 31, 2018. The Impact proposal (as well as the other ten vendor proposals) has been attached for your review and consideration.

36 - Month Lease Term

	Monthly Cost	Annualized Cost	Monthly Variance	Annual Variance
Impact Networking	$ 1,431.45	$ 17,177.44	$ -	$ -
Toshiba Business Solutions	$ 1,529.69	$ 18,356.25	98.23	1,178.82
Proven IT - Toshiba Option	$ 1,586.06	$ 19,032.67	154.60	1,855.23
CDS - Sharp Option	$ 1,604.65	$ 19,255.84	173.20	2,078.40
CDS - Konica Option	$ 1,648.96	$ 19,787.48	217.50	2,610.05
Proven IT - Xerox Option	$ 1,811.46	$ 21,737.47	380.00	4,560.03
Proven IT - Canon Option	$ 1,817.40	$ 21,808.75	385.94	4,631.31
McGrath Office Equipment	$ 1,854.04	$ 22,248.42	422.58	5,070.98
RK Dixon	$ 1,858.39	$ 22,300.62	426.93	5,123.19
Copy King	$ 1,931.75	$ 23,180.98	500.30	6,003.54
KKC Imaging Systems	$ 1,986.62	$ 23,839.42	555.17	6,661.98
COTG	$ 2,037.27	$ 24,447.23	605.82	7,269.79
IT Savvy	$ 2,053.75	$ 24,645.00	622.30	7,467.57
Konica Minolta	$ 2,065.34	$ 24,784.13	633.89	7,606.69

	Copier Make/Model	Average Volumes B&W	Color	36 - Month Lease	36 - Month Maint Contract	Other Features	Monthly Cost	Annualized Cost
Impact Networking								
Admin	Kyocera Taskalfa 5052ci	13,046	4,653	$ 189.10	B/W - $0.005/pg. Color - $0.023/pg.		361.35	4,336.19
Police 1	Kyocera Taskalfa 5052ci	5,894	5,718	$ 189.10	B/W - $0.005/pg. Color - $0.023/pg.		350.08	4,201.01
Police 2	Kyocera Taskalfa 3212i	3,544	-	$ 109.99	B/W - $0.005/pg.	Stapler, hole punch and fax included in lease price for those printers specified in the RFP.	127.71	1,532.52
Comm Dvlp	Kyocera Taskalfa 5052ci	3,418	1,568	$ 189.10	B/W - $0.005/pg. Color - $0.023/pg.		242.25	2,907.05
Public Works	Kyocera Taskalfa 3212i	1,249	-	$ 109.99	B/W - $0.005/pg.		116.24	1,394.82
Recreation	Kyocera Taskalfa 5052ci	5,140	827	$ 189.10	B/W - $0.005/pg. Color - $0.023/pg.		233.82	2,805.85
						Totals	**$ 1,431.45**	**$ 17,177.44**

Toshiba Business Solutions

	Copier Make/Model	Average Volumes B&W	Average Volumes Color	36 - Month Lease	36 - Month Maint Contract	Other Features	Monthly Cost	Annualized Cost
Admin	Toshiba eStudio 5506ACT	13,046	4,653	$ 226.88	B/W - $0.0049/pg. Color - $0.027/pg.		416.44	4,997.24
Police 1	Toshiba eStudio 5506ACT	5,894	5,718	$ 226.88	B/W - $0.0049/pg. Color - $0.027/pg.		410.15	4,921.76
Police 2	Toshiba eStudio 4508A	3,544	-	$ 88.05	B/W - $0.0049/pg.	Stapler, hole punch and fax included in lease price for those printers specified in the RFP.	105.42	1,264.99
Comm Dvlp	Toshiba eStudio 5005AC	3,418	1,568	$ 207.61	B/W - $0.0049/pg. Color - $0.027/pg.		266.69	3,200.33
Public Works	Toshiba eStudio 3008A	1,249	-	$ 81.51	B/W - $0.0049/pg.		87.63	1,051.56
Recreation	Toshiba eStudio 5005AC	5,140	827	$ 195.85	B/W - $0.0049/pg. Color - $0.027/pg.		243.37	2,920.38
						Totals	**$ 1,529.69**	**$ 18,356.25**

	Copier Make/Model	Average Volumes B&W	Average Volumes Color	36 - Month Lease	36 - Month Maint Contract	Other Features	Monthly Cost	Annualized Cost
Proven IT								
Admin - Xerox Option	Xerox c605	13,046	4,653	$ 282.75	B/W - $0.00295/pg. Color - $0.0295/pg.		458.50	5,501.99
Admin -Canon Option	Canon c550	13,046	4,653	$ 272.16			447.91	5,374.91
Admin - Toshiba Option	Toshiba 5005	13,046	4,653	$ 217.39			393.14	4,717.67
Police 1 - Xerox Option	Xerox c605	5,894	5,718	$ 282.75	B/W - $0.00295/pg. Color - $0.0295/pg.		468.82	5,625.82
Police 1 -Canon Option	Canon c550	5,894	5,718	$ 272.16			458.23	5,498.74
Police 1 - Toshiba Option	Toshiba 5005	5,894	5,718	$ 217.39			403.46	4,841.50
Police 2 - Xerox Option	Xerox 7030	3,544	-	$ 104.30	B/W - $0.00295/pg.	Stapler, hole punch and fax included in lease price for those printers specified in the RFP.	114.75	1,377.06
Police 2 -Canon Option	Canon 4535	3,544	-	$ 128.45			138.90	1,666.86
Police 2 - Toshiba Option	Toshiba 3008	3,544	-	$ 122.32			132.77	1,593.30
Comm Dvlp - Xerox Option	Xerox c605	3,418	1,568	$ 282.75	B/W - $0.00295/pg. Color - $0.0295/pg.		339.09	4,069.07
Comm Dvlp -Canon Option	Canon c550	3,418	1,568	$ 272.16			328.50	3,941.99
Comm Dvlp - Toshiba Option	Toshiba 5005	3,418	1,568	$ 217.39			273.73	3,284.75
PW - Xerox Option	Xerox 7030	1,249	-	$ 104.30	B/W - $0.00295/pg.		107.98	1,295.81
PW - Canon Option	Canon 4535	1,249	-	$ 128.45			132.13	1,585.61
PW - Toshiba Option	Toshiba 3008	1,249	-	$ 122.32			126.00	1,512.05
Rec - Xerox Option	Xerox c605	5,140	827	$ 282.75	B/W - $0.00295/pg. Color - $0.0295/pg.		322.31	3,867.71
Rec - Canon Option	Canon c550	5,140	827	$ 272.16			311.72	3,740.63
Rec - Toshiba Option	Toshiba 5005	5,140	827	$ 217.39			256.95	3,083.39

Xerox Option Totals	**$ 1,811.46**	**$ 21,737.47**
Canon Option Totals	**$ 1,817.40**	**$ 21,808.75**
Toshiba Option Totals	**$ 1,586.06**	**$ 19,032.67**

CDS Office Technologies

	Copier Make/Model	Average Volumes B&W	Average Volumes Color	36 - Month Lease	36 - Month Maint Contract	Other Features	Monthly Cost	Annualized Cost
Admin - Konica Option	Konica Bizhub C558	13,046	4,653	$ 208.18	B/W - $0.005/pg. Color - $0.037/pg.		445.57	5,346.85
Admin - Sharp Option	Sharp MX-5050V	13,046	4,653	$ 215.53	B/W - $0.005/pg. Color - $0.033/pg.		434.31	5,211.71
Police 1 - Konica Option	Konica Bizhub C558	5,894	5,718	$ 208.18	B/W - $0.005/pg. Color - $0.037/pg.		449.22	5,390.59
Police 1 - Sharp Option	Sharp MX-5050V	5,894	5,718	$ 215.53	B/W - $0.005/pg. Color - $0.033/pg.		433.69	5,204.33
Police 2 - Konica Option	Konica Bizhub 308e	3,544	-	$ 100.35	B/W - $0.005/pg.		118.07	1,416.84
Police 2 - Sharp Option	Sharp MX-M3050	3,544	-	$ 86.00		Stapler, hole punch and fax included in lease price for those printers specified in the RFP.	103.72	1,244.64
Comm Dvlp - Konica Option	Konica Bizhub C558	3,418	1,568	$ 208.18	B/W - $0.005/pg. Color - $0.037/pg.		283.29	3,399.43
Comm Dvlp - Sharp Option	Sharp MX-5050V	3,418	1,568	$ 215.53	B/W - $0.005/pg. Color - $0.033/pg.		284.36	3,412.37
Public Works - Konica Option	Konica Bizhub 308e	1,249	-	$ 100.35	B/W - $0.005/pg.		106.60	1,279.14
Public Works - Sharp Option	Sharp MX-M3050	1,249	-	$ 86.00			92.25	1,106.94
Recreation - Konica Option	Konica Bizhub C558	5,140	827	$ 189.92	B/W - $0.005/pg. Color - $0.037/pg.		246.22	2,954.63
Recreation - Sharp Option	Sharp MX-5050V	5,140	827	$ 203.33	B/W - $0.005/pg. Color - $0.033/pg.		256.32	3,075.85
						Konica Option - Totals	**$ 1,648.96**	**$ 19,787.48**
						Sharp Option - Totals	**$ 1,604.65**	**$ 19,255.84**

	Copier Make/Model	Average Volumes B&W	Color		36 - Month Lease	36 - Month Maint Contract	Other Features	Monthly Cost	Annualized Cost
McGrath									
Admin	Savin MPC6004ex	13,046	4,653	$	253.29	B/W - $0.005/pg. Color - $0.04/pg.		504.64	6,055.68
Police 1	Savin MPC6004ex	5,894	5,718	$	253.29	B/W - $0.005/pg. Color - $0.04/pg.		511.48	6,137.76
Police 2	Savin MP3055	3,544	-	$	91.35	B/W - $0.005/pg.	Stapler, hole punch and fax included in lease price for those printers specified in the RFP.	109.07	1,308.84
Comm Dvlp	Savin MPC6004ex	3,418	1,568	$	253.29	B/W - $0.005/pg. Color - $0.04/pg.		333.10	3,997.20
Public Works	Savin MP3055	1,249	-	$	91.35	B/W - $0.005/pg.		97.60	1,171.14
Recreation	Savin MPC6004ex	5,140	827	$	239.37	B/W - $0.005/pg. Color - $0.04/pg.		298.15	3,577.80
							Totals	**$ 1,854.04**	**$ 22,248.42**

	Copier Make/Model	Average Volumes B&W	Average Volumes Color	36 - Month Lease	36 - Month Maint Contract	Other Features	Monthly Cost	Annualized Cost
RK Dixon								
Admin	Xerox AltaLink C8055	13,046	4,653	$ 262.51	B/W - $0.0056/pg. Color - $0.0363/pg.		504.47	6,053.66
Police 1	Xerox AltaLink C8055	5,894	5,718	$ 262.51	B/W - $0.0056/pg. Color - $0.0363/pg.		503.08	6,036.96
Police 2	VersaLink B7030	3,544	-	$ 84.92	B/W - $0.0056/pg.	Stapler, hole punch and fax included in lease price for those printers specified in the RFP.	104.77	1,257.20
Comm Dvlp	Xerox AltaLink C8055	3,418	1,568	$ 262.51	B/W - $0.0056/pg. Color - $0.0363/pg.		338.57	4,062.83
Public Works	VersaLink B7030	1,249	-	$ 84.92	B/W - $0.0056/pg.		91.91	1,102.97
Recreation	Xerox AltaLink C8055	5,140	827	$ 256.78	B/W - $0.0056/pg. Color - $0.0363/pg.		315.58	3,787.01
						Totals	**$ 1,858.39**	**$ 22,300.62**

	Copier Make/Model	Average Volumes B&W	Color	36 - Month Lease	36 - Month Maint Contract	Other Features	Monthly Cost	Annualized Cost
Copy King								
Admin	Kyocera CS-5052CI Color	13,046	4,653	$ 237.02	B/W - $0.00432/pg. Color - $0.0432/pg.		494.39	5,932.66
Police 1	Xerox AltaLink C8055	5,894	5,718	$ 237.02	B/W - $0.00432/pg. Color - $0.0432/pg.		509.50	6,114.00
Police 2	Kyocera CS-4002i	3,544	-	$ 146.34	B/W - $0.00432/pg.	Stapler, hole punch and fax included in lease price for those printers specified in the RFP.	161.65	1,939.80
Comm Dvlp	Xerox AltaLink C8055	3,418	1,568	$ 237.02	B/W - $0.00432/pg. Color - $0.0432/pg.		319.52	3,834.28
Public Works	Kyocera CS-4002i	1,249	-	$ 146.34	B/W - $0.00432/pg.		151.74	1,820.83
Recreation	Xerox AltaLink C8055	5,140	827	$ 237.02	B/W - $0.00432/pg. Color - $0.0432/pg.		294.95	3,539.41
						Totals	**$ 1,931.75**	**$ 23,180.98**

KKC Imaging Systems

	Copier Make/Model	Average Volumes B&W	Average Volumes Color	36 - Month Lease	36 - Month Maint Contract	Other Features	Monthly Cost	Annualized Cost
Admin	Toshiba e-Studio 5506AC	13,046	4,653	$ 258.02	B/W - $0.0071/pg. Color - $0.051/pg.		587.95	7,055.40
Police 1	Toshiba e-Studio 5505AC	5,894	5,718	$ 209.57	B/W - $0.0071/pg. Color - $0.051/pg.		543.04	6,516.42
Police 2	Toshiba e-Studio 3008A	3,544	-	$ 110.47	B/W - $0.0091/pg.	Stapler, hole punch and fax included in lease price for those printers specified in the RFP.	142.72	1,712.64
Comm Dvlp	Toshiba e-Studio 5505AC	3,418	1,568	$ 209.57	B/W - $0.0071/pg. Color - $0.051/pg.		313.81	3,765.67
Public Works	Toshiba e-Studio 3008A	1,249	-	$ 110.47	B/W - $0.0091/pg.		121.84	1,462.03
Recreation	Toshiba e-Studio 5505AC	5,140	827	$ 198.60	B/W - $0.0071/pg. Color - $0.051/pg.		277.27	3,327.25
						Totals	**$ 1,986.62**	**$ 23,839.42**

	Copier Make/Model	Average Volumes B&W	Average Volumes Color	36 - Month Lease	36 - Month Maint Contract	Other Features	Monthly Cost	Annualized Cost
COTG								
Admin	Xerox AltaLink C8055	13,046	4,653	$ 286.24	B/W - $0.0039/pg. Color - $0.039/pg.		518.59	6,223.04
Police 1	Xerox AltaLink C8055	5,894	5,718	$ 286.24	B/W - $0.0039/pg. Color - $0.039/pg.		532.23	6,386.74
Police 2	Xerox Versalink B7035	3,544	-	$ 134.25	B/W - $0.0039/pg.	Stapler, hole punch and fax included in lease price for those printers specified in the RFP.	148.07	1,776.86
Comm Dvlp	Xerox AltaLink C8055	3,418	1,568	$ 286.24	B/W - $0.0039/pg. Color - $0.039/pg.		360.72	4,328.67
Public Works	Xerox Versalink B7035	1,249	-	$ 134.25	B/W - $0.0039/pg.		139.12	1,669.45
Recreation	Xerox AltaLink C8055	5,140	827	$ 286.24	B/W - $0.0039/pg. Color - $0.039/pg.		338.54	4,062.47
						Totals	**$ 2,037.27**	**$ 24,447.23**

IT Savvy

	Copier Make/Model	Average Volumes B&W	Average Volumes Color	36 - Month Lease	36 - Month Maint Contract	Other Features	Monthly Cost	Annualized Cost
Admin	Toshiba e-Studio 5005AC	13,046	4,653	$ 235.00	B/W - $0.0051/pg. Color - $0.051/pg.		538.84	6,466.05
Police 1	Toshiba e-Studio 5005AC	5,894	5,718	$ 235.00	B/W - $0.0051/pg. Color - $0.051/pg.		556.68	6,680.13
Police 2	Toshiba e-Studio 3008A	3,544	-	$ 149.00	B/W - $0.0051/pg.	Stapler, hole punch and fax included in lease price for those printers specified in the RFP.	167.07	2,004.89
Comm Dvlp	Toshiba e-Studio 5005AC	3,418	1,568	$ 235.00	B/W - $0.0051/pg. Color - $0.051/pg.		332.40	3,988.80
Public Works	Toshiba e-Studio 3008A	1,249	-	$ 149.00	B/W - $0.0051/pg.		155.37	1,864.44
Recreation	Toshiba e-Studio 5005AC	5,140	827	$ 235.00	B/W - $0.0051/pg. Color - $0.051/pg.		303.39	3,640.69
						Totals	**$ 2,053.75**	**$ 24,645.00**

	Copier Make/Model	Average Volumes B&W	Color	36 - Month Lease	36 - Month Maint Contract	Other Features	Monthly Cost	Annualized Cost
Konica Minolta								
Admin	Konica Bizhub C558	13,046	4,653	$ 292.02	B/W - $0.004/pg. Color - $0.04/pg.		530.32	6,363.89
Police 1	Konica Bizhub C558	5,894	5,718	$ 292.02	B/W - $0.004/pg. Color - $0.04/pg.		544.32	6,531.79
Police 2	Konica Bizhub 308e	3,544	-	$ 134.42	B/W - $0.004/pg.	Stapler, hole punch and fax included in lease price for those printers specified in the RFP.	148.60	1,783.15
Comm Dvlp	Konica Bizhub C558	3,418	1,568	$ 292.02	B/W - $0.004/pg. Color - $0.04/pg.		368.41	4,420.94
Public Works	Konica Bizhub 308e	1,249	-	$ 134.42	B/W - $0.004/pg.		139.42	1,672.99
Recreation	Konica Bizhub C558	5,140	827	$ 280.64	B/W - $0.004/pg. Color - $0.04/pg.		334.28	4,011.36
						Totals	**$ 2,065.34**	**$ 24,784.13**

48 - Month Lease Term

	Monthly Cost	Annualized Cost	Monthly Variance	Annual Variance
Impact Networking	$ 1,277.11	$ 15,325.36	$ -	$ -
Proven IT - Toshiba Option	$ 1,317.18	$ 15,806.11	40.06	480.75
Toshiba Business Solutions	$ 1,336.77	$ 16,041.21	59.65	715.86
CDS - Sharp Option	$ 1,404.78	$ 16,857.40	127.67	1,532.04
CDS - Konica Option	$ 1,450.20	$ 17,402.36	173.08	2,077.01
Proven IT - Xerox Option	$ 1,512.22	$ 18,146.59	235.10	2,821.23
Proven IT - Canon Option	$ 1,516.86	$ 18,202.27	239.74	2,876.91
RK Dixon	$ 1,636.88	$ 19,642.50	359.76	4,317.15
McGrath Office Equipment	$ 1,657.08	$ 19,884.90	379.96	4,559.54
Copy King	$ 1,744.49	$ 20,933.86	467.38	5,608.50
COTG	$ 1,774.75	$ 21,296.99	497.64	5,971.63
KKC Imaging Systems	$ 1,789.58	$ 21,474.94	512.47	6,149.58
Konica Minolta	$ 1,798.19	$ 21,578.33	521.08	6,252.97
IT Savvy	$ 1,865.75	$ 22,389.00	588.64	7,063.65

Impact Networking

	Copier Make/Model	Average Volumes B&W	Average Volumes Color	48 - Month Lease	48 - Month Maint Contract	Other Features	Monthly Cost	Annualized Cost	60 - Month Lease
Admin	Kyocera Taskalfa 5052ci	13,046	4,653	$ 159.21	B/W - $0.005/pg. Color - $0.023/pg.		331.46	3,977.51	$ 127.49
Police 1	Kyocera Taskalfa 5052ci	5,894	5,718	$ 159.21	B/W - $0.005/pg. Color - $0.023/pg.		320.19	3,842.33	$ 127.49
Police 2	Kyocera Taskalfa 3212i	3,544	-	$ 92.60	B/W - $0.005/pg.	Stapler, hole punch and fax included in lease price for those printers specified in the RFP.	110.32	1,323.84	$ 74.16
Comm Dvlp	Kyocera Taskalfa 5052ci	3,418	1,568	$ 159.21	B/W - $0.005/pg. Color - $0.023/pg.		212.36	2,548.37	$ 127.49
Public Works	Kyocera Taskalfa 3212i	1,249	-	$ 92.60	B/W - $0.005/pg.		98.85	1,186.14	$ 74.16
Recreation	Kyocera Taskalfa 5052ci	5,140	827	$ 159.21	B/W - $0.005/pg. Color - $0.023/pg.		203.93	2,447.17	$ 127.49
						Totals	**$ 1,277.11**	**$ 15,325.36**	

	Copier Make/Model	Average Volumes B&W	Color	48 - Month Lease	48 - Month Maint Contract	Other Features	Monthly Cost	Annualized Cost	60 - Month Lease
Proven IT									
Admin - Xerox Option	Xerox c605	13,046	4,653	$ 219.59	B/W - $0.00295/pg. Color - $0.0295/pg.		395.34	4,744.07	$ 183.55
Admin -Canon Option	Canon c550	13,046	4,653	$ 211.37			387.12	4,645.43	$ 176.68
Admin - Toshiba Option	Toshiba 5005	13,046	4,653	$ 168.83			344.58	4,134.95	$ 141.12
Police 1 - Xerox Option	Xerox c605	5,894	5,718	$ 219.59	B/W - $0.00295/pg. Color - $0.0295/pg.		405.66	4,867.90	$ 183.55
Police 1 -Canon Option	Canon c550	5,894	5,718	$ 211.37			397.44	4,769.26	$ 176.68
Police 1 - Toshiba Option	Toshiba 5005	5,894	5,718	$ 168.83			354.90	4,258.78	$ 141.12
Police 2 - Xerox Option	Xerox 7030	3,544	-	$ 81.00	B/W - $0.00295/pg.		91.45	1,097.46	$ 67.89
Police 2 -Canon Option	Canon 4535	3,544	-	$ 99.76			110.21	1,322.58	$ 83.39
Police 2 - Toshiba Option	Toshiba 3008	3,544	-	$ 85.00		Stapler, hole punch and fax included in lease price for those printers specified in the RFP.	95.45	1,145.46	$ 79.41
Comm Dvlp - Xerox Option	Xerox c605	3,418	1,568	$ 219.59	B/W - $0.00295/pg. Color - $0.0295/pg.		275.93	3,311.15	$ 183.55
Comm Dvlp -Canon Option	Canon c550	3,418	1,568	$ 211.37			267.71	3,212.51	$ 176.68
Comm Dvlp - Toshiba Option	Toshiba 5005	3,418	1,568	$ 168.83			225.17	2,702.03	$ 141.12
PW - Xerox Option	Xerox 7030	1,249	-	$ 81.00	B/W - $0.00295/pg.		84.68	1,016.21	$ 67.89
PW - Canon Option	Canon 4535	1,249	-	$ 99.76			103.44	1,241.33	$ 83.39
PW - Toshiba Option	Toshiba 3008	1,249	-	$ 85.00			88.68	1,064.21	$ 79.41
Rec - Xerox Option	Xerox c605	5,140	827	$ 219.59	B/W - $0.00295/pg. Color - $0.0295/pg.		259.15	3,109.79	$ 183.55
Rec - Canon Option	Canon c550	5,140	827	$ 211.37			250.93	3,011.15	$ 176.68
Rec - Toshiba Option	Toshiba 5005	5,140	827	$ 168.83			208.39	2,500.67	$ 141.12

Xerox Option Totals	**$ 1,512.22**	**$ 18,146.59**
Canon Option Totals	**$ 1,516.86**	**$ 18,202.27**
Toshiba Option Totals	**$ 1,317.18**	**$ 15,806.11**

	Copier Make/Model	Average Volumes B&W	Average Volumes Color	48 - Month Lease	48 - Month Maint Contract	Other Features	Monthly Cost	Annualized Cost	60 - Month Lease
Toshiba Business Solutions									
Admin	Toshiba eStudio 5506ACT	13,046	4,653	$ 184.26	B/W - $0.0049/pg. Color - $0.027/pg.		373.82	4,485.80	$ 153.71
Police 1	Toshiba eStudio 5506ACT	5,894	5,718	$ 184.26	B/W - $0.0049/pg. Color - $0.027/pg.		367.53	4,410.32	$ 153.71
Police 2	Toshiba eStudio 4508A	3,544	-	$ 71.47	B/W - $0.0049/pg.	Stapler, hole punch and fax included in lease price for those printers specified in the RFP.	88.84	1,066.03	$ 59.62
Comm Dvlp	Toshiba eStudio 5005AC	3,418	1,568	$ 168.61	B/W - $0.0049/pg. Color - $0.027/pg.		227.69	2,732.33	$ 140.65
Public Works	Toshiba eStudio 3008A	1,249	-	$ 66.20	B/W - $0.0049/pg.		72.32	867.84	$ 55.23
Recreation	Toshiba eStudio 5005AC	5,140	827	$ 159.06	B/W - $0.0049/pg. Color - $0.027/pg.		206.58	2,478.90	$ 132.69
						Totals	**$ 1,336.77**	**$ 16,041.21**	

	Copier Make/Model	Average Volumes B&W	Color	48 - Month Lease	48 - Month Maint Contract	Other Features	Monthly Cost	Annualized Cost	60 - Month Lease
CDS Office Technologies									
Admin - Konica Option	Konica Bizhub C558	13,046	4,653	$ 167.41	B/W - $0.005/pg. Color - $0.037/pg.		404.80	4,857.61	$ 139.04
Admin - Sharp Option	Sharp MX-5050V	13,046	4,653	$ 173.34	B/W - $0.005/pg. Color - $0.033/pg.		392.12	4,705.43	$ 143.52
Police 1 - Konica Option	Konica Bizhub C558	5,894	5,718	$ 167.41	B/W - $0.005/pg. Color - $0.037/pg.		408.45	4,901.35	$ 139.04
Police 1 - Sharp Option	Sharp MX-5050V	5,894	5,718	$ 173.34	B/W - $0.005/pg. Color - $0.033/pg.		391.50	4,698.05	$ 143.52
Police 2 - Konica Option	Konica Bizhub 308e	3,544	-	$ 80.70	B/W - $0.005/pg.		98.42	1,181.04	$ 60.90
Police 2 - Sharp Option	Sharp MX-M3050	3,544	-	$ 69.25		Stapler, hole punch and fax included in lease price for those printers specified in the RFP.	86.97	1,043.64	$ 57.80
Comm Dvlp - Konica Option	Konica Bizhub C558	3,418	1,568	$ 167.41	B/W - $0.005/pg. Color - $0.037/pg.		242.52	2,910.19	$ 139.04
Comm Dvlp - Sharp Option	Sharp MX-5050V	3,418	1,568	$ 173.34	B/W - $0.005/pg. Color - $0.033/pg.		242.17	2,906.09	$ 143.52
Public Works - Konica Option	Konica Bizhub 308e	1,249	-	$ 80.70	B/W - $0.005/pg.		86.95	1,043.34	$ 60.90
Public Works - Sharp Option	Sharp MX-M3050	1,249	-	$ 69.25			75.50	905.94	$ 57.80
Recreation - Konica Option	Konica Bizhub C558	5,140	827	$ 152.77	B/W - $0.005/pg. Color - $0.037/pg.		209.07	2,508.83	$ 126.88
Recreation - Sharp Option	Sharp MX-5050V	5,140	827	$ 163.53	B/W - $0.005/pg. Color - $0.033/pg.		216.52	2,598.25	$ 135.37
						Konica Option - Totals	**$ 1,450.20**	**$ 17,402.36**	
						Sharp Option - Totals	**$ 1,404.78**	**$ 16,857.40**	

	Copier Make/Model	Average Volumes B&W	Color	48 - Month Lease	48 - Month Maint Contract	Other Features	Monthly Cost	Annualized Cost	60 - Month Lease
RK Dixon									
Admin	Xerox AltaLink C8055	13,046	4,653	$ 214.63	B/W - $0.0056/pg. Color - $0.0363/pg.		456.59	5,479.10	$ 173.31
Police 1	Xerox AltaLink C8055	5,894	5,718	$ 214.63	B/W - $0.0056/pg. Color - $0.0363/pg.		455.20	5,462.40	$ 173.31
Police 2	VersaLink B7030	3,544	-	$ 69.40	B/W - $0.0056/pg.	Stapler, hole punch and fax included in lease price for those printers specified in the RFP.	89.25	1,070.96	$ 56.06
Comm Dvlp	Xerox AltaLink C8055	3,418	1,568	$ 214.63	B/W - $0.0056/pg. Color - $0.0363/pg.		290.69	3,488.27	$ 173.31
Public Works	VersaLink B7030	1,249	-	$ 69.40	B/W - $0.0056/pg.		76.39	916.73	$ 56.06
Recreation	Xerox AltaLink C8055	5,140	827	$ 209.95	B/W - $0.0056/pg. Color - $0.0363/pg.		268.75	3,225.05	$ 169.53
						Totals	**$ 1,636.88**	**$ 19,642.50**	

	Copier Make/Model	Average Volumes B&W	Color	48 - Month Lease	48 - Month Maint Contract	Other Features	Monthly Cost	Annualized Cost	60 - Month Lease
McGrath									
Admin	Savin MPC6004ex	13,046	4,653	$ 211.08	B/W - $0.005/pg. Color - $0.04/pg.		462.43	5,549.16	$ 168.86
Police 1	Savin MPC6004ex	5,894	5,718	$ 211.08	B/W - $0.005/pg. Color - $0.04/pg.		469.27	5,631.24	$ 168.86
Police 2	Savin MP3055	3,544	-	$ 76.13	B/W - $0.005/pg.	Stapler, hole punch and fax included in lease price for those printers specified in the RFP.	93.85	1,126.20	$ 60.90
Comm Dvlp	Savin MPC6004ex	3,418	1,568	$ 211.08	B/W - $0.005/pg. Color - $0.04/pg.		290.89	3,490.68	$ 168.86
Public Works	Savin MP3055	1,249	-	$ 76.13	B/W - $0.005/pg.		82.38	988.50	$ 60.90
Recreation	Savin MPC6004ex	5,140	827	$ 199.48	B/W - $0.005/pg. Color - $0.04/pg.		258.26	3,099.12	$ 159.59
						Totals	**$ 1,657.08**	**$ 19,884.90**	

	Copier Make/Model	Average Volumes B&W	Color	48 - Month Lease	48 - Month Maint Contract	Other Features	Monthly Cost	Annualized Cost	60 - Month Lease
Copy King									
Admin	Kyocera CS-5052CI Color	13,046	4,653	$ 201.25	B/W - $0.00432/pg. Color - $0.0432/pg.		458.62	5,503.42	$ 156.99
Police 1	Xerox AltaLink C8055	5,894	5,718	$ 201.25	B/W - $0.00432/pg. Color - $0.0432/pg.		473.73	5,684.76	$ 156.99
Police 2	Kyocera CS-4002i	3,544	-	$ 124.25	B/W - $0.00432/pg.	Stapler, hole punch and fax included in lease price for those printers specified in the RFP.	139.56	1,674.72	$ 96.93
Comm Dvlp	Xerox AltaLink C8055	3,418	1,568	$ 201.25	B/W - $0.00432/pg. Color - $0.0432/pg.		283.75	3,405.04	$ 156.99
Public Works	Kyocera CS-4002i	1,249	-	$ 124.25	B/W - $0.00432/pg.		129.65	1,555.75	$ 96.93
Recreation	Xerox AltaLink C8055	5,140	827	$ 201.25	B/W - $0.00432/pg. Color - $0.0432/pg.		259.18	3,110.17	$ 156.99
						Totals	**$ 1,744.49**	**$ 20,933.86**	

	Copier Make/Model	Average Volumes B&W	Color	48 - Month Lease	48 - Month Maint Contract	Other Features	Monthly Cost	Annualized Cost	60 - Month Lease
COTG									
Admin	Xerox AltaLink C8055	13,046	4,653	$ 233.08	B/W - $0.0039/pg. Color - $0.039/pg.		465.43	5,585.12	$ 187.66
Police 1	Xerox AltaLink C8055	5,894	5,718	$ 233.08	B/W - $0.0039/pg. Color - $0.039/pg.		479.07	5,748.82	$ 187.66
Police 2	Xerox Versalink B7035	3,544	-	$ 109.31	B/W - $0.0039/pg.	Stapler, hole punch and fax included in lease price for those printers specified in the RFP.	123.13	1,477.58	$ 88.01
Comm Dvlp	Xerox AltaLink C8055	3,418	1,568	$ 233.08	B/W - $0.0039/pg. Color - $0.039/pg.		307.56	3,690.75	$ 187.66
Public Works	Xerox Versalink B7035	1,249	-	$ 109.31	B/W - $0.0039/pg.		114.18	1,370.17	$ 88.01
Recreation	Xerox AltaLink C8055	5,140	827	$ 233.08	B/W - $0.0039/pg. Color - $0.039/pg.		285.38	3,424.55	$ 187.66
						Totals	**$ 1,774.75**	**$ 21,296.99**	

	Copier Make/Model	Average Volumes B&W	Average Volumes Color	48 - Month Lease	48 - Month Maint Contract	Other Features	Monthly Cost	Annualized Cost	60 - Month Lease
KKC Imaging Systems									
Admin	Toshiba e-Studio 5506AC	13,046	4,653	$ 211.66	B/W - $0.0071/pg. Color - $0.051/pg.		541.59	6,499.08	$ 174.93
Police 1	Toshiba e-Studio 5505AC	5,894	5,718	$ 171.92	B/W - $0.0071/pg. Color - $0.051/pg.		505.39	6,064.62	$ 142.08
Police 2	Toshiba e-Studio 3008A	3,544	-	$ 90.62	B/W - $0.0091/pg.	Stapler, hole punch and fax included in lease price for those printers specified in the RFP.	122.87	1,474.44	$ 74.89
Comm Dvlp	Toshiba e-Studio 5505AC	3,418	1,568	$ 171.92	B/W - $0.0071/pg. Color - $0.051/pg.		276.16	3,313.87	$ 142.08
Public Works	Toshiba e-Studio 3008A	1,249	-	$ 90.62	B/W - $0.0091/pg.		101.99	1,223.83	$ 74.89
Recreation	Toshiba e-Studio 5505AC	5,140	827	$ 162.92	B/W - $0.0071/pg. Color - $0.051/pg.		241.59	2,899.09	$ 134.64
						Totals	**$ 1,789.58**	**$ 21,474.94**	

	Copier Make/Model	Average Volumes B&W	Color	48 - Month Lease	48 - Month Maint Contract	Other Features	Monthly Cost	Annualized Cost	60 - Month Lease
Konica Minolta									
Admin	Konica Bizhub C558	13,046	4,653	$ 237.30	B/W - $0.004/pg. Color - $0.04/pg.		475.60	5,707.25	$ 195.73
Police 1	Konica Bizhub C558	5,894	5,718	$ 237.30	B/W - $0.004/pg. Color - $0.04/pg.		489.60	5,875.15	$ 195.73
Police 2	Konica Bizhub 308e	3,544	-	$ 109.22	B/W - $0.004/pg.	Stapler, hole punch and fax included in lease price for those printers specified in the RFP.	123.40	1,480.75	$ 92.86
Comm Dvlp	Konica Bizhub C558	3,418	1,568	$ 237.30	B/W - $0.004/pg. Color - $0.04/pg.		313.69	3,764.30	$ 195.73
Public Works	Konica Bizhub 308e	1,249	-	$ 109.22	B/W - $0.004/pg.		114.22	1,370.59	$ 92.86
Recreation	Konica Bizhub C558	5,140	827	$ 228.05	B/W - $0.004/pg. Color - $0.04/pg.		281.69	3,380.28	$ 187.87
						Totals	**$ 1,798.19**	**$ 21,578.33**	

	Copier Make/Model	Average Volumes B&W	Color	48 - Month Lease	48 - Month Maint Contract	Other Features	Monthly Cost	Annualized Cost	60 - Month Lease
IT Savvy									
Admin	Toshiba e-Studio 5005AC	13,046	4,653	$ 195.00	B/W - $0.0051/pg. Color - $0.051/pg.		498.84	5,986.05	$ 165.00
Police 1	Toshiba e-Studio 5005AC	5,894	5,718	$ 195.00	B/W - $0.0051/pg. Color - $0.051/pg.		516.68	6,200.13	$ 165.00
Police 2	Toshiba e-Studio 3008A	3,544	-	$ 135.00	B/W - $0.0051/pg.	Stapler, hole punch and fax included in lease price for those printers specified in the RFP.	153.07	1,836.89	$ 117.00
Comm Dvlp	Toshiba e-Studio 5005AC	3,418	1,568	$ 195.00	B/W - $0.0051/pg. Color - $0.051/pg.		292.40	3,508.80	$ 165.00
Public Works	Toshiba e-Studio 3008A	1,249	-	$ 135.00	B/W - $0.0051/pg.		141.37	1,696.44	$ 117.00
Recreation	Toshiba e-Studio 5005AC	5,140	827	$ 195.00	B/W - $0.0051/pg. Color - $0.051/pg.		263.39	3,160.69	$ 165.00
						Totals	**$ 1,865.75**	**$ 22,389.00**	

60 - Month Lease Term

	Monthly Cost	Annualized Cost	Monthly Variance	Annual Variance
Impact Networking	$ 1,113.35	$ 13,360.24	$ -	$ -
Proven IT - Toshiba Option	$ 1,195.16	$ 14,341.87	81.80	981.63
Toshiba Business Solutions	$ 1,198.52	$ 14,382.21	85.16	1,021.98
CDS - Sharp Option	$ 1,264.26	$ 15,171.16	150.91	1,810.92
CDS - Konica Option	$ 1,299.60	$ 15,595.16	186.24	2,234.93
Proven IT - Xerox Option	$ 1,341.84	$ 16,102.03	228.48	2,741.79
Proven IT - Canon Option	$ 1,345.36	$ 16,144.27	232.00	2,784.03
RK Dixon	$ 1,445.82	$ 17,349.78	332.46	3,989.55
McGrath Office Equipment	$ 1,460.07	$ 17,520.78	346.71	4,160.54
Copy King	$ 1,512.81	$ 18,153.70	399.46	4,793.46
COTG	$ 1,550.47	$ 18,605.63	437.12	5,245.39
Konica Minolta	$ 1,600.58	$ 19,207.01	487.23	5,846.77
KKC Imaging Systems	$ 1,633.43	$ 19,601.14	520.08	6,240.90
IT Savvy	$ 1,709.75	$ 20,517.00	596.40	7,156.77

Impact Networking

	Copier Make/Model	Average Volumes B&W	Average Volumes Color	60 - Month Maint Contract	Other Features	Monthly Cost	Annualized Cost
Admin	Kyocera Taskalfa 5052ci	13,046	4,653	B/W - $0.005/pg. Color - $0.023/pg.		299.74	3,596.87
Police 1	Kyocera Taskalfa 5052ci	5,894	5,718	B/W - $0.005/pg. Color - $0.023/pg.		288.47	3,461.69
Police 2	Kyocera Taskalfa 3212i	3,544	-	B/W - $0.005/pg.	Stapler, hole punch and fax included in lease price for those printers specified in the RFP.	91.88	1,102.56
Comm Dvlp	Kyocera Taskalfa 5052ci	3,418	1,568	B/W - $0.005/pg. Color - $0.023/pg.		180.64	2,167.73
Public Works	Kyocera Taskalfa 3212i	1,249	-	B/W - $0.005/pg.		80.41	964.86
Recreation	Kyocera Taskalfa 5052ci	5,140	827	B/W - $0.005/pg. Color - $0.023/pg.		172.21	2,066.53
					Totals	**$ 1,113.35**	**$ 13,360.24**

Proven IT

	Copier Make/Model	Average Volumes B&W	Average Volumes Color	60 - Month Maint Contract	Other Features	Monthly Cost	Annualized Cost
Admin - Xerox Option	Xerox c605	13,046	4,653	B/W - $0.00295/pg. Color - $0.0295/pg.		359.30	4,311.59
Admin -Canon Option	Canon c550	13,046	4,653			352.43	4,229.15
Admin - Toshiba Option	Toshiba 5005	13,046	4,653			316.87	3,802.43
Police 1 - Xerox Option	Xerox c605	5,894	5,718	B/W - $0.00295/pg. Color - $0.0295/pg.		369.62	4,435.42
Police 1 -Canon Option	Canon c550	5,894	5,718			362.75	4,352.98
Police 1 - Toshiba Option	Toshiba 5005	5,894	5,718			327.19	3,926.26
Police 2 - Xerox Option	Xerox 7030	3,544	-	B/W - $0.00295/pg.	Stapler, hole punch and fax included in lease price for those printers specified in the RFP.	78.34	940.14
Police 2 -Canon Option	Canon 4535	3,544	-			93.84	1,126.14
Police 2 - Toshiba Option	Toshiba 3008	3,544	-			89.86	1,078.38
Comm Dvlp - Xerox Option	Xerox c605	3,418	1,568	B/W - $0.00295/pg. Color - $0.0295/pg.		239.89	2,878.67
Comm Dvlp -Canon Option	Canon c550	3,418	1,568			233.02	2,796.23
Comm Dvlp - Toshiba Option	Toshiba 5005	3,418	1,568			197.46	2,369.51
PW - Xerox Option	Xerox 7030	1,249	-	B/W - $0.00295/pg.		71.57	858.89
PW - Canon Option	Canon 4535	1,249	-			87.07	1,044.89
PW - Toshiba Option	Toshiba 3008	1,249	-			83.09	997.13
Rec - Xerox Option	Xerox c605	5,140	827	B/W - $0.00295/pg. Color - $0.0295/pg.		223.11	2,677.31
Rec - Canon Option	Canon c550	5,140	827			216.24	2,594.87
Rec - Toshiba Option	Toshiba 5005	5,140	827			180.68	2,168.15

Xerox Option Totals	**$ 1,341.84**	**$ 16,102.03**
Canon Option Totals	**$ 1,345.36**	**$ 16,144.27**
Toshiba Option Totals	**$ 1,195.16**	**$ 14,341.87**

	Copier Make/Model	Average Volumes B&W	Color	60 - Month Maint Contract	Other Features	Monthly Cost	Annualized Cost
Toshiba Business Solutions							
Admin	Toshiba eStudio 5506ACT	13,046	4,653	B/W - $0.0049/pg. Color - $0.027/pg.		343.27	4,119.20
Police 1	Toshiba eStudio 5506ACT	5,894	5,718	B/W - $0.0049/pg. Color - $0.027/pg.		336.98	4,043.72
Police 2	Toshiba eStudio 4508A	3,544	-	B/W - $0.0049/pg.	Stapler, hole punch and fax included in lease price for those printers specified in the RFP.	76.99	923.83
Comm Dvlp	Toshiba eStudio 5005AC	3,418	1,568	B/W - $0.0049/pg. Color - $0.027/pg.		199.73	2,396.81
Public Works	Toshiba eStudio 3008A	1,249	-	B/W - $0.0049/pg.		61.35	736.20
Recreation	Toshiba eStudio 5005AC	5,140	827	B/W - $0.0049/pg. Color - $0.027/pg.		180.21	2,162.46
					Totals	**$ 1,198.52**	**$ 14,382.21**

CDS Office Technologies

	Copier Make/Model	Average Volumes B&W	Average Volumes Color	60 - Month Maint Contract	Other Features	Monthly Cost	Annualized Cost
Admin - Konica Option	Konica Bizhub C558	13,046	4,653	B/W - $0.005/pg. Color - $0.037/pg.		376.43	4,517.17
Admin - Sharp Option	Sharp MX-5050V	13,046	4,653	B/W - $0.005/pg. Color - $0.033/pg.		362.30	4,347.59
Police 1 - Konica Option	Konica Bizhub C558	5,894	5,718	B/W - $0.005/pg. Color - $0.037/pg.		380.08	4,560.91
Police 1 - Sharp Option	Sharp MX-5050V	5,894	5,718	B/W - $0.005/pg. Color - $0.033/pg.		361.68	4,340.21
Police 2 - Konica Option	Konica Bizhub 308e	3,544	-	B/W - $0.005/pg.		78.62	943.44
Police 2 - Sharp Option	Sharp MX-M3050	3,544	-		Stapler, hole punch and fax included in lease price for those printers specified in the RFP.	75.52	906.24
Comm Dvlp - Konica Option	Konica Bizhub C558	3,418	1,568	B/W - $0.005/pg. Color - $0.037/pg.		214.15	2,569.75
Comm Dvlp - Sharp Option	Sharp MX-5050V	3,418	1,568	B/W - $0.005/pg. Color - $0.033/pg.		212.35	2,548.25
Public Works - Konica Option	Konica Bizhub 308e	1,249	-	B/W - $0.005/pg.		67.15	805.74
Public Works - Sharp Option	Sharp MX-M3050	1,249	-			64.05	768.54
Recreation - Konica Option	Konica Bizhub C558	5,140	827	B/W - $0.005/pg. Color - $0.037/pg.		183.18	2,198.15
Recreation - Sharp Option	Sharp MX-5050V	5,140	827	B/W - $0.005/pg. Color - $0.033/pg.		188.36	2,260.33
					Konica Option - Totals	**$ 1,299.60**	**$ 15,595.16**
					Sharp Option - Totals	**$ 1,264.26**	**$ 15,171.16**

	Copier Make/Model	Average Volumes B&W	Average Volumes Color	60 - Month Maint Contract	Other Features	Monthly Cost	Annualized Cost
RK Dixon							
Admin	Xerox AltaLink C8055	13,046	4,653	B/W - $0.0056/pg. Color - $0.0363/pg.		415.27	4,983.26
Police 1	Xerox AltaLink C8055	5,894	5,718	B/W - $0.0056/pg. Color - $0.0363/pg.		413.88	4,966.56
Police 2	VersaLink B7030	3,544	-	B/W - $0.0056/pg.	Stapler, hole punch and fax included in lease price for those printers specified in the RFP.	75.91	910.88
Comm Dvlp	Xerox AltaLink C8055	3,418	1,568	B/W - $0.0056/pg. Color - $0.0363/pg.		249.37	2,992.43
Public Works	VersaLink B7030	1,249	-	B/W - $0.0056/pg.		63.05	756.65
Recreation	Xerox AltaLink C8055	5,140	827	B/W - $0.0056/pg. Color - $0.0363/pg.		228.33	2,740.01
					Totals	**$ 1,445.82**	**$ 17,349.78**

	Copier Make/Model	Average Volumes B&W	Color	60 - Month Maint Contract	Other Features	Monthly Cost	Annualized Cost
McGrath							
Admin	Savin MPC6004ex	13,046	4,653	B/W - $0.005/pg. Color - $0.04/pg.		420.21	5,042.52
Police 1	Savin MPC6004ex	5,894	5,718	B/W - $0.005/pg. Color - $0.04/pg.		427.05	5,124.60
Police 2	Savin MP3055	3,544	-	B/W - $0.005/pg.	Stapler, hole punch and fax included in lease price for those printers specified in the RFP.	78.62	943.44
Comm Dvlp	Savin MPC6004ex	3,418	1,568	B/W - $0.005/pg. Color - $0.04/pg.		248.67	2,984.04
Public Works	Savin MP3055	1,249	-	B/W - $0.005/pg.		67.15	805.74
Recreation	Savin MPC6004ex	5,140	827	B/W - $0.005/pg. Color - $0.04/pg.		218.37	2,620.44
					Totals	**$ 1,460.07**	**$ 17,520.78**

	Copier Make/Model	Average Volumes B&W	Color	60 - Month Maint Contract	Other Features	Monthly Cost	Annualized Cost
Copy King							
Admin	Kyocera CS-5052CI Color	13,046	4,653	B/W - $0.00432/pg. Color - $0.0432/pg.		414.36	4,972.30
Police 1	Xerox AltaLink C8055	5,894	5,718	B/W - $0.00432/pg. Color - $0.0432/pg.		429.47	5,153.64
Police 2	Kyocera CS-4002i	3,544	-	B/W - $0.00432/pg.	Stapler, hole punch and fax included in lease price for those printers specified in the RFP.	112.24	1,346.88
Comm Dvlp	Xerox AltaLink C8055	3,418	1,568	B/W - $0.00432/pg. Color - $0.0432/pg.		239.49	2,873.92
Public Works	Kyocera CS-4002i	1,249	-	B/W - $0.00432/pg.		102.33	1,227.91
Recreation	Xerox AltaLink C8055	5,140	827	B/W - $0.00432/pg. Color - $0.0432/pg.		214.92	2,579.05
					Totals	**$ 1,512.81**	**$ 18,153.70**

	Copier Make/Model	Average Volumes B&W	Average Volumes Color	60 - Month Maint Contract	Other Features	Monthly Cost	Annualized Cost
COTG							
Admin	Xerox AltaLink C8055	13,046	4,653	B/W - $0.0039/pg. Color - $0.039/pg.		420.01	5,040.08
Police 1	Xerox AltaLink C8055	5,894	5,718	B/W - $0.0039/pg. Color - $0.039/pg.		433.65	5,203.78
Police 2	Xerox Versalink B7035	3,544	-	B/W - $0.0039/pg.	Stapler, hole punch and fax included in lease price for those printers specified in the RFP.	101.83	1,221.98
Comm Dvlp	Xerox AltaLink C8055	3,418	1,568	B/W - $0.0039/pg. Color - $0.039/pg.		262.14	3,145.71
Public Works	Xerox Versalink B7035	1,249	-	B/W - $0.0039/pg.		92.88	1,114.57
Recreation	Xerox AltaLink C8055	5,140	827	B/W - $0.0039/pg. Color - $0.039/pg.		239.96	2,879.51
					Totals	**$ 1,550.47**	**$ 18,605.63**

	Copier Make/Model	Average Volumes B&W	Color	60 - Month Maint Contract	Other Features	Monthly Cost	Annualized Cost
Konica Minolta							
Admin	Konica Bizhub C558	13,046	4,653	B/W - $0.004/pg. Color - $0.04/pg.		434.03	5,208.41
Police 1	Konica Bizhub C558	5,894	5,718	B/W - $0.004/pg. Color - $0.04/pg.		448.03	5,376.31
Police 2	Konica Bizhub 308e	3,544	-	B/W - $0.004/pg.	Stapler, hole punch and fax included in lease price for those printers specified in the RFP.	107.04	1,284.43
Comm Dvlp	Konica Bizhub C558	3,418	1,568	B/W - $0.004/pg. Color - $0.04/pg.		272.12	3,265.46
Public Works	Konica Bizhub 308e	1,249	-	B/W - $0.004/pg.		97.86	1,174.27
Recreation	Konica Bizhub C558	5,140	827	B/W - $0.004/pg. Color - $0.04/pg.		241.51	2,898.12
					Totals	**$ 1,600.58**	**$ 19,207.01**

	Copier Make/Model	Average Volumes B&W	Color	60 - Month Maint Contract	Other Features	Monthly Cost	Annualized Cost
KKC Imaging Systems							
Admin	Toshiba e-Studio 5506AC	13,046	4,653	B/W - $0.0071/pg. Color - $0.051/pg.		504.86	6,058.32
Police 1	Toshiba e-Studio 5505AC	5,894	5,718	B/W - $0.0071/pg. Color - $0.051/pg.		475.55	5,706.54
Police 2	Toshiba e-Studio 3008A	3,544	-	B/W - $0.0091/pg.	Stapler, hole punch and fax included in lease price for those printers specified in the RFP.	107.14	1,285.68
Comm Dvlp	Toshiba e-Studio 5505AC	3,418	1,568	B/W - $0.0071/pg. Color - $0.051/pg.		246.32	2,955.79
Public Works	Toshiba e-Studio 3008A	1,249	-	B/W - $0.0091/pg.		86.26	1,035.07
Recreation	Toshiba e-Studio 5505AC	5,140	827	B/W - $0.0071/pg. Color - $0.051/pg.		213.31	2,559.73
					Totals	**$ 1,633.43**	**$ 19,601.14**

	Copier Make/Model	Average Volumes B&W	Color	60 - Month Maint Contract	Other Features	Monthly Cost	Annualized Cost
IT Savvy							
Admin	Toshiba e-Studio 5005AC	13,046	4,653	B/W - $0.0051/pg. Color - $0.051/pg.		468.84	5,626.05
Police 1	Toshiba e-Studio 5005AC	5,894	5,718	B/W - $0.0051/pg. Color - $0.051/pg.		486.68	5,840.13
Police 2	Toshiba e-Studio 3008A	3,544	-	B/W - $0.0051/pg.	Stapler, hole punch and fax included in lease price for those printers specified in the RFP.	135.07	1,620.89
Comm Dvlp	Toshiba e-Studio 5005AC	3,418	1,568	B/W - $0.0051/pg. Color - $0.051/pg.		262.40	3,148.80
Public Works	Toshiba e-Studio 3008A	1,249	-	B/W - $0.0051/pg.		123.37	1,480.44
Recreation	Toshiba e-Studio 5005AC	5,140	827	B/W - $0.0051/pg. Color - $0.051/pg.		233.39	2,800.69
					Totals	**$ 1,709.75**	**$ 20,517.00**

impact | Business Process Optimization for Growing Companies

Impact Networking, LLC
2901 Peoria Street
Peru, Illinois 61354

ImpactMyBiz.com
815.224.1116

Proposal: United City of Yorkville Requests for Copier Equipment & Related Services

Impact Networking
2901 Peoria St.
Peru, IL 61354
815-255-8385
Michelle Bumber
June 17, 2018

Index

Pg. 1..... Pricing and Model Information
Pg. 2..... Vendor Information
Pg. 3..... General Technical Specifications
Pg. 4..... Supplies and Service
Pg. 5..... Pricing and Terms
Pg. 6..... Timeline & References
Pg. 7..... Cost Summary Worksheet

impact | Business Process Optimization for Growing Companies

Impact Networking, LLC
2901 Peoria Street
Peru, Illinois 61354

ImpactMyBiz.com
815.224.1116

United City of Yorkville
Rob Fredrickson – Finance Director
800 Game Farm Road
Yorkville, IL 60560

Executive Summary

Dear Rob,

On behalf of Impact Networking, LLC (Impact) and our Peru Office Sales Team, I would like to thank you for the opportunity to compete for your business and become a trusted partner to your organization. We look forward to demonstrating to the United City of Yorkville (City) what value our partnership can bring, and highlight why Impact proudly holds a 93% customer retention rate in an industry whose average is less than 55%. With our Corporate Headquarters based in Lake Forrest, IL, Impact now spans 13 offices, 4 states, and proud to service over 11,000 clients.

Our goal is to earn the trust of the City and have the honor of being selected as your vendor of choice.

We believe Impact is an elite leader in the Public Sector environment. As such, we have been delivering creative and sustainable solutions to help Municipalities, (1) understand the effect paper and printing have on an organization, and (2) put controls in place that help reduce waste and cost while increasing operational efficiencies and capabilities. We are able to provide detailed information on request regarding our work with multiple Municipalities that will validate not only our successes in the public sector, but also our true commitment to continually support the interests and needs of your organization.

While there are many important aspects to consider regarding this decision, I would like to outline a few of the unique qualities that set Impact apart from other vendors.

Our solutions are truly "Impact solutions". We support multiple lines of Document Management Software, Scanning Software, Workflow Automation Software, etc. These solutions are agnostic and will easily integrate with multiple brands of hardware and software. We handle everything from installation, training, updates, conversions, upgrades, etc. We practice what we preach in that the hardware and software solutions we recommend to your organization are being used on a daily basis at Impact.

Our Executive Leadership members are part of the Advisory Board of every solution we provide. If there is an issue at any point, we resolve it quickly because all decisions are made locally. We are in the "top five" of national vendors of the premier brands that we support: Kyocera, Konica Minolta, Ricoh, Hewlett Packard, and Lexmark. In contrast to a sales office of a manufacturer, Impact can provide best of breed solutions to our customers ensuring they get the ***best*** products for ***their*** needs. This also allows for a more valuable and responsive service.

Our customer advocacy is second to none for both our internal and external customers. Our processes are transparent to ensure that established expectations are not only met, but also reported to and reviewed with your organization on a quarterly basis. In addition to these meetings we provide our customers with a "Customer Portal" that allows your staff to place service calls, view service calls initiated, with a live status update. There is also invoice information, status on open and paid, and the equipment currently under contract.

We make it simple, fast, and easy because all Impact employees are empowered to resolve issues completely and timely.

As part of our commitment to full-service solutions and environmental responsibility, Impact is pleased to offer a free, no-hassle opportunity to recycle your used toner cartridges. We provide you with a prepaid UPS shipping label, and you can even keep and reuse your Impact boxes to return your used toner cartridges. Save the planet while saving space in your office!

In addition, we provide a service called PrintReleaf that helps our customers reduce their environmental impact through a patent pending software platform. This service through their Global Reforestation Projects will plant a tree for every 8,333 sheets of paper you use in a project or your choice. Again, no cost to you.

Impact also offers services that are outside of this RFP like:

- Web Design & Marketing
- Managed Print Services
- Managed & Outsourced IT Services
- Document Management Software
- Business Process Optimization
- MFP Help Desk (*an Industry First!)*
- After Hours Service

Each of these cornerstones of our business are represented by a corresponding specialists **(50+)**with a unique and diverse support team to design, implement, train and maintain each offering.

We offer the most advantageous terms in the industry, and are one of the driving reasons that we have maintained our phenomenal growth and an industry leading customer retention rate. We are able to provide these industry-leading terms and rates because we collaborate with the most respected and capable financial institutions in the industry. When compared to organizations that provide internal financing, we can shop the rates to the benefit of our customers and ensure they are not restricted by an in-house, often high cost program.

While Impact is typically not the lowest-priced business optimization provider, we are always the highest value when it comes to hardware, software, and service. If you have any questions or if there is anything I can do to help support the City, please do not hesitate to contact me. Again, I appreciate the opportunity to compete for your business and look forward to a long and prosperous relationship.

Michelle Bumber

Account Manager
Desk: (815) 255-8385 Ext.8385
Mobile: (815) 343-4143
mbumber@impactnetworking.com

Index

Pg. 1-2..... Vendor Information
Pg. 3.....Pricing & Model Information
Pg. 4.....General Technical Specifications
Pg. 5.....Supplies and Service
Pg. 6.....Pricing and Terms
Pg. 7.....Timeline & References
Pg. 8-9.....Appendix A Pricing Table

B. Supplies and Service

In addition to the proposal of the lease of equipment, the vendor should also provide a breakdown of costs for services, maintenance, supplies not covered by the maintenance agreement, delivery and network configuration.

1. Maintenance and Installation

   a) Vendor shall specify the warranty period of the provided equipment. **Impact guarantees the equipment in place will perform to specification for the length of the term. In the event it does not, the existing machine will be replaced with a like model at no additional charge to the customer.**
   b) The warranty period shall begin when the equipment is installed and accepted by the City.
   c) Any necessary repair or replacement during the warranty period shall be performed at no cost to the City.
   d) The vendor shall provide a toll-free number for placing service calls. Upon placing a service call, the vendor shall respond to the City within two business (2) hours and, if necessary, a service technician shall arrive at the City offices within four business (4) hours to begin work. Business hours for the City are defined as 8:00 a.m. through 4:30 p.m., Monday through Friday excluding holidays.
   e) The City requests that all copiers have the ability to be programmed and maintained over the internet. This includes the ability to program mailboxes and other functions online; place service calls and order supplies via the internet; and auto-send maintenance calls.
   f) Any defect in equipment will be remedied within forty-eight (48) hours of the placement of the initial service call.
   g) If a defect cannot be remedied by the vendor within forty-eight (48) hours the vendor will provide the City with a comparable loaner copier, at no charge.
   h) The vendor will guarantee the availability of replacement equipment and parts for the duration of the maintenance agreement.
   i) The vendor will specify any and all installation or delivery fees for the equipment. **No additional fees for installation or equipment delivery.**
   j) Vendor shall specify if any necessary hard-wiring will need to be performed prior to installation. Hard wiring for data and power will be performed by the City prior to installation by the vendor. **A 120V outlet is needed for all proposed equipment.**
   k) If vendor feels they offer service above and beyond what is specified in this section (e.g. fleet management software, automated services, etc.), please specify. **Customers have access to Impact's MFP Help desk staffed from 7am to 7pm for end user support at no additional charge. Impact has a three hour on site response time. Toner is put on an "Auto Toner Replenishment" program, and automatically shipped to the customer with department labels prior to toner being empty. Impact conducts quarterly business reviews to ensure customer satisfaction.**
   l)

2. Training

   a) Vendor will provide training of City staff at the time of installation at no cost to the City.
   b) Vendor will provide additional training at no cost to the City, within reason, due to significant re-staffing or alteration of equipment.

C. Pricing and Terms

1. Lease of Equipment

   a) Vendors shall provide three different pricing options for a 36-month, 48-month and 60-month lease on all equipment. The City will decide which option it will pursue after receiving and reviewing all proposals.
   b) Pricing will be locked-in for the length of the lease and maintenance agreement.
   c) At the end of term, the City shall be provided with an option to purchase any or all equipment at a fair market value.
   d) At the end of term, the City shall be provided with an option to extend the lease and maintenance agreement on a month-by-month basis. The pricing during this extension period shall be the same as the original agreement pricing.
   e) Vendor shall specify their terms for the upgrade or downgrade of equipment to accommodate for a change of usage during the lease period. **The Total Image Management agreement through Impact offers a supplement agreement that allows for additions or subtractions at any point during the term.**

2. Maintenance Agreement Pricing

   a) Concurrent with the length of the lease, the vendor shall provide a maintenance agreement on all equipment.
   b) Maintenance agreement pricing shall include all maintenance, repairs, parts and consumable supplies (excluding paper). If any consumable supplies are not included in the maintenance agreement, vendor shall specify what is excluded and will provide a cost estimate for the excluded supplies.
   c) Shipping costs for any consumable supplies covered by the maintenance agreement shall be included in the maintenance agreement.
   d) Pricing for the maintenance agreement will be a **cost-per-copy** (including scanned documents, if applicable) charge with no minimums or overages.
   e) It is assumed that there will be a pricing difference between color and black and white copies. Any copier provided with the ability to print in color must be able to track the number of color copies separately from black and white copies and thus charges will be generated accordingly.

3. Billing

   a) Vendor will outline their standard billing procedures. Particularly billing intervals, forms of accepted payment, late fees and grace periods.
   b) Vendor will outline how the number of copies performed will be obtained by the vendor for the purposes of billing. **Impact has a data collection agent, FM Audit, that will be installed upon device installation. This program automatically reports the meter reads directly to Impact.**
   c) Due to the structure of City government, checks for invoices may only be issued at specific times throughout the month and only after invoices are approved to be paid by City Council. Vendor must be willing to accommodate delays in payment due to this by either an extended grace period or waiving of late fees.

D. Timeline

Please provide a timeline for the implementation of the new equipment. This timeline should include the installation of new equipment and the training of City staff. **Once contracts are signed, It will take about 10 business days for the delivery and installation of the new equipment. Training will be done on the day of installation or per the City's preference. Follow-up/Secondary trainings will be scheduled then as well.**

References:

City of Dekalb
Mark Thorson – Information Technology Director
815-748-2000

Village of Bolingbrook
James Farell – Asst. to the Mayor/IT Director
(630) 226-8583

City of Ottawa
Kim Czyz – Administrative Assistant
815-433-0161

United City of Yorkville
800 Game Farm Road
Yorkville, Illinois 60560
Telephone: 630-553-4350
www.yorkville.il.us

Appendix A

Copier Equipment Request for Proposal - Cost Summary Worksheet

One form to be completed per make/model proposed by vendor, and returned with RFP.

TOTAL PRICING FOR 4 TASKALFA 5052ci COPIERS*

Copier ID	Color	Hole Punch	Staple	Fax	8 1/2 x 11 Capacity	Average Monthly Volume Black & White	Color
Admin	$4,631.60	$189.94	$436.59	$545.73	2,500	13,046	4,653
Police 1	$4,631.60	$189.94	$436.59	$545.73	2,500	5,894	5,718
Police 2			X		1,000	3,544	n/a
Comm Dvlp	$4,631.60	$189.94	$436.59	$545.73	2,500	3,418	1,568
Public Works			X		1,000	1,249	n/a
Recreation	$4,631.60	$189.94	$436.59		2,500	5,140	827

Equipment Lease Price (please list as price/month)			Maintenance Contract Price (please list as price/month)		
36-month lease	48-month lease	60-month lease	36-month lease	48-month lease	60-month lease
$976.40	$822.07	$658.28	B/W - $0.005 Color - $0.023	B/W - $0.005 Color - $0.023	B/W - $0.005 Color - $0.023

Cost for features as outlined on Page 5 of RFP, or supplies (excluding paper) not covered under maintenance contract:

Feature or Supplies	36-month lease Indicate price rating (i.e. per month, per copy, etc.)	48-month lease Indicate price rating (i.e. per month, per copy, etc.)	60-month lease Indicate price rating (i.e. per month, per copy, etc.)	Included in price above? (Y or N)
N/A				

United City of Yorkville
800 Game Farm Road
Yorkville, Illinois 60560
Telephone: 630-553-4350
www.yorkville.il.us

Appendix A

Copier Equipment Request for Proposal - Cost Summary Worksheet

One form to be completed per make/model proposed by vendor, and returned with RFP.

TOTAL PRICING FOR 2 TASKALFA 3212i COPIERS*

Copier ID	Color	Hole Punch	Staple	Fax	$8^{1/2}$ x 11 Capacity	Average Monthly Volume Black & White	Color
Admin	x	x	x	x	2,500	13,046	4,653
Police 1	x	x	x	x	2,500	5,894	5,718
Police 2	$2,798.40		$554.40		1,000	3,544	n/a
Comm Dvlp	x	x	x	x	2,500	3,418	1,568
Public Works	$2,798.40		$554.40		1,000	1,249	n/a
Recreation	x	x	x		2,500	5,140	827

Equipment Lease Price (please list as price/month)			Maintenance Contract Price (please list as price/month)		
36-month lease	48-month lease	60-month lease	36-month lease	48-month lease	60-month lease
$976.40	$822.07	$658.28	B/W - $0.005 Color - $0.023	B/W - $0.005 Color - $0.023	B/W - $0.005 Color - $0.023

Cost for features as outlined on Page 5 of RFP, or supplies (excluding paper) not covered under maintenance contract:

Feature or Supplies	36-month lease Indicate price rating (i.e. per month, per copy, etc.)	48-month lease Indicate price rating (i.e. per month, per copy, etc.)	60-month lease Indicate price rating (i.e. per month, per copy, etc.)	Included in price above? (Y or N)
N/A				

UNITED CITY OF YORKVILLE
REQUESTS FOR PROPOSALS
FOR
COPIER EQUIPMENT & RELATED SERVICES

July - August 2018
800 Game Farm Road
Yorkville, IL 60560

Public Notice Posted:	July 27, 2018
Proposals Due:	August 17, 2018 at 4:30 PM

Copier Equipment Request for Proposal

The United City of Yorkville ("City") is requesting proposals for the fulfillment of six (6) multifunction copiers to be used at City offices. Please fill out all applicable sections of this proposal.

There is no expressed or implied obligation for the United City of Yorkville to reimburse responding firms for any expenses incurred in preparing proposals in response to this request.

To be considered, please submit your proposal no later than 4:30 p.m. on Friday, August 17, 2018. Proposals may be submitted via e-mail to Rob Fredrickson, Finance Director, at rfredrickson@yorkville.il.us or mailed in a sealed envelope to the following address:

United City of Yorkville
Attn: Rob Fredrickson – Finance Director
800 Game Farm Road
Yorkville, Illinois 60560

Questions on the proposal can be submitted to the e-mail address listed above. Any response will be submitted to all firms, who the City has knowledge of, who may be submitting a proposal.

Introduction

The City is looking to replace its fleet of multifunction copiers with new equipment as **our current lease is ending October 31, 2018.** We are looking for proposals from established businesses experienced with the lease, maintenance, supply and support of multifunction copiers. All of the proposed copiers are to be leased with the option to purchase at the end of term at fair-market value. In addition to the lease of the equipment, we are seeking a maintenance and supply contract that will run concurrent with the lease agreement. One vendor will be selected to service and supply all of the copiers. All costs are to be laid out in this proposal and are to be fixed for the term of the lease and maintenance contract. The City retains the right to reject any or all submissions. It is anticipated that final approval of the selected proposal will be given by our City Council at the **Tuesday, September 25, 2018** City Council meeting.

Submission

Vendor is to submit to the City a proposal for the lease of six (6) new copiers with an accompanying maintenance contract. The guidelines for the lease and maintenance contract are outlined below. All proposals must include an option for a 36, 48 or 60 month lease term that begins on **November 1, 2018**. All pricing should be broken down per-copier, with the costs for optional features defined. The vendor shall specify if they are unable to meet or exceed any criteria laid out in the following sections. Furthermore, a Cost Summary Worksheet (Appendix A; page 7 of RFP) must be completed and submitted for each copier proposed in response to this RFP.

A. Vendor Information

1. Please provide us with some information about your company. Particularly let us know the length of time your company has been in business, an approximate number of businesses you serve and an approximate number of businesses you serve with similar needs to ours.

2. Please provide us with at least 3 references of other companies you have serviced in our area.

B. General Technical Specifications

1. General Equipment Requirements

Unless specified in Section F of this document, all copiers are to have the following minimum technical specifications.

a) All copiers are to be newly manufactured with no used or refurbished parts.
b) Copiers must be rated at a printing speed of 50 black and white pages per minute for the Administration, Police 1, Community Development and Park & Recreation copiers. Copiers must be rated at a printing speed of 30 black and white pages per minute for the Police 2 and Public Works copiers.
c) All copiers must have the capability to scan documents; .pdf and .tif formats, color (if color capable) and black and white, at least 300dpi, and single and duplex capabilities are required.
    i) The vendor will specify if there is a cost to add scanning capability to the copier.
    ii) The vendor will specify if there is a cost-per-scan associated with the scanning function.
d) All copiers must have the capability to be network printable via an internal ethernet print server.
    i) The vendor will specify if there is a cost to add printing capability to the copier.
e) All copiers must be capable of printing double-sided documents.
f) All copiers must have a bypass tray for the purpose of printing on specialized paper, including envelopes. The bypass tray should have a minimum capacity of 50 sheets of standard 8 ½ x 11 copy paper.
g) All copiers must have an automated document feeder with a minimum capacity of 50 sheets of standard 8½ x 11 copy paper.
h) All copiers must be capable of printing on 8½ x 11, 8½ x 14 and 11 x 17 paper. Paper sizes can be supported through the use of an adjustable tray.
i) All copiers must have these minimum paper tray capacities:
    i) 8½ x 11 – 1,000 sheets
    ii) 8½ x 14 – 500 sheets
    iii) 11 x 17 – 500 sheets
j) All copiers must be functional as "walk-up" copiers.
k) All copiers must be capable of sorting/collating.
l) Ideally the control panels for all copier models should be the same or have the same "look and feel" between models.

2. Networking Requirements

a) All networked copiers are to be installed as multi-function printers on a Windows network. All printers must be able to be installed as a network shareable printer on a Windows 2016 Server and allow printing from Windows 10 PC's and laptops.
b) Ideally, all models of printers will have a unified print driver or print drivers that have a consistent "look and feel" between them.
c) All copiers must be able to scan documents in color (if color capable) or black and white, .PDF or .TIF format, single or duplexed documents, to an SMB share on a Windows 2016 server. The vendor shall specify the technical requirements for this capability.

C. Supplies and Service

In addition to the proposal of the lease of equipment, the vendor should also provide a breakdown of costs for services, maintenance, supplies not covered by the maintenance agreement, delivery and network configuration.

1. Maintenance and Installation

   a) Vendor shall specify the warranty period of the provided equipment.
   b) The warranty period shall begin when the equipment is installed and accepted by the City.
   c) Any necessary repair or replacement during the warranty period shall be performed at no cost to the City.
   d) The vendor shall provide a toll-free number for placing service calls. Upon placing a service call, the vendor shall respond to the City within two business (2) hours and, if necessary, a service technician shall arrive at the City offices within four business (4) hours to begin work. Business hours for the City are defined as 8:00 a.m. through 4:30 p.m., Monday through Friday excluding holidays.
   e) The City requests that all copiers have the ability to be programmed and maintained over the internet. This includes the ability to program mailboxes and other functions online; place service calls and order supplies via the internet; and auto-send maintenance calls.
   f) Any defect in equipment will be remedied within forty-eight (48) hours of the placement of the initial service call.
   g) If a defect cannot be remedied by the vendor within forty-eight (48) hours the vendor will provide the City with a comparable loaner copier, at no charge.
   h) The vendor will guarantee the availability of replacement equipment and parts for the duration of the maintenance agreement.
   i) The vendor will specify any and all installation or delivery fees for the equipment.
   j) Vendor shall specify if any necessary hard-wiring will need to be performed prior to installation. Hard wiring for data and power will be performed by the City prior to installation by the vendor.
   k) If vendor feels they offer service above and beyond what is specified in this section (e.g. fleet management software, automated services, etc.), please specify.

2. Training

   a) Vendor will provide training of City staff at the time of installation at no cost to the City.
   b) Vendor will provide additional training at no cost to the City, within reason, due to significant re-staffing or alteration of equipment.

D. Pricing and Terms

1. Lease of Equipment

   a) Vendors shall provide three different pricing options for a 36-month, 48-month and 60-month lease on all equipment. The City will decide which option it will pursue after receiving and reviewing all proposals.
   b) Pricing will be locked-in for the length of the lease and maintenance agreement.
   c) At the end of term, the City shall be provided with an option to purchase any or all equipment at a fair market value.
   d) At the end of term, the City shall be provided with an option to extend the lease and maintenance agreement on a month-by-month basis. The pricing during this extension period shall be the same as the original agreement pricing.
   e) Vendor shall specify their terms for the upgrade or downgrade of equipment to accommodate for a change of usage during the lease period.

2. Maintenance Agreement Pricing

   a) Concurrent with the length of the lease, the vendor shall provide a maintenance agreement on all equipment.
   b) Maintenance agreement pricing shall include all maintenance, repairs, parts and consumable supplies (excluding paper). If any consumable supplies are not included in the maintenance agreement, vendor shall specify what is excluded and will provide a cost estimate for the excluded supplies.
   c) Shipping costs for any consumable supplies covered by the maintenance agreement shall be included in the maintenance agreement.
   d) Pricing for the maintenance agreement will be a **cost-per-copy** (including scanned documents, if applicable) charge with no minimums or overages.
   e) It is assumed that there will be a pricing difference between color and black and white copies. Any copier provided with the ability to print in color must be able to track the number of color copies separately from black and white copies and thus charges will be generated accordingly.

3. Billing

   a) Vendor will outline their standard billing procedures. Particularly billing intervals, forms of accepted payment, late fees and grace periods.
   b) Vendor will outline how the number of copies performed will be obtained by the vendor for the purposes of billing.
   c) Due to the structure of City government, checks for invoices may only be issued at specific times throughout the month and only after invoices are approved to be paid by City Council. Vendor must be willing to accommodate delays in payment due to this by either an extended grace period or waiving of late fees.

E. Timeline

Please provide a timeline for the implementation of the new equipment. This timeline should include the installation of new equipment and the training of City staff.

F. Specific Technical Specifications

Listed on the following page is a summary of requested specifications for copiers that will deviate from the general specifications listed in Section B above. This chart includes finishing functions, minimum tray capacity requirements and other capabilities. Also included on this list is our current average monthly volume of black & white and color copies for each respective copier.

For each of these additional functions, please specify the additional cost of adding the feature to the copier or, if necessary, changing to another model of copier.

Copier ID	Color	Hole Punch	Staple	Fax	$8^{1/2}$ x 11 Capacity	Average Monthly Volume Black & White	Color
Admin	x	x	x	x	2,500	13,046	4,653
Police 1	x	x	x	x	2,500	5,894	5,718
Police 2			x		1,000	3,544	n/a
Comm Dvlp	x	x	x	x	2,500	3,418	1,568
Public Works			x		1,000	1,249	n/a
Recreation	x	x	x		2,500	5,140	827
Totals						**32,291**	**12,766**

United City of Yorkville
800 Game Farm Road
Yorkville, Illinois 60560
Telephone: 630-553-4350
www.yorkville.il.us

Appendix A

Copier Equipment Request for Proposal - Cost Summary Worksheet

One form to be completed per make/model proposed by vendor, and returned with RFP.

Copier ID	Color	Hole Punch	Staple	Fax	8 1/2 x 11 Capacity	Average Monthly Volume Black & White	Color
Admin	x	x	x	x	2,500	13,046	4,653
Police 1	x	x	x	x	2,500	5,894	5,718
Police 2			x		1,000	3,544	n/a
Comm Dvlp	x	x	x	x	2,500	3,418	1,568
Public Works			x		1,000	1,249	n/a
Recreation	x	x	x		2,500	5,140	827

Equipment Lease Price (please list as price/month)			Maintenance Contract Price (please list as price/month)		
36-month lease	48-month lease	60-month lease	36-month lease	48-month lease	60-month lease
$1026.78	$833.86	$695.61	CPC:Mono $.0049 Color $ .0027	Mono $.0049 Color $ .0027	Mono $ .0049 Color $ .0027

Cost for features as outlined on Page 5 of RFP, or supplies (excluding paper) not covered under maintenance contract:

Feature or Supplies	36-month lease Indicate price rating (i.e. per month, per copy, etc.)	48-month lease Indicate price rating (i.e. per month, per copy, etc.)	60-month lease Indicate price rating (i.e. per month, per copy, etc.)	Included in price above? (Y or N)
eStudio 3008A - P/W (30 ppm B/W)	see above	see above	see above	Y for all
eStudio 4508A - Police 2 (45ppm B/W)				
eStudio 5005AC - Recreation (50 ppm Color)				
eStudio 5005AC - Comm Dvlp (50ppm Color)				
eStudio 5506ACT - Admin (55 ppm Color)				
eStudio 5506ACT - Police 1 (55 ppm Color)				

TOSHIBA
Leading Innovation



e-STUDIO™2008A
e-STUDIO™2508A
e-STUDIO™3008A

- Black & White Multifunction Printer
- Up to 30 PPM
- Small/Medium Workgroup
- Copy, Print, Scan, Fax
- Secure MFP
- Solutions Ready

TOGETHER INFORMATION™

e-STUDIO™2008A/2508A/3008A

Main Specifications

Copy System	Indirect Electrostatic Photographic Method/OPC/Laser Printing/ Heat Roller Fusing
Display	9" Color WVGA Touch Screen Tilting Display
Copy Speed	20/25/30 PPM (LT)
First Copy Out	4.3/4.3/4.3
Warm-Up Time	Approx. 20 Seconds
Copy Resolution	2,400 x 1200 dpi with Smoothing
Stack Feed Bypass	3.9" x 5.8" to LD, Envelope
Multiple Copying	Up to 999 Copies
Paper Capacity	Standard 1,200 Sheets/Max. 3,200 Sheets
Original Feed	Optional 300-Sheet DSDF or 100-Sheet RADF
Scan Speed & Weights	DSDF Scan: Up to 240 IPM Duplex, 120 IPM Simplex (Monochrome or Color), Simplex: 9.3-110 lb Bond, Duplex: 9.3-110 lb Bond RADF Scan: Up to 73 IPM (Monochrome or Color): Simplex: 9.3-41.8 lb Bond, Duplex: 13.3-41.8 lb Bond
Max. Original Size	LD
Paper Feed Sizes	Drawer 1: 550 Sheets-ST-R to LD Drawer 2: 550 Sheets-ST-R to LD Stack Feed Bypass: 100 Sheets-3.9" x 5.8" to LD Opt. 550-Sheet Paper Feed Pedestal-ST-R to LD Opt. 550-Sheet Drawer for PFP-ST-R to LD Opt. Envelope Cassette for PFP-Approx. 60 Envelopes/550 Sheets-ST-R to LG Opt. 2,000-Sheet Tandem LCF (Pedestal Type)-LT Only
Paper Weights	Standard: 550 Sheets x 2-16 lb Bond-140 lb Index Stack Feed Bypass: 100 Sheets-14 lb Bond-140 lb Index Opt. 550-Sheet Paper Feed Pedestal-16 lb Bond-140 lb Index Opt. 550-Sheet Drawer for PFP -16 lb Bond-140 lb Index Opt. Envelope Cassette for PFP-16 lb Bond-140 lb Index Opt. 2,000-Sheet Tandem LCF (Pedestal Type), 17-28 lb Bond
Duplex	Standard Automatic Duplex Unit (16 lb Bond-140 lb Index)
Reproduction Ratio	25% to 400%
Max Duty Cycle	Max. 80K/100K/120K Month
Weight	Approx. 121 lb
Approx. Dimensions	23" (W) x 23" (D) x 31" (H))
Toner Yield	43.9K @ 5%
Power Source	120 Volts, 50/60 Hz, 15 Amps
Power Consumption	Maximum 1.5kW (120V)
CPU	Intel Atom™ 1.33GHz (Dual-Core)
Memory	4GB
Hard Disk Drive	320GB Self-Encrypting Drive FIPS 140-2 Validated

e-BRIDGE Next Print Specifications

PDL	PCL5e, PCL5c, PCL6 (PCL XL), PS3, PDF, XPS, JPEG
Print Speed	20/25/30 Pages Per Minute (LT)
Print Resolution	600 x 600 dpi (1 bit) or 2,400 x 600 dpi (with Smoothing), 1,200 x 1,200 dpi (2 bit) or 3,600 x 1,200 dpi (with Smoothing) PS3 Only
Operating Systems	Windows® Vista, Windows Server® 2008/R2, Windows® 7, 8, 8.1, 10, Windows Server® 2012/R2, Macintosh® (Mac OS x 10.4, 10.5, 10.6, 10.7, 10.8, 10.9, 10.10, 10,11), Unix®, Linux®
Network Protocols	TCP/IP (IPv4, IPv6), NetBIOS over TCP/IP, IPX/SPX® for Novell® Environments, EtherTalk® for Macintosh Environments
Printing Protocols	SMB, LPR/LPD, IPP (Ver.1.1) w/Authentication, AppleTalk PAP or EtherTalkTM, Port 9100 (bi-directional), NetWare P-SERVER LPD w/ iPrint, WS Print, FTP
Print Drivers	Windows® Vista SP2 (32-bit, 64-bit), Windows Server® 2008 SP2 (32-bit, 64-bit), Windows Server® 2008 R2 SP1 (64-bit), Windows® 7 SP1 (32-bit, 64-bit), Windows® 8/8.1 (32-bit, 64-bit), Windows Server® 2012/R2 (64-bit), Windows® 10 (32-bit, 64-bit), Mac OS® X 10.6.8, 10.7.4, 10.8, 10.9, 10.10
Interface	RJ-45 Ethernet (10/100/1000 Base-T), USB 2.0 (High-speed), Optional 802.11b/g/n, Wireless LAN, Optional Bluetooth
Wireless Device	AirPrint®, Mopria®, e-BRIDGE Print & Capture Application on iOS and Android (Available via Apple App Store or Google Play)
Device Management	TopAccess, EFMS 6.2 (e-BRIDGE Fleet Management Software)
Account Control	Up to 10,000 users or 1,000 Departments Supports User Authentication (on Device), Login Name/Password (via Windows domain) or Login Name/ Password (via LDAP Server) for Copy, Print, Scan, Fax, List, and User Function
Accessibility Features	Tilt Front Panel, Job Programs, Universal Grip for Paper Trays, Disable Screen Timeout and Audible Beep Message Alerts
Security Features	User Authentication, On-Board Data Scramble Function, SCEP, Disable e-Filing, Disable Copy, Disk Overwrite, IP Address Filtering (10 Sets), MAC Address Filtering (10 Sets), Network Service Control, Network Port Control, SMB Packet Signing, SSL (HTTP, IPP, LDAP, SMTP, POP, FTP, DPWS), IPsec (IKEv1, IKEv2), Security Mode Change, CC Certified (ISO/IEC15408 EAL3+)*, IEEE2600.1, IEEE802.1X, Digital Signature for Client Utilities, Password Policy, Password Lock, Password Expiration, Self Testing, Job Access Control, Log Access Control for Job Log, Security Stamp * Compliant with IEEE2600.1 in High security mode.
Environmental Stds.	Energy Star (V2.0), EPEAT Gold, Blue Angel Mark (RAL UZ-171, MFD), Canadian ECP, Californian Proposition 65, Nordic Swan, RoHS
Certification	WHQL (Windows 7, 8, 8.1, 10, 2008 R2, 2012, 2012 R2), Novell, Citrix, SAP

Scan Specifications

Scan Speed	DSDF Scan: Up to 240 IPM Duplex, 120 IPM Simplex (Monochrome or Color) RADF Scan: Up to 73 IPM (Monochrome or Color)
Scan Modes	Standard: Full Color, Auto Color, Monochrome, Grayscale
Scan Resolution	600 dpi, 400 dpi, 300 dpi, 200 dpi, 150 dpi, 100 dpi
File Formats	Monochrome: TIFF-Multi/Single Page, PDF-Multi/Single Page, Searchable PDF (Opt.), XPS-Multi/Single Page, DOCX (Opt.), XLSX (Opt.), PPTX (Opt.) Color/Grayscale: JPEG, TIFF-Multi/Single Page, PDF-Multi/Single Page, Slim PDF, Searchable PDF (Opt.), XPS-Multi/Single Page, DOCX (Opt.), XLSX (Opt.), PPTX (Opt.)
Image Compression	Color/Grayscale: JPEG (High, Middle, Low)

Facsimile Specifications

Compatibility	Super G3
Data Compression	MH/MR/MMR/JBIG
Transmission Speed	Approx. 3 Seconds Per Page
Fax Modem Speed	Up to 33.6 Kbps
Memory Transmission	100 Jobs (with HDD), 2,000 Destinations Max. 400 Destinations /Job
Scan Speed	0.7 Seconds Per Page, Maximum 73 IPM

e-Filing Specifications

Operation Method	Color Touch Screen Control Panel or Client PC
Number of Boxes	1 Public Box, 200 Private User Boxes
Capacity of Boxes	100 Folders Per Box, 400 Documents Per Folder/Box, 200 Pages Per Document

Accessories (Options)

Platen & Document Feeder Options	
DSDF	MR4000
RADF	MR3031
Platen Cover	KA5005PC
Additional Paper Options	
Paper Feed Pedestal	KD1058
Drawer Module	MY1048
Envelope Cassette Option	MY1049
Large Capacity Feeder	KD1059LT
Finishing Options	
Inner Finisher	MJ1042
50-Sheets Staple Finisher	MJ1109
Saddle-Stitch Finisher	MJ1110
Hole Punch Unit for MJ1042	MJ6011
Hole Punch Unit for MJ1109/MJ1110	MJ6105
Bridge Kit	KN5005
Job Separator	MJ5014
Connectivity/Security Options	
FAX Unit/2nd Line for FAX Unit	GD1370
Wireless LAN/Bluetooth	GN4020
Bluetooth Keyboard	GR9000
Accessory Tray	GR1250
Panel 10-Key Option	GR1260
Card Reader Holder	GR1290
Meta Scan Enabler	GS1010
IPsec Enabler	GP1080
Unicode Font Enabler	GS1007
Embedded OCR Enabler	
Single License	GS1080
Five Licenses	GS1085
Multi-Station Print Enabler	
Single License	GS1090
Five Licenses	GS1095
USB Hub Option	GR1270
Advanced Scanning (ReRite)	GB1280V8
SharePoint Connector	GB1440
Exchange Connector	GB1450
Google Docs Connector	GB1540
Miscellaneous Options	
Stand	STAND5005
Accessible Arm	KK2550
Work Tray	KK5005
Harness Kit for Coin Controller	GQ1280

Designs and specifications subject to change without notice. For best results and reliable performance, always use supplies manufactured or designated by Toshiba. Not all options and accessories may be available at the time of product launch. Please contact a local Authorized Toshiba Dealership for availability. Toner yields are estimates based on 5% coverage, letter-size page. Driver and connectivity feature support varies by client/network operating system. Product names may be trademarks of their respective companies. This is a Class 1 laser product complying with IEC60825-1.

© 2016 Toshiba America Business Solutions, Inc. Electronic Imaging Division
Inv. Code 22303 2008A/2508A/3008A Spec Sheet 5K PG 4/16

Corporate Office	9740 Irvine Blvd., Irvine, CA 92618 Tel: 949-462-6000
East Coast	959 Route 46 East, 5th Floor, Parsippany, NJ 07054 Tel: 973-316-2700
Midwest	8770 W. Bryn Mawr Ave., Suite 700, Chicago, IL 60631 Tel: 773-380-6000
South	2037 Bakers Mill Rd., Dacula, GA 30019 Tel: 678-546-9385
West Coast	9740 Irvine Blvd., Irvine, CA 92618 Tel: 949-462-6000
Web Site	www.business.toshiba.com

TOSHIBA
Leading Innovation

e-STUDIO™4505AC
e-STUDIO™5005AC



- Color Multifunction Printer
- Up to 50 PPM
- Medium/Large Workgroup
- Copy, Print, Scan, Fax
- Secure MFP
- Solutions Ready

TOGETHER INFORMATION™

e-STUDIO™4505AC/5005AC

Main Specifications

Copy System	Indirect Electrostatic Photographic Method/OPC/Laser Printing/ Heat Roller Fusing
Display	9" Color WVGA Touch Screen Tilting Display
Copy Speed	45/50 PPM (LT)
First Copy Out	Color: 5.7/5.7 Monochrome: 4.4/4.4
Warm-Up Time	Approx. 20 Seconds
Copy Resolution	600 x 600 dpi
Stack Feed Bypass	3.9" x 5.8" to 12" x 18", 12" x 47" Banner, Envelope
Multiple Copying	Up to 999 Copies
Paper Capacity	Standard 1,200 Sheets/Max. 3,200 Sheets
Original Feed	Optional 300-Sheet DSDF or 100-Sheet RADF
Scan Speed & Weights	DSDF Scan: Up to 240 IPM Duplex, 120 IPM Simplex (Monochrome or Color), Simplex: 9.3-110 lb Bond, Duplex: 9.3-110 lb Bond RADF Scan: Up to 73 IPM (Monochrome or Color), Simplex: 9.3-41.8 lb Bond, Duplex: 13.3-41.8 lb Bond
Max. Original Size	LD
Paper Feed Sizes	Drawer 1: 550 Sheets-ST-R to LD Drawer 2: 550 Sheets-ST-R to 12" x 18" Stack Feed Bypass: 100 Sheets-3.9" x 5.8" to 12" x 18", 12" x 47" Banner Opt. 550-Sheet Paper Feed Pedestal-ST-R to 12" x 18" Opt. 550-Sheet Drawer for PFP-ST-R to 12" x 18" Opt. Envelope Cassette for PFP-Approx. 60 Envelopes/550 Sheets-ST-R to LG Opt. 2,000-Sheet Tandem LCF (Pedestal Type)-LT Only
Paper Weights	Standard: 550 Sheets x 2-16 lb Bond-140 lb Index Stack Feed Bypass: 100 Sheets-14 lb Bond-100 lb Cover Opt. 550-Sheet Paper Feed Pedestal-16 lb Bond-140 lb Index Opt. 550 Sheets Drawer for PFP-16 lb Bond-140 lb Index Opt. Envelope Cassette for PFP-16 lb Bond-140 lb Index Opt. 2,000-Sheet Tandem LCF (Pedestal Type)-17 lb-28 lb Bond
Duplex	Standard Automatic Duplex Unit (16 lb Bond-140 lb Index)
Reproduction Ratio	25% to 400%
Max Duty Cycle	Max. 105K/105K Month (Color: 100%) Max. 210K/210K Month (Monochrome: 100%)
Weight	Approx. 166 lb
Approx. Dimensions	23" (W) x 25.2" (D) x 31" (H)
CMYK Toner Yield	CMY: 33.6K, K: 38.4K @ 5%
Power Source	120 Volts, 50/60 Hz, 12 Amps
Power Consumption	Maximum 1.5kW (120V)
CPU	Intel Atom™ 1.33 GHz (Dual-Core)
Memory	4GB
Hard Disk Drive	320GB Self-Encrypting Drive FIPS 140-2 Validated

e-BRIDGE Next Print Specifications

PDL	PCL5e, PCL5c, PCL6 (PCL XL), PS3, PDF, XPS, JPEG
Print Speed	45/50 Pages Per Minute (LT)
Print Resolution	600 x 600 dpi (5 bit), 1,200 x 1,200 dpi (Color/2 bit) or 3,600 x 1,200 dpi (BW/with Smoothing) PS3 Only)
Operating Systems	Windows® Vista, Windows Server® 2008/R2, Windows® 7, 8, 8.1, 10, Windows Server® 2012/R2, Macintosh® (Mac OS X 10.6, 10.7, 10.8, 10.9, 10.10, 10,11), Unix®, Linux®
Network Protocols	TCP/IP (IPv4, IPv6), NetBIOS over TCP/IP, IPX/SPX® for Novell® Environments, EtherTalk® for Macintosh Environments
Printing Protocols	SMB, LPR/LPD, IPP (Ver.1.1) w/Authentication, AppleTalk PAP or EtherTalkTM, Port 9100 (bi-directional), NetWare P-SERVER LPD w/ iPrint, WS Print, FTP
Print Drivers	Windows® Vista SP2 (32-bit, 64-bit), Windows Server® 2008 SP2 (32-bit, 64-bit), Windows Server® 2008 R2 SP1 (64-bit), Windows® 7 SP1 (32-bit, 64-bit), Windows® 8/8.1 (32-bit, 64-bit), Windows Server® 2012/R2 (64-bit), Windows® 10 (32-bit, 64-bit), Mac OS® X 10.6.8, 10.7.4, 10.8, 10.9, 10.10
Interface	RJ-45 Ethernet (10/100/1000 Base-T), USB 2.0 (High-speed) Optional 802.11b/g/n, Wireless LAN, Optional Bluetooth
Wireless Device	AirPrint®, Mopria®, e-BRIDGE Print & Capture Application on iOS and Android (Available via Apple App Store or Google Play)
Device Management	TopAccess, EFMS 6.2 (e-BRIDGE Fleet Management Software)
Account Control	Up to 10,000 users or 1,000 Departments Supports User Authentication (on Device), Login Name/Password (via Windows domain) or Login Name/ Password (via LDAP Server) for Copy, Print, Scan, Fax, List, and User Function
Accessibility Features	Tilt Front Panel, Job Programs, Universal Grip for Paper Trays, Disable Screen Timeout and Audible Beep Message Alerts
Security Features	User Authentication, On-Board Data Scramble Function, SCEP, Disable e-Filing, Disable Copy, Disk Overwrite, IP Address Filtering (10 Sets), MAC Address Filtering (10 Sets), Network Service Control, Network Port Control, SMB Packet Signing, SSL (HTTP, IPP, LDAP, SMTP, POP, FTP, DPWS), IPsec (IKEv1, IKEv2), Security Mode Change, CC Certified (ISO/IEC15408 EAL3+)*, IEEE2600.1, IEEE802.1X, Digital Signature for Client Utilities, Password Policy, Password Lock, Password Expiration, Self Testing, Job Access Control, Log Access Control for Job Log, Security Stamp *Compliant with IEEE2600.1 in High Security Mode.
Environmental Stds.	Energy Star (V2.0), EPEAT Gold, Blue Angel Mark (RAL UZ-171, MFD), Canadian ECP, Californian Proposition 65, Nordic Swan, RoHS
Certification	WHQL (Windows 7, 8, 8.1, 10, 2008 R2, 2012, 2012 R2), Novell, Citrix, SAP

Scan Specifications

Scan Speed	DSDF Scan: Up to 240 IPM Duplex, 120 IPM Simplex (Monochrome or Color) RADF Scan: Up to 73 IPM (Monochrome or Color)
Scan Modes	Standard: Full Color, Auto Color, Monochrome, Grayscale
Scan Resolution	600 dpi, 400 dpi, 300 dpi, 200 dpi, 150 dpi, 100 dpi
File Formats	Monochrome: TIFF-Multi/Single Page, PDF-Multi/Single Page, Searchable PDF (Opt.), XPS-Multi/Single Page, DOCX (Opt.), XLSX (Opt.), PPTX (Opt.) Color/Grayscale: JPEG, TIFF-Multi/Single Page, PDF-Multi/Single Page, Slim PDF, Searchable PDF (Opt.), XPS-Multi/Single Page, DOCX (Opt.), XLSX (Opt.), PPTX (Opt.)
Image Compression	Color/Grayscale: JPEG (High, Middle, Low)

Facsimile Specifications

Compatibility	Super G3
Data Compression	MH/MR/MMR/JBIG
Transmission Speed	Approx. 3 Seconds Per Page
Fax Modem Speed	Up to 33.6 Kbps
Memory Transmission	100 Jobs (with HDD), 2,000 Destinations Max. 400 Destinations/Job
Scan Speed	0.7 Seconds Per Page, Maximum 73 IPM

e-Filing Specifications

Operation Method	Color Touch Screen Control Panel or Client PC
Number of Boxes	1 Public Box, 200 Private User Boxes
Capacity of Boxes	100 Folders Per Box, 400 Documents Per Folder/Box, 200 Pages Per Document

Accessories (Options)

Platen & Document Feeder Options	
DSDF	MR4000
RADF	MR3031
Platen Cover	KA5005PC
Additional Paper Options	
Paper Feed Pedestal	KD1058
Drawer Module	MY1048
Envelope Cassette Option	MY1049
Large Capacity Feeder	KD1059LT
Finishing Options	
Inner Finisher	MJ1042
50-Sheet Staple Finisher	MJ1109
Saddle-Stitch Finisher	MJ1110
Hole Punch Unit for MJ1042	MJ6011
Hole Punch Unit for MJ1109/MJ1110	MJ6105
Bridge Kit	KN5005
Job Separator	MJ5015
Connectivity/Security Options	
FAX Unit/2nd Line for FAX Unit	GD1370
Wireless LAN/Bluetooth	GN4020
Hardcopy Security Printing	GP1190A
Bluetooth Keyboard	GR9000
Accessory Tray	GR1250
Panel 10-Key Option	GR1260
Card Reader Holder	GR1290
Meta Scan Enabler	GS1010
IPsec Enabler	GP1080
Unicode Font Enabler	GS1007
Embedded OCR Enabler	
Single License	GS1080
Five Licenses	GS1085
Multi-Station Print Enabler	
Single License	GS1090
Five Licenses	GS1095
Advanced Scanning (ReRite)	GB1280V8
SharePoint Connector	GB1440
Exchange Connector	GB1450
Google Docs Connector	GB1540
Miscellaneous Options	
Stand	STAND5005
Accessible Arm	KK2550
Work Tray	KK5005
Harness Kit for Coin Controller	GQ1280

Designs and specifications subject to change without notice. For best results and reliable performance, always use supplies manufactured or designated by Toshiba. Not all options and accessories may be available at the time of product launch. Please contact a local Authorized Toshiba Dealership for availability. Toner yields are estimates based on 5% coverage, letter-size page. Driver and connectivity feature support varies by client/network operating system. Product names may be trademarks of their respective companies. This is a Class 1 laser product complying with IEC60825-1.

© 2016 Toshiba America Business Solutions, Inc. Electronic Imaging Division
Inv. Code 22297 4505AC/5005AC Spec Sheet 5K PG 4/16

Corporate Office	9740 Irvine Blvd., Irvine, CA 92618 Tel: 949-462-6000
East Coast	959 Route 46 East, 5th Floor, Parsippany, NJ 07054 Tel: 973-316-2700
Midwest	8770 W. Bryn Mawr Ave., Suite 700, Chicago, IL 60631 Tel: 773-380-6000
South	2037 Bakers Mill Rd., Dacula, GA 30019 Tel: 678-546-9385
West Coast	9740 Irvine Blvd., Irvine, CA 92618 Tel: 949-462-6000
Web Site	www.business.toshiba.com

TOSHIBA
Leading Innovation

e-STUDIO™5506AC
e-STUDIO™6506AC
e-STUDIO™7506AC



- Color Multifunction Printer
- Up to 75 PPM
- Large Workgroup
- Copy, Print, Scan, Fax
- Secure MFP
- Solutions Ready

TOGETHER INFORMATION

CONNECT. INTEGRATE. SIMPLIFY.

Technology for every office, delivering advanced functionality, ease of use and peace of mind.

Every industry has unique workflow needs. Toshiba has developed customizable MFPs to make your job easier. Intuitive and smartly integrated, our products simplify complex tasks and give you control while providing the reliability Toshiba is known for.

Toshiba's latest series delivers on our promise of Together Information – our commitment to collaborate with clients in order to provide tailored, cost-effective solutions that meet your print, document management and content needs while helping you meet your green objectives.

- Speeds of 55, 65 & 75 PPM Color
- High-resolution and high-volume color
- High-volume black & white
- Advanced e-BRIDGE Next technology
- Fast dual-core processor

Sleeker, faster, and more versatile than ever.

This year, Toshiba is introducing a new, sleek lineup that's as impressive on the outside as it is on the inside. Its ultra-modern look houses the latest innovative technology, like brilliant, multi-beam laser color delivered at up to 75 pages per minute as well as black and white up to 85 pages per minute.

- 1,200 dpi x 1,200 dpi, 2bit color (PostScript 3) for genuine laser quality
- 600 dpi x 600 dpi, 8bit color in image smoothing mode, color mode
- e-BRIDGE Color Profile Tool provides accurate Pantone or unique color matching options
- New high-speed, high-capacity Dual-Scan Document Feeder
- Up to 600K maximum monthly copy volume



Simple, smart and stylish.

A new 9" tablet-style touch screen with an embedded web browser is easy to use and customizable to meet your needs. And, it is part of the bold new look being introduced across the e-STUDIO series.



INNOVATIVE FEATURES, VERSATILE CONNECTIVITY.

The Toshiba e-STUDIO7506AC series helps workgroups connect, integrate and simplify while improving efficiency, productivity and the professionalism of presentations.

Higher Robust Speeds include 55/65/75 brilliant color pages per minute and 65/75/85 monochrome pages per minute, respectively.

Fast Dual-Scan Document Feeder handles up to 300 sheets at a time and seamlessly scans both sides of each page in a single pass to produce a full 240 images per minute (IPM).

Fast First Copy Out Times include 6.5 seconds for full-color printing and 5.3/5.3/4.6 seconds (respectively) for black and white printing.

9" Tablet-Style Touch Screen works intuitively, helping you access instructions, functions, and commands with the swipe of the finger.

Banner Printing produces impressive signage as large as 12" x 47" using our unique AquaAce media.

Print Around eliminates printing bottlenecks by allowing other print jobs to go around one job that's held-up due to requiring a specific paper size, type or, in some cases, color toner.

Limitless Job Reservation will queue up multiple copy or print jobs so users can send jobs whenever.

Saddle/Fold Capabilities offer saddle-stitch finishing and the ability to fold without stapling.

Scan-to and Print-from USB lets you print straight from your USB drive or scan documents to it.

Advanced e-BRIDGE Next Technology enables the MFP to drive Toshiba's internally developed solutions or those from a third party with ease.

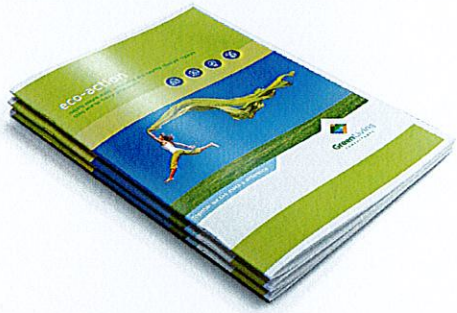
Notifications Feature takes the hassle out of checking for depleted supplies or maintenance needs.

Paper Volume Indicators on the front panel make it easy to see the paper sizes, types and levels in each cassette.

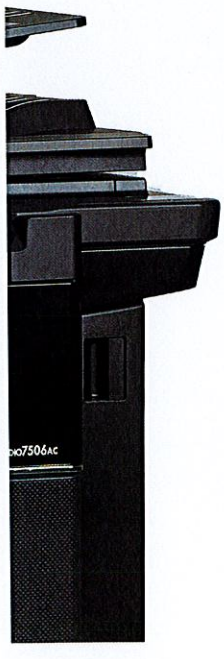
Context-Sensitive Help Button provides instant, thorough explanations straight from the manual to help as needed.











e-STUDIO™5506AC/6506AC/7506AC

Main Specifications

Copy System	Indirect Electrostatic Photographic Method/OPC/Laser Printing/ Heat Roller Fusing
Display	9" Color WVGA Touch Screen Tilting Display
Copy Speed	Color: 55/65/75 PPM (LT), Monochrome: 65/75/85 PPM (LT)
First Copy Out	Color: 6.5, Monochrome: 5.3/5.3/4.6
Warm-Up Time	Approx. 20 Seconds
Copy Resolution	600 x 600 dpi
Stack Feed Bypass	3.9" x 5.8" to 13" x 19", 12" x 47" Banner, Envelope
Multiple Copying	Up to 9,999 Copies
Paper Capacity	4-Drawer: 2,280 Sheets/Max. 4,780 Sheets Tandem Drawer: Standard 3,520 Sheets/Max. 6,020 Sheets
Original Feed	Standard 300-Sheet DSDF
Scan Speed & Weights	DSDF Scan: Up to 240 IPM Duplex, 120 IPM Simplex (Monochrome or Color), Simplex: 9.3-110 lb Index, Duplex: 9.3-110 lb Index
Max. Original Size	LD
Paper Feed Sizes	Drawers: 550 Sheets-ST-R to 12" x 18" Integral Tandem LCF 1,160 x 2 LT-Only Stack Feed Bypass: 100 Sheets-3.9" x 5.8" to 13" x 19", 12" x 47" Banner 2,500-Sheet Ext. LCF LT-Only
Paper Weights	4-Drawer: Standard 540 Sheets x 4-16 lb Bond-140 lb Index Tandem LCF 1,160 Sheets x 2-16 lb Bond-140 lb Index Plus 540 Sheets x 2-16 lb Bond-140 lb Index Stack Feed Bypass: 100 Sheets-14 lb Bond-110 lb Cover Opt. 2,500-Sheet Ext. LCF LT-Only -16 lb Bond-140 lb Index
Duplex	Standard Automatic Duplex Unit (16 lb Bond-140 lb Index)
Reproduction Ratio	25% to 400%
Max Duty Cycle	Max. 480K/540K/600K Month (Color: 100%)
Weight	Approx.561 lb
Approx. Dimensions	37.6" (W) x 28.9" (D) x 48.3" (H)
Toner Yield	39,200, K: 106,600 @ 5%
Power Source	120 Volts, 50/60 Hz, 16 Amps
Power Consumption	Maximum 2.0kW (120V)
CPU	Intel Atom™ 1.75 GHz (Dual-Core)
Memory	4GB
Hard Disk Drive	320GB Self-Encrypting Drive FIPS 140-2 Validated

e-BRIDGE Next Print Specifications

PDL	PCL5e, PCL5c, PCL6 (PCL XL), PS3, PDF, XPS, JPEG
Print Speed	Color: 55/65/75 PPM (LT), Monochrome: 65/75/85 PPM (LT)
Print Resolution	600 x 600 dpi (5 bit), 1,200 x 1,200 dpi (Color/2 bit) or 3,600 x 1,200 dpi (BW/with Smoothing) PS3 Only)
Operating Systems	Windows® Vista, Windows Server® 2008/R2, Windows® 7, 8, 8.1, 10, Windows Server® 2012/R2, Macintosh® (Mac OS X 10.6, 10.7, 10.8, 10.9, 10.10, 10,11), Unix®, Linux®
Network Protocols	TCP/IP (IPv4, IPv6), NetBIOS over TCP/IP, IPX/SPX® for Novell® Environments, EtherTalk® for Macintosh Environments
Printing Protocols	SMB, LPR/LPD, IPP (Ver.1.1) w/Authentication, AppleTalk PAP or EtherTalk™, Port 9100 (bi-directional), NetWare P-SERVER LPD w/ iPrint, WS Print, FTP
Print Drivers	Windows® Vista SP2 (32-bit, 64-bit), Windows Server® 2008 SP2 (32-bit, 64-bit), Windows Server® 2008 R2 SP1 (64-bit), Windows® 7 SP1 (32-bit, 64-bit), Windows® 8/8.1 (32-bit, 64-bit), Windows Server® 2012/R2 (64-bit), Windows® 10 (32-bit, 64-bit), Mac OS® X 10.6.8, 10.7.4, 10.8, 10.9, 10.10
Interface	RJ-45 Ethernet (10/100/1000 Base-T), USB 2.0 (High-speed) Optional 802.11b/g/n, Wireless LAN, Optional Bluetooth
Wireless Device	AirPrint®, Mopria®, e-BRIDGE Print & Capture Application on iOS and Android (Available via Apple App Store or Google Play)
Device Management	TopAccess, EFMS 6.2 (e-BRIDGE Fleet Management Software)
Account Control	Up to 10,000 users or 1,000 Departments Supports User Authentication (on Device), Login Name/Password (via Windows domain) or Login Name/ Password (via LDAP Server) for Copy, Print, Scan, Fax, List, and User Function
Accessibility Features	Tilt Front Panel, Job Programs, Universal Grip for Paper Trays, Disable Screen Timeout and Audible Beep Message Alerts

Security Features	User Authentication, On-Board Data Scramble Function, SCEP, Disable e-Filing, Disable Copy, Disk Overwrite, IP Address Filtering (10 Sets), MAC Address Filtering (10 Sets), Network Service Control, Network Port Control, SMB Packet Signing, SSL (HTTP, IPP, LDAP, SMTP, POP, FTP, DPWS), IPsec (IKEv1, IKEv2), Security Mode Change, CC Certified (ISO/IEC15408 EAL3+)*, IEEE2600.1, IEEE802.1X, Digital Signature for Client Utilities, Password Policy, Password Lock, Password Expiration, Self Testing, Job Access Control, Log Access Control for Job Log, Security Stamp *Compliant with IEEE2600.1 in High Security Mode.
Environmental Stds.	Energy Star (V2.0), EPEAT Gold, Blue Angel Mark (RAL UZ-171, MFD), Canadian ECP, Californian Proposition 65, Nordic Swan, RoHS
Certification	WHQL (Windows 7, 8, 8.1, 10, 2008 R2, 2012, 2012 R2), Novell, Citrix, SAP

Scan Specifications

Scan Speed	DSDF Scan: Up to 240 IPM Duplex, 120 IPM Simplex (Monochrome or Color)
Scan Modes	Standard: Full Color, Auto Color, Monochrome, Grayscale
Scan Resolution	600 dpi, 400 dpi, 300 dpi, 200 dpi, 150 dpi, 100 dpi
File Formats	Monochrome: TIFF-Multi/Single Page, PDF-Multi/Single Page, Searchable PDF (Opt.), XPS-Multi/Single Page, DOCX (Opt.), XLSX (Opt.), PPTX (Opt.) Color/Grayscale: JPEG, TIFF-Multi/Single Page, PDF-Multi/Single Page, Slim PDF, Searchable PDF (Opt.), XPS-Multi/Single Page, DOCX (Opt.), XLSX (Opt.), PPTX (Opt.)
Image Compression	Color/Grayscale: JPEG (High, Middle, Low)

Facsimile Specifications

Compatibility	Super G3
Data Compression	MH/MR/MMR/JBIG
Transmission Speed	Approx. 3 Seconds Per Page
Fax Modem Speed	Up to 33.6 Kbps
Memory Transmission	100 Jobs (with HDD), 2,000 Destinations Max. 400 Destinations/Job
Scan Speed	0.7 Seconds Per Page, Maximum 73 IPM

e-Filing Specifications

Operation Method	Color Touch Screen Control Panel or Client PC
Number of Boxes	1 Public Box, 200 Private User Boxes
Capacity of Boxes	100 Folders Per Box, 400 Documents Per Folder/Box, 200 Pages Per Document

Accessories (Options)

Additional Paper Options	
Large Capacity Feeder	MP2502
Finishing Options	
50-Sheet Staple Finisher	MJ1111
Saddle-Stitch Finisher	MJ1112
Hole Punch Unit for MJ1111/MJ1112	MJ6106
Side Exit Tray	KA6551
Finisher Guide Rail	KN1103
Connectivity/Security Options	
FAX Unit/2nd Line for FAX Unit	GD1370
Wireless LAN/Bluetooth	GN4020
Hardcopy Security Printing	GP1190A
Bluetooth Keyboard	GR9000
Accessory Tray	GR1250
Panel 10-Key Option	GR1260
Card Reader Holder	GR1290
Meta Scan Enabler	GS1010
IPsec Enabler	GP1080
Unicode Font Enabler	GS1007
Embedded OCR Enabler	
Single License	GS1080
Five Licenses	GS1085
Multi-Station Print Enabler	
Single License	GS1090
Five Licenses	GS1095
Advanced Scanning (ReRite)	GB1280V8
SharePoint Connector	GB1440
Exchange Connector	GB1450
Google Docs Connector	GB1540
Miscellaneous Options	
Accessible Arm	KK2560
Harness Kit for Coin Controller	GQ1280

Designs and specifications subject to change without notice. For best results and reliable performance, always use supplies manufactured or designated by Toshiba. Not all options and accessories may be available at the time of product launch. Please contact a local Authorized Toshiba Dealership for availability. Toner yields are estimates based on 5% coverage, letter-size page. Driver and connectivity feature support varies by client/network operating system. Product names may be trademarks of their respective companies. This is a Class 1 laser product complying with IEC60825-1.

© 2016 Toshiba America Business Solutions, Inc. Electronic Imaging Division
Inv. Code 22306 5506AC/6506AC/7506AC Brochure 5K PG 6/16

Corporate Office	9740 Irvine Blvd., Irvine, CA 92618 Tel: 949-462-6000
East Coast	959 Route 46 East, 5th Floor, Parsippany, NJ 07054 Tel: 973-316-2700
Midwest	8770 W. Bryn Mawr Ave., Suite 700, Chicago, IL 60631 Tel: 773-380-6000
South	2037 Bakers Mill Rd., Dacula, GA 30019 Tel: 678-546-9385
West Coast	9740 Irvine Blvd., Irvine, CA 92618 Tel: 949-462-6000
Web Site	www.business.toshiba.com

Toshiba Total Quality Commitment Guarantee

Parts and supplies To protect the investment you have made in your new Toshiba system, TBS only uses Toshiba OEM parts and supplies. We also include a complimentary power filter to help insure reliability. This guarantees optimum performance for your company.

No charge loaner TBS wants to ensure that your office productivity does not suffer; therefore at your request, we will provide a free comparable loaner system should your system be unusable for more than one (1) business day.

Performance guarantee If at any time during the length of your lease agreement, your new Toshiba system should not perform within the manufacturer's specifications, TBS will replace your system with a model of like or comparable value at no cost. We require only that your account be current.

Average 4 hour response guaranteed TBS addresses all service calls within an average of 4 business hours. This has been our policy for the last 35 years. When you place a service call, a devoted TBS field engineer will call you within an hour. They will assist you over the phone, and if needed, advise you of their arrival time. In addition, each client may receive a follow up call within 24 hours to ensure your satisfaction. No client will be left behind.

Operational support guaranteed/online help desk Toshiba puts our clients first. We have implemented an award winning help desk in which our certified Network/IT Professionals may call you within an hour of placing a call and remotely resolve print/scan challenges. As a follow up, each client may receive an email the following morning to ensure 100% satisfaction.

Five dedicated TBS professionals As part of this TQC commitment you will have the following individuals assigned to your account:

- Field Service Engineer
- IT Specialist
- Supply Representative
- External Client Service Representative
- Internal Client Service Representative

Total Quality Commitment Performance Guarantee applies to equipment continuously covered under the Maintenance Agreement.



PaperCut MF

Top 10 Reasons to use PaperCut MF

PaperCut MF is the easy way to automatically monitor and manage copying and printing in your organization, giving you control over your costs and environmental impact. PaperCut MF checks print jobs on the print server and analyzes them, applying rules to enforce your print policies.

1 Cut Waste and Your Carbon Footprint

Encourage responsible printing with PaperCut MF quotas and print policies, cutting paper and toner costs and power usage. At-a-glance reporting on CO_2 and carbon emissions – by CO_2 volume or by tree – shows the impact.

2 Apply Print Policies Enterprise-Wide

With PaperCut MF, printing requests are intercepted at the print server to control jobs according to policies that encourage or enforce good behavior. Use job filtering to advanced scripting (JavaScript) to implement policies and improve device utilization.

For example you might route large jobs to dedicated high-speed printers, display popups to ask end users to confirm single sided output, automatically delete print jobs with incorrect paper sizes or suggest an alternative printer when a device is offline.

3 Solve mobile and BYOD Printing

Allow users to print from whatever BYOD or mobile device at their disposal. No matter the operating system, their location, the file format or the brand of printer, PaperCut MF has simple solutions to solve all these. All solutions integrate into PaperCut's standard print charging/accounting/quota process.

4 Enable Find-Me / Secure Print Release

PaperCut MF protects confidential documents and slashes the volume of unclaimed printouts by ensuring users release print jobs at the point of printing. With Find-Me printing, users queue print jobs to a virtual queue, and then release them for printing on a specific device. Secure Print Release requires user authentication before printing, ensuring that only authorized users can print and collect sensitive documents.

PaperCut MF can also be configured to require print approval, ensuring managers, teachers or SysAdmins authorize the printing of any job.

More benefits of PaperCut



Control costs
with simple account, bill or charge for every copy, print, scan and fax



Manage copiers
printers and users from a streamlined web interface



Report usage
and costs per page, by user, device and function



Access devices
via login, account code or ID/access card



Enforce
responsible use using rules, limits and auto-notifications

sales@papercut.com
www.papercut.com

© 2017 Papercut Software International Pty Ltd. All rights reserved.

Top 10 Reasons to use PaperCut MF

5 Monitor and Report on Usage

Real-time monitoring and reports address all areas of print/copy/fax/scan management, ranging from detailed page logs to summaries by user, department, device or environmental impact. PaperCut MF offers more than 50 reports out of the box, in PDF, HTML or Microsoft Excel (.csv) format. Access reports from any web browser, or schedule them to be automatically generated and emailed. You can set up reports to use your own header, and create reports with custom data by specifying date ranges, filtering and sorting by the data available.

6 Deploy Simply

An installation wizard installs server software and then proceeds to automatically detect printers and multi-function devices on your network. Create users and groups automatically from directory services including Active Directory, Open Directory, Novell eDirectory of LDAP. Install wizards help you define user access rights, page costs and quotas. Client software is optional and can be run directly off a server share avoiding the need to install/deploy locally.

PaperCut MF integrates with printers and multi-function devices from all major vendors.

7 Administer Centrally, Manage Easily

PaperCut MF provides browser-based administration access from any network location, providing advanced administration and configuration options in an intuative user interface.

End users have access to a set of web tools to track their own activity in real-time, query their account balances, view transactions, and transfer credit to other users.

8 Integrate with Your Intranet and Other Systems

A customizable web interface ensures you can easily integrate with your intranet site, and a fully documented API and scripting interface let you integrate PaperCut MF with other IT systems.

9 Scale Up Effortlessly

Modern software design and architecture provides scalability for networks of all sizes, from five to 500,000 users. Regardless of the number of servers and end users on your network, PaperCut MF will meet your needs.

10 Maximize Uptime and Availability

PaperCut MF delivers a robust approach to maintaining service by clustering at the print spooler, application server and database (for cluster-aware databases), as well as automatic fail-over protection against single points of failure.

PaperCut is used by more than 50,000 organizations in 100+ countries to cut costs and environmental impact.

"PaperCut's ease of use, mixed with its powerful scripting and filtering services - and combined with its many varied reports – make it our ideal print management solution. We can safely just leave it to do its job and not have to worry about running up massive printing bills."

Tony Ayre,
IT Manager,
Minehead Middle School

sales@papercut.com
www.papercut.com

© 2017 Papercut Software International Pty Ltd. All rights reserved.

UNITED CITY OF YORKVILLE
REQUESTS FOR PROPOSALS
FOR
COPIER EQUIPMENT & RELATED SERVICES

July - August 2018
800 Game Farm Road
Yorkville, IL 60560

Public Notice Posted:	July 27, 2018
Proposals Due:	August 17, 2018 at 4:30 PM

Copier Equipment Request for Proposal

The United City of Yorkville ("City") is requesting proposals for the fulfillment of six (6) multifunction copiers to be used at City offices. Please fill out all applicable sections of this proposal.

There is no expressed or implied obligation for the United City of Yorkville to reimburse responding firms for any expenses incurred in preparing proposals in response to this request.

To be considered, please submit your proposal no later than 4:30 p.m. on Friday, August 17, 2018. Proposals may be submitted via e-mail to Rob Fredrickson, Finance Director, at rfredrickson@yorkville.il.us or mailed in a sealed envelope to the following address:

United City of Yorkville
Attn: Rob Fredrickson – Finance Director
800 Game Farm Road
Yorkville, Illinois 60560

Questions on the proposal can be submitted to the e-mail address listed above. Any response will be submitted to all firms, who the City has knowledge of, who may be submitting a proposal.

Introduction

The City is looking to replace its fleet of multifunction copiers with new equipment as **our current lease is ending October 31, 2018.** We are looking for proposals from established businesses experienced with the lease, maintenance, supply and support of multifunction copiers. All of the proposed copiers are to be leased with the option to purchase at the end of term at fair-market value. In addition to the lease of the equipment, we are seeking a maintenance and supply contract that will run concurrent with the lease agreement. One vendor will be selected to service and supply all of the copiers. All costs are to be laid out in this proposal and are to be fixed for the term of the lease and maintenance contract. The City retains the right to reject any or all submissions. It is anticipated that final approval of the selected proposal will be given by our City Council at the **Tuesday, September 25, 2018** City Council meeting.

Submission

Vendor is to submit to the City a proposal for the lease of six (6) new copiers with an accompanying maintenance contract. The guidelines for the lease and maintenance contract are outlined below. All proposals must include an option for a 36, 48 or 60 month lease term that begins on **November 1, 2018**. All pricing should be broken down per-copier, with the costs for optional features defined. The vendor shall specify if they are unable to meet or exceed any criteria laid out in the following sections. Furthermore, a Cost Summary Worksheet (Appendix A; page 7 of RFP) must be completed and submitted for each copier proposed in response to this RFP.

A. Vendor Information

1. Please provide us with some information about your company. Particularly let us know the length of time your company has been in business, an approximate number of businesses you serve and an approximate number of businesses you serve with similar needs to ours.

2. Please provide us with at least 3 references of other companies you have serviced in our area.

B. General Technical Specifications

1. General Equipment Requirements

Unless specified in Section F of this document, all copiers are to have the following minimum technical specifications.

a) All copiers are to be newly manufactured with no used or refurbished parts.
b) Copiers must be rated at a printing speed of 50 black and white pages per minute for the Administration, Police 1, Community Development and Park & Recreation copiers. Copiers must be rated at a printing speed of 30 black and white pages per minute for the Police 2 and Public Works copiers.
c) All copiers must have the capability to scan documents; .pdf and .tif formats, color (if color capable) and black and white, at least 300dpi, and single and duplex capabilities are required.
    i) The vendor will specify if there is a cost to add scanning capability to the copier.
    ii) The vendor will specify if there is a cost-per-scan associated with the scanning function.
d) All copiers must have the capability to be network printable via an internal ethernet print server.
    i) The vendor will specify if there is a cost to add printing capability to the copier.
e) All copiers must be capable of printing double-sided documents.
f) All copiers must have a bypass tray for the purpose of printing on specialized paper, including envelopes. The bypass tray should have a minimum capacity of 50 sheets of standard 8 ½ x 11 copy paper.
g) All copiers must have an automated document feeder with a minimum capacity of 50 sheets of standard 8½ x 11 copy paper.
h) All copiers must be capable of printing on 8½ x 11, 8½ x 14 and 11 x 17 paper. Paper sizes can be supported through the use of an adjustable tray.
i) All copiers must have these minimum paper tray capacities:
    i) 8½ x 11 – 1,000 sheets
    ii) 8½ x 14 – 500 sheets
    iii) 11 x 17 – 500 sheets
j) All copiers must be functional as "walk-up" copiers.
k) All copiers must be capable of sorting/collating.
l) Ideally the control panels for all copier models should be the same or have the same "look and feel" between models.

2. Networking Requirements

a) All networked copiers are to be installed as multi-function printers on a Windows network. All printers must be able to be installed as a network shareable printer on a Windows 2016 Server and allow printing from Windows 10 PC's and laptops.
b) Ideally, all models of printers will have a unified print driver or print drivers that have a consistent "look and feel" between them.
c) All copiers must be able to scan documents in color (if color capable) or black and white, .PDF or .TIF format, single or duplexed documents, to an SMB share on a Windows 2016 server. The vendor shall specify the technical requirements for this capability.

C. Supplies and Service

In addition to the proposal of the lease of equipment, the vendor should also provide a breakdown of costs for services, maintenance, supplies not covered by the maintenance agreement, delivery and network configuration.

1. Maintenance and Installation

   a) Vendor shall specify the warranty period of the provided equipment.
   b) The warranty period shall begin when the equipment is installed and accepted by the City.
   c) Any necessary repair or replacement during the warranty period shall be performed at no cost to the City.
   d) The vendor shall provide a toll-free number for placing service calls. Upon placing a service call, the vendor shall respond to the City within two business (2) hours and, if necessary, a service technician shall arrive at the City offices within four business (4) hours to begin work. Business hours for the City are defined as 8:00 a.m. through 4:30 p.m., Monday through Friday excluding holidays.
   e) The City requests that all copiers have the ability to be programmed and maintained over the internet. This includes the ability to program mailboxes and other functions online; place service calls and order supplies via the internet; and auto-send maintenance calls.
   f) Any defect in equipment will be remedied within forty-eight (48) hours of the placement of the initial service call.
   g) If a defect cannot be remedied by the vendor within forty-eight (48) hours the vendor will provide the City with a comparable loaner copier, at no charge.
   h) The vendor will guarantee the availability of replacement equipment and parts for the duration of the maintenance agreement.
   i) The vendor will specify any and all installation or delivery fees for the equipment.
   j) Vendor shall specify if any necessary hard-wiring will need to be performed prior to installation. Hard wiring for data and power will be performed by the City prior to installation by the vendor.
   k) If vendor feels they offer service above and beyond what is specified in this section (e.g. fleet management software, automated services, etc.), please specify.

2. Training

   a) Vendor will provide training of City staff at the time of installation at no cost to the City.
   b) Vendor will provide additional training at no cost to the City, within reason, due to significant re-staffing or alteration of equipment.

D. Pricing and Terms

1. Lease of Equipment

   a) Vendors shall provide three different pricing options for a 36-month, 48-month and 60-month lease on all equipment. The City will decide which option it will pursue after receiving and reviewing all proposals.
   b) Pricing will be locked-in for the length of the lease and maintenance agreement.
   c) At the end of term, the City shall be provided with an option to purchase any or all equipment at a fair market value.
   d) At the end of term, the City shall be provided with an option to extend the lease and maintenance agreement on a month-by-month basis. The pricing during this extension period shall be the same as the original agreement pricing.
   e) Vendor shall specify their terms for the upgrade or downgrade of equipment to accommodate for a change of usage during the lease period.

2. Maintenance Agreement Pricing

   a) Concurrent with the length of the lease, the vendor shall provide a maintenance agreement on all equipment.
   b) Maintenance agreement pricing shall include all maintenance, repairs, parts and consumable supplies (excluding paper). If any consumable supplies are not included in the maintenance agreement, vendor shall specify what is excluded and will provide a cost estimate for the excluded supplies.
   c) Shipping costs for any consumable supplies covered by the maintenance agreement shall be included in the maintenance agreement.
   d) Pricing for the maintenance agreement will be a **cost-per-copy** (including scanned documents, if applicable) charge with no minimums or overages.
   e) It is assumed that there will be a pricing difference between color and black and white copies. Any copier provided with the ability to print in color must be able to track the number of color copies separately from black and white copies and thus charges will be generated accordingly.

3. Billing

   a) Vendor will outline their standard billing procedures. Particularly billing intervals, forms of accepted payment, late fees and grace periods.
   b) Vendor will outline how the number of copies performed will be obtained by the vendor for the purposes of billing.
   c) Due to the structure of City government, checks for invoices may only be issued at specific times throughout the month and only after invoices are approved to be paid by City Council. Vendor must be willing to accommodate delays in payment due to this by either an extended grace period or waiving of late fees.

E. Timeline

Please provide a timeline for the implementation of the new equipment. This timeline should include the installation of new equipment and the training of City staff.

F. Specific Technical Specifications

Listed on the following page is a summary of requested specifications for copiers that will deviate from the general specifications listed in Section B above. This chart includes finishing functions, minimum tray capacity requirements and other capabilities. Also included on this list is our current average monthly volume of black & white and color copies for each respective copier.

For each of these additional functions, please specify the additional cost of adding the feature to the copier or, if necessary, changing to another model of copier.

Copier ID	Color	Hole Punch	Staple	Fax	$8^{1/2}$ x 11 Capacity	Average Monthly Volume Black & White	Color
Admin	x	x	x	x	2,500	13,046	4,653
Police 1	x	x	x	x	2,500	5,894	5,718
Police 2			x		1,000	3,544	n/a
Comm Dvlp	x	x	x	x	2,500	3,418	1,568
Public Works			x		1,000	1,249	n/a
Recreation	x	x	x		2,500	5,140	827
Totals						**32,291**	**12,766**

Appendix A

United City of Yorkville
800 Game Farm Road
Yorkville, Illinois 60560
Telephone: 630-553-4350
www.yorkville.il.us

Copier Equipment Request for Proposal - Cost Summary Worksheet

One form to be completed per make/model proposed by vendor, and returned with RFP.

Copier ID	Color	Hole Punch	Staple	Fax	8 1/2 x 11 Capacity	Average Monthly Volume Black & White	Color
Admin	x	x	x	x	2,500	13,046	4,653
Police 1	x	x	x	x	2,500	5,894	5,718
Police 2			x		1,000	3,544	n/a
Comm Dvlp	x	x	x	x	2,500	3,418	1,568
Public Works			x		1,000	1,249	n/a
Recreation	x	x	x		2,500	5,140	827

Toshiba Equipment Lease Price (please list as price/month)			Maintenance Contract Price (please list as price/month)		
36-month lease	48-month lease	60-month lease	36-month lease	48-month lease	60-month lease
$1114.20	$845.32	$723.30			

Cost for features as outlined on Page 5 of RFP, or supplies (excluding paper) not covered under maintenance contract:

Feature or Supplies	36-month lease Indicate price rating (i.e. per month, per copy, etc.)	48-month lease Indicate price rating (i.e. per month, per copy, etc.)	60-month lease Indicate price rating (i.e. per month, per copy, etc.)	Included in price above? (Y or N)
All Toshiba machines include	.00295 Mono	.00295 Mono	.00295 Mono	N
all parts, labor and	.0295 Color	.0295 Color	.0295 Color	N
consumables; excludes paper	cost per copy	cost per copy	cost per copy	
and staples.				

Appendix A

United City of Yorkville
800 Game Farm Road
Yorkville, Illinois 60560
Telephone: 630-553-4350
www.yorkville.il.us

Copier Equipment Request for Proposal - Cost Summary Worksheet

One form to be completed per make/model proposed by vendor, and returned with RFP.

Copier ID	Color	Hole Punch	Staple	Fax	$8^{1/2}$ x 11 Capacity	Average Monthly Volume Black & White	Color
Admin	x	x	x	x	2,500	13,046	4,653
Police 1	x	x	x	x	2,500	5,894	5,718
Police 2			x		1,000	3,544	n/a
Comm Dvlp	x	x	x	x	2,500	3,418	1,568
Public Works			x		1,000	1,249	n/a
Recreation	x	x	x		2,500	5,140	827

Canon Equipment Lease Price (please list as price/month)			Maintenance Contract Price (please list as price/month)		
36-month lease	48-month lease	60-month lease	36-month lease	48-month lease	60-month lease
$1345.54	$1045	$873.50			

Cost for features as outlined on Page 5 of RFP, or supplies (excluding paper) not covered under maintenance contract:

Feature or Supplies	36-month lease Indicate price rating (i.e. per month, per copy, etc.)	48-month lease Indicate price rating (i.e. per month, per copy, etc.)	60-month lease Indicate price rating (i.e. per month, per copy, etc.)	Included in price above? (Y or N)
All Canon machines include all	.00295 Mono	.00295 Mono	.00295 Mono	N
parts, labor and consumables;	.0295 Color	.0295 Color	.0295 Color	N
excludes paper and staples.	cost per copy	cost per copy	cost per copy	

United City of Yorkville
800 Game Farm Road
Yorkville, Illinois 60560
Telephone: 630-553-4350
www.yorkville.il.us

Appendix A

Copier Equipment Request for Proposal - Cost Summary Worksheet

One form to be completed per make/model proposed by vendor, and returned with RFP.

Copier ID	Color	Hole Punch	Staple	Fax	8½ x 11 Capacity	Average Monthly Volume Black & White	Color
Admin	x	x	x	x	2,500	13,046	4,653
Police 1	x	x	x	x	2,500	5,894	5,718
Police 2			x		1,000	3,544	n/a
Comm Dvlp	x	x	x	x	2,500	3,418	1,568
Public Works			x		1,000	1,249	n/a
Recreation	x	x	x		2,500	5,140	827

Xerox	Equipment Lease Price (please list as price/month)			Maintenance Contract Price (please list as price/month)		
36-month lease	48-month lease	60-month lease	36-month lease	48-month lease	60-month lease
$1339.60	$1039.56	$869.62			

Cost for features as outlined on Page 5 of RFP, or supplies (excluding paper) not covered under maintenance contract:

Feature or Supplies	36-month lease Indicate price rating (i.e. per month, per copy, etc.)	48-month lease Indicate price rating (i.e. per month, per copy, etc.)	60-month lease Indicate price rating (i.e. per month, per copy, etc.)	Included in price above? (Y or N)
All Xerox machines include all	.00295 Mono	.00295 Mono	.00295 Mono	N
parts, labor and consumables;	.0295 Color	.0295 Color	.0295 Color	N
excludes paper and staples.	cost per copy	cost per copy	cost per copy	

List make and model of proposed equipment:

Toshiba e-STUDIO3008A
Toshiba e-STUDIO5005AC

Canon IR4535i II
Canon imageRUNNER ADVANCE C5550i

Xerox B7030/DS2
Xerox C8055/HXF2

United City of Yorkville

Copier Fleet Solution

August 15, 2018

Prepared by:
Tina Chazinski

Table of Contents

Corporate Experience 2

Key Contacts 2

COMMUNITY PARTNERSHIPS 3

REQUIRED REFERENCES 4

LOCAL PRESENCE 5

NATIONAL FOOTPRINT 6

THE PROVEN DIFFERENCE 7

PROS ELITE DEALERSHIP 8

Proven's Investment in PROs Elite 100 Certification means that: 8

Pros Named Proven IT's Dave Schaeflein as Service Executive of the Year in 2016 8

AWARDS & ACCOMPLISHMENTS 9

MAINTENANCE 10

THE PROVEN DIFFERENCE 10

Corporate Experience

Proven IT is a business technology consultant firm, locally owned and operated in Tinley Park, IL. Proven has 9 Chicagoland locations, services over 2000 clients primarily focused in the Chicagoland market, and even services some equipment across North America. Proven was founded in 2003 by John Cosich, his family, and co-founder/Vice President Jeff Johnson.

Proven has a typical copier and printer company background. As Proven grew, businesses have become more mindful of their paper and printing expenses. As a result, Proven's vision shifted towards the future and now provides clients with a direction towards a paperless workplace.

Beyond office equipment, Proven offers their expertise in three critical areas that challenge every businesses bottom lines: Print Strategy, Workflow Efficiency, and Maximizing Technology's Return on Investment.

Proven's Sales and Service Strategy and Vision focuses on customer-oriented practices as evidenced by their commitment to continuously exceed industry benchmarks.

Key Contacts



John Cosich
CEO, Founder



Brett Cosich
COO
Co-Founder



Jeff Johnson
President of Sales
Co-Founder



Eric Kennedy
VP of Sales



Tory Cosich
Co-Founder



Johnny Cosich
Co-Founder



Tina Chazinski
Senior Account Manager
Proven IT
(708) 614-1770 Cell
kchazinski@provenIT.com

COMMUNITY PARTNERSHIPS











Copier switch to save KSD money

BY JOHN DYKSTRA
jdykstra@daily-journal.com
815-937-3330

Kankakee School District 111 estimates it will save $155,800 throughout the next four years by changing its copier supplier.

School board members on Thursday agreed to a four-year contract with Proven Business Systems that will cost $105,456 per year. That total accounts for equipment, copying and printing.

Proven Business Systems will buy out the remaining three years of the district's contract with Martin Whalen, which will save the district about $10,000. It also will purchase 23 new copiers and 53 new black and white printers.

The district's requirements for a new contractor included paying for actual copies used, no overage rates, the ability to add new equipment and no escalation.

Three other companies, including Martin Whalen, submitted proposals in February for the contract. Proven Business Systems submitted the lowest at $421,824 throughout a four-year span.

















REQUIRED REFERENCES

Dist 41 Lake Villa
131 McKinley Ave
Lake Villa, 60046
Alex Barbour
Jonathan Chase
847-245-8002

Dist 128 Vernon Hills
50 Lakeview Parkway
Vernon Hills
Chris Hahn
847-247-4530

CASE
22w600 Butterfield
Glen Ellyn, 60137
Jerry Brendal
630-942-5600

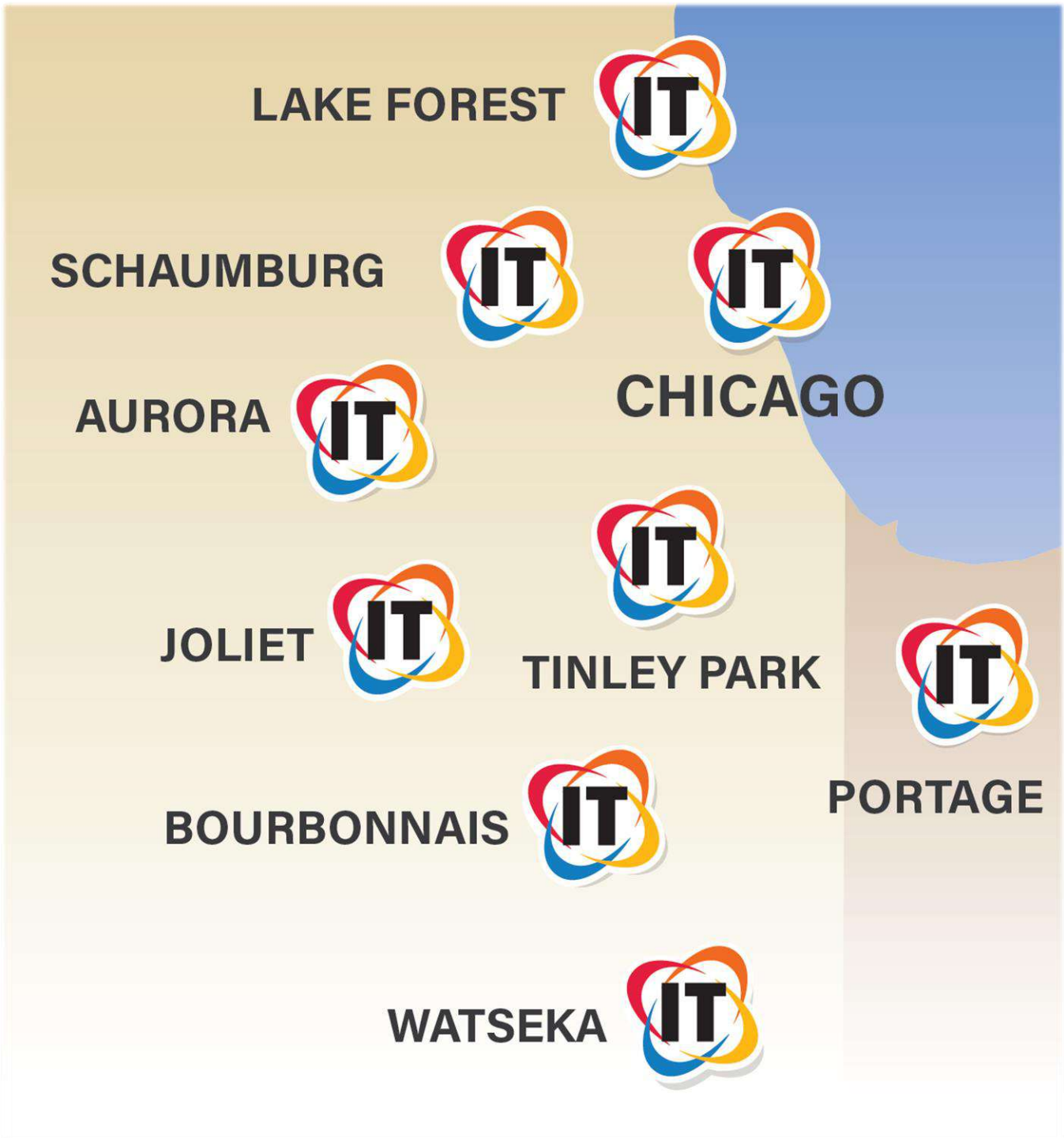
PROs ELITE 100
3437 Juneberry Dr
Wesley Chapel, FL 33543
Steve Rolla
President, Founder
410.446.3032 | steve.rolla@proselitegroup.com

Chicago Bears
Halas Hall
1920 Football Drive
Lake Forest, IL 60045
Dave Eck
Director of Corporate Sponsorship

Chicago White Sox
333 W 35th St
Chicago, IL 60616
George McDoniel
Sr. Director of Corporate Partnerships
312.674.5394 | gmcdoniel@chisox.com

University of Chicago
5225 S. Cottage Grove
Chicago, IL 60615
Joe Hirjak
Assistant Director of IT Services
773.702.5463 | jhirjak@uchicago.edu
658 Devices | Canon, Toshiba, HP, Kyocera

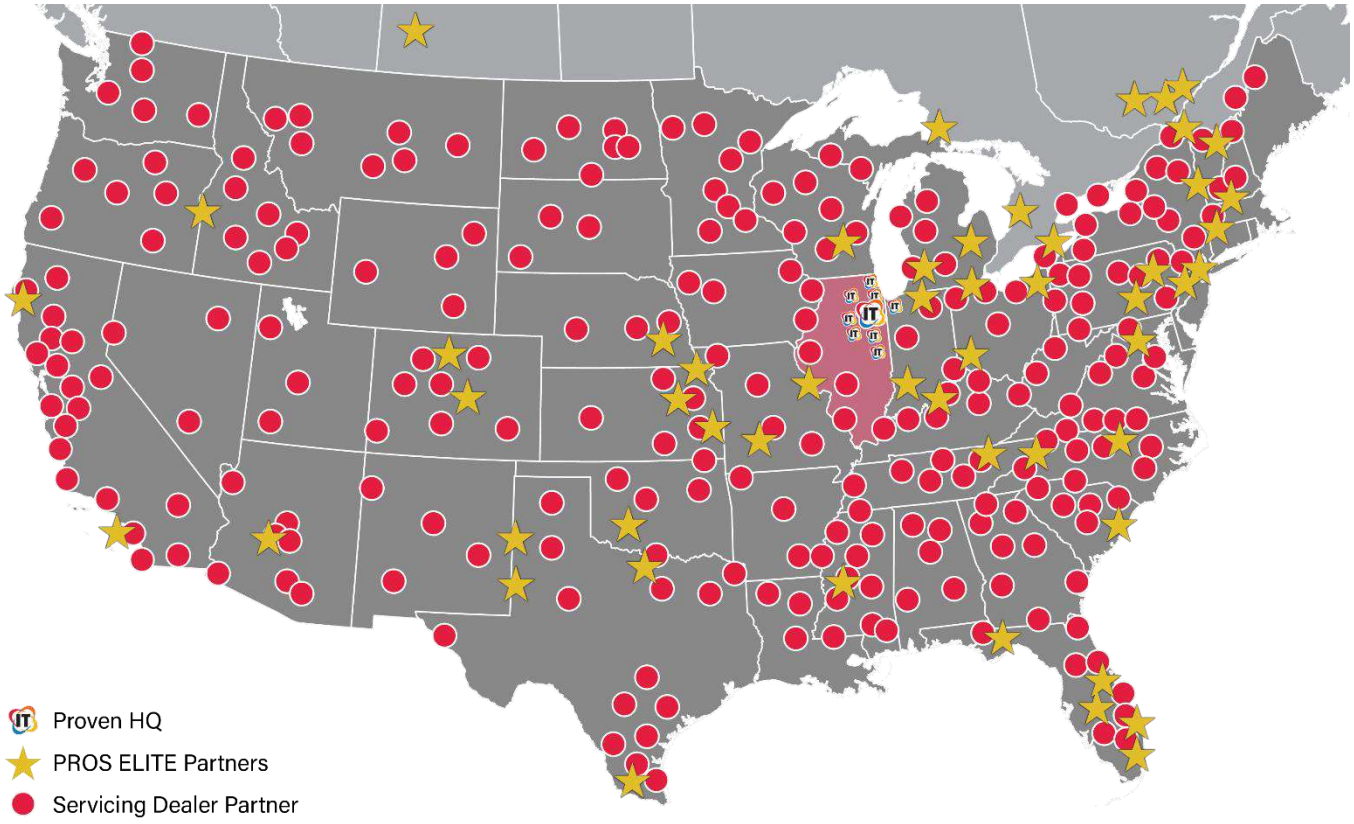
LOCAL PRESENCE



NATIONAL FOOTPRINT

We partner with the top technology companies in the world to bring you the technology, support and reliability your business needs. Our partnership with Pros Elite guarantees satisfaction and high level of service response. The certification through Pros Elite, a consulting firm with over 250 clients, tracks, measures and ensures the same great service nationally using their PIVOT guidelines and rigorous operations inspections.

We are one of 100 Pros Elite certified dealers in the United States and Canada. Rest assured that we have your organization's initiatives as a top priority. We are no further than 4 hours away.



THE PROVEN DIFFERENCE

- Proven is Locally Owned and Privately Held – We Are Accountable to our Customers and not to Shareholders. Our reputation is everything. We have built it client by client and you can rest easy, that if we promise it, it will be done.

- Proven is the only company in the State of Illinois to achieve the Award of Pros Elite 100 for quality of services in the industry. This certification is a commitment to practicing customer-oriented sales and service practices.

- Proven is in the best geographic proximity to deliver expedited Service, Supplies and Support. You will have access to all of our Technical resources and IT specialists to maintain and support both the print devices

- With Service separate from the equipment lease, Proven will be forced to earn your business every year. The end result is less risk for you and the highest level of accountability from a vendor. We insist on this practice.

- Flexible, Customer Oriented Service Payment Programs. Regular consistent monthly billing works for one company, pay as you go works for another. Our expert consultants will work with you to make it as convenient as possible for your organization to handle billing. Underage charges will be credited towards your next cycle or upgrade.

- The Tech assigned to you will have Hot 100 parts inventory tailored for equipment on site, leading to quicker resolution when issues arise. Anyone can guarantee response time, but if it requires a second visit a day or two later, the efficiencies are lost.

- Proven will provide loaner devices if machines will be down for longer than a day.

- Proven provides Computerized Surge Protectors with digital displays that monitor voltage and clear and reset if power surges. They will shut down machine if power is jeopardized. This is a significant expense that we absorb, but it is a best practice to guarantee clean power conditions for optimal performance of the equipment.

- Proven IT will provide a 90 day window to upgrade or downgrade equipment based on needs after initial installation.

- Proven will provide an unlimited amount of personalized training throughout the duration of the contract.

PROS ELITE DEALERSHIP

Proven IT is the only 3rd Party Certified Office Product Dealership in the Chicago Market. This certification recognizes Proven IT as one of the 100 best Office Product Servicing Dealers in the United States.

Proven IT has successfully completed training in Pros Elite Practices and continuously demonstrates the ability to achieve PROs ELITE Service metrics through a continuous monthly audit process.

Proven's Investment in PROs Elite 100 Certification means that:

- Uptime in excess of 95% that results from the dedication to technician training and Servicing techniques audited against over 100 critical benchmarks by PROs Elite.
- Proven's Investment in spare parts availability ensures that the right parts are on hand for 92% of service calls
- PROs will serve as a Third Party Customer Advocate to resolve any dispute between you and Proven
- Proven IT will have access to continuous improvement practices of the best 100 Office Products Dealers in the United States
- A Certified Expert in Managed Print Services to insure your company's entire digital output is managed to perfection
- Dedication to Customer-Oriented Practices Ensure Customer Satisfaction Throughout Relationship
    - Technicians are incentivized to increase uptime with preventative maintenance rather than being compensated on a "per call" basis. Compensation is based on the number of pages printed between calls.
    - Technicians will perform preventative maintenance within 15% of the interval threshold ***throughout the entire agreement/lease***. This means we will not prioritize our profitability over your satisfaction.
- Proven is Partnered with a list of 100 Dealers in the Top Marketplaces in North America. If you have an office located beyond the local presence of Proven, you can be sure that the best in the marketplace will be there to serve you.

Pros Named Proven IT's Dave Schaeflein as Service Executive of the Year in 2016

AWARDS & ACCOMPLISHMENTS

- Crain's Chicago Business Fast Fifty Four Years Straight:
  - **2014 FAST FIFTY** #41-Proven IT
  - **2015 FAST FIFTY** #32-Proven IT
  - **2016 FAST FIFTY** #37-Proven IT
  - **2017 FAST FIFTY** #TBA-Proven IT
- **PROs Elite 100 Dealership**
- **2016 Annual Awards for Business Excellence – The Daily Ledger**
  - **Best Medium Sized Company**
- **2015 INC 5000 National Business Ranking #2692**
- **2016 INC 5000 National Business Ranking #2754**
- **2015 Chicago Tribune TOP WORK PLACES (Medium Size Company)**
- **2016 Chicago Tribune TOP WORK PLACES (Medium Size Company)**
- **Best Places to Work in IL 2016 and 2017 (Medium Size Company)**
- **Best in Biz 2015 Awards**
  - **Friendliest Customer Service (Medium Size Company) - Silver**
  - **Best Place to Work (Medium Size Company) – Silver**
  - **Best in Biz (Medium Size Company) - Bronze**

We are proven.

MAINTENANCE

- Includes all genuine parts, labor, supplies, toner, travel and service (excludes paper & staples)
- Lemon Clause: Proven will replace the copier should we deem it a lemon after inspection from manufacturer

THE PROVEN DIFFERENCE

- Customer-Oriented Pro-Active Service Platform with routine maintenance calls to ensure devices are running well and running updated software
- Dedicated Service Technician & Customer Service Representative
- Guaranteed 4 Hour Response Time: If Proven does not respond within 4 hours, the down device will be credited for one month of service
- Account Manager: TINA CHAZINSKI
- Quarterly Account Reviews: Monitor Contracts, Usage, Utilization Comparison, Service Calls, etc.
    - Customized Business Reviews to meet your specific needs
- FMAudit provides real time monitoring to provide up to the minute analytics of device health along with toner supply triggered delivery
- **60 locally dedicated IT support staff**

IMPLEMENTATION PROCESS

- Once order is placed delivery will occur upon negotiation with customer
- Delivery, Install, and Networking will be completed by full time Proven Employees
- Unlimited training and support within 24 hours of delivery or agreed upon time per customer request

TRANSFORMING WORKPLACE PRODUCTIVITY

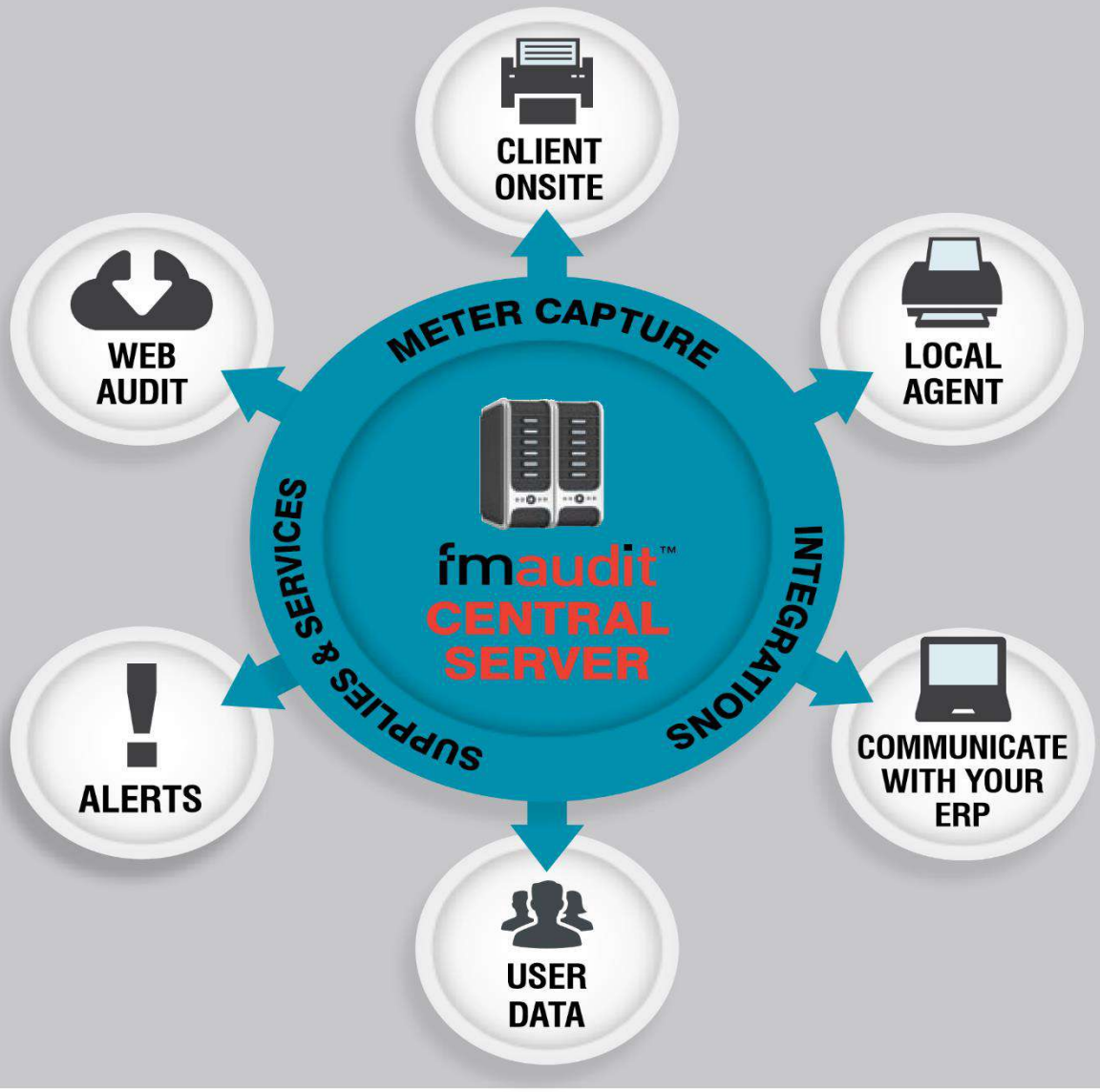
ECi® fmaudit™

Collect. Manage. Profit

proven IT

Prepared by Tina Chazinski

THE #1 Remote Monitoring and Management Solution IN THE MARKET TODAY



EVERYTHING YOU NEED TO assess, analyze, propose, monitor and market your managed print services strategy.



Service Requests

Did You Know?

- We have four Service Teams, totalling 45 Service Technicians in the local area
- 60% of service calls are resolved over the phone
- Our in-house Service Trainers perform bi-weekly training sessions for all technicians
- Our custom vehicles hold all the inventory needed to resolve any issues
- Proven IT is one of a rare few to receive the distinguished **PROS Elite 100 Certification,** a national symbol of recognition in the Office Imaging industry. Only one dealer in any market receives this award.

Reliable, Responsive, and Ready When and Where You Need Us

There are three different ways you can place a service request should your device need maintenance. Before utilizing any of these options, please be sure to have your Machine ID ready.

Go to **www.ProvenIT.com/request-service** and enter the required information. When finished, simply click "Submit."

Call us at 708.614.1915. We'll ask you some questions to help determine the best resolution for any issues you may be having

Email us at Service@ProvenIT.com with your information and Machine ID



Did You Know?

- Our supplies ship directly to you via UPS within 1-2 business days (in state)
- We ship an average 2,500 supplies each month
- You can recycle your old toner cartridges.
  Visit **www.toshiba-recycle.com** for more information about helping create a sustainable work environment.

xerox
Canon
TOSHIBA

Our Supplies for Your Demands

At Proven IT, we know having your supplies on hand is one of the most crucial aspects of your workflow. Our team of dedicated Supplies Specialists are available to make sure you always have what you need, when you need it.

Go to **www.ProvenIT.com/request-supplies** and enter the required information. A confirmation email will be sent to you with the order information and you will recieve a notification when your order is on the way.

Call us at 708.407.2941 and we'll be happy to begin your supply order.

Email us at Supplies@ProvenIT.com with your information and Machine ID.

United City of Yorkville

Copier Equipment & Related Services Proposal

OPTION 2- Sharp

The contents of this proposal are created and intended for the use of the

United City of Yorkville.

Attn: Rob Fredrickson – Finance Director
By: Morgan McDonnell

Date: August 17, 2018

www.cdsot.com

Morgan McDonnell
Branch Manager
630-625-4520
mmcdonnell@cdsot.com

CDS Office Technologies
1271 Hamilton Pkwy
Itasca, IL 60143

August 17, 2018

Rob Fredrickson
Finance Director
United City of Yorkville
800 Game Farm Road
Yorkville, IL 60560

Rob,

Thanks for your consideration of the following proposal from CDS Office Technologies in response to the United City of Yorkville's request for Copier Equipment & Related Services.

> CDS proposes two Multifunction options: One for Konica Minolta and one for Sharp for all of the device categories. As configured, these machines meet or exceed all requested specifications.
> CDS agrees to provide fully qualified, factory trained service technicians to maintain the equipment at performance levels.
> CDS will guarantee the performance of the equipment over the entire lease term. If any model does not meet the United City of Yorkville's reasonable expectations over the life of the lease agreement, CDS will swap the problem machine or accessory with a like or better model.

This proposal includes

- Specification Sheets for each proposed device.
- Summary of Proposed Monthly Equipment Cost
- Summary of Service/Support Monthly Cost

Thanks again for your time and consideration of this proposal.

Respectfully Submitted by,

Morgan McDonnell

CDS Office Technologies
1271 Hamilton Parkway
Itasca, IL 60143

About CDS Office Technologies

COMPANY HISTORY

CDS is a computer-network services company. For the past 46 years, we have been developing and implementing communications solutions for office environments in Illinois and Missouri. Our Print/Copy/Scan/Fax solutions are designed to easily and securely copy, send, retrieve, and store information.

We have developed strong partner relationships with Tier 1 manufacturers including:



CDS Office Technologies Mission Statement

CDS Office Technologies is committed to total customer satisfaction. We deliver best-of-breed technology solutions designed to assist our clients in building, expanding, and optimizing their communications infrastructure. Our goal is to provide the highest quality solutions at the most effective cost.

A. Vendor Information

CDS Office Technologies has been developing solutions for office environments in Illinois and Missouri for over 46 years. We know that every business is different and we strive to meet your individual needs with our expertise in business solutions.

At CDS we listen to your needs and help you come up with a plan to connect you with the right technology to fit your organization. In today's ever changing world, you need a trustworthy partner like CDS who understands that as technology changes, so does the opportunity for you to improve your office infrastructure, enhance workflow and increase productivity.

CDS is committed to total customer satisfaction. We deliver best-of-breed technology solutions designed to assist our clients in building, expanding and optimizing their office environment.

We offer a wide variety of copier/printer solutions. From black and white to full color, we have a multifunction device to fit your needs and your budget. We partnered with Konica Minolta, Sharp, HP, Lexmark and Brother to ensure we can provide your business with the latest in digital multifunction copiers, printers, fax and scanning equipment.

CDS has remained in good financial standing since our beginning in 1971. We have grown to 8 locations with over 120 employees achieving revenue in excess of $28,000,000 the past few years.

Some of our local Government clients include but not limited to:

Village of Palatine (5) Sharp MFP
Bartlett Park District (7) Konica Minolta MFP, (3) Lexmark
The Municipalities of Aurora, Naperville, Sandwich, Plano, Somonauk and Sugar Grove with a variety of Toughbooks and other IT Equipment.

Main CDS Contact:

Morgan McDonnell Branch Manager mmcdonnell@cdsot.com
Cell: 630-880-5615 Direct: 630-625-4520

CDS Office Technologies
1271 Hamilton Parkway
Itasca, IL 60143

B. General Technical Specifications

1. General Equipment Requirement

Our recommendations meet or exceed the general equipment requirements listed. The configurations and individual model specifications are listed later in this proposal.

2. Networking Requirements

Our recommendations meet or exceed the networking requirements listed. The individual model specifications are listed later in this proposal.

C. Supplies and Service

1. Maintnenance and Installation

A. CDS will guarantee the performance of the equipment over the entire lease term. If any model does not meet the United City of Yorkville's reasonable expectations over the life of the lease agreement, CDS will swap the problem machine or accessory with a like or better model.
B. The CDS guarantee above starts the first day of installation.
C. Our Maintenance Agreement includes all parts, labor, service calls, supplies- toner, developer, drums except staples and paper.
D. Service calls may be placed via phone, email or fax. After a call is place a technician will call the City in less than the required 2 hours and either fix the problem or let you know when they will be on site within 4 hours.
E. All MFPs can be programmed from a desktop remotely or onsite. Supplies and service may be ordered via phone, email or fax.
F. Problems will be remedied within the 48 hours requested.
G. If a loaned is needed it will be furnished at no extra cost to the City.
H. CDS will service and supply the MFPs for the duration of the lease.
I. Delivery, installation and networking is included in the lease pricing.
J. Power requirements will be listed in this proposal.
K. CDS will also install FM Audit to remotely monitor supply levels and auto ship toner when levels reach 25% remaining. We will also utilize FM Audit for auto meter readings.

D. Pricing and Terms

1. Lease of Equipment

a. This proposal includes FMV lease pricing for 36, 48 and 60-month terms.
b. Pricing is locked in for the term.
c. The City may purchase the equipment at the end of the term for its FMV-fair market value.
d. The City may also decide to continue the agreement on a month to month basis.
e. Any upgrade or downgrade during lease will fall under the standard industry FMV lease terms. As a Municipality, the City will be covered under the non-appropriations clause during the lease term.

2 Maintenance Agreement Pricing

a. CDS will service and supply the equipment for the term of the lease.
b. Maintenance pricing includes all maintenance, repairs, parts and consumables supplies excluding paper.
c. Shipping costs included.
d. Pricing will be based on actual prints made. There is no charge for scans.
e. Color and Black/white prints have separate meters and billed as such.

3 Billing

a. Billing can be set up for monthly or quarterly for the Lease and Maintenance Agreement. Payments are due the same time each month or quarter.
b. CDS Office Technologies will implement FM Audit to track the meters of the (6) MFPs. We will utilize the monthly meters for billing based on the prints made.
c. There is typically a 10-day grace period. If the City requests a longer grace period we can discuss.

E. Timeline

The timeline is a recommendation and will be discussed and agreed upon by the City and CDS. Our recommended timeline is:
September 25: City Council approval.
September 28: Lease and Maintenance Documents signed.
October 1-5 week: CDS orders new equipment and accessories.
October 22 – 26: Install new systems. Intro training set up.
October 29-31: Training sessions.

November 1: Lease start
Included Throughout Lease Term: Training as needed

Installation Inclusions

CDS Office Technologies will provide Setup, Delivery, Installation, and Training, including:

- Print drivers for workstations
- Scanning destinations for each MFP
- Free On-site training as needed for the life of the original lease
- **Access to CDS' MFP Help Desk**
- The service and supply agreement includes Email Reporting of monthly meter reads and toner levels
    - We will automatically ship toner before it runs out
    - We will automatically collect monthly meter reads

E. Specific Technical Specifications

This is the summary of requested specifications for copiers per department.

Copier ID	Speed	Color	Hole Punch	Staple	Fax	8 1/2" x 11" Capacity		AMV Black/White	AMV Color
Administration	50 ppm	Yes	X	X	X	2,500		13,046	4,653
Police 1	50 ppm	Yes	X	X	X	2,500		5,894	5,718
Police 2	30 ppm	No		X		1,000		3,544	n/a
Community Dev.	50 ppm	Yes	X	X	X	2,500		3,418	1,568
Public Works	30 ppm	No		X		1,000		1,249	n/a
Recreation	50 ppm	Yes	X	X		2,500		5,140	827
Totals								**32,291**	**12,766**

Option 1: Sharp Solution

The chart below includes Sharp models meeting the minimum requested specifications per department.

Copier ID	Proposed Sharp	Speed	Color	Hole Punch	Staple	Fax	8 1/2 x 11 Capacity
Administration	**MX-5050V**	50 ppm	Yes	X	X	X	2,500
Police 1	**MX-5050V**	50 ppm	Yes	X	X	X	2,500
Police 2	**MX-M3050**	30 ppm	No		X		1,000
Community Dev.	**MX-5050V**	50 ppm	Yes	X	X	X	2,500
Public Works	**MX-M3050**	30 ppm	No		X		1,000
Recreation	**MX-5050V**	50 ppm	Yes	X	X		2,500

Power Requirements –

Sharp model:	***Power Required:***
MX-5050V:	120 V, 60hz, 20 Amps, Dedicated Line
MX-M3050:	120 V, 60HZ, 15 Amps, Dedicated Line





Appendix A

Copier Equipment Request for Proposal - Cost Summary Worksheet

One form to be completed per make/model proposed by vendor, and returned with RFP

Copier ID	Model	Color	Hole Punch	Staple	Fax	8 1/2" x 11" Capacity*		AMV Black/White	AMV Color
Administration	Sharp MX-5050V	Yes	X	X	X	3,000		13,046	4,653
Police 1	Sharp MX-5050V	Yes	X	X	X	3,000		5,894	5,718
Police 2	Sharp MX-M3050	No		X		1,000		3,544	n/a
Community Dev.	Sharp MX-5050V	Yes	X	X	X	3,000		3,418	1,568
Public Works	Sharp MX-M3050	No		X		1,000		1,249	n/a
Recreation	Sharp MX-5050V	Yes	X	X		3,000		5,140	827
Totals								**32,291**	**12,766**

*The Sharp MX-5050V have 3,000 sheet letter capacity with the MX-LC17N.

	Equipment Lease Price (list as price/month)			Maintenance Contract Price* (list as price/month)		
Per Model Unit Pricing	36-month lease	48-month lease	60-month lease	36-month lease	48-month lease	60-month lease
MX-5050V each	$174.70 / mo.	$140.50 / mo.	$116.25 / mo.	$582.74 / mo.	$582.74 / mo.	$592.74 / mo.
MX-M3050 each	$ 86.00 / mo.	$ 69.25 / mo.	$ 57.80/ mo.	Included	Included	Included

*Maintenance can be billed per print for actual usage monthly. Black/white billed at $0.005 per print and color billed at $0.033 per print.
The maintenance pricing above is based on the AMV for both Black/White and Color. So actual monthly maintenance billing may be lower than the pricing listed above.

Feature or Supplies	36-month lease Indicate price rating	48-month lease Indicate price rating	60-month lease Indicate price rating	Included in price above? (Y or N)
MX-FX15 Fax Kit	$12.20 each	$9.81 each	$8.15 each	N
MX-FN27N Inner Finisher*	$19.52 each	$15.70 each	$13.04 each	N
MX-PN14B Hole Punch Kit	$ 9.11 each	$ 7.33 each	$ 6.08 each	N
OR				
MX-FN28 Floor Finisher*	$35.78 each	$28.77 each	$23.90 each	N
MX-PN15B Hole Punch Kit	$ 9.11 each	$ 7.33 each	$ 6.08 each	N
Staple Cartridges: 5,000 staples/crtg 3 crtg/ box per box pricing	purchase as needed	purchase as needed	purchase as needed	N $84.00 /box

*You can select either the MX-FN27N Inner Finisher or the MX-FN28 Floor Finisher. Each staples up to 50 sheets. The feature pricing is listed per optional accessory. Ex. If you want to add 3 Fax Kits it would add $24.45 (3 x $8.15) to a 60 month lease.

Make and model of proposed equipment:

Recommended Color Model Configuration

Full Color MFP System: Quantity (4)

Sharp MX-5050V each Includes:
50 PPM Mono / 50 PPM Color
250 GB HD/5 GB Memory
Reversing Automatic Document Feeder
100 Original Capacity Feeder
Color Scanning
Scan Resolution 600 x 600 dpi
Duplex Scanning
Scan to Email, Desktop, FTP, USB, Folder
Scan up to 80 ipm
PCL and Adobe PostScript Printing
4,200 sheet Paper Capacity Includes:
(2) 550-sheet Drawers (can be letter, legal or ledger size)
(1) 3,000-sheet Large Capacity Cassette (MX-LC17N included)
100-sheet Bypass
Up to 12" x 18" ability

Surge Protector – Incl***uded***

Fax Kit Option:
Fax Kit Option (MX-FX15)

Finishing Options:
50-sheet Stapling Inner Finisher (MX-FN27N)
Hole Punch Kit (MX-PN14B)
OR
50-sheet Stapling Floor Finisher (MX-FN28)
Hole Punch Kit (MX-PN15B)

Power Requirements –

Sharp model:	***Power Required:***
MX-5050V:	120 V, 60hz, 20 Amps, Dedicated Line

There are many more features and options listed on the brochure.

Make and model of proposed equipment:

Recommended Black & White Model Configuration

Black & White MFP System: Quantity (2)

Sharp MX-M3050 each Includes:
30 PPM Mono Only
500 GB HD/5 GB Memory
Reversing Automatic Document Feeder
100 Original Capacity Feeder
Color Scanning
Scan Resolution 600 x 600 dpi
Duplex Scanning
Scan to Email, Desktop, FTP, USB, Folder
Scan up to 80 ipm
PCL and Adobe Printing
2,300 sheet Paper Capacity Includes:
(4) 550-sheet Drawers (MX-DE27N included)
Drawers can be letter, legal or ledger size
100-sheet Bypass
Up to 11" x 17" ability

Surge Protector – Included

Two different Finishing Options Priced Separately:
50-sheet Stapling Inner Finisher (MX-FN27N)
Hole Punch Kit (MX-PN14B)
OR
50-sheet Stapling Floor Finisher (MX-FN28)
Hole Punch Kit (MX-PN15B)

Power Requirements –

Sharp model:	***Power Required:***
Sharp MX-M3050:	120 V, 60HZ, 15 Amps, Dedicated Line

There are many more features and options listed on the brochure.

Thank you!

United City of Yorkville

Copier Equipment & Related Services Proposal

OPTION 1-Konica Minolta

The contents of this proposal are created and intended for the use of the

United City of Yorkville.

Attn: Rob Fredrickson – Finance Director
By: Morgan McDonnell

Date: August 17, 2018

www.cdsot.com

Morgan McDonnell
Branch Manager
630-625-4520
mmcdonnell@cdsot.com

CDS Office Technologies
1271 Hamilton Pkwy
Itasca, IL 60143

August 17, 2018

Rob Fredrickson
Finance Director
United City of Yorkville
800 Game Farm Road
Yorkville, IL 60560

Rob,

Thanks for your consideration of the following proposal from CDS Office Technologies in response to the United City of Yorkville's request for Copier Equipment & Related Services.

> CDS proposes two Multifunction options: One for Konica Minolta and one for Sharp for all of the device categories. As configured, these machines meet or exceed all requested specifications.
> CDS agrees to provide fully qualified, factory trained service technicians to maintain the equipment at performance levels.
> CDS will guarantee the performance of the equipment over the entire lease term. If any model does not meet the United City of Yorkville's reasonable expectations over the life of the lease agreement, CDS will swap the problem machine or accessory with a like or better model.

This proposal includes

- Specification Sheets for each proposed device.
- Summary of Proposed Monthly Equipment Cost
- Summary of Service/Support Monthly Cost

Thanks again for your time and consideration of this proposal.

Respectfully Submitted by,

Morgan McDonnell

CDS Office Technologies
1271 Hamilton Parkway
Itasca, IL 60143

About CDS Office Technologies

COMPANY HISTORY

CDS is a computer-network services company. For the past 46 years, we have been developing and implementing communications solutions for office environments in Illinois and Missouri. Our Print/Copy/Scan/Fax solutions are designed to easily and securely copy, send, retrieve, and store information.

We have developed strong partner relationships with Tier 1 manufacturers including:



CDS Office Technologies Mission Statement

CDS Office Technologies is committed to total customer satisfaction. We deliver best-of-breed technology solutions designed to assist our clients in building, expanding, and optimizing their communications infrastructure. Our goal is to provide the highest quality solutions at the most effective cost.

A. Vendor Information

CDS Office Technologies has been developing solutions for office environments in Illinois and Missouri for over 46 years. We know that every business is different and we strive to meet your individual needs with our expertise in business solutions.

At CDS we listen to your needs and help you come up with a plan to connect you with the right technology to fit your organization. In today's ever changing world, you need a trustworthy partner like CDS who understands that as technology changes, so does the opportunity for you to improve your office infrastructure, enhance workflow and increase productivity.

CDS is committed to total customer satisfaction. We deliver best-of-breed technology solutions designed to assist our clients in building, expanding and optimizing their office environment.

We offer a wide variety of copier/printer solutions. From black and white to full color, we have a multifunction device to fit your needs and your budget. We partnered with Konica Minolta, Sharp, HP, Lexmark and Brother to ensure we can provide your business with the latest in digital multifunction copiers, printers, fax and scanning equipment.

CDS has remained in good financial standing since our beginning in 1971. We have grown to 8 locations with over 120 employees achieving revenue in excess of $28,000,000 the past few years.

Some of our local Government clients include but not limited to:

Village of Palatine (5) Sharp MFP
Bartlett Park District (7) Konica Minolta MFP, (3) Lexmark
The Municipalities of Aurora, Naperville, Sandwich, Plano, Somonauk and Sugar Grove with a variety of Toughbooks and other IT Equipment.

Main CDS Contact:

Morgan McDonnell Branch Manager mmcdonnell@cdsot.com
Cell: 630-880-5615 Direct: 630-625-4520

CDS Office Technologies
1271 Hamilton Parkway
Itasca, IL 60143

B. General Technical Specifications

1. General Equipment Requirement

Our recommendations meet or exceed the general equipment requirements listed. The configurations and individual model specifications are listed later in this proposal.

2. Networking Requirements

Our recommendations meet or exceed the networking requirements listed. The individual model specifications are listed later in this proposal.

C. Supplies and Service

1. Maintnenance and Installation

A. CDS will guarantee the performance of the equipment over the entire lease term. If any model does not meet the United City of Yorkville's reasonable expectations over the life of the lease agreement, CDS will swap the problem machine or accessory with a like or better model.
B. The CDS guarantee above starts the first day of installation.
C. Our Maintenance Agreement includes all parts, labor, service calls, supplies- toner, developer, drums except staples and paper.
D. Service calls may be placed via phone, email or fax. After a call is place a technician will call the City in less than the required 2 hours and either fix the problem or let you know when they will be on site within 4 hours.
E. All MFPs can be programmed from a desktop remotely or onsite. Supplies and service may be ordered via phone, email or fax.
F. Problems will be remedied within the 48 hours requested.
G. If a loaned is needed it will be furnished at no extra cost to the City.
H. CDS will service and supply the MFPs for the duration of the lease.
I. Delivery, installation and networking is included in the lease pricing.
J. Power requirements will be listed in this proposal.
K. CDS will also install FM Audit to remotely monitor supply levels and auto ship toner when levels reach 25% remaining. We will also utilize FM Audit for auto meter readings.

D. Pricing and Terms

1. Lease of Equipment

a. This proposal includes FMV lease pricing for 36, 48 and 60-month terms.
b. Pricing is locked in for the term.
c. The City may purchase the equipment at the end of the term for its FMV-fair market value.
d. The City may also decide to continue the agreement on a month to month basis.
e. Any upgrade or downgrade during lease will fall under the standard industry FMV lease terms. As a Municipality, the City will be covered under the non-appropriations clause during the lease term.

2 Maintenance Agreement Pricing

a. CDS will service and supply the equipment for the term of the lease.
b. Maintenance pricing includes all maintenance, repairs, parts and consumables supplies excluding paper.
c. Shipping costs included.
d. Pricing will be based on actual prints made. There is no charge for scans.
e. Color and Black/white prints have separate meters and billed as such.

3 Billing

a. Billing can be set up for monthly or quarterly for the Lease and Maintenance Agreement. Payments are due the same time each month or quarter.
b. CDS Office Technologies will implement FM Audit to track the meters of the (6) MFPs. We will utilize the monthly meters for billing based on the prints made.
c. There is typically a 10-day grace period. If the City requests a longer grace period we can discuss.

E. Timeline

The timeline is a recommendation and will be discussed and agreed upon by the City and CDS. Our recommended timeline is:
September 25: City Council approval.
September 28: Lease and Maintenance Documents signed.
October 1-5 week: CDS orders new equipment and accessories.
October 22 – 26: Install new systems. Intro training set up.
October 29-31: Training sessions.

November 1: Lease start
Included Throughout Lease Term: Training as needed

Installation Inclusions

CDS Office Technologies will provide Setup, Delivery, Installation, and Training, including:

- Print drivers for workstations
- Scanning destinations for each MFP
- Free On-site training as needed for the life of the original lease
- **Access to CDS' MFP Help Desk**
- The service and supply agreement includes Email Reporting of monthly meter reads and toner levels
    - We will automatically ship toner before it runs out
    - We will automatically collect monthly meter reads

E. Specific Technical Specifications

This is the summary of requested specifications for copiers per department.

Copier ID	Speed	Color	Hole Punch	Staple	Fax	8 1/2" x 11" Capacity		AMV Black/White	AMV Color
Administration	50 ppm	Yes	X	X	X	2,500		13,046	4,653
Police 1	50 ppm	Yes	X	X	X	2,500		5,894	5,718
Police 2	30 ppm	No		X		1,000		3,544	n/a
Community Dev.	50 ppm	Yes	X	X	X	2,500		3,418	1,568
Public Works	30 ppm	No		X		1,000		1,249	n/a
Recreation	50 ppm	Yes	X	X		2,500		5,140	827
Totals								**32,291**	**12,766**

Option 1: Konica Minolta Solution

The chart below includes Konica Minolta models meeting the minimum requested specifications per department.

Copier ID	Proposed Konica Minolta	Speed*	Color	Hole Punch	Staple	Fax	8 1/2 x 11 Capacity
Administration	**bizhub C558**	55 ppm	Yes	X	X	X	2,500
Police 1	**bizhub C558**	55 ppm	Yes	X	X	X	2,500
Police 2	**bizhub 308e**	30 ppm	No		X		1,000
Community Dev.	**bizhub C558**	55 ppm	Yes	X	X	X	2,500
Public Works	**bizhub 308e**	30 ppm	No		X		1,000
Recreation	**bizhub C558**	55 ppm	Yes	X	X		2,500

The Konica Minolta bizhub C558 are faster at 55 ppm than the requested 50 ppm.

Power Requirements –

Konica Minolta model:	***Power Required:***
bizhub C558:	120 V, 60hz, 16 Amps, Dedicated Line
bizhub 308e:	120 V, 60HZ, 12 Amps, Dedicated Line





CDS OFFICE TECHNOLOGIES

United City of Yorkville ILLINOIS

Appendix A

Copier Equipment Request for Proposal - Cost Summary Worksheet

One form to be completed per make/model proposed by vendor, and returned with RFP

Copier ID	Model	Color	Hole Punch	Staple	Fax	8 1/2" x 11" Capacity		AMV Black/White	AMV Color
Administration	Bizhub C558	Yes	X	X	X	2,500		13,046	4,653
Police 1	Bizhub C558	Yes	X	X	X	2,500		5,894	5,718
Police 2	Bizhub 308e	No		X		1,000		3,544	n/a
Community Dev.	Bizhub C558	Yes	X	X	X	2,500		3,418	1,568
Public Works	Bizhub 308e	No		X		1,000		1,249	n/a
Recreation	Bizhub C558	Yes	X	X		2,500		5,140	827
Totals								**32,291**	**12,766**

	Equipment Lease Price (list as price/month)			Maintenance Contract Price* (list as price/month)		
Per Model Unit Pricing	36-month lease	48-month lease	60-month lease	36-month lease	48-month lease	60-month lease
Bizhub C558 each	$160.00 / mo.	$128.72 / mo.	$106.91 / mo.	$633.80 / mo.	$633.80 / mo.	$634.80 / mo.
Bizhub 308e each	$100.35 / mo.	$ 80.70 / mo.	$ 67.05/ mo.	Included	Included	Included

*Maintenance can be billed per print for actual usage monthly. Black/white billed at $0.005 per print and color billed at $0.037 per print.
The maintenance pricing above is based on the AMV for both Black/White and Color. So actual monthly maintenance billing may be lower than the pricing listed above.

Feature or Supplies	36-month lease Indicate price rating	48-month lease Indicate price rating	60-month lease Indicate price rating	Included in price above? (Y or N)
KK-514 Fax Kit	$18.26 each	$14.64 each	$12.16 each	N
FS-533 Inner Finisher*	$21.10 each	$16.96 each	$14.09 each	N
PK-520 Hole Punch Kit	$ 8.82 each	$ 7.09 each	$ 5.88 each	N
OR				
FS-526 Floor Finisher*	$24.50 each	$19.70 each	$16.36 each	N
PK-520 Hole Punch Kit	$ 8.82 each	$ 7.09 each	$ 5.88 each	N
Staple Cartridges: 5,000 staples/crtg 3 crtg/ box per box pricing	purchase as needed	purchase as needed	purchase as needed	N $102.00/box

*You can select either the FS-533 Inner Finisher or the FS-526 Floor Finisher. Each staples up to 50 sheets. They use the same hole punch. The feature pricing is listed per optional accessory. Ex. If you want to add 3 Fax Kits it would add $36.48 (3 x $12.16) to a 60 month lease.

Make and model of proposed equipment:

Recommended Color Model Configuration

Full Color MFP System: Quantity (4)

Konica Minolta bizhub C558 each Includes:
55 PPM Mono / 55 PPM Color
250 GB HD/4 GB Memory
Single Pass Dual Scan Document Feeder
300 Original Capacity Feeder
Color Scanning
Scan Resolution 600 x 600 dpi
Duplex Scanning
Scan to Email, Desktop, FTP, USB, Folder
Scan up to 240 ipm
PCL and Adobe PostScript Printing
3,650 sheet Paper Capacity Includes:
(2) 500-sheet Drawers (can be letter, legal or ledger size)
(1) 2,500-sheet Large Capacity Tandem Drawer (PC-415 included)
150-sheet Bypass
Up to 12" x 18" ability

Surge Protector – Incl***uded***

Fax Kit Option:
Fax Kit Option (FK-514)

Finishing Options:
50-sheet Stapling Inner Finisher (FS-533)
Hole Punch Kit (PK-520)
OR
50-sheet Stapling Floor Finisher (FS-536)
Hole Punch Kit (PK-520)

Power Requirements –

Konica Minolta model:	***Power Required***
bizhub C558:	120 V, 60hz, 16 Amps, Dedicated Line

There are many more features and options listed on the brochure.

Make and model of proposed equipment:

Recommended Black & White Model Configuration

Black & White MFP System: Quantity (2)

Konica Minolta bizhub 308e each Includes:
30 PPM Mono Only
250 GB HD/4 GB Memory
Reversing Automatic Document Feeder (DF-629 Included)
100 Original Capacity Feeder
Color Scanning
Scan Resolution 600 x 600 dpi
Duplex Scanning
Scan to Email, Desktop, FTP, USB, Folder
Scan up to 160 ipm
PCL and Adobe Printing
2,150 sheet Paper Capacity Includes:
(4) 500-sheet Drawers (PC-215 included)
Drawers can be letter, legal or ledger size
150-sheet Bypass
Up to 11" x 17" ability

Surge Protector – Included

Two different Finishing Options Priced Separately:
50-sheet Stapling Inner Finisher (FS-533)
Hole Punch Kit (PK-520)
OR
50-sheet Stapling Floor Finisher (FS-536)
Hole Punch Kit (PK-520)

Power Requirements –

Konica Minolta model:	***Power Required:***
bizhub 308e:	120 V, 60HZ, 12 Amps, Dedicated Line

There are many more features and options listed on the brochure.

Thank you!

McGrath
Office Equipment, Inc.

815/942-4173
Fax: 815/942-8103

416 Liberty St.
Morris, IL 60450

August 16, 2018

United City of Yorkville
800 Game Farm Rd.
Yorkville, IL 60560
Attn: Rob Fredrickson

Dear Mr. Fredrickson:

Thank you for this opportunity to bid on your future office equipment as per your recent RFP. We certainly look forward to this opportunity to work with your offices once again. As requested, here is a short list of current customers with needs similar to yours:

Saratoga School Dist	Kathy Perry, Supt.	815-942-2128
Morris High School	Kelly Hussey, Principal	815-942-1294
D-Construction	Rob Male, Buyer	815-634-2555

In response to this RFP, I am proposing four new Savin MPC6004ex systems for use in Admin, Police 1, Comm. Development, and Recreation. These systems meet all of your required specifications and all will fax except for Recreation. These systems print at 60 pages per minute which is 20% faster than your minimum specifications. Thes larger color systems will have 5 paper sources available. Additionally I am proposing two new Savin MP3055 black & white systems for Police 2 and Public Works. You can see from the enclosed brochures that all of these systems have the same "look and feel".

Delivery of this equipment is included in this proposed rate. The Maintenance Contract Price will go into effect immediately after installation. Included in this pricing are all parts, labor, toner, travel time, and shipping costs. There are no additional charges for scans.

The City will have the choice of automatic meter readings, or via email, phone, or walk-up. Implementation of this new equipment will take 1-2 days for installation and training. The City will have a FMV buyout option at the end of the chosen term.

Thank you Mr. Fredrickson for this opportunity to work with you again. Please do not hesitate to contact me should you have any questions.

Sincerely,

Chris Borgstrom
McGrath Office Equipment, Inc.

United City of Yorkville
800 Game Farm Road
Yorkville, Illinois 60560
Telephone: 630-553-4350
www.yorkville.il.us

Appendix A

Copier Equipment Request for Proposal - Cost Summary Worksheet

One form to be completed per make/model proposed by vendor, and returned with RFP.

Copier ID	Color	Hole Punch	Staple	Fax	$8^{1/2}$ x 11 Capacity	Average Monthly Volume Black & White	Color
Admin	x	x	x	x	2,500	13,046	4,653
Police 1	x	x	x	x	2,500	5,894	5,718
Police 2			x		1,000	3,544	n/a
Comm Dvlp	x	x	x	x	2,500	3,418	1,568
Public Works			x		1,000	1,249	n/a
Recreation	x	x	x		2,500	5,140	827

Savin MPC6004ex for Admin, Police 1, Community Development

Equipment Lease Price (please list as price/month)			Maintenance Contract Price (please list as price/month)		
36-month lease	48-month lease	60-month lease	36-month lease	48-month lease	60-month lease
253.29	211.08	168.86	$.005 / black $.04 / color	same	same

Cost for features as outlined on Page 5 of RFP, or supplies (excluding paper) not covered under maintenance contract:

Feature or Supplies	36-month lease Indicate price rating (i.e. per month, per copy, etc.)	48-month lease Indicate price rating (i.e. per month, per copy, etc.)	60-month lease Indicate price rating (i.e. per month, per copy, etc.)	Included in price above? (Y or N)

United City of Yorkville
800 Game Farm Road
Yorkville, Illinois 60560
Telephone: 630-553-4350
www.yorkville.il.us

Appendix A

Copier Equipment Request for Proposal - Cost Summary Worksheet

One form to be completed per make/model proposed by vendor, and returned with RFP.

Copier ID	Color	Hole Punch	Staple	Fax	$8^{1/2}$ x 11 Capacity	Average Monthly Volume Black & White	Color
Admin	x	x	x	x	2,500	13,046	4,653
Police 1	x	x	x	x	2,500	5,894	5,718
Police 2			x		1,000	3,544	n/a
Comm Dvlp	x	x	x	x	2,500	3,418	1,568
Public Works			x		1,000	1,249	n/a
Recreation	x	x	x		2,500	5,140	827

Savin MPC6004ex for Parks & Recreation

Equipment Lease Price (please list as price/month)			Maintenance Contract Price (please list as price/month)		
36-month lease	48-month lease	60-month lease	36-month lease	48-month lease	60-month lease
239.37	199.48	159.59	$.005 / black $.04 / color	same	same

Cost for features as outlined on Page 5 of RFP, or supplies (excluding paper) not covered under maintenance contract:

Feature or Supplies	36-month lease Indicate price rating (i.e. per month, per copy, etc.)	48-month lease Indicate price rating (i.e. per month, per copy, etc.)	60-month lease Indicate price rating (i.e. per month, per copy, etc.)	Included in price above? (Y or N)

United City of Yorkville
800 Game Farm Road
Yorkville, Illinois 60560
Telephone: 630-553-4350
www.yorkville.il.us

Appendix A

Copier Equipment Request for Proposal - Cost Summary Worksheet

One form to be completed per make/model proposed by vendor, and returned with RFP.

Copier ID	Color	Hole Punch	Staple	Fax	$8^{1/2}$ x 11 Capacity	Average Monthly Volume Black & White	Color
Admin	x	x	x	x	2,500	13,046	4,653
Police 1	x	x	x	x	2,500	5,894	5,718
Police 2			x		1,000	3,544	n/a
Comm Dvlp	x	x	x	x	2,500	3,418	1,568
Public Works			x		1,000	1,249	n/a
Recreation	x	x	x		2,500	5,140	827

Savin MP3055 for Police 2 and Public Works

Equipment Lease Price (please list as price/month)			Maintenance Contract Price (please list as price/month)		
36-month lease	48-month lease	60-month lease	36-month lease	48-month lease	60-month lease
91.35	76.13	60.90	$.005 / page	$.005 / page	$.005 / page

Cost for features as outlined on Page 5 of RFP, or supplies (excluding paper) not covered under maintenance contract:

Feature or Supplies	36-month lease Indicate price rating (i.e. per month, per copy, etc.)	48-month lease Indicate price rating (i.e. per month, per copy, etc.)	60-month lease Indicate price rating (i.e. per month, per copy, etc.)	Included in price above? (Y or N)

savin®

MP 2555
MP 3055
MP 3555

Multifunction B&W

- ☑ Copier
- ☑ Printer
- ☑ Facsimile
- ☑ Scanner



MP 2555	MP 3055	MP 3555
25 ppm monochrome	30 ppm monochrome	35 ppm monochrome

Turn the everyday into an easy day

There are no easy answers. But at least there's an easy way to share the answers you have. Use the SAVIN® MP 2555/ MP 3055/MP 3555 to simplify everyday office tasks and move information to the people who need it most, in the format they prefer. Print and copy important business-class presentations and proposals and choose between multiple internal and external finishers for a professional, polished look. Scan full-color images, brochures and other forms and distribute them instantly. With the same pinch-and-flick and scrolling gestures you use on your smartphone or tablet, you can access critical information, set shortcuts and distribute information from the advanced 10.1"-wide Super VGA Smart Operation Panel. Or, connect remotely and work on the go. Take advantage of advanced security controls to help protect your data wherever it goes, from wherever you are.

- Print up to 35 prints/copies per minute for productive black-and-white output
- Use intuitive touchscreen controls to copy, print, scan and fax quickly
- Create your own workflows with shortcuts to simplify tasks
- Access, print and distribute information from your personal mobile device
- Minimize energy costs via a wide range of innovative eco-friendly features
- Produce professional-looking saddle-stitched and punched booklets, presentations and proposals
- Simplify sorting and stapling tasks with compact internal and high-output external finishers
- Toggle between stapled or stapleless finishing automatically with an external hybrid 1,000-sheet finisher



Add value to everything, everywhere

Enhance multifunction productivity effortlessly

Get the word out quickly

When sharing information, on-time delivery leads to on-the-money decisions. Use one-touch controls on the MP 2555/MP 3055/MP 3555 to print black-and-white notes, reports, presentations and more at up to 35 pages per minute (ppm). Use the 100-Sheet Automatic Reversing Document Feeder (ARDF) or 220-Sheet Single Pass Document Feeder (SPDF) to scan black-and-white or full-color originals and distribute them digitally in an instant. Store up to 3,000 files on the embedded Document Server. Grab the one you need and print or send it immediately with fewer steps to save time. Add paper trays and expand total paper capacity to 4,700 sheets to minimize interruptions.



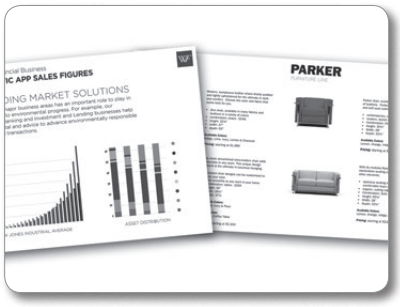
Work whenever, wherever

A great idea can come out of nowhere. The key is being able to send it somewhere. Simply download the Smart Device Connector app on your Android® or iOS® devices to share information and print without printer setup configurations or utilities. Connect your Android and iOS devices with the MFP via Bluetooth (BLE), or Android devices using the Near Field Communication (NFC) tag. Grab information directly from cloud storage applications, such as Google Drive™, Box™ or Dropbox™, and print it using the Smart Device Connector app. Plus, you can now print emails and attachments with the latest version (v3.0) of the app. Scan originals at the MFP and send them to your personal device or directly to cloud storage, so you can access or distribute them digitally at your convenience. Printing from AirPrint® is also available.



Compel with quality

It's not a good look when your message goes unnoticed. Use the MP 2555/MP 3055/MP 3555 to impress audiences with sharp images and precise text at up to 1200 x 1200 dpi resolution in PC, Mac or Linux. Find important details and make changes quickly in fewer steps with the icon-driven drivers. For customers that require more complex work flows, these new devices now include standard PostScript to help improve productivity. With the 1.46 GHz Intel® based controller, you can handle your most complex printing and scanning tasks. Print on a wide range of paper types, from envelopes to cardstock to 11" x 17" sizes. Give output a new feel with thicker stocks up to 300 g/m^2. You can even create an easy-to-see poster from one of your current documents.



Speed up your workflow

Get in touch with productivity

Designed with Workstyle Innovation Technology, the customizable 10.1"-wide Smart Operation Panel uses your familiarity with today's touchscreen devices to provide a more intuitive user experience. Find the critical information you need quickly with the same pinch-and-flick, swipe scrolling and drag-and-drop gestures you use on your smartphone or tablet. All hard keys have been removed and information is displayed via easily identifiable icons in a grid-like interface. Customize the user interface with specific icons for important settings and features that you use regularly and perform specific tasks with a single touch. The MFP includes a web browser, so you can also print web pages, images and documents found online as PDFs.



Use shortcuts to move ahead quickly

You know what you have to do. Now, you know how to do it faster. Customize your own automated workflows on the Smart Operation Panel and reduce repetitive manual steps that can impede the flow of information. Download easy-to-use workflow apps from our Application Site to add specific features or single-function capabilities to simplify how you perform everyday tasks. For example, you can download the Conference Concierge app for step-by-step instructions on how to create supporting materials in the right format for your next big event. Download the ID Card Scan & Copy app to scan two-sided originals onto one side of a sheet of paper. You can even download the How-to Videos app for quick, convenient tutorials to expedite troubleshooting and customization tasks.



Integrate with fast, easy workflows

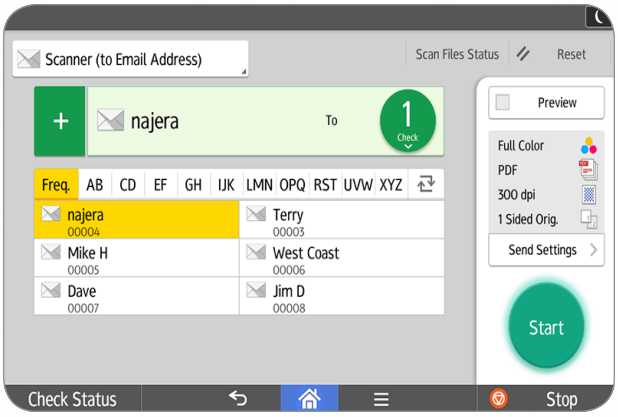
Your office does everything. But does everyone know how to do it? Simplify even the most complex tasks by integrating the MP 2555/ MP 3055/MP 3555 with workflow software. Automate document management workflows, improve printer security controls, track costs, issue chargebacks and much more. For example, you might handle hundreds of paper documents every day. Use GlobalScan™ NX to reduce manual touch points, so you can convert them into digital files and route them around the globe in only moments. You can even use device management software, such as Streamline NX®, for centralized one-source control to expedite document management tasks for your entire fleet.



Turn your best ideas into immediate action

Scan and share critical information

Make real productivity gains in real time with a wide range of scanning capabilities. Convert hardcopy documents and images into digital PDF, JPG or TIFF files and share them instantly via multiple Scan-to capabilities. Even your most complex and graphics-intensive files can be compressed, so you can send them without delays or image degradation. With optional Optical Character Recognition (OCR) scanning, you can create PDF files that can be searched for by keywords. Use Distributed Scan Management (DSM) to simplify scanning for your entire organization. Set user permissions, assign rules and customize delivery preferences to automate and expedite everyday scanning tasks.



Cut your costs and environmental impact

Saving money should always be part of the plan. That's why we designed the MP 2555/MP 3055/MP 3555 with a wide range of sustainable, eco-friendly features. It is ENERGY STAR® certified and meets EPEAT® Gold criteria* to help reduce your environmental footprint. You can also schedule the MFP to power down when the office is empty and reduce paper costs with default duplex printing.

*EPEAT Gold rating is applicable only in the USA.

Keep tabs on your best people and ideas

A misplaced idea can turn into a missed opportunity. Protect information with a wide range of security controls. With user authentication, users have to log in to the MFP to gain access to information and controls. Have them enter a passcode, billing code or swipe an ID card with the optional NFC or HID card readers. You can track each user and see what they print and distribute. With Locked Print, jobs are held until the user releases them via authentication. Worried about excessive printing? Set print quotas. Want to charge departments for print usage? Add optional accounting software, such as Device Manager NX Accounting, to issue chargebacks. The hard disk drive offers powerful encryption protection. The built-in DataOverwriteSecurity System (DOSS) overwrites latent images remaining on the hard drive.

To view detailed features of our multifunction products online go to www.savin.com/products

Make big productivity gains in small offices



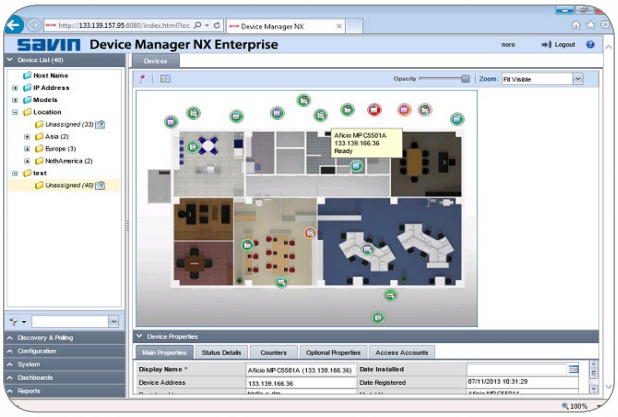
1. **Full-Color 10.1"-Wide Super VGA Smart Operation Panel:** Navigate between jobs and tasks with precise fingertip control. Use the same pinch-and-flick and swipe scrolling gestures you use on your smartphone and tablet to access menus, check settings and initiate jobs effortlessly.
2. **Automatic Reversing Document Feeder:** Load up to 100 single-sided or double-sided color or black-and-white originals for fast and easy scanning, copying and faxing.
3. **Standard Paper Trays:** Load up to 1,200 sheets of paper — up to 11" x 17" — with two 550-Sheet Paper Trays and the 100-Sheet Bypass Tray.
4. **Additional Paper Storage (Optional):** Add the 2,000-Sheet Tandem Large Capacity Tray and 1,500-Sheet Side Large Capacity Tray to expand paper capacity up to an incredible 4,700 sheets for longer, uninterrupted print runs. Or, use the optional 1 x 550-Sheet Paper Tray or 2 x 550-Sheet Paper Tray for multiple paper sources on demand.
5. **Document Retrieval:** Separate output for easy retrieval even in the busiest offices with the optional 125-Sheet One-Bin Tray and the 250-Sheet Internal Shift-Sort Tray.
6. **Document Finishing:** Produce professional documents to minimize outsourcing. Design your own complete document production solution with optional finishers, including a 1,000-Sheet Booklet Finisher, 500-Sheet Internal Finisher and 250-Sheet Internal Stapleless Finisher. With the 1,000-Sheet Hybrid Staple + Stapleless Finisher, you can choose between traditional automated staples, or stapleless output for up to five sheets of paper. This unique technology minimizes supply costs, simplifies paper shredding and offers a safer option for unique audiences such as schools and food manufacturing organizations.

Single Pass Document Feeder (not shown): The MP 2555/MP 3055/MP 3555 have Single Pass Document Feeder (SPDF) versions to help expedite scanning tasks. Load up to 220 single-sided or double-sided color or black-and-white originals in the SPDF for fast and easy scanning, copying and faxing.

Improve workflows in your small office or workgroup

Manage configurations, updates and more remotely

Expand productivity from one device to an entire fleet. Use Device Manager NX from any web browser to configure devices, add updates and monitor usage. Updating print drivers has never been easier. Simply install Device Software Manager and they'll update automatically. Use @Remote to collect meter readings automatically. You'll also receive automated service alerts, so you can react quickly when maintenance is required. Need technical assistance? You can download a series of How-To apps from our Application Site.



Engine/Copier Specifications

Configuration	Desktop
Scanning Element	One-Dimensional Solid Scanning Through CCD
Printing Process	Single Laser Beam Scanning & Electrophotographic Printing
Toner Type	Dry, dual component
Copy Resolution	600 x 600 dpi
Maximum Copy Quantity	Up to 999
First Page Out Time	4.6 seconds for MP 2555/MP 3055 4.3 seconds for MP 3555
Warm-Up Time	Less than 24 seconds
Recovery From Sleep Mode	7.9 seconds
Memory (Standard/Maximum)	2 GB RAM + 320 GB HDD (Shared)
Original Type	Book/Sheet/Object
Maximum Original Size	Up to 11" x 17"
B&W Print Speed (Letter/A4)	MP 2555: 25 prints/minute MP 3055: 30 prints/minute MP 3555: 35 prints/minute
Power Source	120V/60Hz/12A
Max. Power Consumption	Less than 1.6kW
Typical Electricity Consumption (TEC)**	MP 2555: 0.9 kWh/week MP 3055: 1.1 kWh/week MP 3555: 1.4 kWh/week
Standard Paper Capacity	1,200 sheets (550 sheets x 2 trays and 100-Sheet Bypass Tray)
Maximum Paper Capacity	4,700 sheets (w/Tandem LCT + Side LCT)
Supported Paper Types	Plain, Recycled, Colored, Special, Letterhead, Preprinted, Pre-punched, Bond, Cardstock, Envelope, OHP*, Label*
Supported Paper Sizes	Tray 1 & 2: 5.5" x 8.5" – 11" x 17" (A6 – A3) Bypass Tray: 5.5" x 8.5" – 12" x 18" (A6 – A3)
Supported Paper Weights	Tray 1 & 2: 16 – 80 lb. Bond (60 – 300 g/m²) Bypass: 14 – 80 lb. Bond (52 – 300 g/m²) Duplex: 14 – 68 lb. Bond (52 – 256 g/m²)
Standard Output Capacity	500 sheets
Maximum Output Capacity	1,625 sheets (Bridge Unit + 1 Bin + 1,000-Sheet Finisher)
Document Feeder Type	Automatic Reversing Document Feeder (ARDF) Version or Single Pass Document Feeder (SPDF) Version
Document Feeder Original Size	5.5" x 8.5" – 11" x 17" (A5 – A3)
Document Feeder Paper Weight	Simplex: 11 – 34 lb. Bond (40 – 128 g/m²) Duplex: 14 – 34 lb. Bond (52 – 128 g/m²)
Document Feeder Capacity	ARDF: 100 sheets, SPDF: 220 sheets
Preset Reduction & Enlargement Ratios	25%, 50%, 65%, 73%, 78%, 85%, 93%, 100%, 121%, 129%, 155%, 200%, 400%
Zoom Range	25% to 400% in 1% increments
Standard Features	Auto Paper Select, Auto Tray Switch, Auto Image Density, Auto Text & Photo Separation, Auto Start, Auto Off Timer, Booklet/Magazine Copy, Shift/Erase/Margin Adjustment, Combine (Layout), Cover/Chapter/Slip Sheets Insertion, Image Rotation, Document Server (3,000 File Capacity) with Folder Management and Password Protection, Web Browser, Duplex, Electronic/Rotate Sorting, 8 Job Presets, 25 Job Programs, Negative/Positive, Sample Copy, Series Copy, Simplified Display, 1,000 User Codes, Stamps/Numbering, Interrupt Copy, Login/Logout Button, System Reset Timer, Import/Export of Preference Settings, Eco-Friendly Indicator, Centralized Address Book Management
Dimensions (WxDxH)	23.1" x 26.9" x 35.9" (587 x 684 x 913 mm) w/ARDF 23.1" x 26.9" x 37.9" (587 x 684 x 963 mm) w/SPDF
Weight	156.5 lbs. (71 kg) w/ARDF 168.6 lbs (76.5 kg) w/SPDF

*Bypass Tray only
**Typical electricity consumption by ENERGY STAR program

Printer Specifications (Standard)

Processor Speed	Intel® Atom Processor BayTrail-I 1.46 GHz
Connection Type	Standard on Device: 10Base-T/100Base-TX/1000Base-T Ethernet, USB Host Type A I/F (2 ports on back of device) Standard on Operation Panel: USB Host (Type A:1Port/Support USB Flash Memory), USB Host (Type A:1Port/Support optional Keyboard etc), USB Host Type Mini B and SD Card Slot Optional: IEEE 1284/ECP, IEEE 802.11b/g/n Wireless LAN
Network Protocols	TCP/IP (IPv4, IPv6)
Supported Operating Systems	Windows Vista/7/8/8.1/10, Server 2008/2008R2/2012/2012R2; Unix Filters for Sun Solaris 9/10, HP-UX 11.x/11i v2/11i v3, SCO OpenServer 5.0.7/6.0, Red Hat Linux Enterprise V4/V5/V6, IBM AIX 5L/V5.3/V6.1/V7.1, Mac OS X 10.7 or later, SAP R/3, IBM iSeries AS/400® using OS/400 Host Print Transform, Citrix Xen App 6.5 or later
Device Management Utilities	Web Image Monitor, Embedded @Remote, @Remote Office Appliance, @Remote Connector NX, @Remote Enterprise Pro, Device Manager NX Lite and Accounting, Device Manager NX Pro and Enterprise, Printer Driver Packager NX
Printer Languages	Standard: PostScript emulation, PCL5e/PCL6 Optional: Adobe® PostScript®3™, XPS
Print Resolution	Up to 1200 x 1200 dpi
Standard Features	Sample/Locked/Hold/Scheduled/Stored/Store and Print, PDF Direct Print, Mail to Print, Classification Code, Bonjour Support, Windows Active Directory Support, DDNS Support, PCL Resident Font Adoption, Tray Parameter Change from Web Image Monitor, 1200 dpi Support, Universal Driver, XPS Support, WS Printer, Media Direct Print (Print from USB/SD), Banner Page Print, Auto Job Promotion, Poster Print, WPS Support, Send to Document Server, Layout (N-up), Watermark, Slip Sheet, Rotate, Do Not Print Blank Pages, Dithering, Toner Saving, Black Over Print, User ID/Code/Authentication, Edge to Edge Print

Security Features (Standard)

DataOverwriteSecurity System (DOSS), Windows/LDAP/Basic/User Code/802.1.x Wired Authentication, Address Book/Authentication Password/SSL Communication/S/MIME/IPsec Communication/HDD/SMTP over SSL/TLS/Wireless LAN Encryption, Network Protocol On/Off, IP Filtering, Unauthorized Copy/Print Prevention, Quota Setting/Account Limit, Compulsory Security Stamp, HDD Encryption

Savin MP 2555/MP 3055/MP 3555

SYSTEM SPECIFICATIONS

Optional

Optional

Scanner Specifications (Standard)

Scan Speed (B&W & Full Color)	ARDF at 200/300 dpi: 79 ipm (Letter) ARDF at 200/300 dpi: 80 ipm (A4) SPDF at 200/300 dpi: Simplex – 110 ipm/ Duplex – 180 ipm (A4)
Scan Resolution	Full Color & B&W: Up to 600 dpi TWAIN: Up to 1200 dpi
Scan Area/Platen Size	Up to 11" x 17"
Connection Type	Standard: 10Base-T/100Base-TX/1000Base-T Ethernet Optional: IEEE 802.11a/b/g/n Wireless LAN
Protocol	TCP/IP, SMB, SMTP, POP, LDAP, FTP, IMAP4
File Formats	Single and Multi-Page TIFF/PDF, High Compression PDF, PDF/A and Single-Page JPEG
Standard Features	Embedded Scan-to Email/Folder/SMB/FTP/ URL/PDF/A/Digitally Signed PDF, TWAIN and Color Scanning, Auto Size Detection, Auto Density Selection, Image Rotation, SADF/Batch Mode, Mixed Size Mode, Reduce and Enlarge, Split Scan from Booklet Type Original, WS Scanner, LDAP Support, Preview Before Transmission, PDF Encryption, Drop Out Color Send, Distributed Scan Management

Fax Specifications (Optional)

Fax Option Type M29

Circuit	PSTN, PBX
Compatibility	ITU-T (CCITT) G3
Resolution	200 x 200/100 dpi; 400 x 400 dpi (optional)
Compression Method	MH, MR, MMR, JBIG
Scanning Speed (LEF)	Up to 68 spm (Letter/A4)
Modem Speed	33.6 Kbps with auto fallback
Transmission Speed	G3: 3 seconds per page (MMR Compression) G3: 2 seconds per page (JBIG Compression) 4 MB standard/64 MB maximum (320 pages/4,800 pages)
Max Auto Dials	2,000
Group Dials	100 (max. 500 numbers per group)
Standard Features	One Hour Backup, LAN-Fax Capability, Internet Faxing (T.37), IP Faxing (T.38), Fax Forwarding to E-Mail/Folder, Paperless Fax (HDD), Detection of Misplaced Document, Double-check of Destination Address, Direct SMTP, LDAP Support, Universal Send (Simultaneous Fax and Scan), Fax Line Assignment, Fax Output Timer
Optional Features	Remote Fax, Simultaneous Operation of up to 3 lines

Optional Hardware Accessories

Paper Handling & Cabinet Options

One-Tray Paper Bank (PB3150/PB3250)[1][6]

Tray Capacity	550 sheets x 1 tray
Paper Size	5.5" x 8.5" to 11" x 17" (A5 – A3)
Paper Weight	16 – 80 lb. Bond/166 lb. Index (60 – 300 g/m²)
Dimensions (WxDxH)	23.1" x 27" x 4.7" (587 x 685 x 120 mm)

Requires installation of Caster Table Type M3

Two-Tray Paper Bank (PB3220)[1]

Tray Capacity	1,100 sheets (550 sheets x 2 trays)
Paper Size	5.5" x 8.5" to 11" x 17" (A5 – A3)
Paper Weight	16 – 80 lb. Bond/166 lb. Index (60 – 300 g/m²)
Dimensions (WxDxH)	23.1" x 27" x 9.7" (587 x 685 x 247 mm)

Tandem Large Capacity Tray (PB3230/PB3260)[5]

Tray Capacity	2,000 sheets (1,000 sheets x 2)
Paper Size	8.5" x 11" (A4)
Paper Weight	14 – 80 lb. Bond/166 lb. Index (60 – 300 g/m²)
Dimensions (WxDxH)	23.1" x 27" x 9.7" (587 x 685 x 247 mm)

Side Large Capacity Tray (RT3030)

Tray Capacity	1,500 sheets
Paper Size	8.5" x 11" (A4)
Paper Weight	16 – 80 lb. Bond/166 lb. Index (60 – 300 g/m²)
Dimensions (WxDxH)	13.4" x 21.4" x 11.4" (340 x 545 x 290 mm)

Requires installation of Two-Tray Paper Bank (PB3220) or Tandem LCT (PB3230/PB3260)

Cabinet Type F

Dimensions (WxDxH)	23.1" x 26.7" x 10" (586 x 679 x 256 mm)
Weight	Less than 29.3 lbs. (13.25 kg)

Output Trays & Finisher Options

Internal Shift-Sort Tray (SH3070)

Tray Capacity	250 sheets (8.5" x 11" or smaller) (A4 – A5) 125 sheets (8.5" x 14" or larger) (B4 – A3)
Paper Size	5.5" x 8.5" to 12" x 18" (A5 – A3)
Paper Weight	14 – 80 lb. Bond/166 lb. Index (52 – 300 g/m²)

Cannot be installed with any Finisher

1 Bin Tray (BN3110)

Paper Size	5.5" x 8.5" to 11" x 17" (A5 – A3)
Paper Weight	14 – 80 lb. Bond/166 lb. Index (52 – 300 g/m²)
Tray Capacity	125 Sheets

250-Sheet Stapleless Internal Finisher (SR3180)

Paper Size	5.5" x 8.5" to 11" x 17" (A6 – A3)
Paper Weight	14 – 80 lb. Bond/166 lb. Index (52 – 300 g/m²)
Stack Capacity	250 sheets (8.5" x 11" or smaller) (A4) 125 sheets (8.5" x 14" or larger) (B4 – A3)
Staple Paper Size	7.25" x 10.5" to 11" x 17" (A4 – A3)
Staple Paper Weight	17 – 21 lb. Bond (64 – 80 g/m²)
Stapleless Capacity	2 – 5 sheets/set
Staple Positions	Top, 1 Staple
Dimensions (WxDxH)	17.1" x 20.3" x 5.9" (435 x 515 x 150 mm)

500-Sheet Internal Finisher (SR3130)[3]

Paper Size	5.5" x 8.5" to 12" x 18" (A6 – A3)
Paper Weight	14 – 80 lb. Bond/166 lb. Index (52 – 300 g/m²)
Stack Capacity	500 sheets (8.5" x 11" or smaller) (A4) 250 sheets (8.5" x 14" or larger) (B4 – A3)
Staple Paper Size	8.5" x 11" to 11" x 17" (A4 – A3)
Staple Paper Weight	14 – 28 lb. Bond (52 – 105 g/m²)
Staple Capacity	50 sheets (8.5" x 11") (A4) 30 sheets (8.5" x 14" or larger, and/or Mixed Sizes) (B4 – A3)
Staple Positions	Top, Bottom, 2 Staples
Dimensions (WxDxH)	21.5" x 20.6" x 6.7" (546 x 523 x 170 mm)

2-/3-Hole Punch Unit (PU3040NA)

(Optional; Installs inside SR3130 Internal Finisher)

Punch Paper Sizes	7.25" to 10.5" to 11" x 17" (A4 – A3)
Punch Paper Weight	14 – 45 lb. Bond/93 lb. Index (52 – 169 g/m²)

1,000-Sheet Hybrid Staple + Stapleless Finisher (SR3210)[2][3][4]

Paper Size	Proof Tray: 5.5" x 8.5" to 12" x 18" (A6 – A3) Shift Tray: 5.5" x 8.5" to 12" x 18" (A6 – A3)
Paper Weight	Proof Tray: 14 – 45 lb. Bond/93 lb. Index (52 – 169 g/m²) Shift Tray: 14 – 80 lb. Bond/166 lb. Index (52 – 300 g/m²)
Stack Capacity	Proof Tray: 250 sheets (8.5" x 11") (A4); 50 sheets (8.5" x 14" or larger) (A4 – B3) Shift Tray: 1,000 sheets (8.5" x 11") (A4); 500 sheets (8.5" x 14" or larger) (A4 – B3)
Stapleless Capacity	2 – 5 sheets/set
Staple Capacity	50 sheets (8.5" x 11") (A4) 30 sheets (8.5" x 14" or larger) (B4)
Staple Paper Size	8.5" x 11" to 11" x 17" (A4 – A3)
Staple Paper Weight	14 – 28 lb. Bond (52 – 105 g/m²)
Staple Positions	Top, Bottom 2 Staples
Dimensions (WxDxH)	25.4" x 24.4" x 37.8" (646 x 620 x 960 mm)

1,000-Sheet Booklet Finisher (SR3220)[2][3][4]

Paper Size	Proof Tray: 5.5" x 8.5" to 12" x 18" (A6 – A3) Shift Tray: 5.5" x 8.5" to 12" x 18" (A6 – A3) Booklet Tray: 8.5" x 11" to 12" x 18" (A4 – A3)
Paper Weight	Proof Tray: 14 – 45 lb. Bond (52 – 169 g/m²) Shift Tray: 14 – 80 lb. Bond/166 lb. Index (52 – 300 g/m²) Booklet Tray: 14 – 28 lb. Bond (52 – 105 g/m²)
Stack Capacity	Proof Tray: 250 sheets (8.5" x 11" or smaller) (A4); 50 sheets (8.5" x 14" or larger) (B4 – A3) Shift Tray: 1,000 sheets (8.5" x 11" or smaller) (A4); 500 sheets (8.5" x 14" or larger) (B4 – A3) Booklet Tray: 20 Sets (2 – 5 sheets), 10 Sets (6 – 10 sheets) & 7 Sets (11 – 15 sheets)
Staple Capacity	Normal Staple: 50 sheets (8.5" x 11") (A4); 30 sheets (8.5" x 14" or larger) (B4 – A3)
Saddle Stitch:	15 sheets
Staple Paper Size	Normal Staple: 8.5" x 11" to 12" x 18" (A4 – A3) Saddle Stitch: 8.5" x 11" to 12" x 18" (A4 – A3)
Staple Paper Weight	14 – 28 lb. Bond (52 – 105 g/m²)
Staple Positions	Top, Bottom, 2 Staples, Booklet
Dimensions (WxDxH)	22.2" x 24.4" x 37.8" (563 x 620 x 960 mm)

2-/3-Hole Punch Unit (PU 3050NA)

(Optional; Installs inside SR3210 or SR3220 Finisher)

Punch Paper Sizes	5.5" x 8.5" to 11" x 17" (A5 – A3)
Punch Paper Weight	14 – 68 lb. Bond/142 lb. Index (52 – 256 g/m²)

Additional Accessory Options

Bridge Unit BU3070, NFC Card Reader Type M29, HotSpot MFP Option Type S, ESP XG-PCS-15D Power Filter, Fax Connection Unit Type M29, G3 Interface Unit Type M29, Fax Memory Unit Type M19 64 MB, File Format Converter Type M19, IEEE 1284 Interface Board Type M19, IEEE 802.11a/b/g/n Interface Unit Type M19, Key Counter Bracket Type M3, OCR Unit Type M13, Optional Counter Interface Unit Type M12, PostScript3 Unit Type M29, Smart Card Reader Built-in Unit Type M29, SCR3310v2 USB Smart Card Reader, XPS Direct Print Option Type M29, Extended USB Board Type M19, External USB Keyboard (No Bracket), External Keyboard Bracket Type M19, Caster Table Type M3

[1] Caster Table Type M3 must be installed

[2] Requires configuration with Bridge Unit BU3070.

[3] Cannot be installed together.

[4] Requires installation of Two-Tray Paper Bank (PB3220) or Tandem Large Capacity Tray (PB3230/PB3260).

[5] Availability is limited, the PB3230 will be replaced by the PB3260 at a later date.

[6] Availability is limited, the PB3150 will be replaced by the PB3250 at a later date.

Note: Some accessories require additional equipment or may be prerequisites for other options. Some images contained in this brochure do not show the stabilizers that ship with the optional paper feed units. Some options may not be available at the time of market release.

Genuine Adobe® PostScript®3™ and PDF Direct from Adobe® are available as options.

Specifications are subject to change without notice.

For maximum performance and yield, we recommend using genuine Savin parts and supplies.

www.savin.com

Ricoh USA, Inc., 70 Valley Stream Parkway, Malvern, PA 19355, 1-877-472-8460
Savin® and the Savin logo are registered trademarks of Ricoh USA, Inc. Ricoh® and the Ricoh Logo are registered trademarks of Ricoh Company Ltd. All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners. ©2017 Ricoh USA, Inc. All rights reserved. Savin products and services are offered by Ricoh USA, Inc. and its affiliates. The content of this document, and the appearance, features and specifications of Savin products and services are subject to change from time to time without notice. Products are shown with optional features. While care has been taken to ensure the accuracy of this information, Ricoh makes no representation or warranties about the accuracy, completeness or adequacy of the information contained herein, and shall not be liable for any errors or omissions in these materials. Actual results will vary depending upon use of the products and services, and the conditions and factors affecting performance. The only warranties for Savin products and services are as set forth in the express warranty statements accompanying them.

S3828-C

savin®

MP C4504
MP C6004

Multifunction Color

- ☑ Copier
- ☑ Printer
- ☑ Facsimile
- ☑ Scanner



MP C4504
45 ppm monochrome and full-color

MP C6004
60 ppm monochrome and full-color

Improve productivity in your own way

You take your work personally. Why not use it to your advantage? Use what you know about your everyday tasks to customize digital workflows on the SAVIN® MP C4504/MP C6004 Color Multifunction Printer (MFP) with our Workstyle Innovation Technology. Choose from multiple user interfaces for intuitive fingertip control on an oversized 10.1" Wide Super VGA Smart Operation Panel. Create one-touch shortcuts to automate manual tasks. Place your own information-rich widgets on the control panel and check settings and critical details with a single glance. Produce more types of jobs in more formats — including brilliant color prints on a wide range of paper stocks — with speed and convenience without compromising security or wasting resources. Add user authentication to protect information and to encourage more responsible printing. And take advantage of mobile technologies to remain productive from anywhere.

- Print up to 60 color prints/copies per minute
- Use flick, pinch and swipe motions to navigate an interactive user interface
- Customize your own automated workflows to reduce manual tasks
- Use your personal mobile device to print and share information anywhere
- Showcase your work in brilliant colors with professional finishing
- Take advantage of eco-friendly features to lower operating costs and reduce overall environmental impact without sacrificing business productivity



Do it all with speed and convenience

Perform more tasks with fewer hassles

Expedite every task, every day

Decisions have to be made. You might as well ensure they're the right ones by getting information where it needs to be — on time. A built-in motion sensor activates the Smart Operation Panel as you approach, so you can begin working the moment you arrive at the MFP. Print up to 60 pages per minute for incredibly fast turnarounds, even when producing full-color brochures, presentations, spreadsheets and more. Add optional paper trays to extend paper capacity up to 4,700 sheets, and remove paper jams quickly via an animated guide to keep jobs moving. Scan full-color originals and deliver them at breakneck speeds with a host of scan-to capabilities, including access to your LDAP directory for email delivery. Send and receive paperless faxes to ensure contracts, forms and other important documents arrive at the right destination at the right time.



Leave your mark with brilliant colors

Make an unforgettable impression by producing compelling images and documents with densely rich colors for more lifelike reproductions at up to 1200 dpi resolution. The Savin MP C4504/MP C6004 recalibrates itself as it processes files, which means colors never deteriorate and text and lines stay incredibly sharp page after page. Expand your reach by printing on a wider, thicker range of paper stocks — up to 12" x 18" sizes and 300 gsm/80 lb. Bond. You can even create posters and banners that would normally be reserved for wide-format devices by combining multiple pages into one image. Want to save on outsourcing costs? Choose the new Fiery® E-23C Color Controller and produce spot-color professional output using the gamut of RGB, CMYK and PANTONE® colors.



Make your mark from anywhere

With your smartphone or tablet in hand, productivity remains within your grasp. Download the Smart Device Connector app to connect to the MP C4504/MP C6004 without software, utilities, drivers or delays. Simply touch your mobile device to the MFP's Near Field Communication (NFC) tag to print, scan and share documents, photos and more instantly. Send information to your phone just as easily. Scan originals at the device, deliver them to your smartphone and tablet and take them with you. Use your personal address book to bypass manual entry tasks and send emails to any recipient in a single action. Plus, you can use the dual optional network port to connect to multiple networks simultaneously.



A new way to work is within your reach

Slide from one job to the next with ease

Searching for ways to be more productive? Look right in front of you, it's at your fingertips with our revolutionary Workstyle Innovation Technology. Use the same motions you use on your smartphone or tablet — including swipe scrolling, drag-and-drop and pinch-and-flick gestures — to toggle between jobs and check settings quickly. Take advantage of the dynamic user interface layout on the oversized 10.1" Wide Super VGA Smart Operation Panel to access information instantly. Because there are no hard keys, you simply tap icons to navigate from one task to the next. The user interface even lets you print, scan, copy and fax using convenient one-touch controls. Don't worry, we didn't forget about what's worked in the past. You can opt to use a touchscreen version of the legacy user interface found on previous Savin devices.



Use intuition to work smarter

Decisions are easier when you have the right information. Workstyle Innovation Technology lets you access information at any time. Choose to use the "smart apps" user interface so you can access details quickly and intuitively with a single glance. Click on your choice of iconic apps to automate everyday print, copy, scan and fax workflows and reduce time-consuming manual entry that can derail even your best ideas. Check any setting — from the number of prints to scan-to destinations to finishing options — with a tap of your finger. Need to make changes to settings or workflows? Touch the interactive Smart Operation Panel again to make adjustments in only moments. Looking for more features and functions? Download additional apps from our Application Site and place them as one-touch widgets on the Home Screen.



Customize workflows to simplify information flow

You have a lot of work to do. Who says you have to spend a lot of time doing it? Simplify your workday and deploy workflow applications that streamline business via Savin Workstyle Innovation Technology and use what you know about everyday tasks to create unique, customized solutions powered by the Smart Operation Panel. Do you routinely print the same types of spreadsheets? Do you scan and share notes after the weekly meeting? Integrate multiple processes and simplify complex tasks, so you can simply press an icon and complete these tasks faster without repeating steps or recreating the work. You can use the interactive user interface as a one-touch path for special tasks, too. Tap the ID Card Copy icon to scan two-sided identity documents, such as licenses and insurance cards, onto a single-sided document. For more complex workflows, add your choice of plug-and-play workflow software to simplify your workday.



Empower users to work quickly, collectively

Grab and share information automatically

Move information to the right people in the right format quickly. Access up to 3,000 frequently used documents stored in the Document Server. Use the built-in browser to capture files and images in the cloud without servers, system integration and software updates. With embedded Optical Character Recognition (OCR) software, you can place keyword-searchable metadata on that information for easier retrieval. Ready to share with others? Scan originals at up to 180 ipm via the 220-sheet Single Pass Document Feeder and use scan-to capabilities to send digital files to any recipient, anywhere. Or, use Device Software Manager to simplify print driver installation and begin using the device in moments. You can also track everything in real time with web-enabled tools, or have Savin knowledgeable support desk staff operate and configure your Smart Operation Panel remotely for faster, better outcomes.



Hold yourself and others accountable

You're responsible for getting company information to the right people. So make certain the right people are sending it. With user authentication, you can track activity for every user, set print quotas, restrict access to specific functions and more. Each user logs in to the MP C4504/MP C6004 by entering a passcode or billing code — or by passing an ID card over an optional NFC card reader at the device. With Locked Print, users can release jobs for printing only when standing at the MFP, which reduces unnecessary printing and helps protect confidential information. You can also place a watermark on specific printed documents if unauthorized users try to recreate them. Take advantage of encryption protection and automatic overwrites to prevent access to information residing on the hard drive.



Plan to save

The MP C4504/MP C6004 is designed specifically to simplify workloads while reducing expenses. Because the MFP meets EPEAT® Gold criteria and ENERGY STAR™ certifications, you can realize incredibly low Typical Electricity Consumption (TEC) rates — as low as 1.8 kWh/week. Use duplex printing as the default to reduce paper costs. Program the MFP to power down automatically when you know the office will be empty. And use the Eco-Friendly widget to send users hints and tips for conserving energy. You can even track how much energy you're saving. The system is also equipped with an innovative motion sensor, which senses an approaching user by detecting the differences in body temperature versus the surrounding environment. The system will awake from Sleep mode and turn on the operation panel within one second so it is ready to begin job programming by the time the user arrives at the machine.

EPEAT Gold rating is applicable only in the USA.

To view detailed features of our multifunction products online go to www.savin.com/products

Perform more jobs with fewer hassles



1. **Smart Operation Panel:** Choose from multiple intuitive user interfaces to customize and automate workflows on the 10.1" wide Super VGA Smart Operation Panel. Create iconic shortcuts. Add convenient widgets. And access information with one-touch control using the same motions you use on your smartphone or tablet.
2. **220-Sheet Single Pass Document Feeder (SPDF):** Feed color and black-and-white documents with high-speed copying and scanning in a single pass.
3. **User authentication:** Monitor the activity for every MFP user with personal passcodes or billing codes. Or, with embedded Near Field Communication (NFC) technology and an optional NFC Card Reader, you can require users to gain access via proximity card.
4. **Paper Trays (Standard):** With two 550-sheet paper trays, one of which can accommodate paper sizes up to 12" x 18", you can produce more jobs with fewer reloads.
5. **100-Sheet Bypass Tray:** Accommodate a wider range of paper stocks — from envelopes to 12.6" x 49.6" banner sizes — to impress audiences with versatile output. Add an optional banner paper guide tray for convenient, affordable banner printing.
6. **Document Server:** Create up to 200 shared or passcode-protected personal folders to store up to 3,000 frequently used digital documents on the MFP's hard drive.
7. **Tandem Large Capacity Trays (Optional):** Extend runs for 8.5" x 11" paper sizes with two 1,000-sheet paper trays.
8. **1,500-Sheet Side Large Capacity Tray (Optional):** Minimize interruptions by adding up to an additional 1,500 sheets of letter-sized paper.
9. **125-Sheet One Bin Tray (Optional):** Separate output quickly for easier retrieval when printing multiple jobs.
10. **2,000 Sheet External Booklet Finisher:** Produce up to 20-sheet saddle-stitched booklets cost-effectively. Available with an optional Hole Punch Unit.
11. **Dual Network Support (Optional):** Connect to multiple networks simultaneously via the additional network interface port.
12. **Web Browser:** Use the built-in web browser on the MFP touch panel to search for web pages.
13. **Motion Sensor:** Senses approaching users and awakens the MFP from Sleep mode so it is ready by the time the user arrives at the machine.

Put it all together at the end

Bring your best ideas together by finishing them in style. With the External Hybrid Stapleless + Stapler Finisher, you can conserve resources by getting rid of staples entirely for document sets of 2 – 5 pages. For document sets from 6 – 50 pages, the finisher can automatically convert to staples. It is ideal for educational, manufacturing and healthcare environments.

You can choose other finishing options, too. Each is specifically designed to simplify paper handling, stacking and stapling, so you can concentrate on other core tasks. Choose the one that meets your unique requirements and give your projects an affordable, impressive professional-grade look.

SR3130 Internal Stapler Finisher*	SR3210 External Hybrid Stapler + Stapleless Finisher	SR3220 External Booklet Finisher	SR3240 External Booklet Finisher	SR3230 External Stapler Finisher
				

Finisher	Paper Capacity (LT)	Hole-Punch	Saddle Stitch	Stapleless
SR3130 Internal	500 Sheets	Option	N/A	N/A
SR3210 External	1,000 Sheets	Option	N/A	Stapleless – Up to 5 Sheets Stapled – Up to 50 Sheets LTR
SR3220 External	1,000 Sheets	Option	Up to 15 Sheets	N/A
SR3240 External	2,000 Sheets	Option	Up to 20 Sheets	N/A
SR3230 External	3,000 Sheets	Option	N/A	N/A

General Specifications

Printing Process	4-Drum Method
Output Speed (Copy/Print)	MP C4504: 45-ppm B&W & FC (LTR) MP C6004: 60-ppm B&W & FC (LTR)
Warm-Up Time	24 seconds
Recovery from Sleep Mode	Approximately 1.0 second (motion sensor activated)
First Copy Time (FC/B&W)	MP C4504: 5.7/4.0 seconds MP C6004: 4.5/3.1
Copy Resolution	600 dpi
Quantity Indicator	Up to 999 copies
Single Pass Document Feeder (SPDF)	Original Capacity: 220 sheets Original Size: 5.5" x 8.5" – 11" x 17" (A5 – A3) Paper Weights: Simplex: 11 – 34 lb. Bond (40 – 128 g/m²), Duplex: 14 – 34 lb. Bond (52 – 128 g/m²)
Paper Capacity	Standard: 2 x 550 sheets + 100-Sheet Bypass Tray, Maximum: 4,700 sheets (w/Tandem LCT + Side LCT)
Supported Paper Sizes	1st Paper Tray: 8.5" x 11" (A4) 2nd Paper Tray: 5.5" x 8.5" – 12" x 18" (A6 – A3), Envelopes Bypass: Up to 12" x 18", Envelopes Custom Sizes: Width: 3.5" – 12.6" (90 – 320 mm), Length: 5.8" – 49.6" (148 – 1260 mm)
Supported Paper Weights	Standard Trays: 16 – 80 lb. Bond/ 166 lb. Index (60 – 300 g/m²) Bypass Tray: 14 – 80 lb. Bond/ 166 lb. Index (52 – 300 g/m²) Duplex Unit: 14 – 68 lb. Bond/ 142 lb. Index (52 – 256 g/m²)
Paper Types	Plain, Recycled, Special Paper 1 – 3, Letterhead, Cardstock, Preprinted Paper, Bond Paper, High-Gloss Coated Paper, Color Paper, Envelopes, Coated, Labels* & OHP*
Auto Duplex	Standard
Output Capacity	Standard: 500 sheets Maximum: 3,625 sheets
Zoom	25% – 400% in 1% increments
Dimensions (WxDxH)	26.3" x 29.1" x 47.5" (668 x 738 x 1205 mm) (Includes SPDF and Two-Tray Paper Bank)
Weight	228 lbs. (103 kg)
Power Requirements	120V – 127V, 60Hz, 15A
Power Consumption	1,584W or less; Sleep Mode: .79W
TEC Value**	MP C4504: 1.8 kWh/week MP C6004: 2.8 kWh/Week

*Bypass Tray Only

**Typical Electricity Consumption by ENERGY STAR Qualified Imaging Equipment Test Procedure

Printer Specifications (Standard)

CPU	Intel Atom Processor Bay Trail 1.75 GHz
Memory/HDD	2 GB RAM/320GB HDD Standard & 4GB RAM/320GB HDD Option
Page Description Languages	Standard: PCL5c, PCL6, PDF Optional: Adobe PostScript3, XPS, IPDS & PictBridge
Font Support	Standard: PCL: 45 Scalable fonts + International 13 fonts Optional: PostScript 3: 136 Roman fonts; IPDS: 108 Roman fonts
Max. Print Resolution	1200 x 1200 dpi
Network Interfaces	Standard: 1000Base-T/100Base-TX/ 10Base-T Ethernet, USB2.0 Type A (3 Ports), SD Slot on Operation Panel Option: IEEE1284/ECP; IEEE802.11a/b/g/n; USB2.0 Type B
Network Protocol Support	TCP/IP (IPv4, IPv6)
Network/OS	Windows Vista/7/8/8.1/10/Server 2008/ Server 2008R2/ Server2012/ Server 2012R2 Unix; Sun Solaris, HP-UX, SCO OpenServer, RedHat Linux, IBM AIX, Citrix Presentation Server 4.5, XenApp 5.0 Mac OS X v.10.7 or later, SAP R/3, IBM iSeries AS/400-using OS/400 Host Print Transform
Utilities	Device Manager NX, Web Image Monitor, @Remote

Document Server Specifications (Standard)

Max. Stored Documents	3,000
Max. Pages/Document	2,000
Max. Page Capacity	9,000
Max. Number of Folders	200

Scanner Specifications (Standard)

Scanner Resolution	B&W and FC scanning at 100 – 600 dpi, Up to 1200 dpi for TWAIN scanning
Scanning Speed (B&W & Color LTR)	200/300 dpi: 110 ipm Simplex/ 180 ipm Duplex
Scan Area	11.7" x 17" (297 mm – 432 mm)
Compression Method	B&W TIFF: MH, MR, MMR, JBIG2 Color: JPEG
Supported File Formats	Single/Multi-Page TIFF, PDF, High Compression PDF & PDF/A, Single Page JPEG
Scan Modes	Scan-to-Email (with LDAP support) Scan-to-Folder (SMB/FTP) Scan-to-URL Scan-to-Media (USB/SD Card) Network TWAIN Scanning

Facsimile Specifications (Optional)

Type	ITU-T (CCITT) G3
Circuit	PSTN, PBX
Resolution	200 x 100 dpi, 200 x 200 dpi, 400 x 400 dpi (with optional SAF memory)
Modem Speed	33.6K – 2,400 bps w/Auto Fallback
Compression Method	MH, MR, MMR, JBIG
Transmission Speed	G3: Approximately 2 seconds/page (JBIG)
Scanning Speed	Up to 81 spm
Auto Dialing	2,000 Quick/Speed Dial numbers; 100 Group Dial numbers
Memory Capacity (SAF)	Standard: 4 MB (approx. 320 pages), Optional: 64 MB (approx. 4,800 pages) with optional SAF memory

Security Features (Standard)

DataOverwriteSecurity System (DOSS), HDD Encryption, User Codes, SNMP v3 Support, Encryption, Locked Print, User Authentication, 802.1x Wired Authentication, Quota Setting/Account Limit, Digitally Signed PDF, and more

Savin MP C4504/MP C6004

SYSTEM SPECIFICATIONS

Hardware Accessories

Paper Handling Options

Two-Tray Paper Bank (PB3160)[1]

Tray Capacity	1,100 sheets (550 sheets x 2 trays)
Paper Size	7.25" x 10.5" to 12" x 18" (A5 – A3)
Paper Weight	14 – 80 lb. Bond/166 lb. Index (52 – 300 g/m²)
Dimensions (WxDxH)	23.1" x 27" x 9.7" (587 x 685 x 247 mm)

One-Tray Paper Bank (PB3150)[1]

Tray Capacity	550 sheets x 1 tray
Paper Size	7.25" x 10.5" to 12" x 18" (A5 – A3)
Paper Weight	14 – 80 lb. Bond/166 lb. Index (52 – 300 g/m²)
Dimensions (WxDxH)	23.1" x 27" x 4.7" (587 x 685 x 120 mm)

Requires installation of Caster Table Type M3

Tandem Large Capacity Tray (PB3230)[1]

Tray Capacity	2,000 sheets (1,000 sheets x 2)
Paper Size	8.5" x 11" (A4)
Paper Weight	14 – 80 lb. Bond/166 lb. Index (52 – 300 g/m²)
Dimensions (WxDxH)	23.1" x 27" x 9.7" (587 x 685 x 247 mm)

Side Large Capacity Tray (RT3030)

Tray Capacity	1,500 sheets
Paper Size	8.5" x 11" (A4)
Paper Weight	14 – 80 lb. Bond/166 lb. Index (52 – 300 g/m²)
Dimensions (WxDxH)	13.4" x 21.4" x 11.4" (340 x 545 x 290 mm)

Requires installation of Two-Tray Paper Bank (PB3160) or Tandem LCT (PB3230)

Output Trays & Finisher Options

Internal Shift-Sort Tray (SH3070)[2]

Tray Capacity	250 sheets (8.5" x 11" or smaller) (A4 – A5) 125 sheets (8.5" x 14" or larger) (B4 – A3)
Paper Size	5.5" x 8.5" to 12" x 18" (A5 – A3)
Paper Weight	14 – 80 lb. Bond/166 lb. Index (52 – 300 g/m²)

Cannot be installed with any Finisher

One Bin Tray (BN3110)

Paper Size	5.5" x 8.5" to 12.6" x 17.7" (A5 – A3)
Paper Weight	14 – 80 lb. Bond/166 lb. Index (52 – 300 g/m²)
Tray Capacity	125 Sheets

500-Sheet Internal Finisher (SR3130)[2*]

Paper Size	5.5" x 8.5" to 12" x 18" (A6 – A3)
Paper Weight	14 – 80 lb. Bond/166 lb. Index (52 – 300 g/m²)
Stack Capacity	500 sheets (8.5" x 11" or smaller) (A4) 250 sheets (8.5" x 14" or larger) (B4 – A3)
Staple Paper Size	7.25" x 10.5" to 11" x 17" (A4 – A3)
Staple Paper Weight	14 – 28 lb. Bond (52 – 105 g/m²)
Staple Capacity	50 sheets (8.5" x 11") (A4) 30 sheets (8.5" x 14" or larger, and/or Mixed Sizes) (B4 – A3)
Staple Positions	Top, Bottom, 2 Staples
Dimensions (WxDxH)	21.5" x 20.6" x 6.7" (546 x 523 x 170 mm)

*Not available for MP C6004.

2-/3-Hole Punch Unit (PU3040NA)

(Optional; Installs inside SR3130 Internal Finisher)

Punch Paper Sizes	7.25" x 10.5" to 11" x 17" (A4 – A3)
Punch Paper Weight	14 – 45 lb. Bond/93 lb. Index (52 – 169 g/m²)

1,000-Sheet Hybrid Staple + Stapleless Finisher (SR3210) [2,3,4]

Paper Size	Proof Tray: 5.5" x 8.5" to 12" x 18" (A6 – A3) Shift Tray: 5.5" x 8.5" to 12" x 18" (A6 – A3)
Paper Weight	Proof Tray: 14 – 45 lb. Bond/93 lb. Index (52 – 169 g/m²) Shift Tray: 14 – 80 lb. Bond/166 lb. Index (52 – 300 g/m²)
Stack Capacity	Proof Tray: 250 sheets (8.5" x 11") (A4); 50 sheets (8.5" x 14" or larger) (B4) Shift Tray: 1,000 sheets (8.5" x 11") (A4); 500 sheets (8.5" x 14" or larger) (B4)
Stapleless Capacity	2 – 5 sheets/set
Staple Capacity	50 sheets (8.5" x 11") (A4) 30 sheets (8.5" x 14" or larger) (B4)
Staple Paper Size	8.5" x 11" to 12" x 18" (A4 – A3)
Staple Paper Weight	14 – 28 lb. Bond (52 – 105 g/m²)
Staple Positions	Top, Bottom, 2 Staples
Dimensions (WxDxH)	22.2" x 24.4" x 37.8" (563 x 620 x 960 mm)

1,000-Sheet Booklet Finisher (SR3220)[2,3,4]

Paper Size	Proof Tray: 5.5" x 8.5" to 12" x 18" (A6 – A3) Shift Tray: 5.5" x 8.5" to 12" x 18" (A6 – A3) Booklet Tray: 8.5" x 11" to 12" x 18" (A4 – A3)
Paper Weight	Proof Tray: 14 – 45 lb. Bond (52 – 169 g/m²) Shift Tray: 14 – 80 lb. Bond/166 lb. Index (52 – 300 g/m²) Booklet Tray: 14 – 28 lb. Bond (52 – 105 g/m²)
Stack Capacity	Proof Tray: 250 sheets (8.5" x 11" or smaller) (A4); 50 sheets (8.5" x 14" or larger) (B4 – A3) Shift Tray: 1,000 sheets (8.5" x 11" or smaller) (A4); 500 sheets (8.5" x 14" or larger) (B4 – A3) Booklet Tray: 20 Sets (2 – 5 sheets), 10 Sets (6 – 10 sheets) & 7 Sets (11 – 15 sheets)
Staple Capacity	Normal Staple: 50 sheets (8.5" x 11") (A4); 30 sheets (8.5" x 14" or larger) (B4 – A3)
Saddle Stitch	15 sheets
Staple Paper Size	Normal Staple: 8.5" x 11" to 12" x 18" (A4 – A3) Saddle Stitch: 8.5" x 11" to 12" x 18" (A4 – A3)
Staple Paper Weight	14 – 28 lb. Bond (52 – 105 g/m²)
Staple Positions	Top, Bottom, 2 Staples, Booklet
Dimensions (WxDxH)	22.2" x 24.4" x 37.8" (563 x 620 x 960 mm)

2-/3-Hole Punch Unit (PU 3050NA)

(Optional; Installs inside SR3210 or SR3220 Finisher)

Punch Paper Sizes	5.5" x 8.5" to 11" x 17" (A5 – A3)
Punch Paper Weight	14 – 68 lb. Bond/142 lb. Index (52 – 256 g/m²)

2,000-Sheet Booklet Finisher (SR3240)[2,3,4]

Paper Size	Proof Tray: 5.5" x 8.5" to 12" x 18" (A6 – A3) Shift Tray: 5.5" x 8.5" to 12" x 18" (A6 – A3) Booklet Tray: 8.5" x 11" to 12" x 18" (A4 – A3)
Paper Weight	Proof Tray: 14 – 58 lb. Bond/122 lb. Index (52 – 220 g/m²) Shift Tray: 14 – 80 lb. Bond/166 lb. Index (52 – 300 g/m²) Booklet Tray: 17 – 28 lb. Bond (64 – 105 g/m²)
Stack Capacity	Proof Tray: 250 sheets (8.5" x 11" or smaller) (A4) 50 sheets (8.5" x 14" or larger) (B4) Shift Tray: 2,000 sheets (8.5" x 11" or smaller) (A4) 1,000 sheets (8.5" x 14" or larger) (B4) Booklet Tray: 30 sets (2 – 5 sheets) or 15 sets (6 – 10 sheets) or 10 sets (11 – 15 sheets) or 6 sets (16 – 20 sheets)
Staple Capacity	Normal Staple: 50 sheets (8.5" x 11" to 11" x 17" and Mixed Sizes) (A4 – A3) Saddle Stitch: 20 sheets
Staple Paper Size	Normal Staple: 8.5" x 11" to 11" x 17" (A4 – A3) Saddle Stitch: 8.5" x 11" to 12" x 18" (A4 – A3)
Staple Paper Weight	14 – 28 lb. Bond (52 – 105 g/m²)
Staple Positions	Top, Bottom, 2 Staples, Top Slant, Booklet
Dimensions (WxDxH)	25.9" x 24.1" x 37.8" (657 x 613 x 960 mm)

3,000-Sheet Finisher (SR3230)[2,3,4]

Paper Size	Proof Tray: 5.5" x 8.5" to 12" x 18" (A6 – A3) Shift Tray: 5.5" x 8.5" to 12" x 18" (A6 – A3)
Paper Weight	Proof Tray: 14 – 58 lb. Bond/122 lb. Index (52 – 220 g/m²) Shift Tray: 14 – 80 lb. Bond/166 lb. Index (52 – 300 g/m²)
Stack Capacity	Proof Tray: 250 sheets (8.5" x 11" or smaller) (A4) 50 sheets (8.5" x 14" or larger) (B4) Shift Tray: 3,000 sheets (8.5" x 11") (A4) 1,500 sheets (8.5" x 14" or larger) (B4)
Staple Capacity	50 sheets (8.5" x 11" to 11" x 17") or Mixed Sizes (A4 – A3)
Staple Paper Size	8.5" x 11" to 11" x 17" (A4 – A3)
Staple Paper Weight	14 – 28 lb. Bond (52 – 105 g/m²)
Staple Positions	Top, Bottom, 2 Staples, Top Slant
Dimensions (WxDxH)	25.9" x 24.1" x 37.8" (657 x 613 x 960 mm)

2-/3-Hole Punch Unit (PU3060NA)

(Optional; Installs inside SR3230 or SR3240 Finishers)

Punch Paper Sizes	5.5" x 8.5" to 11" x 17" (A5 – A3)
Punch Paper Weight	14 – 68 lb. Bond/142 lb. Index (52 – 256 g/m²)

Color Controller E-23C

Controller Type	Embedded Type
Fiery Platform	FS150
CPU	Intel Processor G850 2.9GHz
Host Interface	1000Base-T/100Base-TX/10Base-T
Memory	2 GB
Internal HDD	500 GB
Operating System	Linux
Network Protocol	TCP/IP (IPv4/IPv6), SMB, Bonjour
Printer Description Language	Standard: PostScript 3 & PCL6/5c
Max Print Resolution	Up to 1200 dpi (2 bit)
Max Scan Resolution	Up to 600 dpi
Fonts	PS3: 138 fonts/PCL: 81 AGFA fonts
Utilities	Standard: Command WorkStation® 5, Fiery® Scan, Printer Delete Utility, Fiery Web Tools, Fiery Bridge, Secure Erase and Fiery VUE Optional: Fiery Impose, Fiery Compose, Fiery Auto Trap, EFI Spot-On™, Fiery Hot Folders, Fiery Color Profiler Suite v4.0, Fiery ES-2000 Spectrophotometer and EFI Productivity Pack
Color Management Tools	ICC Profile, Color Chart, CMYK Color Reference Pages, RGB Color Tests, Trapping Support and ColorWise® Pro Tools

Additional Accessories

Banner Paper Guide Tray Type M19, Caster Table Type M3, Bridge Unit BU3070, Cabinet Type F, Camera Direct Print Card Type M19, Card Reader Bracket Type 3352, Extended USB Board Type M19, External Keyboard Bracket Type M19, Fax Connection Unit Type M20, Fax Memory Unit Type M19 64MB, File Format Converter Type M19, G3 Interface Unit Type M20, HotSpot MFP Option Type S, IEEE 802.11a/g/n Interface Unit Type M19, IEEE 1284 Interface Board Type M19, Imageable Area Extension Unit Type M19, Key Counter Bracket Type M3, Memory Unit Type M19 4GB, NFC Card Reader Type M19, OCR Unit Type M13, Optional Counter Interface Unit Type M12, Postscript3 Unit Type M19, Power Filter ESP XG-PCS-15D, Smart Card Reader Built-in Unit Type M19, USB Device Server Option Type M19, XPS Direct Print Option Type M19

[1] Either the Cabinet Type F or one of the paper options must be installed.
[2] Requires configuration with Bridge Unit BU3070.
[3] Cannot be installed together.
[4] Requires installation of Two-Tray Paper Bank (PB3160) or Tandem Large Capacity Tray (PB3230).

Some options may not be available at the time of market release.

Specifications are subject to change without notice.

For maximum performance and yield, we recommend using genuine Savin parts and supplies.

www.savin.com

Ricoh USA, Inc., 70 Valley Stream Parkway, Malvern, PA 19355, 1-877-472-8460

Savin® and the Savin logo are registered trademarks of Ricoh USA, Inc. Ricoh® and the Ricoh Logo are registered trademarks of Ricoh Company Ltd. All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners. ©2016 Ricoh USA, Inc. All rights reserved. Savin products and services are offered by Ricoh USA, Inc. and its affiliates. The content of this document, and the appearance, features and specifications of Savin products and services are subject to change from time to time without notice. Products are shown with optional features. While care has been taken to ensure the accuracy of this information, Ricoh makes no representation or warranties about the accuracy, completeness or adequacy of the information contained herein, and shall not be liable for any errors or omissions in these materials. Actual results will vary depending upon use of the products and services, and the conditions and factors affecting performance. The only warranties for Savin products and services are as set forth in the express warranty statements accompanying them.

S3642-C1

rkdixon
COPIERS • PRINTERS • IT SERVICES

A Xerox Company

Copier Equipment & Related Services Request for Proposal

Attention: Rob Fredrickson-Finance Director
800 Game Farm Road
Yorkville, Illinois 60560

Prepared by:
Andy Zuk, *Account Executive*
James Mitchell, *Rockford Branch Manager*

August 17, 2018

A. Vendor Information

1. Firm Background

Now in our third decade of impressive growth and proven history of dedicated service, RK Dixon Company has quietly become a major force in each of the business communities we serve. RK Dixon is an office solutions integrator providing a broad range of products and services for virtually every critical office application, from copying systems to integrated computer networks.

The RK Dixon story begins with Robert Dixon and a successful, 20-year track record in copier sales with 3M. In 1983, Robert and Carla Dixon felt the timing was right to turn a new page, and incorporated the RK Dixon Company. It was a good decision, because from day one, customer response was positive.

In 1992, RK Dixon purchased Copy Products Corporation, a Peoria, Illinois company, which at that time sold Konica copiers and Canon facsimile machines. Our success was noticed by Canon, and later Copy Products Corporation became Peoria's and Bloomington's authorized Canon dealer for the entire product line of Canon analog and digital copiers, color copiers, and facsimile machines.

In 1993, we recognized the demand for networking services and that digital copiers would eventually be an extension of the network. This prompted us to begin a new division of our company, Network Integration Services, a computer networking services business. This division of our company, now called the IT Group, has grown dramatically and has fueled the growth of our traditional business.

In 1997, Bryan Dixon and Jeff Dixon expanded south by acquiring another copier dealer, ZBM, and established a new company, RK Dixon of Central Illinois. This newly acquired territory of 25 counties included Springfield, Quincy, Decatur, Champaign and Effingham. In 2000 this company was merged into the parent company and began doing business using the RK Dixon name.

In 2005, we recognized another important service that we could provide to our customers, delivering purified drinking water. In the past, organizations had to contract with bottled water companies to provide quality drinking water for their employees. Our solution is simple, cost effective, and delivers better drinking water without the hassles of 5-gallon bottles. We provide a bottle-less, state-of-the-art filtering system that transforms tap water into pure, healthier water. We established this division of our company with the unique name of Purity Plus Water Systems.

In 2007, RK Dixon purchased Command Business Systems a Quad City company that marketed and serviced Canon products. Command Business Systems had a very tenured staff of service employees and a loyal customer base. RK Dixon continues to market both Command Business Systems and RK Dixon in the Quad City area, including Muscatine.

RK Dixon had always been a family business guided by family values. That tradition continued with the second generation. Bryan Dixon was promoted to President of the company in 1997 and Chief Executive Officer in 2003. Jeff Dixon was promoted to President of the IT Group in 1997, the computer networking services division of the company.

In February of 2012 RK Dixon became a Global Imaging Systems (GIS) core dealer. Bryan and Jeff Dixon continue to operate the company in their respected positions. As a Xerox company, RKD has the best of both worlds in helping provide comprehensive solutions to their customers.

- Xerox and Global Imaging Systems (GIS) – The strength of a Fortune 500 company. World renowned R & D (Research and Development) internationally. Local ability to escalate any hardware or software challenges immediately to engineers here in the United States to be able to get quick solutions for our customers. The ability to determine problematic devices quickly and be able to DOA (dead on arrival) an infield unit and within 30 days have a brand new device installed in the customer's office.
- Local Profit and Loss (P & L) and Balance Sheet reporting. RKD operates autonomously as an independent branch through their own billing and local sales and service.

Today, RKD services 79 counties in Iowa, Illinois and Wisconsin with office locations in the Quad Cities, Cedar Rapids, Peoria, Rockford, Bloomington, Champaign, Springfield and Effingham. As we have grown, our commitment to our customers has never changed. We employ over 200 people dedicated to providing the highest level of service to our customers, which includes one-person operations, large corporations, government agencies, schools, and churches. Our rapid acceptance and acceleration in the business world is due to diligent attention to customer relationships and a "No Compromises" approach to quality products and networking services.

RK Dixon has developed a comprehensive Mission Statement that guides all employees. The mission statement is categorized into four distinct statements; Purpose Statement, Customer Mission Statement, Employee Mission Statement, and Community Mission Statement.

Purpose Statement

R.K. Dixon is a technology company that provides document and information management solutions. More specifically, we provide products and services for copying, printing, faxing, and electronic filing; computer network design, implementation, administration and support; and IT consulting.

Customer Mission Statement

Our mission is to develop long-term business relationships with our customers that will increase productivity and profitability within their organizations. We accomplish this by listening to our customers' needs, consulting each organization on an individual basis, and providing a solution with superior products and services. We realize that our customers have a choice in their purchasing decisions. Therefore, we strive daily to exceed our customers' expectations by seeing our business through our customers' eyes.

Employee Mission Statement

We strive to provide our employees with professional growth opportunities, necessary training and education, a safe and pleasant working environment and a competitive wage with excellent benefits. We treat all employees fairly, with dignity and respect, and we listen to all of our employees' constructive suggestions so that we may continually improve.

Community Mission Statement

We value our role as a corporate citizen in all of the communities we serve. We act ethically and truthfully and service our communities and society responsibly and responsively.

Operation Green

RK Dixon began a new initiative in 2007 called Operation Green. The new internal campaign is designed to help the company and employees examine how their behaviors impact the environment and what they can do to reduce their carbon footprint.

The campaign is the brainchild of RK Dixon president and CEO Bryan Dixon, who believes that the choices and behaviors of individuals have a ripple effect that reaches around the world today. “What we buy, what we do or do not recycle and what we throw away has an impact on everyone on this planet,” he said. “Our campaign is the beginning of an important new shift in the way we treat our world. Through simple, responsible behavioral shifts, we can protect human and planet health through environmental stewardship.”

To fully develop the program, RK is calling on its own employees. Each branch will appoint at least one “Green Ambassador” who will serve a one-year term. The ambassadors will spearhead the Operation Green effort and help develop the company’s environmental policy and business plan. By including RK Dixon’s employees in the planning and measuring of success of the program, they will have a sense of personal ownership in making the environment a better place to live.

“Our goal is to have actionable, measurable items,” said Bryan Dixon. “We want to be able to look back a year from now and see that we’ve really had an impact on our environment.”

Financial Stability

RK Dixon as a GIS core dealer has the financial stability of Xerox Corporation. Each of the 200 employees is part of a smaller business unit that has direct influence on the company’s success. As the executives of the company develop the short-term and long-term objectives, they establish quantifiable goals that every employee can help achieve. These results are published every quarter so that everyone can help the company achieve its financial objectives. This is very unique in a privately held organization. Each employee is proud to have a positive influence on the success of the company.

Partnering of RKD Divisions

RKD has been able to partner all their divisions within the MPS program to provide the most comprehensive MPS program for their customers. Using the multiple resources within RKD we have been able to help customers create a “One” point solution for most of their technology needs:

- Eliminate outdated technology and increase their operating productivity
- Provide a better Return on Investment (ROI)
- Improve Return on Assets (ROA)
- Provide a comprehensive understanding for the customer on the Total Cost of Ownership (TCO)

Information Technology Group

This business unit provides a broad array of services including, network support, network implementations, high-level consulting engagement, security audits, managed services, and software migration. This business unit consists of 28 employees.

Office Technology Group

This business unit provides facilities management, printers, copiers, multifunction products, facsimile products, file management solutions, in-plant production management and document scanning and distribution solutions. The Document Solutions Group enjoys business relationships with a very diverse customer base including large universities and Fortune 500 companies.

This group provides Managed Print Solutions (MPS) consulting to companies of all sizes to help them develop strategies for cost savings for their document output and distribution. The Business Solutions Group senior

account executive consultants have advanced software solutions that enable them to conduct very detailed reports regarding company's copy and print volumes and costs.

Purity Plus Water Systems Group

This group provides a high-tech solution for providing safe, pure drinking water for our customers' employees.

2. References

DeKalb CUSD 428
901 S 4th St, DeKalb IL 60115
Ben Bayle, Chief Technology Officer
ben.bayle@d428.org
815.754.2167

Sandwich School District 430
720 Wells St, Sandwich IL 60548
Glen Bloemker, IT Manager
gbloemker@sandwich430.org
815.786.2187

First Midwest Bank
212 N Chicago St, Ste B, Joliet IL 60432
Larry Giovannetti, VP IT Service Delivery and Field Service Manager
larry.giovannetti@firstmidwest.com
815.774.2152

B. General Technical Specifications

RK Dixon has read and understands the specifications as outlined below. Our recommended equipment meets or exceeds the requirements. *See product literature for additional information.*

1. General Equipment Requirements

Unless specified in Section F of this document, all copiers are to have the following minimum technical specifications.

a. All copiers are to be newly manufactured with no used or refurbished parts.
b. Copiers must be rated at a printing speed of 50 black and white pages per minute for the Administration, Police 1, Community Development and Park & Recreation copiers. Copiers must be rated at a printing speed of 30 black and white pages per minute for the Police 2 and Public Works copiers.
c. All copiers must have the capability to scan documents; .pdf and .tif formats, color (if color capable) and black and white, at least 300dpi, and single and duplex capabilities are required.
    i. The vendor will specify if there is a cost to add scanning capability to the copier. **No charge**
    ii. The vendor will specify if there is a cost-per-scan associated with the scanning function. **No charge**
d. All copiers must have the capability to be network printable via an internal ether-net print server. The vendor will specify if there is a cost to add printing capability to the copier. **No charge**
e. All copiers must be capable of printing double-sided documents.
f. All copiers must have a bypass tray for the purpose of printing on specialized paper, including envelopes. The bypass tray should have a minimum capacity of 50 sheets of standard 8½x11 copy paper.
g. All copiers must have an automated document feeder with a minimum capacity of 50 sheets of standard 8½x11 copy paper.
h. All copiers must be capable of printing on 8½x11, 8½x14 and 11x17 paper. Paper sizes can be supported through the use of an adjustable tray.
i. All copiers must have these minimum paper tray capacities:
    i. 8½x11 — 1,000 sheets
    ii. 8½x14 — 500 sheets
    iii. 11x17 — 500 sheets
j. All copiers must be functional as "walk-up" copiers.
k. All copiers must be capable of sorting/collating.
l. Ideally the control panels for all copier models should be the same or have the same "look and feel" between models.

2. Networking Requirements

RK Dixon has read and our recommended products meet all specifications as outlined below.

a. All networked copiers are to be installed as multi-function printers on a Windows network. All printers must be able to be installed as a network shareable printer on a Windows 2016 Server and allow printing from Windows 10 PC's and laptops.
b. Ideally, all models of printers will have a unified print driver or print drivers that have a consistent "look and feel" between them.
c. All copiers must be able to scan documents in color (if color capable) or black and white, .PDF or .T1F format, single or duplexed documents, to an SMB share on a Windows 2016 server. The vendor shall specify the technical requirements for this capability.

C. Supplies and Service

In addition to the proposal of the lease of equipment, the vendor should also provide a breakdown of costs for services, maintenance, supplies not covered by the maintenance agreement, delivery and network configuration.

RK Dixon understands and agrees to all points listed below under Maintenance and Installation. All parts and supplies (except paper and staples) are provided and included under our Service Agreement.

Since the City will be placing these units under a service contract, all parts, labor and repairs are covered by that agreement and therefore under warranty for the full term of the lease. All repairs are covered except user abuse or neglect.

1. Maintenance and Installation

a. Vendor shall specify the warranty period of the provided equipment.
b. The warranty period shall begin when the equipment is installed and accepted by the City.
c. Any necessary repair or replacement during the warranty period shall be performed at no cost to the City.
d. The vendor shall provide a toll-free number for placing service calls. Upon placing a service call, the vendor shall respond to the City within two business (2) hours and, if necessary, a service technician shall arrive at the City offices within four business (4) hours to begin work. Business hours for the City are defined as 8:00 a.m. through 4:30 p.m., Monday through Friday excluding holidays.
e. The City requests that all copiers have the ability to be programmed and maintained over the internet. This includes the ability to program mailboxes and other functions online; place service calls and order supplies via the internet; and auto-send maintenance calls.
f. Any defect in equipment will be remedied within forty-eight (48) hours of the placement of the initial service call.
g. If a defect cannot be remedied by the vendor within forty-eight (48) hours the vendor will provide the City with a comparable loaner copier, at no charge.
h. The vendor will guarantee the availability of replacement equipment and parts for the duration of the maintenance agreement.
i. The vendor will specify any and all installation or delivery fees for the equipment.
j. Vendor shall specify if any necessary hard-wiring will need to be performed prior to installation. Hard wiring for data and power will be performed by the City prior to installation by the vendor.
k. If vendor feels they offer service above and beyond what is specified in this section (e.g. fleet management software, automated services, etc.), please specify.

Service Organization

In 2017, RKD's *First Call Efficient* rate was 97.8%, meaning the technician was able to fix the fault of the device on the first call. First call efficiency is a key benchmark RKD uses to evaluate and compensate service technicians. The first call efficiency benchmark is a best practice that is outlined so the technician reduces callbacks. The technician triages the call prior to coming onsite to make sure they have a full understanding of the device fault, the parts needed, and conducts a preventative check-up on the device during the call to eliminate callbacks.

Service

1. Telephone support available Monday-Friday, 7:30am to 5:00pm, except on legal holidays.

2. One-hour confirmation of service call receipt
3. One-business day maximum downtime of equipment
4. Two-business day response for all non-critical devices

Service Calls

All service calls can be placed on RKD's website or by calling our 1-877-RK DIXON. When the user goes onto the website or calls into the dispatch center they will need to relay the devices six digit asset tag number.

All service calls immediately go to the RKD 360° Help Desk to be triaged. The end user will receive a phone call within an hour during normal business hours (Monday-Friday, 7:30-5:00 CST). If a service call is placed through the RKD website during non-normal business hours, the user will receive a call on the next business day. The RKD 360° Help Desk is designed to triage the service call by helping to better determine what specifically the device is doing, ex: if the call is a network or hardware issue. This helps the effectiveness of the service technician, when arriving onsite, to be better prepared to resolve the problem the first time.

Service Technicians are dispatched electronically from their home location and one of the key benchmarks in which they are evaluated on, is their first call of the day arrival time.

At the completion of a service call, the technician will leave a survey card with the designated key user to complete. The survey cards are a tool used by RKD to improve their processes and increase customer satisfaction, *see sample on following pages.*

Service Technician Live Inventory

All RKD technicians maintain a car parts inventory that is reflective of the machines in their field territory (MIF). All RKD service technician's car parts inventories and RKD's main warehouse in Davenport, IA live in real time. All of the RKD technicians are able to request parts on-line from other technician's car inventories or from Davenport for overnight shipment to their homes. If a part needs to be requested from Xerox it is overnighted directly to the technician's home.

Loaner Policy

RKD will provide a loaner to City of Yorkville for a down device that is not repairable within two standard business days, for ongoing problematic challenges. Unless more than one device is down in a building, RKD would provide a device within one working day.

Preventative Maintenance

Preventative Maintenance is an ongoing process. The service technician will review all the meters and functionality of the device when they are onsite at a service call to proactively do any preventative maintenance that is coming due. This helps prevent call backs. Call Backs is one of the measurements in determining the service technicians First Call Efficiency.

Major Preventative Maintenance calls will be scheduled with the key user to help minimize the department's work flow.

Consumer Replaceable Parts

The Xerox devices are designed to be user friendly, creating the most efficient uptime. The Xerox devices have user replaceable drums and fuser rollers in addition to the toner cartridges. Drums and fuser rollers can

be easily replaced in minutes reducing downtime for routine service calls. User replaceable parts can be stocked onsite so there is minimal downtime, which has proven to be extremely helpful during peak times.

Load-Balancing/Redeployment of Devices

RKD's goal is to work with City of Yorkville to help extend the life expectancy and efficiency of each device through the term of the contract. RKD will be monitoring the volumes and service of each device during the contract recommending load-balancing. There is no cost to the City to move devices within the same building.

Escalation process

The general definition of a problematic device is a unit that has the same issue 3 times within a 30-day period.

1. The service technicians submit daily reports to the service manager if there is an ongoing problem with a specific device in their territory. The service manager assigns a call to the lead technician for review and discussion with the field technician.
2. The service manager receives a daily report noting all devices in the field with 3+ service calls within a 30-day period. This gives the service manager the tools to research the devices and determine if the calls have been for the same problem or a different one. If it is for the same problem the lead technician is assigned to the device.
3. If the lead technician determines that a device in the field is having ongoing problems and needs to be replaced, RKD will complete an in-field swap and then the problem is elevated through Xerox.

Supply Auto Reordering

RKD will install the rkd360° meter reading App on a server at the City that is designed to monitor the toner levels of networked devices. The device will report back to RKD when toner is needed. The toner cartridge will be shipped to the designated building. Each cartridge will be tagged with the department name, asset tag, and model number.

Meter Billing

The rkd360° App will report meter readings for networked devices to RKD for billing.

Empty Cartridge returns and recycling

https://www.xerox.com/about-xerox/recycling/enus.html



Order Boxes

When you replace your spent consumable, save the box the new consumable comes in. Place your spent consumable inside the box, then put that box into the Eco Box to return the spent supply item to Xerox.

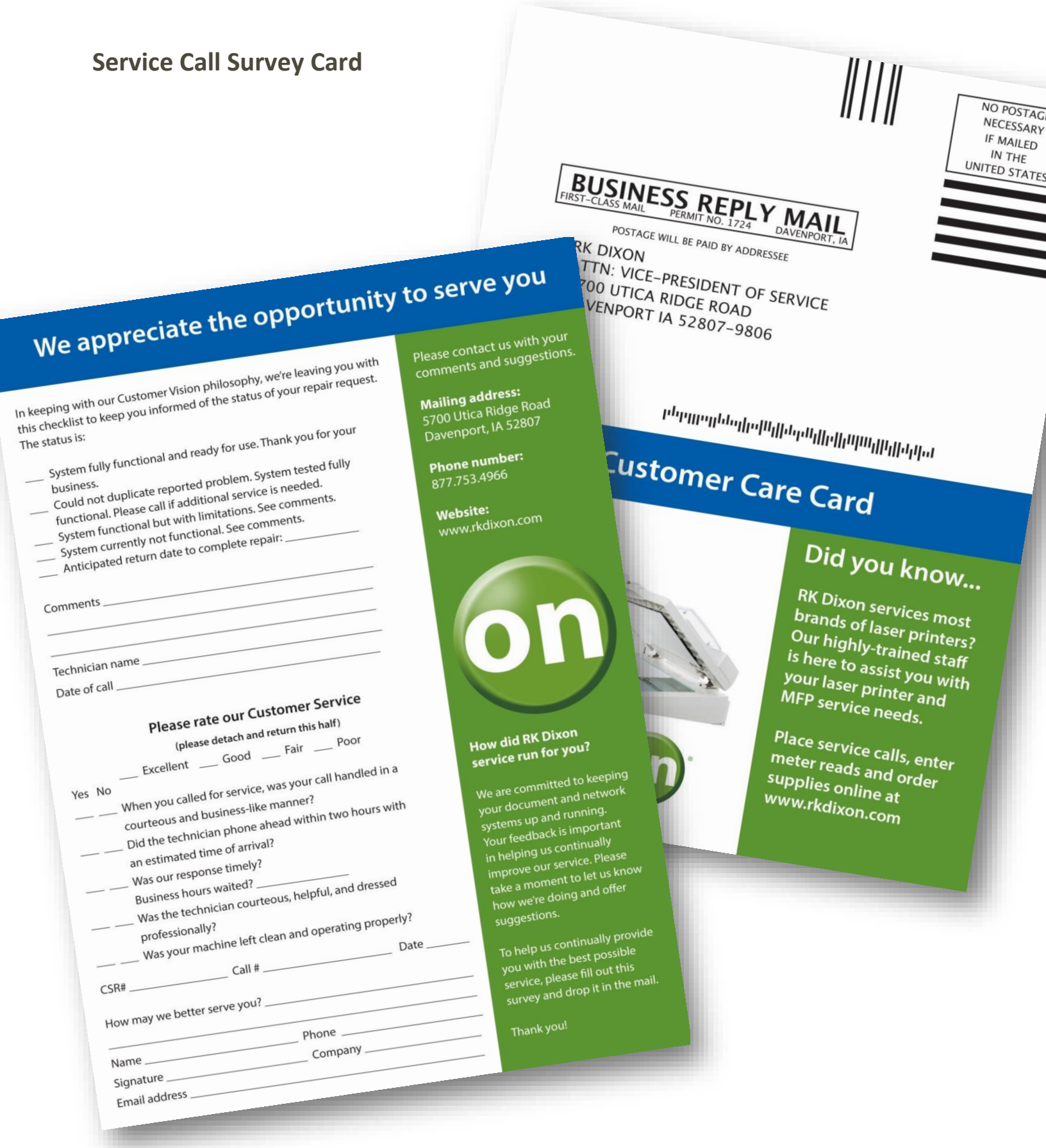
Step 1: - To order a free kit of 3 Eco Boxes, click "order boxes" and add the kit to your shopping cart. Each Eco Box can hold 5-30 used items. Provide your shipping information and submit your order. Eco Box orders cannot be shipped to a P.O. Box. Please be sure to provide a valid shipping address to avoid cancellation of your order. See the FAQs to learn how to track your Eco Box Order.

Step 2: Ship - For your convenience, your Eco Box comes with a pre-paid return label applied to the box. To return your Eco Box for recycling:

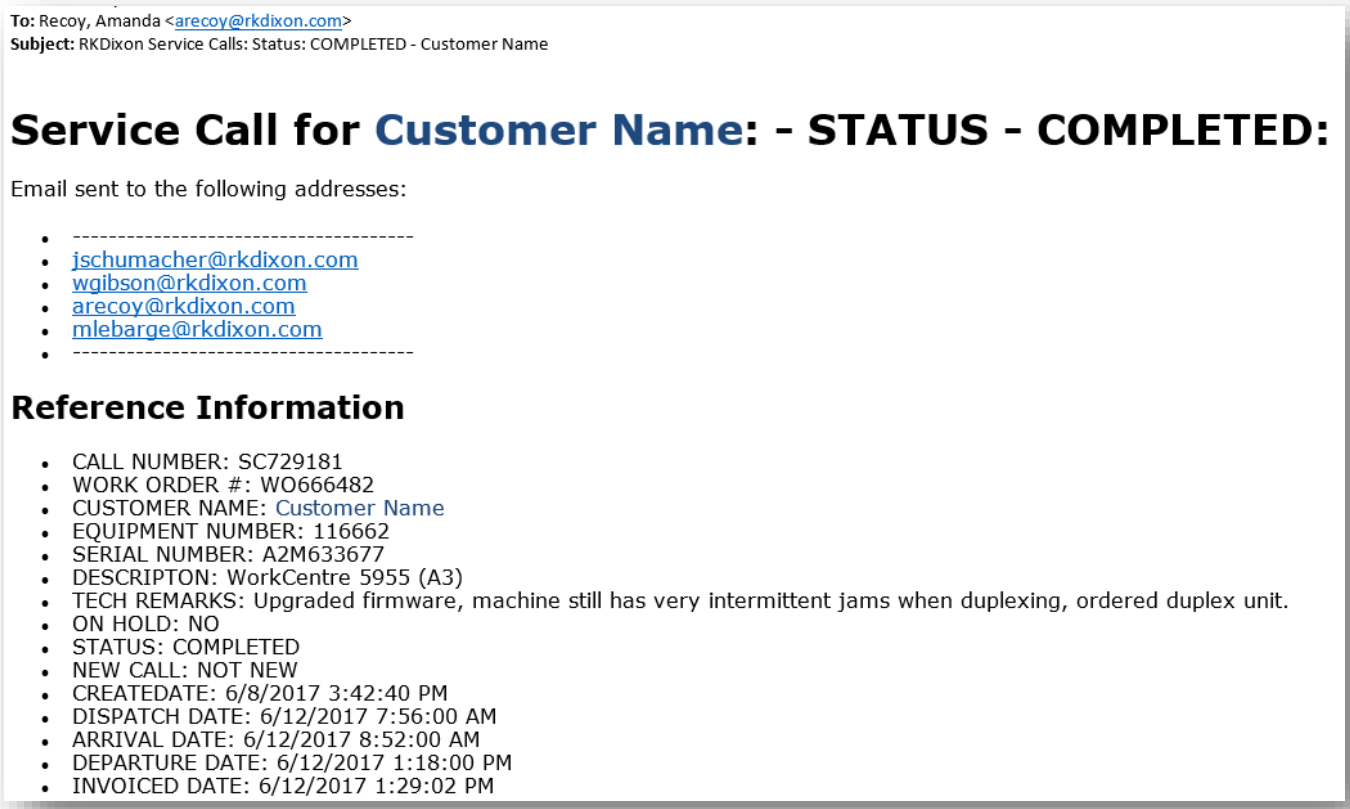
1. Hand the return to the UPS driver when they deliver your next supplies order.
2. Returns can be dropped off at any UPS location or UPS Store.
3. A pick up can be scheduled by calling 1-800-PICK-UPS (742-5877) or online at www.ups.com. Indicate to UPS that this is a "Pre-paid return shipment."

Order boxes

Service Call Survey Card



Sample Service Call Email Confirmation



To: Recoy, Amanda <arecoy@rkdixon.com>
Subject: RKDixon Service Calls: Status: COMPLETED - Customer Name

Service Call for Customer Name: - STATUS - COMPLETED:

Email sent to the following addresses:

- ----------
- jschumacher@rkdixon.com
- wgibson@rkdixon.com
- arecoy@rkdixon.com
- mlebarge@rkdixon.com
- ----------

Reference Information

- CALL NUMBER: SC729181
- WORK ORDER #: WO666482
- CUSTOMER NAME: Customer Name
- EQUIPMENT NUMBER: 116662
- SERIAL NUMBER: A2M633677
- DESCRIPTON: WorkCentre 5955 (A3)
- TECH REMARKS: Upgraded firmware, machine still has very intermittent jams when duplexing, ordered duplex unit.
- ON HOLD: NO
- STATUS: COMPLETED
- NEW CALL: NOT NEW
- CREATEDATE: 6/8/2017 3:42:40 PM
- DISPATCH DATE: 6/12/2017 7:56:00 AM
- ARRIVAL DATE: 6/12/2017 8:52:00 AM
- DEPARTURE DATE: 6/12/2017 1:18:00 PM
- INVOICED DATE: 6/12/2017 1:29:02 PM

2. Training

a) Vendor will provide training of City staff at the time of installation at no cost to the City.
b) Vendor will provide additional training at no cost to the City, within reason, due to significant re-staffing or alteration of equipment.

RK Dixon understands and agrees to the training requirements.

Initial Training

With the Xerox Connect Key platform, RKD can remote into the user key panel and train all the users on the basic features in a classroom or auditorium environment. The initial training can be conducted through-out the district at one time during the teacher institute day at the beginning of each school year.

RKD will, also, have representative's onsite at each building, administrative and operations areas to answer user questions and provide more specific/in-depth training.

On-going Training

Amanda Recoy, RKD's Customer Account Manager (CAM) is available onsite or remotely for training needed through-out the contract. The building and/or location can contact Amanda directly to set up training.

All on-going training is available at no cost for the term of the contract.

D. Pricing and Terms

1. Lease of Equipment

a. Vendors shall provide three different pricing options for a 36-month, 48-month and 60-month lease on all equipment. The City will decide which option it will pursue after receiving and reviewing all proposals.
b. Pricing will be locked-in for the length of the lease and maintenance agreement.
c. At the end of term, the City shall be provided with an option to purchase any or all equipment at a fair market value.
d. At the end of term, the City shall be provided with an option to extend the lease and maintenance agreement on a month-by-month basis. The pricing during this extension period shall be the same as the original agreement pricing.
e. Vendor shall specify their terms for the upgrade or downgrade of equipment to accommodate for a change of usage during the lease period.

RK Dixon understands and agrees to the City's comments in Section D Pricing and Terms. See attached Appendix A, Cost Summary Worksheet for pricing.

2. Maintenance Agreement Pricing

RK Dixon understands and agrees to the requirements outlined in section 2 Maintenance Agreement Pricing and is reflected in our pricing matrix.

a. Concurrent with the length of the lease, the vendor shall provide a maintenance agreement on all equipment.
b. Maintenance agreement pricing shall include all maintenance, repairs, parts and consumable supplies (excluding paper). If any consumable supplies are not included in the maintenance agreement, vendor shall specify what is excluded and will provide a cost estimate for the excluded supplies.
c. Shipping costs for any consumable supplies covered by the maintenance agreement shall be included in the maintenance agreement.
d. Pricing for the maintenance agreement will be a **cost-per-copy** (including scanned documents, if applicable) charge with no minimums or overages.
e. It is assumed that there will be a pricing difference between color and black and white copies. Any copier provided with the ability to print in color must be able to track the number of color copies separately from black and white copies and thus charges will be generated accordingly.

3. Billing

a. Vendor will outline their standard billing procedures. Particularly billing intervals, forms of accepted payment, late fees and grace periods. RK Dixon bills your contract on a monthly basis. **We accept all major forms of payment**.
b. Vendor will outline how the number of copies performed will be obtained by the vendor for the purposes of billing.
Since the City will be allowing us to deploy the electronic meter reading software, the clicks will be billed monthly in arrears.
c. Due to the structure of City government, checks for invoices may only be issued at specific times throughout the month and only after invoices are approved to be paid by City Council. Vendor must

be willing to accommodate delays in payment due to this by either an extended grace period or waiving of late fees.

Our terms are net 30 days

Appendix A

United City of Yorkville
800 Game Farm Road
Yorkville, Illinois 60560
Telephone: 630-553-4350
www.yorkville.il.us

Copier Equipment Request for Proposal - Cost Summary Worksheet

One form to be completed per make/model proposed by vendor, and returned with RFP.

Copier ID	Color	Hole Punch	Staple	Fax	$8^{1/2}$ x 11 Capacity	Average Monthly Volume Black & White	Average Monthly Volume Color
Admin	x	x	x	x	2,500	13,046	4,653
Police 1	x	x	x	x	2,500	5,894	5,718
Police 2			x		1,000	3,544	n/a
Comm Dvlp	x	x	x	x	2,500	3,418	1,568
Public Works			x		1,000	1,249	n/a
Recreation	x	x	x		2,500	5,140	827

Equipment Lease Price (please list as price/month)			Maintenance Contract Price (please list as price/month)		
36-month lease	48-month lease	60-month lease	36-month lease	48-month lease	60-month lease
$1,215/mo*	$993/mo*	$802/mo*	$0 base, all copies billed @ $0.0056 mono & $0.0363 color		

*Admin, Police 1, Comm Dvlp, and Rec - 4 @ 50ppm
Ploice 2 and Public Works - 2@30ppm

Cost for features as outlined on Page 5 of RFP, or supplies (excluding paper) not covered under maintenance contract:

Feature or Supplies	36-month lease Indicate price rating (i.e. per month, per copy, etc.)	48-month lease Indicate price rating (i.e. per month, per copy, etc.)	60-month lease Indicate price rating (i.e. per month, per copy, etc.)	Included in price above? (Y or N)
Xerox AltaLink C8055 [ea.]	$231.73/mo	$189.46/mo	$152.99/mo	Y
Office Finisher [ea.]	$15.77/mo	$12.90/mo	$10.41/mo	Y
3-Hole Punch [ea.]	$9.29/mo	$7.59/mo	$6.13/mo	Y
Fax [ea.]	$5.72/mo	$4.68/mo	$3.78/mo	Y

Appendix A

United City of Yorkville
800 Game Farm Road
Yorkville, Illinois 60560
Telephone: 630-553-4350
www.yorkville.il.us

Copier Equipment Request for Proposal - Cost Summary Worksheet

One form to be completed per make/model proposed by vendor, and returned with RFP.

Copier ID	Color	Hole Punch	Staple	Fax	$8^{1/2}$ x 11 Capacity	Average Monthly Volume Black & White	Color
Admin	x	x	x	x	2,500	13,046	4,653
Police 1	x	x	x	x	2,500	5,894	5,718
Police 2			x		1,000	3,544	n/a
Comm Dvlp	x	x	x	x	2,500	3,418	1,568
Public Works			x		1,000	1,249	n/a
Recreation	x	x	x		2,500	5,140	827

Equipment Lease Price (please list as price/month)			Maintenance Contract Price (please list as price/month)		
36-month lease	48-month lease	60-month lease	36-month lease	48-month lease	60-month lease
$1,215/mo*	$993/mo*	$802/mo*	$0 base, all copies billed @ $0.0056 mono & $0.0363 color		

*Admin, Police 1, Comm Dvlp, and Rec - 4 @ 50ppm
Ploice 2 and Public Works - 2@30ppm

Cost for features as outlined on Page 5 of RFP, or supplies (excluding paper) not covered under maintenance contract:

Feature or Supplies	36-month lease Indicate price rating (i.e. per month, per copy, etc.)	48-month lease Indicate price rating (i.e. per month, per copy, etc.)	60-month lease Indicate price rating (i.e. per month, per copy, etc.)	Included in price above? (Y or N)
Xerox VersaLink B7030 [ea.]	$68.70/mo	$56.16/mo	$45.35/mo	Y
Office Finisher [ea.]	$16.22/mo	$13.24/mo	$10.71/mo	Y

E. Timeline

Please provide a timeline for the implementation of the new equipment. This timeline should include the installation of new equipment and the training of City staff.

See below for the implementation Plan requested. The actual dates are dependent on award date and contract execution.

Implementation

The RKD implementation team will meet with the City's implementation team. Below is the following implementation timeline (Example):

Implementation Plan

Meeting Time and Location

RKD Team	**City of Yorkville Team**
James Mitchell, Branch Manager	_____
Andy Zuk, Account Executive	_____
Amanda Recoy, Customer Account Manager (CAM)	_____
Jerry Miceli, Branch Service Manager	_____
Todd Spear, System Analyst	

Date	**Task**
TBD	Conduct walk-throughs of all the buildings and map the location of each device confirming electrical and network ports 1. Contract submitted for approval 2. Billing methods - paper or excel spreadsheet 3. Invoicing and payment date determined 4. Timeline for installation 5. Discuss removal of the current devices 6. Training schedule
_____	RKD - Order Equipment
_____	RKD will submit a Scope of Work (SOW)/implementation plan, *see sample on following pages*
_____	City will approve SOW and forward to RKD
_____	1. RKD begin staging equipment immediately 2. RKD and the City's IT dept. will set-up a testing device and clone
_____	1. Equipment will be installed, set-up and tested 2. Initial training of administration 3. Staff and faculty training
_____	Begin Final Walk-throughs

_____ Final paperwork submitted to the City

_____ Final paperwork signed and returned to RKD

_____ RKD submit final check-off list to the City

_____ RKD complete billing

_____

1. Schedule the City's 30, 60, 90 day and 1st year's semi-annual reviews
2. Discuss the final benchmarking and Key Performance indicators (KPI's) for measuring the goals of the program.

Implementation plan – Sample

Customer ABC

Implementation Plan

Install Date	Building	Department/Location	Equipment Installing	Asset Tag #	IP Address	Subnet	Gateway	Equipment being Removed	Electrical or Network needs
July 28th	Purchasing	Purchasing	Xerox MFP3615dn	116923/ SN A2T196167	10.12.1.13	255.255.255.000	10.12.1.1	Canon IR1025IF	
	Transportation	Transportation	Xerox WC7845PT w Finisher & Fax	116892/ SN MX4352402	10.12.1.12	255.255.255.000	10.12.1.1	Canon IR C5030	
	Maintenance	Maintenance	Xerox Phaser6605MFP	116910/ SN XL3610506	10.12.1.14	255.255.255.000	10.12.1.1	Lexmark XS736de	
July 28th	Elementary	Copy Room	Xerox WC5855 w Finisher	116906/ SN EX7421186	10.8.1.13	255.255.255.000	10.8.1.1	Canon IR5050N	
	Elementary	Main Office	Xerox WC7855 w Finisher & fax	116921/ SN MX4352398	10.8.1.12	255.255.255.000	10.8.1.1	Canon IR C5051	
July 28th	Middle School	Main Office	Xerox WC7855 w Finisher & fax	116926/ SN MX4352383	10.3.1.11	255.255.255.000	10.3.1.1	Canon IR C5051	
	Middle School	Work Room #127	Xerox D95 w Finisher	116911/ SN BG2945734	10.3.2.11	255.255.255.000	10.3.1.1	Canon IR8095	Upgrade Power; 208 - 240 VAC, 60/50 Hz, 15/13 amp
	Middle School	Work Room #327	Xerox D95 w Finisher	116915/ SN BG2945759	10.3.3.11	255.255.255.000	10.3.1.1	Canon IR8095	Upgrade Power; 208 - 240 VAC, 60/50 Hz, 15/13 amp

Ongoing Management

RKD will work with the City to develop a long-term strategy based on the Six Sigma and LEAN disciplines that will continue to measure the qualitative and quantitative benchmarks established at the onset of the project.

Continual improvement will focus on:

- Understanding City's strategic initiatives and culture
- Monitor current inventory and work with the city to develop guidelines for introducing new devices into the print fleet.
- Continue to analyze usage patterns and workflow processes for load balancing.
- Monitor cost and continually evaluate devices in determining their return on investment (ROI) efficiency.

Reviews

RKD will be meeting with the City's designated team 30, 60, and 90 days after installation and then on a semi-annual basis. RKD is always available to meet onsite or by conference call if there is a need between review meetings.

Agenda topics:

- RKD's overall performance: service response time, on-going training needs, help desk response and customer survey results. Suggestions or ideas that City wants to share that could help enhance the MPS experience for their users.
- City's Key Performance Indicators (KPI's)
- Equipment load balancing
- RKD would introduce industry updates of technology and recommended work flow process improvements.
- Review of "Action Items" discussed in the meeting.

Reporting and Monitoring

Key Performance Indicators (KPI's) are benchmarks that RKD uses to measure the goals and objectives of the MPS program set forth by The City.

- Volume usage per device – to make sure the correct device for user work flow and cost efficiency is installed in area or building.
- Bottlenecking – City wants to make sure that there are not too many users trying to use the same device all at the same time. This will create long wait times for users and inefficient work flows.
- Number of users
- Size of document reproduction projects
- Walk patterns
- Total Cost of Operation (TCO) – measuring the cost efficiency of the program versus the current total spent for the district, at the onset of the program.
- Number of service calls and the reason for the call:
    - Device problems
    - Networking problems
    - Electrical problems
    - User needing additional training
- User survey response

Survey Results

1	Please rate the level of customer service you received when placing the service call	5 out of 5
2	How likely are you to recommend Global Xerox to a friend or colleague	9 out of 10
3	Did the technician contact you prior to arrival	Yes
4	The response time of the service technician meet your expectations	5 out of 5
5	The technician presented him/herself professionally in both conduct and appearance	4.7 out of 5
6	The machine was repaired to your satisfaction	4.6 out of 5
7	The service technician clearly communicated the results of the service call	4.8 out of 5
8	Please rate the Overall Performance of your machine	5 out of 5
9	Please rate the overall service that Global Xerox has provided	5 out of 5
10	I would like a service manager to contact me	No
11	I would like a sales manager to contact me	No

Product Portfolio

Multi-function Device Configurations

Xerox C8055-H2
Office Finisher
3-Hole punch
Fax

Xerox B7030
Office Finisher

See accompanying literature for additional specs.

XEROX® ALTALINK® COLOR MULTIFUNCTION PRINTER

Smart, Secure and Connected

C8030/C8035/C8045/C8055/C8070



ConnectKey®
Technology

xerox®

Xerox® AltaLink® C8030/C8035/C8045/C8055/C8070 Color Multifunction Printer

Xerox® AltaLink devices provide new levels of capability and connectivity for mid-size, large workgroups and busy offices. With AltaLink, your extended workforce has instant and secure access to the documents, data and workflows it needs to work faster and more efficiently—from every location and with any device.

SMART AND PRODUCTIVE

You've never seen a multifunction printer like this before. From its tablet-like user interface to its right-out-of-the-box mobile-friendly connectivity options, the Xerox® AltaLink C8000 Series is the color multifunction device today's workers have been waiting for.

Optimized for business processes, and easy to manage as a standalone device or as part of an entire fleet, it's designed to enable multitasking and collaboration. Create customized workflows, automate complex tasks, print and scan directly to and from the cloud with services like Box®, Microsoft® OneDrive®, Google Drive™, Dropbox™ and Microsoft Office 365™. Connect any time, from anywhere and any device.

With the touch of a button, you can go to our Xerox App Gallery and download simple, yet powerful, serverless apps to your AltaLink color multifunction printer to increase user productivity and shorten everyday tasks.

Built-in mobile connectivity, including Near Field Communication (NFC) Tap-to-Pair, optional Wi-Fi Direct®, @PrintByXerox, Google Cloud Print™, Xerox® Print Service Plug-in for Android™ and Mopria® provides the time-saving convenience your workforce wants and needs.

POWERFUL AND SCALABLE

Your workgroups operate more efficiently and effectively with AltaLink. Manage, monitor and upgrade your entire fleet with our Embedded Web Server, or provide interactive training and support right from your desktop with our remote user interface.

Fewer maintenance hassles, less IT support, high-capacity paper trays and the ability to print on varying paper sizes add up to increased uptime and greater productivity. Scanning, printing and faxing can be done simultaneously, allowing for multitasking during peak periods—and your choice of finishing options means you can configure your AltaLink device for any work environment and any document type, including booklets, brochures and pamphlets.

BUILT-IN SECURITY

The AltaLink C8000 Series Color Multifunction Printer provides the maximum level of security through our strategic approach to comprehensive security that prevents intrusions and keeps documents and data safe. Our partnerships with McAfee® and Cisco® proactively address risks at the fleet and individual device level.

Multiple layers of security include data encryption, disk overwrite and industry certifications. At the user level, Secure Print holds documents for release until they're ready to be retrieved at the device.

COLOR WHERE IT COUNTS

With high resolution output of 1200 x 2400 dpi, photo-quality color images and crisp text will give your documents clarity and impact. You can also upgrade your AltaLink C8000 Series with the Xerox® EX-c C8000 Print Server Powered by Fiery®, enabling office users to quickly, efficiently and cost effectively print professional-looking documents.

XEROX® CONNECTKEY® TECHNOLOGY—THE NEXUS OF YOUR COMPLETE PRODUCTIVITY ECOSYSTEM

From Xerox—the company that created the modern workplace—we present the next revolution in workplace productivity. With a consistent user experience across a wide range of devices, mobile and cloud connectivity and a growing library of apps to expand functionality, you'll work faster, better and smarter.

Intuitive User Experience
An entirely new—and yet entirely familiar way to interact that includes a tablet-like experience with gesture-based touchscreen controls and easy customization.

Mobile and Cloud Ready
Instant connectivity to cloud and mobile devices right from the user interface, with access to pre-loaded, cloud-hosted services that let you work where, when and how you want.

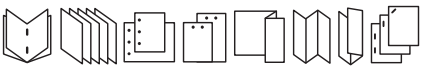
Benchmark Security
Full multi-level protection for both documents and data, ready to guard against and eliminate emerging threats and meet or exceed regulatory compliance.

Enables Next Generation Services
Work more efficiently and manage resources more effectively. Easy integration of Xerox® Managed Print Services enables remote monitoring of service delivery and consumables, plus remote configuration for even more time savings.

Gateway to New Possibilities
Instantly extend your capabilities with access to the Xerox App Gallery, featuring real-world apps designed to optimize digital workflows. Commission our network of partners to design innovative, business-specific solutions.

Find out more about how you'll work smarter at **www.connectkey.com**.

FINISHING APPLICATIONS





1 **Single-Pass Duplex Automatic Document Feeder (DADF)** saves time by simultaneously scanning both sides of two-sided documents at up to 139 impressions per minute.

2 **Convenience Stapler** (optional) staples up to 50 sheets of 20 lb/80 gsm media.

3 **Bypass Tray** handles up to 100 sheets of 20 lb/80 gsm, also feeds up to 110 lb Cover/300 gsm media.

4 **Two 520-sheet adjustable trays** (standard with all configurations). Tray 1 handles media sizes up to 11.7 x 17 in./A3 and Tray 2 handles media sizes up to 12 x 18 in./SRA3.

5 **Envelope Kit** (optional—replaces Tray 1) provides trouble-free feeding of up to 60 envelopes.

6 **High-Capacity Tandem Tray Module** (optional) brings the total paper capacity up to 3,140 sheets.

7 **Four Tray Module** (optional with C8030/C8035) holds a total of 2,180 sheets.

8 **High-Capacity Feeder** (optional) holds 2,000 sheets of letter/A4 paper, increasing the maximum paper capacity to 5,140 sheets.

9 **Business Ready (BR) Finisher** (optional) gives you advanced finishing functions at a great value.

10 **BR Booklet Maker Finisher** (optional) provides advanced finishing the capability to create 64-page saddle-stitched booklets (2 to 16 sheets).

11 **C-Fold/Z-Fold Unit** (optional) adds three folds: C-fold, Z-fold and Z-half-fold to the BR Finisher or BR Booklet Maker Finisher.

12 **Offset Catch Tray (OCT)** (standard on all configurations and included with all finishers).

13 **Integrated Office Finisher** (optional with C8030/C8035) provides 500-sheet stacking and 50-sheet, single-position stapling.

14 **Office Finisher LX** (optional with C8030/C8035/C8045/C8055) gives you advanced finishing functions at a great value, and offers optional crease/score and saddle-stitch booklet making capable of 60-page booklets (2 to 15 sheets).

15 **Xerox® Integrated RFID Card Reader E1.0** (optional) adds card based authentication with support for over 90 access cards.

16 **Near Field Communication (NFC) Tap-to-Pair** allows users to tap their mobile device to the AltaLink C8000 user panel and instantly connect with the MFP.











INTRODUCING MOBILE DEVICE-LIKE TOUCHSCREEN SUPERIORITY

Meet our all-new, 10.1-inch color touchscreen—the user interface that sets a higher standard for customization, ease of use and versatility.

By presenting a familiar "mobile" experience—with support for gestural input and task-focused apps that share a common look and feel—fewer steps are needed to complete even the most complex jobs.

A highly intuitive layout guides you through every task from start to finish, with a natural hierarchy placing critical functions near the top of the screen and commonly used options front and center. Don't like where a function or app is located? Customize the layout to make it yours.

This unmatched balance of hardware technology and software smarts helps everyone who interacts with the AltaLink® C8000 Series get more work done, faster. Try our new UI at **www.xerox.com/AltaLinkUI**.

Xerox® AltaLink® C8030/C8035/C8045/C8055/C8070 Color Multifunction Printer

ConnectKey® Technology

DEVICE SPECIFICATIONS		AltaLink C8030	AltaLink C8035	AltaLink C8045	AltaLink C8055	AltaLink C8070
Speed (Color/Black-and-white)		Up to 30/30 ppm	Up to 35/35 ppm	Up to 45/45 ppm	Up to 50/55 ppm	Up to 70/70 ppm
Monthly Duty Cycle*		Up to 90,000 pages	Up to 110,000 pages	Up to 200,000 pages	Up to 300,000 pages	Up to 300,000 pages
Hard Drive/Processor/Memory		Minimum 250 GB HDD/Intel® Atom™ Quad Core 1.91 GHz/2 MB Cache/8 GB system memory				
Connectivity		10/100/1000Base-T Ethernet, High-Speed USB 2.0 direct print, Wi-Fi Direct® with optional Xerox® USB Wireless Adapter, NFC Tap-to-Pair				
Optional Controller		Xerox® EX-c C8000 Print Server Powered by Fiery®				
Copy and Print	Resolution	**Copy:** Up to 600 x 600 dpi; **Print:** Up to 1200 x 2400 dpi				
First-copy-out Time (as fast as) (from platen/warmed-up state)		8.1 seconds color/6.7 seconds black-and-white		7.8 seconds color/6.4 seconds black-and-white	7.2 seconds color/5.7 seconds black-and-white	5.2 seconds color/4.9 seconds black-and-white
First-print-out Time (as fast as)		6.5 seconds color/5.3 seconds black-and-white	6.4 seconds color/5.2 seconds black-and-white	6.5 seconds color/5.3 seconds black-and-white	6.0 seconds color/4.7 seconds black-and-white	4.7 seconds color/4.0 seconds black-and-white
Page Description Languages		Adobe® PostScript® 3™, Adobe PDF version 1.7, PCL® 5c/PCL 6, Optional XML Paper Specification (XPS)				
Paper Input	Standard	**Single-Pass Duplex Automatic Document Feeder:** 130 sheets; Speed: up to 139 ipm (duplex); Sizes: 3.4 x 4.9 in. to 11.7 x 17 in./85 x 125 mm to 297 x 432 mm **Bypass Tray:** 100 sheets; Custom sizes: 3.5 x 3.9 to 12.6 x 19 in./89 x 98 mm to 320 x 483 mm (SEF) **Tray 1:** 520 sheets; Custom sizes: 5.5 x 7.2 in. to 11.7 x 17 in./140 x 182 mm to 297 x 432 mm (SEF) **Tray 2:** 520 sheets; Custom sizes: 5.5 x 7.2 in. to 12 x 18 in./140 x 182 mm to SRA3 (SEF)				
	Choose One	**Four Tray Module** (Trays 3 and 4—available with C8030/C8035): 1,040 sheets; 520 sheets each; Custom sizes: 5.5 x 7.2 to 12 x 18 in./140 x 182 mm to SRA3 (SEF) **High Capacity Tandem Tray Module:** 2,000 sheets; One 867-sheet paper tray and one 1,133-sheet paper tray; Sizes: 8.5 x 11 in./A4				
	Optional	**High-Capacity Feeder (HCF):** 2,000 sheets; Size 8.5 x 11 in./A4 long edge feed **Envelope Tray (replaces Tray 1):** Up to 60 envelopes: #10 Commercial, Monarch, DL, C5				
Paper Output/ Finishing	Standard	**Dual Offset Catch Tray** (standard when finishers are not attached): 250 sheets each; Face up Tray: 100 sheets				
	Optional	**Integrated Office Finisher** (Available with C8030/C8035): 500-sheet stacker, 50 sheets stapled, single-position stapling **Office Finisher LX** (Available with C8030/C8035/C8045/C8055): 2,000-sheet stacker, 50 sheets stapled, 2-position stapling, optional hole punch, optional booklet maker (score, saddle stitch 2 to 15 sheets (60 pages)) **BR Finisher:** 3,000-sheet stacker and 500-sheet top tray, 50-sheet multiposition stapling and 2/3-hole punching **BR Booklet Maker Finisher:** 1,500-sheet stacker and 500-sheet top tray, 50-sheet multiposition stapling and 2/3-hole punching plus saddle-stitch booklet making (2 to 16 sheets, 64 pages) and V-folding **C-Fold/Z-Fold Unit:** Adds Z-folding, Letter Z-folding and Letter C-folding to the BR Finisher and BR Booklet Maker Finisher **Convenience Stapler:** 50-sheet stapling (based on 80 gsm), includes Work Surface				
INTUITIVE USER EXPERIENCE						
Customize and Personalize		Site, Function or Workflow Customization with Xerox App Gallery and Xerox® App Studio				
Print Drivers		Job Identification, Bi-directional Status, Job Monitoring, Xerox® Global Print Driver®, Xerox® Mobile Express Driver®				
Xerox® Embedded Web Server		PC or mobile—Status Information, Settings, Device Management, Cloning				
Remote Console/Preview		Remote User Interface				
Print Features		Print from USB, Sample Set, Saved Job, Booklet Creation, Store and Recall Driver Settings, Scaling, Job Monitoring, Application Defaults, Two-sided Printing, Draft Mode				
Scan and Fax		Scan to USB/Email/Network (FTP/SMB), Scan File Formats: PDF, PDF/A, XPS, JPG, TIFF; Convenience Features: Scan to Home, Searchable PDF, Single/Multi-page PDF/XPS/TIFF, Password-protected PDF; Fax Features: Walk-up Fax (one-line or three-line options available, includes LAN Fax, Direct Fax, Fax Forward to Email), Fax dialing, Unified Address Book, Optical Character Recognition (OCR)				
MOBILE AND CLOUD READY						
Mobile Connectivity		Apple® AirPrint®, Google Cloud Print™ Ready, Xerox® Print Service Plug-in for Android™, Mopria® Print Service Plug-in for Android, NFC, Wi-Fi Direct Printing				
Mobile Printing		@PrintByXerox, Xerox® Mobile Print, Xerox® Mobile Print Cloud, Xerox® Mobile Link App; Visit **www.xerox.com/officemobileapps** for available apps.				
Cloud Connectivity		Print from/Scan to Google Drive™, Microsoft® OneDrive®, DropBox™, Microsoft Office 365™, Box®, Xerox® DocuShare® and more.				
BENCHMARK SECURITY						
Network Security		IPsec, HTTPS, SFTP and Encrypted Email, Network Authentication, SNMPv3, SHA-256 Hash Message Authentication, SSL, TLS, Security Certificates, Automatic Self-signed Certificate, Cisco® Identity Services Engine (ISE) integration				
Device Access		Firmware Verification, User Access and Internal Firewall, Port/IP/Domain Filtering, Audit Log, Access Controls, User Permissions, Smart Card Enablement Kit (CAC/PIV/.NET), Xerox® Integrated RFID Card Reader E1.0				
Data Protection		Encrypted Hard Disk (AES 256-bit, FIPS 140-2, Validated) and Image Overwrite, McAfee® ePolicy Orchestrator®, McAfee Integrity Control, Whitelisting, Job Level Encryption via HTTPS and Drivers				
Document Security		Common Criteria Certification (ISO 15408), Encrypted Secure Print, FIPS Encrypted Print Drivers				
ENABLES NEXT GENERATION SERVICES						
Print Management		Xerox® Print Management and Mobility Suite, Configuration Cloning, Xerox® Standard Accounting, Equitrac, Y Soft, PaperCut and more partner solutions				
Managing Print		Xerox® Device Manager, Xerox® Support Assistance, Auto Meter Read, Managed Print Services Tools				
Sustainability		Cisco EnergyWise®, Print User ID on Margins, Earth Smart Print Settings				
GATEWAY TO NEW POSSIBILITIES						
Cloud Services		Xerox® Easy Translator, Xerox® Healthcare MFP (U.S. only), many additional services available				
Xerox App Gallery		Many apps and cloud services available. Visit **www.xerox.com/appgallery** for a growing selection of apps available for adding functions to the MFP.				

* Maximum volume capacity expected in any one month. Not expected to be sustained on a regular basis.

For more detailed specifications, including the latest certifications, go to **www.xerox.com/AltalinkC8000Specs**.

©2018 Xerox Corporation. All rights reserved. Xerox®, Xerox and Design®, AltaLink®, ConnectKey®, DocuShare®, Global Print Driver® and Mobile Express Driver® are trademarks of Xerox Corporation in the United States and/or other countries. The information in this brochure is subject to change without notice. Updated 3/18 BR21021

AC8BR-01UF

xerox®

XEROX® VERSALINK® MULTIFUNCTION PRINTER

Reliable. Budget friendly. Business ready.

B7025/B7030/B7035



ConnectKey®
Technology

xerox®

Xerox® VersaLink® B7025/B7030/B7035 Multifunction Printer

When it comes to seamless integration into your work environment and helping you get important tasks done faster, there's no smarter option than the affordable, reliable and supremely business-ready VersaLink B7025/B7030/B7035 Multifunction Printer—featuring Xerox® ConnectKey® Technology.

HIGHER PERFORMANCE. OPTIMIZED EFFICIENCY.

Right out of the box, you'll count on your Xerox® VersaLink B7000 Series Multifunction Printer to consistently and flawlessly perform the tasks that make your business work more efficiently. From IT-free installation wizards, to step-by-step configuration options, you're ready to go—hassle free.

And with an entirely re-engineered paper path and new LED print head technology, we've taken day-in, day-out reliability to an impressive level of excellence.

VersaLink devices are loaded with features and time-saving Xerox® technologies designed to speed up information sharing and reduce inefficient workflows. Ensure information accuracy with Scan and Fax preview, and do more with scanned documents with built-in optical character recognition (OCR).

When it comes to safeguarding critical documents and data, VersaLink devices deliver benchmark security that protects all points of vulnerability, including protection from unauthorized device access, secure network communication, 256-bit hard disk encryption with secure overwrite and the ability to add security to individual documents.

EASY TO USE. EASY TO CUSTOMIZE.

With the VersaLink B7000 Series Multifunction Printer's oversize, customizable 7-inch color touchscreen, you can tap, swipe and pinch your way through tasks and functions with mobile-like ease.

Preloaded Xerox® ConnectKey® Apps help optimize office efficiency, and on-screen access to the extensive Xerox App Gallery provides expanded functionality—like the optional Xerox® Easy Translator Service app, which quickly translates scanned documents into numerous languages.

Get more done in less time by creating customized 1-Touch Apps to automate multi-step workflows for individuals or groups. Simply tap your new app to quickly perform the job you configured. And with Simple ID, individual users and groups enter a user ID and password once, and then enjoy fast, secure access to task-specific presets, individualized favorite contacts, and commonly used apps on a personalized home screen.

READY FOR THE WAY YOU WORK.

The VersaLink B7000 Series Multifunction Printer gives you the freedom to work where and how you want—with out-of-the-box direct connectivity to Google Drive™, Microsoft® OneDrive® and DropBox™, and access to additional options through the Xerox App Gallery.

The ability to connect and print from multiple devices is key for today's worker, and VersaLink devices meet the challenge with optional Wi-Fi® and Wi-Fi Direct®, plus Apple® AirPrint®, Google Cloud Print™, Xerox® Print Service Plug-in for Android™, Near Field Communication (NFC) Tap-to-Pair and Mopria®.

Learn more about why Xerox is the only choice for today's mobile professionals by visiting **www.xerox.com/mobile**.

XEROX® CONNECTKEY® TECHNOLOGY—THE NEXUS OF YOUR COMPLETE PRODUCTIVITY ECOSYSTEM

From Xerox—the company that created the modern workplace—we present the next revolution in workplace productivity. With a consistent user experience across a wide range of devices, mobile and cloud connectivity and a growing library of apps to expand functionality, you'll work faster, better and smarter.

Intuitive User Experience
An entirely new—and yet entirely familiar way to interact that includes a tablet-like experience, with gesture-based touchscreen controls and easy customization.

Mobile and Cloud Ready
Instant connectivity to cloud and mobile devices right from the user interface, with access to pre-loaded, cloud-hosted services that let you work where, when and how you want.

Benchmark Security
Full multi-level protection for both documents and data, ready to guard against and eliminate emerging threats and meet or exceed regulatory compliance.

Enables Next Generation Services
Work more efficiently and manage resources more effectively. Easy integration of Xerox® Managed Print Services enables remote monitoring of service delivery and consumables.

Gateway to New Possibilities
Instantly extend your capabilities with access to the Xerox App Gallery, featuring real-world apps designed to optimize digital workflows. Commission our network of partners to design innovative, business-specific solutions.

Find out more about how you'll work smarter at **www.connectkey.com**.

FINISHING APPLICATIONS



1 **A 110-sheet Duplex Automatic Document Feeder (DADF)** scans two-sided black-and-white or color originals for copy, scan and fax jobs.

2 **Optional work surface** (included with Convenience Stapler) gives you plenty of room to sort documents.

3 **Card Reader Bay** with embedded USB port.[1]

4 **An easily accessible USB port**[1] allows users to quickly print from or scan to any standard USB memory device.

5 **The 100-sheet Bypass Tray** handles media sizes from 3.5 x 3.87 in. to 11.69 x 17 in./88.9 x 98.4 mm to 297 x 431.8 mm.

6 **The standard 520-sheet Tray 1** handles media sizes from 5.5 x 7.17 in. to 11.69 x 17 in./139.7 x 182 mm to 297 x 431.8 mm.

[1] USB ports can be disabled.



MULTIPLE PAPER TRAY OPTIONS TO FIT EVERY NEED:

7 **Add the Single Tray Module** to the Desktop model to increase the total paper capacity to 1,140 sheets (includes Bypass Tray). Or choose the optional Three Tray Module (not shown) to increase the total paper capacity to 2,180 sheets (includes Bypass Tray).

8 **Choose the optional Single Tray with Stand Module** to increase the total paper capacity to 1,140 sheets (includes Bypass Tray) and provides storage for toner cartridges and other supplies.

9 **Choose the optional High-Capacity Tandem Tray Module** allows for a total paper capacity of up to 3,140 sheets (includes Bypass Tray).

10 **The optional High-Capacity Feeder** holds 2,000 sheets of letter/A4 paper, increasing the maximum paper capacity to 5,140 sheets.

ADD INCREASED VERSATILITY WITH FINISHING OPTIONS:

11 **The Dual Catch Trays** (optional with Desktop model) stack up to 250 sheets each, lower tray offsets.

12 **The optional Office Finisher LX** gives you advanced finishing functions at a great value and offers optional booklet making.

13 **The optional Integrated Office Finisher** provides 500-sheet stacking and 50-sheet, single-position stapling.



INTRODUCING TOUCHSCREEN SUPERIORITY

Meet our all-new, 7-inch color touchscreen—the user interface that sets a higher standard for customization, personalization and versatility.

By presenting a familiar "mobile" experience—with support for gestural input and task-focused apps that share a common look and feel—fewer steps are needed to complete even the most complex jobs.

A highly intuitive layout guides you through every task from start to finish, with a natural hierarchy placing critical functions near the top of the screen and commonly used options front and center. Don't like where a function or app is located? Customize the layout to make it yours.

This unmatched balance of hardware technology and software capability helps everyone who interacts with the VersaLink® B7000 Series Multifunction Printer get more work done, faster.

Xerox® VersaLink® B7025/B7030/B7035

ConnectKey® Technology

The VersaLink B7025/B7030/B7035 Multifunction Printer is built on Xerox® ConnectKey® Technology. For more information, visit **www.connectkey.com**.

DEVICE SPECIFICATIONS		VersaLink B7025	VersaLink B7030	VersaLink B7035
Speed		Up to 25 ppm	Up to 30 ppm	Up to 35 ppm
Monthly Duty Cycle[1]		Up to 107,000 pages	Up to 129,000 pages	Up to 153,000 pages
Hard Drive/Processor/Memory		320 GB HDD[2]/1.05 GHz Dual-core/2 GB memory		
Connectivity		Ethernet 10/100/1000 Base-T, High-speed USB 3.0, Wi-Fi® and Wi-Fi Direct® with optional Wi-Fi Kit		
Controller Features		Unified Address Book, Configuration Cloning, Scan Preview, Xerox Extensible Interface Platform®, Xerox App Gallery, Xerox® Standard Accounting, Role Based Permissions, Convenience Authentication Enabled, Online Support		
Copy and Print	Resolution	**Copy:** Up to 600 x 600 dpi; **Print:** Up to 1200 x 1200 dpi		
First-copy-out Time (as fast as)		As fast as 6.8 seconds	As fast as 5.4 seconds	As fast as 5.4 seconds
First-print-out Time		As fast as 10.4 seconds	As fast as 9.1 seconds	As fast as 9.1 seconds
Page Description Languages		PCL® 5e/PCL 6/PDF/XPS/TIFF/JPEG/HP-GL/optional Adobe® PostScript® 3™		
Paper Input	Standard	**Duplex Automatic Document Feeder (DADF):** 110 sheets: Standard sizes: 5.5 x 8.5 in. to 11 x 17 in./A5 to A3; Custom sizes (duplex): 4.92 x 4.33 in. to 11.69 x 17 in./125 x 110 mm to 297 x 431.8 mm; Custom sizes (simplex): 4.92 x 3.35 in. to 11.69 x 17 in./125 x 85 mm to 297 x 431.8 mm		
		Bypass Tray: 100 sheets; Custom sizes: 3.5 x 3.87 in. to 11.69 x 17 in./88.9 x 98.4 mm to 297 x 431.8 mm		
		Tray 1: 520 sheets; Custom sizes: 5.5 x 7.17 in. to 11.69 x 17 in./139.7 x 182 mm to 297 x 431.8 mm		
	Choose One	**Single Tray Module:** 520 sheets; Custom sizes: 5.5 x 7.17 in. to 11.69 x 17 in./139.7 x 182 mm to 297 x 431.8 mm **Single Tray with Stand:** 520 sheets; Custom sizes: 5.5 x 7.17 in. to 11.69 x 17 in./139.7 x 182 mm to 297 x 431.8 mm **Three Tray Module** (1,560 sheets): 520 sheets each; Custom sizes: 5.5 x 7.17 in. to 11.69 x 17 in./139.7 x 182 mm to 297 x 431.8 mm **High-Capacity Tandem Tray** (2,520 sheets): Tray 2: 520 sheets; Custom sizes: 5.5 x 7.17 in. to 11.69 x 17 in./139.7 x 182 mm to 297 x 431.8 mm; Tray 3: 870 sheets; Standard sizes: 8.5 x 11 in. and 7.25 x 10.5 in./A4 or B5; Tray 4: 1,130 sheets; Standard sizes: 8.5 x 11 in. and 7.25 x 10.5 in./A4 or B5		
	Optional	**Envelope Tray:** Up to 60 envelopes: #10 commercial, Monarch, DL, C5; Custom sizes: 3.9 x 5.8 in. to 6.4 x 9.5 in./98 x 148 mm to 162 x 241 mm **High-Capacity Feeder (HCF):** 2,000 sheets; Standard sizes: 8.5 x 11 in. and 7.25 x 10.5 in./A4 or B5		
Paper Output/ Finishing	Standard	**Dual Catch Tray[2]:** 250 sheets each; Lower tray offsets		
	Optional	**Integrated Office Finisher:** 500-sheet stacker, 50 sheets stapled, single-position stapling **Office Finisher LX:** 2,000-sheet stacker, 50 sheets stapled, 3-position stapling, optional hole-punch, optional booklet maker (score, saddle stitch) **Convenience Stapler with Work Surface:** Staples 50 sheets		
INTUITIVE USER EXPERIENCE				
Customize and Personalize		Walkup customization, Personalize Home Screen by User, Multiple Home Screens with Simple ID, Customize by Site, Function or Workflow with Xerox App Gallery and Xerox® App Studio		
Print Drivers		Job Identification, Bi-directional Status, Job Monitoring, Xerox® Global Print Driver® and Mobile Express Driver®		
Xerox® Embedded Web Server		PC or mobile—Status Information, Responsive Design, Settings, Device Management, Cloning		
Preview		Preview of Scan/Fax with Zoom, Rotate, Add Page		
Print Features		Print from USB, Secure Print, Sample Set, Personal Print, Saved Job, Xerox® Earth Smart Driver Settings, Job Identification, Booklet Creation, Store and Recall Driver Settings, Bi-directional Real-time Status, Scaling, Job Monitoring, Application Defaults, Two-sided Printing (as default), Skip Blank Pages, Draft Mode		
Scan		Optical Character Recognition (OCR), Scan to USB/Email/Network (FTP/SMB), Scan File Formats: PDF, PDF/A, XPS, JPEG, TIFF; Convenience Features: Scan to Home, Searchable PDF, Single/Multi-Page PDF/XPS/TIFF/Password Protected PDF		
Fax[3]		Optional Walk-up Fax (one-line or three-line options available, includes LAN Fax, Direct Fax, Fax Forward to Email), optional Fax Over IP		
MOBILE AND CLOUD READY				
Mobile Printing		Apple® AirPrint®[6], Google Cloud Print™ Ready, Xerox® Print Service and Mopria® Print Service Plug-ins for Android™, @PrintByXerox		
Mobility Options		Xerox® Mobile Print and Mobile Print Cloud[5], Connect via NFC/Wi-Fi Direct Printing[5], Xerox® Mobile Link App[4]. Visit **www.xerox.com/officemobileapps** for available apps.		
Cloud Connectors[4]		Print from/Scan to Google Drive™, Microsoft® OneDrive®, Dropbox™, Microsoft Office 365®, Box®, Xerox® DocuShare® Platform[5] and more		
BENCHMARK SECURITY				
Network Security		IPsec, HTTPS, encrypted email. Network Authentication, SNMPv3, SSL/TLS, Security Certificates, Pre-installed Self-signed Certificates, Cisco® Identity Services Engine (ISE) integration		
Device Access		Firmware Verification, User access and internal firewall, Port/IP/Domain Filtering, Audit Log, Access Controls, User Permissions, Smart Card Enabled (CAC/PIV/.NET), Xerox® Integrated Card Reader Bay		
Data Protection		Setup/Security Wizards, Job Level Encryption via HTTPS/IPPS submission, Encrypted hard disk (AES 256-bit, FIPS 140-2) and image overwrite, Common Criteria Certification (ISO 15408) (undergoing evaluation), Encrypted Apps with Embedded Certificate Support		
Document Security		Secure Print, Secure Fax, Secure Email, Password Protected PDF		
ENABLES NEXT GENERATION SERVICES				
Print Management		Xerox® Print Management and Mobility Suite[5], Configuration Cloning, Xerox® Standard Accounting, Equitrac[5], Y Soft[5] and more		
Managing Print		Xerox® Device Manager, Xerox® Support Assistance, Auto Meter Read, Managed Print Services tools		
Sustainability		Cisco EnergyWise®, Earth Smart Printing, Print User ID on margins		
GATEWAY TO NEW POSSIBILITIES				
Cloud Services		Xerox® Easy Translator[5], Xerox® Healthcare MFP (U.S. only)[5], CapturePoint™[5], many additional services available		
Xerox App Gallery		Many apps and cloud services available. Visit **www.xerox.com/appgallery** for a growing selection of Xerox® apps available for adding functions to the Printer/MFP.		

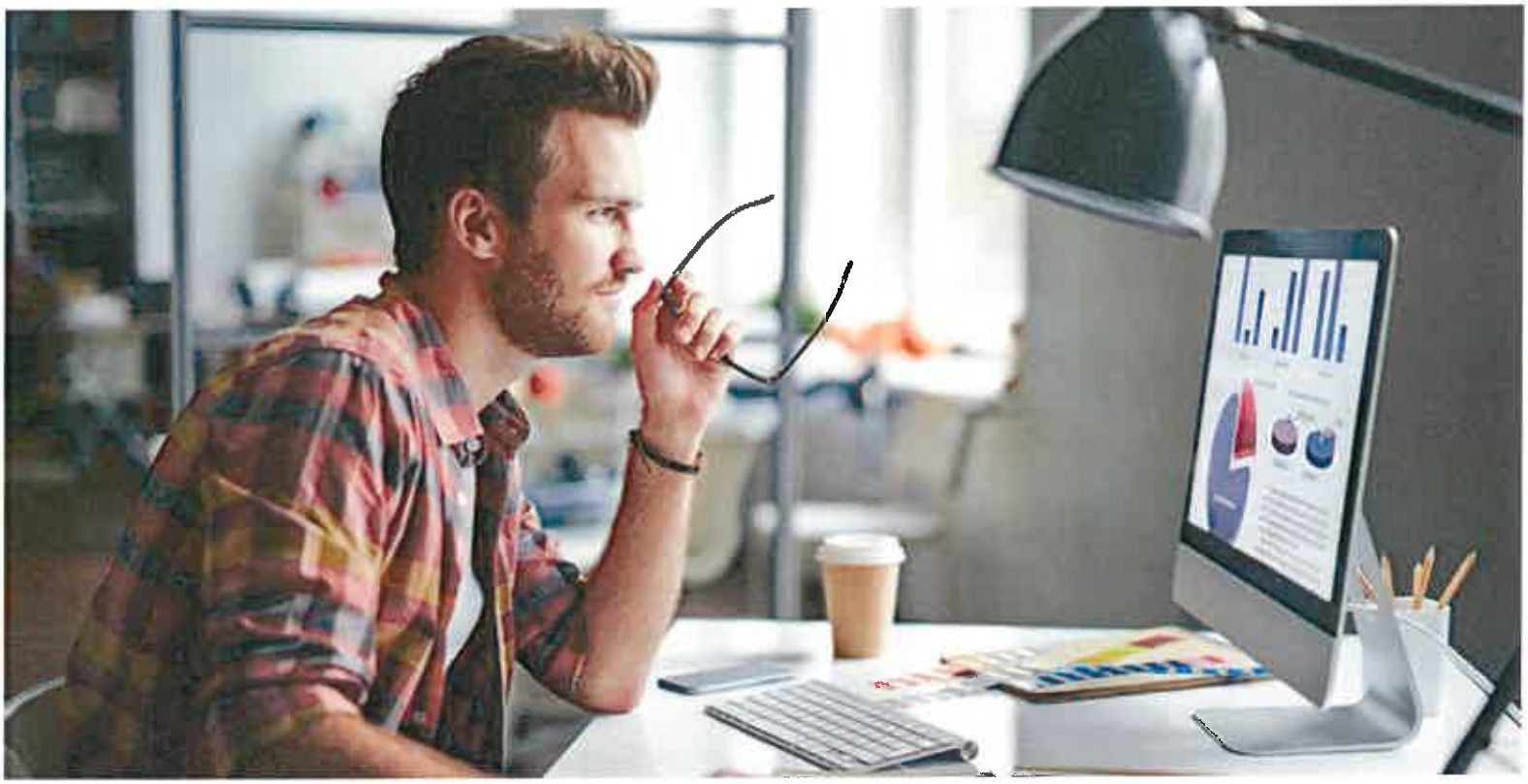
[1] Maximum volume capacity expected in any one month. Not expected to be sustained on a regular basis; [2] HDD and Dual Catch Tray are optional on Desktop model; [3] Requires analog phone line; [4] Free optional download from Xerox App Gallery to the Printer—**www.xerox.com/xeroxappgallery**; [5] Purchased option; [6] Visit **www.apple.com** for AirPrint Certification list.

For more detailed specifications, go to **www.xerox.com/VersaLinkB7000Specs**.

©2018 Xerox Corporation. All rights reserved. Xerox®, Xerox and Design®, ConnectKey®, DocuShare®, Global Print Driver®, Mobile Express Driver®, VersaLink® and Xerox Extensible Interface Platform® are trademarks of Xerox Corporation in the United States and/or other countries. The information in this brochure is subject to change without notice. Updated 1/18 BR21105 VB7BR-01UB

xerox®

REMOTE MONITORING REDEFINED: MAINTAIN YOUR ENTIRE FLEET FROM THE CLOUD.



KYOCERA FLEET SERVICES

Remote monitoring solution that enables your dealership to proactively address maintenance concerns, understand customer needs, and provide better service – all while lowering costs.

Copystar
Kyocera Technology



KYOCERA FLEET SERVICES
Minimize time on-site. Maximize... everything.

KYOCERA Fleet Services (KFS) is a comprehensive, cost-effective remote monitoring system that directly lowers your dealership's service costs – and that's just the beginning. Handle multiple maintenance tasks in minutes, without time-consuming on-site visits. Anticipate device issues and resolve them before they occur. Update firmware remotely, even schedule updates during off-peak hours.

Beyond the features, KFS provides you with a new, powerful selling tool: proprietary, real-time usage data for all your customers. Remotely determine which devices they are using most, and least. Do they need more color? Or less? Are their devices properly configured? Only your dealership will have the answers.

KYOCERA Fleet Services is 100% cloud-based. Dealers do not need to dedicate a server.

Lower maintenance costs, higher service margins

- Monitor all fleets from right from your dealership
- Save on travel costs, resolving issues remotely
- Cover more locations with fewer personnel
- e-Automate integration to export meter counts directly into your ERP

More consistent up-time

- Firmware updates performed remotely, around customers' schedules
- Remote error resolution, code-resetting, monitoring of supply levels
- Remote, real-time network diagnostics
- Automatic gateway upgrades eliminate manual intervention
- Remote import/export of address book data
- Restore users, devices, data & more for up to 2 weeks via recycle bin

Better selling opportunities

- Identify trends, user requirements, upgrade opportunities
- Detailed analytics and customizable graphic reports
- Optimize customer device configuration to meet evolving needs
- Compass Sherpa integration to optimize sales opportunities through KFS reporting
- Brand the KFS interface with your dealership name and logo

Strengthen relationships with your entire customer base

All data collected belongs to your dealership, giving you unmatched understanding of all aspects of your customers' document infrastructure and document workflow

Copystar
Kyocera Technology

© 2017 KYOCERA Document Solutions America, Inc. All rights reserved.
v12017

COPY KING OFFICE SOLUTIONS

United City of Yorkville
800 Game Farm Road
Yorkville, IL 60560

POLICE 2

KYOCERA CS-4002i MONO MFP

- 40 MONO PAGES PER MINUTE
- 140 SHEET RADF – INCLUDED *(SINGLE AND TWO-SIDED PRINTING, SCANNING AND COPYING)*
- 9" COLOR TABLET TOUCH SCREEN DISPLAY
- PRINTS 1200 X 1200 DPI RESOLUTION
- NETWORK PRINTING – INCLUDED *(NETWORK PRINTABLE TO INTERNAL ETHERNET PRINT SERVER)*
- NETWORK SCANNING -INCLUDED *(.PDF, .TIF UP TO 600DPI WITH SINGLE AND DUAL SCAN, COLOR BLACK AND WHITE)*
- STAPLE FINISHER
- 4 X 500 SHEETS PAPER DRAWERS – INCLUDED *(ADJUSTABLE TRAY 1000 SHEET 8 ½ X 11, 500 8 ½ X 14 AND 500 11 X 17)*
- 150 SHEET BYPASS MULTIPURPOSE TRAY – INCLUDED
- PAPER SIZES UP TO 12" X 18"
- WALK-UP COPIER
- UNIFORM SERIES COPIER AND CONTROL PANEL *(LOOK AND FEEL BETWEEN MODEL)*
- KYOCERA FLEET SERVICES READY

Equipment Lease Price (please list as price/month)			Maintenance Contract Price (please list as price/month)		
36-month lease	48-month lease	60-month lease	36-month lease	48-month lease	60-month lease
$ 146.34	$ 124.25	$ 96.93	C-.0432 M-.00432	C-.0432 M-.00432	C-.0432 M-.00432

Cost for features as outlined on Page 5 of RFP, or supplies (excluding paper) not covered under maintenance contract:

Feature or Supplies	36-month lease Indicate price rating (i.e. per month, per copy, etc.)	48-month lease Indicate price rating (i.e. per month, per copy, etc.)	60-month lease Indicate price rating (i.e. per month, per copy, etc.)	Included in price above? (Y or N)
	N/A	N/A	N/A	

Copystar
Kyocera Technology

› PRINT › COPY › SCAN › FAX

CS 4002i

BLACK & WHITE
MULTIFUNCTIONAL SYSTEM

POWERFUL PERFORMANCE... CONNECTING INFORMATION AND WORKFLOW.



The Copystar CS 4002i Black-and-White MFP is ideal for workgroups seeking to automate print, copy, color scan and optional fax workflows, while maximizing productivity. Offering superior performance and intuitive functionality, the Copystar CS 4002i transforms business processes, with support for a wide range of paper sizes and media types. Designed to make quick work of demanding applications, the scalable Copystar CS 4002i supports optional Finishers to automate cumbersome manual tasks, and expandable paper supply to ensure uninterrupted operation. Add to that the award-winning ultra-reliability and unique long-life technology, and you have a powerful document solution that delivers superior performance and proven productivity.

- Crisp Black-and-White Output up to 40 Pages per Minute
- Exceptional Print Quality at up to 1200 dpi
- Scalable Paper Capacity for Longer Job Runs
- Flexible Media Support and Paper Sizes up to 12" x 48"
- Customizable 9" Color Touch Screen with Intuitive, Tablet-like Home Screen
- Robust Portfolio of Business Applications for Enhanced Capabilities, such as Scan Distribution to Back-end Applications and Document Management Systems
- Advanced Finishing Options for Professional Output, including a Space-saving 500-sheet Internal Finisher
- Standard USB Host Interface for On-the-Go Printing and Scanning
- Efficient Color Scanning up to 180 ipm
- Convenient Wireless Printing and Scanning
- Apple AirPrint®, Google Cloud Print™ and KYOCERA Mobile Print Compatible for a Mobile Printing Solution
- KYOCERA Fleet Services, a secure cloud-based monitoring system, optimizes device uptime and reduces costs

Copystar
Kyocera Technology

BASIC SPECIFICATIONS

Configuration: Black & White Multifunctional System – Print/Scan/Copy/Optional Fax

Pages Per Minute: Letter: 40 ppm, Legal: 24 ppm, Ledger: 20 ppm, 12" x 18": 20 ppm (print only)

Warm Up Time: 17 Seconds or Less (Power On)

First Page Out:
Copy: 4.5 Seconds or Less
Print: 5.1 Seconds or Less

Display: 9" Color Touch Screen Control Panel

Resolution / Bit Depth: 600 x 600 dpi; 9600 dpi x 600 dpi, 1200 x 1200 dpi

Memory / Hard Disk Drive: 4 GB RAM / 8 GB SSD / 320 GB HDD Standard

Duplex: Standard Stackless Duplex Supports Statement to 12" x 18", 16 lb Bond – 166 lb Index (52 – 300gsm)

Standard Output Tray: Statement – 12" x 18" / 500 sheets; up to 12" x 48" Banner (Single Sheet)

Electrical Requirements: 120V, 60Hz, 12A; 220-240V, 50Hz, 7.2A

Typical Electricity Consumption (TEC): 120V: 1.9 kWh/week; 220V: 1.8 kWh/week

Dimensions: 33.70" W x 26.18" D x 31.10" H

Weight: 190.78 lbs

Maximum Monthly Duty Cycle: 175,000 Pages per Month

PAPER SUPPLY

Standard Paper Sources: Dual 500 Sheet Trays, 150 Sheet MPT, Auto Selection/Switching

Optional Paper Sources: Dual 500 Sheet Trays (PF-7100), Dual 1,500 Sheet Trays (PF-7110); Side LCT: 3,000 Sheet Capacity Tray (PF-7120)[1]

Paper Capacity: Standard: 1,150 Sheets; Maximum: 7,150 Sheets

Paper Size:
Tray 1 – 5.5" x 8.5" – 8.5" x 14" (Statement to Legal); Tray 2 – 5.5" x 8.5" – 12" x 18", Custom Size; PF-7100: 5.5" x 8.5" – 12" x 18"; PF-7110, PF-7120: 8.5" x 11"; MPT: 5.5" x 8.5" – 12" x 18" (Multiple Sheets); Up to 12" x 48" Banner (Single Sheet)

Paper Weight: Trays / MPT: 14 lb Bond – 166 lb Index (52 – 300gsm)

Input Materials: Standard/Optional Drawer: Plain Paper, Bond Paper, Recycled Paper, Envelopes; MPT: Plain Paper, Bond Paper, Recycled Paper, Cardstock, Transparencies, Labels, Envelopes

SECURITY SPECIFICATIONS

Standard: Local Authentication, Network Authentication (IPsec, HTTPS, LDAP over SSL, SNMPv3); Secure Print (IPP over SSL); Scan to Email (POP3/SMTP over SSL); Scan to FTP (FTP over SSL); Scan to SMB/PC/USB; FTP over SSL

Optional: Data Security Kit (E): HDD Overwrite Mode, HDD Data Encryption

PRINT SPECIFICATIONS

Standard Controller: Freescale QorIQ T1024 (Dual Core) / 1.2GHz

PDLs / Emulations: PRESCRIBE, PCL6 (PCL-XL / PCL5), KPDL3 (PS3), XPS, OPEN XPS; Optional (UG-34): IBM ProPrinter, Line Printer, EQ-850

Print Resolution: Up to 1200 x 1200 dpi

Fonts: 136 KPDL3, 93 PCL6, 8 Windows Vista, 1 Bitmap

OS Compatibility: Windows: XP/Vista/7/8/8.1/10/Server 2003/Server 2003/Server 2008 R2/Server 2012/Server 2012 R2; Novell NetWare 3.x/4.x/5.x/6.x, Mac OS 10.x; AirPrint Enabled; Sun OS 4.1.x; Solaris 2.x; AIX; HP-UX (LPR)

Mobile Printing: Apple AirPrint™, Google Cloud Print™, KYOCERA Mobile Print

Interfaces: Standard: 10/100/1000BaseTX, Hi-Speed USB 2.0, 4 USB Host Interfaces, 2 Expansion Slots, Wireless LAN (communication distance 98.5 feet)
Optional: 10/100/1000BaseTX IB-50 for Dual NIC, IEEE 802.11b/g/n IB-51 for Wireless LAN Interface (communication distance 328.1 Feet)

Network Print and Supported Protocols: TCP/IP, NetBEUI, IPv4, IPv6, IPsec, HTTP, LPD, FTP, IPP, RawPort, LLTD, SNTP, DHCP, SMTP, POP3, DNS, SNMPv1/v2, WSD Scan/Print

Drivers: KX Driver, PCL Mini Driver, KPDL Mini Driver, KX Driver for XPS, Network Fax Driver, TWAIN Driver, WIA Driver, PPD for MAC, PPD for Linux

Utilities: KYOCERA Net Admin, KYOCERA Net Viewer, PDF Direct Print, Command Center RX

SCAN SPECIFICATIONS

Scan Type: Color and Black & White Scanner

Scan Resolution: 600 dpi, 400 dpi, 300 dpi, 200 dpi, 200 x 100 dpi, 200 x 400 dpi

File Formats: TIFF (MMR compression), PDF (MMR compression), PDF (high compression), OpenXPS, XPS, JPEG

PDF Extension: Searchable PDF (OCR) Option

Scan Speeds (mono/color, @300 dpi):
DP-7100: Simplex: 80 ipm B&W / 80 ipm Color; Duplex: 48 ipm B&W / 48 ipm Color
DP-7110: Simplex: 100 ipm B&W / 100 ipm Color; Duplex: 180 ipm B&W / 180 ipm Color

Connectivity / Supported Protocols: 10/100/1000BaseTX, TCP/IP, Hi-Speed USB 2.0

Scanning Functions: Scan to Folder (SMB), Scan to Email, Scan to FTP, Scan to FTP over SSL, Scan to USB, WSD Scan, TWAIN Scan

Original Size: Through DP: Statement to Ledger (5.5" x 8.5" – 11" x 17"); Glass: Up to 11" x 17"

Drivers: TWAIN/WIA Driver

COPY SPECIFICATIONS

Copy Resolution: 600 x 600 dpi

Image Mode: Text, Photo, Text/Photo, Graphic/Map

Continuous Copy: 1 – 999 / Auto Reset to 1

Additional Features: Auto Magnification, Auto Paper Select, Auto Start, Auto Drawer Change, Interrupt Copy, Positive / Negative Reverse, Mirror Image, Rotate Copy, Border Erase, Split Copy, Electronic Sort, Margin Shift, Page Number, Form Overlay, XY Zoom, Prevent Bleed Through, Text Stamp, Bates Stamp, Blank Page Skip

Job Management: 1,000 Department Codes, Job Programs, Job Build, Shortcut Keys, Repeat Copy

Color Adjustment: One Touch, Hue, Auto Exposure, Sharpness

Magnification / Zoom: Full Size, 4 Reduction, 4 Enlargement Preset Ratios, 25 – 400% in 1% Increments

Document Box: Custom Box, Job Box, Removable Memory Box, Fax Box (with optional Fax System)

OPTIONAL DOCUMENT PROCESSORS[2]

Type / Capacity:
DP-7100: Reversing Automatic Document Processor / 140 Sheets
DP-7110: Dual Scan Document Processor / 270 Sheets

Acceptable Originals: 5.5" x 8.5" – 11" x 17"

Acceptable Weights:
DP-7100: Simplex: 13 lb Bond – 90 lb Index (35 – 160gsm); Duplex: 16 lb – 32 lb Bond (50 – 120gsm)
DP-7110: Simplex: 11 lb Bond – 120 lb Index (35 – 220gsm); Duplex: 16 lb – 120 lb Index (50 – 220gsm)

OPTIONAL FAX SPECIFICATIONS

Fax Type: Fax System 12

Compatibility / Data Compression: G3 Fax / MMR, MR, MH, JBIG

Transmission Speed / Modem Speed: Less than 3 seconds / 33.6 Kbps

Fax Memory: Standard: 120 MB

Driver: Network Fax Driver

Fax Functions: Network Fax, Broadcast, Duplex Transmission/Reception, Encrypted Transmission/Reception, Polling Transmission/Reception

OUTPUT & FINISHING OPTIONS

OPTIONAL 500 SHEET INTERNAL FINISHER DF-7100[3]

Stack / Staple Capacity: 500 Sheets / 50 Sheets (up to 24 lb Bond [90gsm])

Paper Size: 5.5" x 8.5" – 12" x 18"

Paper Weight: 14 lb Bond – 166 lb Index (52 – 300gsm)

Edge Staple Position: 3 Positions: Front 1 Staple, Edge 1 Staple, Face 2 Staples

Optional Punch: PH-7100 2 and 3 Hole Punch Unit, Supports 5.5" x 8.5" – 12" x 18"; 14 lb Bond – 166 lb Index (52 – 300gsm)

Dimensions: 19.60" W x 20.98" D x 6.73" H

OPTIONAL 1,000 SHEET FINISHER DF-7120[3,4]

Stack / Staple Capacity: Main Tray: 1,000 Sheets / 50 Sheets (up to 24 lb Bond [90gsm])

Paper Size: 5.5" x 8.5" – 12" x 18"

Paper Weight: 14 lb Bond – 166 lb Index (52 – 300gsm)

Edge Staple Position: 3 Positions: Top Left, Bottom Left, Center Bind

Optional Punch: PH-7A 2 and 3 Hole Punch Unit, Supports 5.5" x 8.5" – 12" x 18"; 14 lb Bond – 166 lb Index (52 – 300gsm)

Dimensions: 21.57" W x 24.25" D x 41.34" H

OPTIONAL 4,000 SHEET FINISHER DF-7110[3,4]

Stack / Staple Capacity: Main Tray (A): 4,000 Sheets; Sub Tray (B): 200 Sheets / 65 Sheets (up to 24 lb Bond [90gsm])

Paper Size: 5.5" x 8.5" – 12" x 18"

Paper Weight: 14 lb Bond – 166 lb Index (52 – 300gsm)

Edge Staple Position: 3 Positions: Top Left, Bottom Left, Center Bind

Optional Punch: PH-7A 2 and 3 Hole Punch Unit, Supports 5.5" x 8.5" – 12" x 18"; 14 lb Bond – 166 lb Index (52 – 300gsm)

Dimensions: 23.91" W x 26.32" D x 41.78" H

Optional Booklet Folder / Tri-fold Unit: BF-730 Booklet Folder supports 8.5" x 11", 8.5" x 14", 11" x 17"; Fold booklet staple: 16 lb – 24 lb Bond (60 – 90gsm) 16 sheets; 25 lb – 28 lb Bond (91 – 105gsm) 13 sheets; Fold booklet no staple: 16 lb – 24 lb Bond (60 – 90gsm) 5 sheets; 25 lb Bond – 72 lb Index (91 – 120gsm) 3 sheets; 32 lb Bond – 110 lb Cover (121 – 256gsm) 1 sheet; Trifold supports 8.5" x 11" only: 16 lb – 24 lb Bond (60 – 90gsm) 5 sheets; 25 lb Bond – 72 lb Index (91 – 120gsm) 3 sheets; 16 lb – 28 lb Bond (60 – 105gsm) 1 sheet

Optional Multi-Bin Mailbox[5]: MT-730(B) includes 7 Trays; Supports 15 lb Bond – 90 lb Index (60 – 163gsm); Stack Capacity per bin: 100 Sheets: 5.5" x 8.5", 8.5" x 11"; 50 Sheets: 8.5" x 14", 11" x 17"

ADDITIONAL OPTIONS

Bridge Unit Attachment Kit (AK-7100), Banner Guide 10, Internet Fax Kit (A), Card Authentication Kit (B), Gigabit NIC (IB-50), Wireless LAN IEEE802.11b/g/n (IB-51), ThinPrint (UG-33), Emulation (UG-34), Document Tray (DT-7100), Scan Extension Kit (A) for Searchable PDF/OCR, Keyboard Holder 10, Data Security Kit (E), Numeric Keypad (NK-7110), Job Separator (JS-7100)

[1] Requires PF-7100 or PF-7110
[2] Only 1 Document Processor can be installed
[3] Only 1 Output Option can be installed
[4] Requires Bridge Unit Attachment Kit (AK-7100)
[5] Requires DF-7110

ONLY FROM KYOCERA

KYOCERA Document Solutions is a global leader in the digital imaging industry, with an award-winning line of document solutions that consistently set the standard for high performance, superior image quality, enhanced workflow applications, ease-of-use and durability.

Looking to streamline your document workflow? Kyocera offers a robust portfolio of business applications that seamlessly and securely integrate with our MFPs. To learn more about which business applications are right for your business, visit the **Solutions** section on our website.

Specifications and design are subject to change without notice.
For the latest on connectivity, please visit www.copystar.com
MAC and AirPrint are trademarks of Apple, Inc. Google Cloud Print is a trademark of Google, Inc.
PRESCRIBE, KX Driver, and Command Center RX are the trademarks of the Kyocera Companies.
All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

KYOCERA Document Solutions America, Inc.
Headquarters: 225 Sand Road, Fairfield, NJ 07004-0008, USA
©2016 KYOCERA Document Solutions America, Inc.
ICI# 855D400467

Copystar
Kyocera Technology

COPY KING OFFICE SOLUTIONS

United City of Yorkville
800 Game Farm Road
Yorkville, IL 60560

PUBLIC WORKS

KYOCERA CS-4002I MONO MFP

- ✓ 40 MONO PAGES PER MINUTE
- ✓ 140 SHEET RADF – INCLUDED *(SINGLE AND TWO-SIDED PRINTING, SCANNING AND COPYING)*
- ✓ 9" COLOR TABLET TOUCH SCREEN DISPLAY
- ✓ PRINTS 1200 X 1200 DPI RESOLUTION
- ✓ NETWORK PRINTING – INCLUDED *(NETWORK PRINTABLE TO INTERNAL ETHERNET PRINT SERVER)*
- ✓ NETWORK SCANNING -INCLUDED *(.PDF, .TIF UP TO 600DPI WITH SINGLE AND DUAL SCAN, COLOR BLACK AND WHITE)*
- ✓ STAPLE FINISHER
- ✓ 4 X 500 SHEETS PAPER DRAWERS – INCLUDED *(ADJUSTABLE TRAY 1000 SHEET 8 ½ X 11, 500 8 ½ X 14 AND 500 11 X 17)*
- ✓ 150 SHEET BYPASS MULTIPURPOSE TRAY – INCLUDED
- ✓ PAPER SIZES UP TO 12" X 18"
- ✓ WALK-UP COPIER
- ✓ UNIFORM SERIES COPIER AND CONTROL PANEL *(LOOK AND FEEL BETWEEN MODEL)*
- ✓ KYOCERA FLEET SERVICES READY

Equipment Lease Price (please list as price/month)			Maintenance Contract Price (please list as price/month)		
36-month lease	48-month lease	60-month lease	36-month lease	48-month lease	60-month lease
$146.34	$124.25	$96.93	C-.0432 M-.00432	C-.0432 M-.00432	C-.0432 M-.00432

Cost for features as outlined on Page 5 of RFP, or supplies (excluding paper) not covered under maintenance contract:

Feature or Supplies	36-month lease Indicate price rating (i.e. per month, per copy, etc.)	48-month lease Indicate price rating (i.e. per month, per copy, etc.)	60-month lease Indicate price rating (i.e. per month, per copy, etc.)	Included in price above? (Y or N)
	N/A	N/A	N/A	

Copystar
Kyocera Technology

› PRINT › COPY › SCAN › FAX

CS 4002i

BLACK & WHITE
MULTIFUNCTIONAL SYSTEM

POWERFUL PERFORMANCE... CONNECTING INFORMATION AND WORKFLOW.



The Copystar CS 4002i Black-and-White MFP is ideal for workgroups seeking to automate print, copy, color scan and optional fax workflows, while maximizing productivity. Offering superior performance and intuitive functionality, the Copystar CS 4002i transforms business processes, with support for a wide range of paper sizes and media types. Designed to make quick work of demanding applications, the scalable Copystar CS 4002i supports optional Finishers to automate cumbersome manual tasks, and expandable paper supply to ensure uninterrupted operation. Add to that the award-winning ultra-reliability and unique long-life technology, and you have a powerful document solution that delivers superior performance and proven productivity.

- Crisp Black-and-White Output up to 40 Pages per Minute
- Exceptional Print Quality at up to 1200 dpi
- Scalable Paper Capacity for Longer Job Runs
- Flexible Media Support and Paper Sizes up to 12" x 48"
- Customizable 9" Color Touch Screen with Intuitive, Tablet-like Home Screen
- Robust Portfolio of Business Applications for Enhanced Capabilities, such as Scan Distribution to Back-end Applications and Document Management Systems
- Advanced Finishing Options for Professional Output, including a Space-saving 500-sheet Internal Finisher
- Standard USB Host Interface for On-the-Go Printing and Scanning
- Efficient Color Scanning up to 180 ipm
- Convenient Wireless Printing and Scanning
- Apple AirPrint®, Google Cloud Print™ and KYOCERA Mobile Print Compatible for a Mobile Printing Solution
- KYOCERA Fleet Services, a secure cloud-based monitoring system, optimizes device uptime and reduces costs

Copystar
Kyocera Technology

CS 4002i

BASIC SPECIFICATIONS

Configuration: Black & White Multifunctional System – Print/Scan/Copy/Optional Fax

Pages Per Minute: Letter: 40 ppm, Legal: 24 ppm, Ledger: 20 ppm, 12" x 18": 20 ppm (print only)

Warm Up Time: 17 Seconds or Less (Power On)

First Page Out:
Copy: 4.5 Seconds or Less
Print: 5.1 Seconds or Less

Display: 9" Color Touch Screen Control Panel

Resolution / Bit Depth: 600 x 600 dpi, 9600 dpi x 600 dpi; 1200 x 1200 dpi

Memory / Hard Disk Drive: 4 GB RAM / 8 GB SSD / 320 GB HDD Standard

Duplex: Standard Stackless Duplex Supports Statement to 12" x 18", 14 lb Bond – 166 lb Index (52 – 300gsm)

Standard Output Tray: Statement – 12" x 18" / 500 sheets; up to 12" x 48" Banner (Single Sheet)

Electrical Requirements: 120V, 60Hz, 12A; 220-240V, 50Hz, 7.2A

Typical Electricity Consumption (TEC): 120V: 1.9 kWh/week; 220V: 1.8 kWh/week

Dimensions: 23.70" W x 26.18" D x 31.10" H

Weight: 180.78 lbs

Maximum Monthly Duty Cycle: 175,000 Pages per Month

PAPER SUPPLY

Standard Paper Sources: Dual 500 Sheet Trays, 150 Sheet MPT, Auto Selection/Switching

Optional Paper Sources: Dual 500 Sheet Trays (PF-7100), Dual 1,500 Sheet Trays (PF-7110), Side LCT: 3,000 Sheet Capacity Tray (PF-7120)[1]

Paper Capacity: Standard: 1,150 Sheets; Maximum: 7,150 Sheets

Paper Size:
Tray 1 – 5.5" x 8.5" – 8.5" x 14" (Statement to Legal); Tray 2 – 5.5" x 8.5" – 12" x 18", Custom Size: PF-7100: 5.5" x 8.5" – 12" x 18"; PF-7110, PF-7120: 8.5" x 11"; MPT: 5.5" x 8.5" – 12" x 18" (Multiple Sheets); Up to 12" x 48" Banner (Single Sheet)

Paper Weight: Trays / MPT: 14 lb Bond – 166 lb Index (52 – 300gsm)

Input Materials: Standard/Optional Drawer: Plain Paper, Bond Paper, Recycled Paper, Envelopes; MPT: Plain Paper, Bond Paper, Recycled Paper, Cardstock, Transparencies, Labels, Envelopes

SECURITY SPECIFICATIONS

Standard: Local Authentication, Network Authentication (IPsec, HTTPS, LDAP over SSL, SNMPv3); Secure Print (IPP over SSL); Scan to Email (POP3/SMTP over SSL); Scan to FTP (FTP over SSL); Scan to SMB/PC/USB; FTP over SSL

Optional: Data Security Kit (E): HDD Overwrite Mode, HDD Data Encryption

PRINT SPECIFICATIONS

Standard Controller: Freescale QorIQ T1024 (Dual Core) / 1.2GHz

PDLs / Emulations: PRESCRIBE, PCL6 (PCL-XL / PCL5), KPDL3 (PS3), XPS, OPEN XPS; Optional (UG-34): IBM ProPrinter, Line Printer, LQ-850

Print Resolution: Up to 1200 x 1200 dpi

Fonts: 136 KPDL3, 93 PCL6, 8 Windows Vista, 1 Bitmap

OS Compatibility: Windows: XP/Vista/7/8/8.1/10/Server 2003/Server 2008/Server 2008 R2/Server 2012/Server 2012 R2; Novell NetWare 3.x/4.x/5.x/6.x; Mac OS 10.x; AirPrint Enabled; Sun OS 4.1.x; Solaris 2.x; AIX; HP-UX (LPR)

Mobile Printing: Apple AirPrint®, Google Cloud Print™, KYOCERA Mobile Print

Interfaces: Standard: 10/100/1000BaseTX, Hi-Speed USB 2.0, 4 USB Host Interfaces, 2 Expansion Slots, Wireless LAN (communication distance 98.5 feet)

Optional: 10/100/1000BaseTX IB-50 for Dual NIC, IEEE 802.11b/g/n IB-51 for Wireless LAN Interface (communication distance 328.1 feet)

Network Print and Supported Protocols: TCP/IP, NetBEUI, IPv4, IPv6, IPsec, HTTP, LPD, FTP, IPP, RawPort, LLTD, SNTP, DHCP, SMTP, POP3, DNS, SNMPv1/v2, WSD Scan/Print

Drivers: KX Driver, PCL Mini Driver, KPDL Mini Driver, KX Driver for XPS, Network Fax Driver, TWAIN Driver, WIA Driver, PPD for MAC, PPD for Linux

Utilities: KYOCERA Net Admin, KYOCERA Net Viewer, PDF Direct Print, Command Center RX

SCAN SPECIFICATIONS

Scan Type: Color and Black & White Scanner

Scan Resolution: 600 dpi, 400 dpi, 300 dpi, 200 dpi, 200 x 100 dpi, 200 x 400 dpi

File Formats: TIFF (MMR compression), PDF (MMR compression), PDF (high compression), OpenXPS, XPS, JPEG

PDF Extension: Searchable PDF (OCR) Option

Scan Speeds (mono/color, @300 dpi):
DP-7100: Simplex: 80 ipm B&W / 80 ipm Color; Duplex: 48 ipm B&W / 48 ipm Color
DP-7110: Simplex: 100 ipm B&W / 100 ipm Color; Duplex: 180 ipm B&W / 180 ipm Color

Connectivity / Supported Protocols: 10/100/1000BaseTX, TCP/IP, Hi-Speed USB 2.0

Scanning Functions: Scan to Folder (SMB), Scan to Email, Scan to FTP, Scan to FTP over SSL, Scan to USB, WSD Scan, TWAIN Scan

Original Size: Through DP: Statement to Ledger (5.5" x 8.5" – 11" x 17"); Glass: Up to 11" x 17"

Drivers: TWAIN/WIA Driver

COPY SPECIFICATIONS

Copy Resolution: 600 x 600 dpi

Image Mode: Text, Photo, Text/Photo, Graphic/Map

Continuous Copy: 1 – 999 / Auto Reset to 1

Additional Features: Auto Magnification, Auto Paper Select, Auto Start, Auto Drawer Change, Interrupt Copy, Positive / Negative Reverse, Mirror Image, Rotate Copy, Border Erase, Split Copy, Electronic Sort, Margin Shift, Page Number, Form Overlay, XY Zoom, Prevent Bleed Through, Text Stamp, Bates Stamp, Blank Page Skip

Job Management: 1,000 Department Codes, Job Programs, Job Build, Shortcut Keys, Repeat Copy

Color Adjustment: One Touch, Hue, Auto Exposure, Sharpness

Magnification / Zoom: Full Size, 4 Reduction, 4 Enlargement Preset Ratios, 25 – 400% in 1% Increments

Document Box: Custom Box, Job Box, Removable Memory Box, Fax Box (with optional Fax System)

OPTIONAL DOCUMENT PROCESSORS[2]

Type / Capacity:
DP-7100: Reversing Automatic Document Processor / 140 Sheets
DP-7110: Dual Scan Document Processor / 270 Sheets

Acceptable Originals: 5.5" x 8.5" – 11" x 17"

Acceptable Weights:
DP-7100: Simplex: 13 lb Bond – 90 lb Index (35 – 160gsm); Duplex: 16 lb – 32 lb Bond (50 – 120gsm)
DP-7110: Simplex: 13 lb Bond – 120 lb Index (35 – 220gsm); Duplex: 16 lb – 120 lb Index (50 – 220gsm)

OPTIONAL FAX SPECIFICATIONS

Fax Type: Fax System 12

Compatibility / Data Compression: G3 Fax / MMR, MR, MH, JBIG

Transmission Speed / Modem Speed: Less than 3 seconds / 33.6 Kbps

Fax Memory: Standard 170 MB

Driver: Network Fax Driver

Fax Functions: Network Fax, Broadcast, Duplex Transmission/Reception, Encrypted Transmission/Reception, Polling Transmission/Reception

OUTPUT & FINISHING OPTIONS

OPTIONAL 500 SHEET INTERNAL FINISHER DF-7100[3]

Stack / Staple Capacity: 500 Sheets / 50 Sheets (up to 24 lb Bond [90gsm])

Paper Size: 5.5" x 8.5" – 12" x 18"

Paper Weight: 14 lb Bond – 166 lb Index (52 – 300gsm)

Edge Staple Position: 3 Positions: Front 1 Staple, Edge 1 Staple, Face 2 Staples

Optional Punch: PH-7100 2 and 3 Hole Punch Unit, Supports 5.5" x 8.5" – 12" x 18"; 14 lb Bond – 166 lb Index (52 – 300gsm)

Dimensions: 19.60" W x 20.98" D x 6.73" H

OPTIONAL 1,000 SHEET FINISHER DF-7120[3,4]

Stack / Staple Capacity: Main Tray: 1,000 Sheets / 50 Sheets (up to 24 lb Bond [90gsm])

Paper Size: 5.5" x 8.5" – 12" x 18"

Paper Weight: 14 lb Bond – 166 lb Index (52 – 300gsm)

Edge Staple Position: 3 Positions: Top Left, Bottom Left, Center Bind

Optional Punch: PH-7A 2 and 3 Hole Punch Unit, Supports 5.5" x 8.5" – 12" x 18"; 14 lb Bond – 166 lb Index (52 – 300gsm)

Dimensions: 21.57" W x 24.35" D x 41.34" H

OPTIONAL 4,000 SHEET FINISHER DF-7110[3,4]

Stack / Staple Capacity: Main Tray (A): 4,000 Sheets; Sub Tray (B): 200 Sheets / 65 Sheets (up to 24 lb Bond [90gsm])

Paper Size: 5.5" x 8.5" – 12" x 18"

Paper Weight: 14 lb Bond – 166 lb Index (52 – 300gsm)

Edge Staple Position: 3 Positions: Top Left, Bottom Left, Center Bind

Optional Punch: PH-7A 2 and 3 Hole Punch Unit, Supports 5.5" x 8.5" – 12" x 18"; 14 lb Bond – 166 lb Index (52 – 300gsm)

Dimensions: 23.93" W x 26.33" D x 41.78" H

Optional Booklet Folder / Tri-fold Unit: BF-730 Booklet Folder supports 8.5" x 11", 8.5" x 14", 11" x 17"; Fold booklet staple: 16 lb – 24 lb Bond (60 – 90gsm) 15 sheets; 25 lb – 28 lb Bond (91 – 105gsm) 13 sheets; Fold booklet no staple: 16 lb – 24 lb Bond (60 – 90gsm) 5 sheets; 25 lb Bond – 72 lb Index (91 – 120gsm) 3 sheets; 32 lb Bond – 110 lb Cover (121 – 256gsm) 1 sheet; Trifold supports 8.5" x 11" only: 16 lb – 24 lb Bond (60 – 90gsm) 5 sheets; 25 lb Bond – 72 lb Index (91 – 120gsm) 3 sheets; 16 lb – 28 lb Bond (60 – 105gsm) 1 sheet

Optional Multi-Bin Mailbox[5]: MT-730(B) includes 7 Trays; Supports 16 lb Bond – 90 lb Index (60 – 163gsm); Stack Capacity per bin: 100 Sheets: 5.5" x 8.5", 8.5" x 11"; 50 Sheets: 8.5" x 14", 11" x 17"

ADDITIONAL OPTIONS

Bridge Unit Attachment Kit (AK-7100), Banner Guide 10, Internet Fax Kit (A), Card Authentication Kit (B), Gigabit NIC (IB-50), Wireless LAN IEEE802.11b/g/n (IB-51), ThinPrint (UG-33), Emulation (UG-34), Document Tray (DT-7130), Scan Extension Kit (A) for Searchable PDF/OCR, Keyboard Holder 10, Data Security Kit (E), Numeric Keypad (NK-7119), Job Separator (JS-7100)

[1] Requires PF-7100 or PF-7110
[2] Only 1 Document Processor can be installed
[3] Only 1 Output Option can be installed
[4] Requires Bridge Unit Attachment Kit (AK-7100)
[5] Requires DF-7110

ONLY FROM KYOCERA

KYOCERA Document Solutions is a global leader in the digital imaging industry, with an award-winning line of document solutions that consistently set the standard for high performance, superior image quality, enhanced workflow applications, ease-of-use and durability.

Looking to streamline your document workflow? Kyocera offers a robust portfolio of business applications that seamlessly and securely integrate with our MFPs. To learn more about which business applications are right for your business, visit the Solutions section on our website.

Specifications and design are subject to change without notice.
For the latest on connectivity, please visit www.copystar.com
MAC and AirPrint are trademarks of Apple, Inc. Google Cloud Print is a trademark of Google, Inc.
PRESCRIBE, KX Driver, and Command Center RX are the trademarks of the Kyocera Companies.
All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

KYOCERA Document Solutions America, Inc.
Headquarters: 225 Sand Road, Fairfield, NJ 07004-0008, USA
©2016 KYOCERA Document Solutions America, Inc.
IC# 855D400467

Copystar
Kyocera Technology

COPY KING OFFICE SOLUTIONS

United City of Yorkville
800 Game Farm Road
Yorkville, IL 60560

PARK AND RECREATION
KYOCERA CS-5052CI COLOR MFP

- ✓ 50 MONO PAGES PER MINUTE
- ✓ 50 COLOR PAGES PER MINUTE
- ✓ 140 SHEET RADF – INCLUDED *(SINGLE AND TWO-SIDED PRINTING, SCANNING AND COPYING)*
- ✓ 9" COLOR TABLET TOUCH SCREEN DISPLAY
- ✓ PRINTS 1200 X 1200 DPI RESOLUTION
- ✓ NETWORK PRINTING – INCLUDED *(NETWORK PRINTABLE TO INTERNAL ETHERNET PRINT SERVER)*
- ✓ NETWORK SCANNING -INCLUDED *(.PDF, .TIF UP TO 600DPI WITH SINGLE AND DUAL SCAN, COLOR BLACK AND WHITE)*
- ✓ STAPLE FINISHER
- ✓ HOLE PUNCH
- ✓ 4 X 500 SHEETS PAPER DRAWERS – INCLUDED *(ADJUSTABLE TRAY 1000 SHEET 8 ½ X 11, 500 8 ½ X 14 AND 500 11 X 17)*
- ✓ 150 SHEET BYPASS MULTIPURPOSE TRAY – INCLUDED
- ✓ PAPER SIZES UP TO 12" X 18"
- ✓ WALK-UP COPIER
- ✓ UNIFORM SERIES COPIER AND CONTROL PANEL *(LOOK AND FEEL BETWEEN MODEL)*
- ✓ KYOCERA FLEET SERVICES READY

Equipment Lease Price (please list as price/month)			Maintenance Contract Price (please list as price/month)		
36-month lease	48-month lease	60-month lease	36-month lease	48-month lease	60-month lease
$237.02	$201.25	$156.99	C-.0432 M-.00432	C-.0432 M-.00432	C-.0432 M-.00432

Cost for features as outlined on Page 5 of RFP, or supplies (excluding paper) not covered under maintenance contract:

Feature or Supplies	36-month lease Indicate price rating (i.e. per month, per copy, etc.)	48-month lease Indicate price rating (i.e. per month, per copy, etc.)	60-month lease Indicate price rating (i.e. per month, per copy, etc.)	Included in price above? (Y or N)
	N/A	N/A	N/A	

Copystar
Kyocera Technology

› PRINT › COPY › SCAN › FAX

CS 5052ci

COLOR MULTIFUNCTIONAL SYSTEM

POWERFUL COLOR PERFORMANCE... CONNECTING INFORMATION AND WORKFLOW.



The advanced Copystar CS 5052ci is a versatile Color MFP that is ideal for workgroups that require intuitive Color and Black-and-White print, scan, copy and optional fax capabilities. As a flexible digital imaging hub, the Copystar CS 5052ci streamlines business processes, for greater enterprise-wide productivity. From the wide array of innovative features to professional finishing options and leading-edge business applications, the Copystar CS 5052ci delivers powerful performance, exceptional usability and proven durability.

- Vivid Color and Black-and-White Imaging up to 50 Pages per Minute
- Exceptional Print Quality at up to 1200 dpi
- Scalable Paper Capacity for Longer Job Runs
- Flexible Media Support and Paper Sizes up to 12" x 48"
- Customizable 9" Color Touch Screen with Intuitive, Tablet-like Home Screen
- Robust Portfolio of Business Applications for Enhanced Capabilities, such as Scan Distribution to Back-end Applications and Document Management Systems
- Advanced Finishing Options for Professional Output, including a 4,000-sheet External Finisher and Booklet Folding
- Optional EFI® Fiery Controller for Advanced Color Workflows
- Standard USB Host Interface for On-the-Go Printing and Scanning
- Efficient Color Scanning up to 180 ipm
- Convenient Wireless Printing and Scanning
- Apple AirPrint®, Google Cloud Print™ and KYOCERA Mobile Print Compatible for a Mobile Printing Solution
- KYOCERA Fleet Services, a secure cloud-based monitoring system, optimizes device uptime and reduces costs

Copystar
Kyocera Technology

CS 5052ci

BASIC SPECIFICATIONS

Configuration: Color Multifunctional System – Print/Scan/Copy/Optional Fax

Pages Per Minute:
Color and Black – Letter: 50 ppm, Legal: 30 ppm, Ledger: 25 ppm, 12" x 18": 25 ppm (print only)

Warm Up Time: 17 Seconds or Less (Power On)

First Page Out:
Copy: 3.7 Seconds or Less Black, 4.8 Seconds or Less Color
Print: 4.3 Seconds or Less Black, 5.4 Seconds or Less Color

Display: 9" Color Touch Screen Control Panel

Resolution: 600 x 600 dpi; 9600 dpi x 600 dpi; 1200 x 1200 dpi

Memory / Hard Disk Drive: 4 GB RAM / 8 GB SSD / 320 GB HDD Standard

Duplex: Standard Stackless Duplex Supports Statement to 12" x 18", 14 lb Bond – 166 lb Index (52 – 300gsm)

Standard Output Tray: Statement – 12" x 18" / 500 sheets; up to 12" x 48" Banner (Single Sheet)

Electrical Requirements: 120V, 60Hz, 12A; 220-240V, 50Hz, 7.2A

Typical Electricity Consumption (TEC): 120V: 2.5 kWh/week; 220V: 2.5 kWh/week

Dimensions: 23.70" W x 26.18" D x 31.10" H

Weight: 202.83 lbs

Maximum Monthly Duty Cycle: 225,000 Pages per Month

PAPER SUPPLY

Standard Paper Sources: Dual 500 Sheet Trays, 150 Sheet MPT, Auto Selection / Switching

Optional Paper Sources: Dual 500 Sheet Trays (**PF-7100**), Dual 1,500-sheet Trays (**PF-7110**); Side LCT: 3,000 Sheet Capacity Tray (**PF-7120**)[1]

Paper Capacity: Standard: 1,150 Sheets; Maximum: 7,150 Sheets

Paper Size:
Tray 1 – 5.5" x 8.5" – 8.5" x 14" (Statement to Legal); Tray 2 – 5.5" x 8.5" – 12" x 18", Custom Size; **PF-7100:** 5.5" x 8.5" – 12" x 18"; **PF-7110, PF-7120:** 8.5" x 11"; **MPT:** 5.5" x 8.5" – 12" x 18" (Multiple Sheets); Up to 12" x 48" Banner (Single Sheet)

Paper Weight: Trays / MPT: 14 lb Bond – 166 lb Index (52 – 300gsm)

Input Materials: Standard/Optional Drawer: Plain Paper, Bond Paper, Recycled Paper, Envelopes; MPT: Plain Paper, Bond Paper, Recycled Paper, Cardstock, Transparencies, Labels, Envelopes

SECURITY SPECIFICATIONS

Standard: Local Authentication, Network Authentication (IPsec, HTTPS, LDAP over SSL, SNMPv3); Secure Print (IPP over SSL); Scan to Email (POP3/SMTP over SSL); Scan to FTP (FTP over SSL); Scan to SMB/PC/USB; FTP over SSL

Optional: Data Security Kit (E): HDD Overwrite Mode, HDD Data Encryption

PRINT SPECIFICATIONS

Standard Controller: Freescale QorIQ T1024 (Dual Core) / 1.2GHz

PDLs / Emulations: PRESCRIBE, PCL6 (PCL-XL / PCL5c), KPDL3 (PS3), XPS, OPEN XPS; Optional (UG-34): IBM ProPrinter, Line Printer, LQ-850

Print Resolution: Up to 1200 x 1200 dpi

Fonts: 136 KPDL3, 93 PCL6, 8 Windows Vista, 1 Bitmap

OS Compatibility: Windows: XP/Vista/7/8/8.1/10/Server 2003/Server 2008/Server 2008 R2/Server 2012/Server 2012 R2; Novell NetWare 3.x/4.x/5.x/6.x; Mac OS 10.x; AirPrint Enabled; Sun OS 4.1.x; Solaris 2.x; AIX; HP-UX (LPR)

Mobile Printing: Apple AirPrint®, Google Cloud Print™, KYOCERA Mobile Print

Interfaces: Standard: 10/100/1000BaseTX, Hi-Speed USB 2.0, 4 USB Host Interfaces, 2 Expansion Slots, Wireless LAN (communication distance 98.5 feet)
Optional: 10/100/1000BaseTX **IB-50** for Dual NIC, IEEE 802.11b/g/n **ID-51** for Wireless LAN Interface (communication distance 328.1 feet)

Network Print and Supported Protocols: TCP/IP, NetBEUI, IPv4, IPv6, IPsec, HTTP, LPD, FTP, IPP, RawPort, LLTD, SNTP, DHCP, SMTP, POP3, DNS, SNMPv1/v2, WSD Scan/Print

Drivers: KX Driver, PCL Mini Driver, KPDL Mini Driver, KX Driver for XPS, Network Fax Driver, TWAIN Driver, WIA Driver, PPD for MAC, PPD for Linux

Utilities: KYOCERA Net Admin, KYOCERA Net Viewer, PDF Direct Print, Command Center RX

SCAN SPECIFICATIONS

Scan Type: Color and Black & White Scanner

Scan Resolution: 600 dpi, 400 dpi, 300 dpi, 200 dpi, 200 x 100 dpi, 200 x 400 dpi

File Formats: TIFF (MMR compression), PDF (MMR compression), PDF (high compression), OpenXPS, XPS, JPEG

PDF Extension: Searchable PDF (OCR) Option

Scan Speeds (mono/color, @300 dpi):
DP-7100: Simplex: 80 ipm B&W / 80 ipm Color; Duplex: 48 ipm B&W / 48 ipm Color
DP-7110: Simplex: 100 ipm BW / 100 ipm Color; Duplex: 180 ipm B&W / 180 ipm Color

Connectivity / Supported Protocols: 10/100/1000BaseTX, TCP/IP, Hi-Speed USB 2.0

Scanning Functions: Scan to Folder (SMB), Scan to Email, Scan to FTP, Scan to FTP over SSL, Scan to USB, WSD Scan, TWAIN Scan

Original Size: Through DP: Statement to Ledger (5.5" x 8.5" – 11" x 17"); Glass: Up to 11" x 17"

Drivers: TWAIN/WIA Driver

COPY SPECIFICATIONS

Copy Resolution: 600 x 600 dpi

Image Mode: Text, Photo, Text/Photo, Graphic/Map

Continuous Copy: 1 – 999 / Auto Reset to 1

Additional Features: Auto Magnification, Auto Paper Select, Auto Start, Auto Drawer Change, Interrupt Copy, Positive / Negative Reverse, Mirror Image, Rotate Copy, Border Erase, Split Copy, Electronic Sort, Margin Shift, Page Number, Form Overlay, XY Zoom, Prevent Bleed Through, Text Stamp, Bates Stamp, Blank Page Skip

Job Management: 1,000 Department Codes, Job Programs, Job Build, Shortcut Keys, Repeat Copy

Color Adjustment: One Touch, Hue, Auto Exposure, Sharpness

Magnification / Zoom: Full Size, 4 Reduction, 4 Enlargement Preset Ratios, 25 – 400% in 1% Increments

Document Box: Custom Box, Job Box, Removable Memory Box, Fax Box (with optional Fax System)

OPTIONAL DOCUMENT PROCESSORS[2]

Type / Capacity:
DP-7100: Reversing Automatic Document Processor / 140 Sheets
DP-7110: Dual Scan Document Processor / 270 Sheets

Acceptable Originals: 5.5" x 8.5" – 11" x 17"

Acceptable Weights:
DP-7100: Simplex: 13 lb Bond – 90 lb Index (35 – 160gsm); Duplex: 16 lb – 32 lb Bond (50 – 120gsm)
DP-7110: Simplex: 13 lb Bond – 120 lb Index (35 – 220gsm); Duplex: 16 lb – 120 lb Index (50 – 220gsm)

OPTIONAL FAX SPECIFICATIONS

Fax Type: Fax System 12

Compatibility / Data Compression: G3 Fax / MMR, MR, MH, JBIG

Transmission Speed / Modem Speed: Less than 3 seconds / 33.6 Kbps

Fax Memory: Standard 170 MB

Driver: Network Fax Driver

Fax Functions: Network Fax, Duplex Transmission and Reception, Encrypted Transmission and Reception, Polling Transmission and Reception, Broadcast

OUTPUT & FINISHING OPTIONS

OPTIONAL 500 SHEET INTERNAL FINISHER DF-7100[3]

Stack / Staple Capacity: 500 Sheets / 50 Sheets (up to 24 lb Bond [90gsm])

Paper Size: 5.5" x 8.5" – 12" x 18"

Paper Weight: 14 lb Bond – 166 lb Index (52 – 300gsm)

Edge Staple Position: 3 Positions: Front 1 Staple, Edge 1 Staple, Face 2 Staples

Optional Punch: PH-7120 2 and 3 Hole Punch Unit, Supports 5.5" x 8.5" – 12" x 18"; 14 lb Bond – 166 lb Index (52 – 300gsm)

Dimensions: 19.60" W x 20.98" D x 6.73" H

OPTIONAL 1,000 SHEET FINISHER DF-7120[3,4]

Stack / Staple Capacity: Main Tray: 1,000 Sheets / 50 Sheets (up to 24 lb Bond [90gsm])

Paper Size: 5.5" x 8.5" – 12" x 18"

Paper Weight: 14 lb Bond – 166 lb Index (52 – 300gsm)

Edge Staple Position: 3 Positions: Top Left, Bottom Left, Center Bind

Optional Punch: PH-7A 2 and 3 Hole Punch Unit, Supports 5.5" x 8.5" – 12" x 18"; 14 lb Bond – 166 lb Index (52 – 300gsm)

Dimensions: 21.57" W x 24.35" D x 41.36" H

OPTIONAL 4,000 SHEET FINISHER DF-7110[3,4]

Stack / Staple Capacity: Main Tray (A): 4,000 Sheets; Sub Tray (B): 200 Sheets / 65 Sheets (up to 24 lb Bond [90gsm])

Paper Size: 5.5" x 8.5" – 12" x 18"

Paper Weight: 14 lb Bond – 166 lb Index (52 – 300gsm)

Edge Staple Position: 3 Positions: Top Left, Bottom Left, Center Bind

Optional Punch: PH-7A 2 and 3 Hole Punch Unit, Supports 5.5" x 8.5" – 12" x 18"; 14 lb Bond – 166 lb Index (52 – 300gsm)

Dimensions: 23.31" W x 26.32" D x 41.78" H

Optional Booklet Folder / Tri-fold Unit[5]: **BF-730** Booklet Folder supports 8.5" x 11", 8.5" x 14", 11" x 17"; Fold booklet staple: 16 lb – 24 lb Bond (60 – 90gsm) 16 sheets; 25 lb – 28 lb Bond (91 – 105gsm) 13 sheets; Fold booklet no staple: 16 lb – 24 lb Bond (60 – 90gsm) 5 sheets; 25 lb Bond – 72 lb Index (91 – 120gsm) 3 sheets; 32 lb Bond – 110 lb Cover (121 – 256gsm) 1 sheet; Trifold supports 8.5" x 11" only: 16 lb – 24 lb Bond (60 – 90gsm) 5 sheets; 25 lb Bond – 72 lb Index (91 – 120gsm) 3 sheets; 16 lb – 28 lb Bond (60 – 105gsm) 1 sheet

Optional Multi-Bin Mailbox[6]: **MT-730(B)** includes 7 Trays; Supports 16 lb Bond – 90 lb Index (60 – 163gsm); Stack Capacity per bin: 100 Sheets: 5.5" x 8.5", 8.5" x 11"; 50 Sheets: 8.5" x 14", 11" x 17"

ADDITIONAL OPTIONS

Bridge Unit Attachment Kit (AK-7100), Banner Guide 10, Internet Fax Kit (A), Card Authentication Kit (B), Gigabit NIC (IB-50), Wireless LAN IEEE802.11b/g/n (IB-51), TWAIN Print (UG-33), Emulation (UG-34), Document Tray (PT-7100), Scan Extension Kit (A) for Searchable PDF/OCR, Keyboard Holder 10, Data Security Kit (E), EFI Fiery Printing System[7], Numeric Keypad (NK-7110), Job Separator (JS-7100)

[1] Requires PF-7100 or PF-7110
[2] Only 1 Document Processor can be installed
[3] Only 1 Output Option can be installed
[4] Requires Bridge Unit Attachment Kit (AK-7100)
[5] Requires DF-7110
[6] Requires Finishing System Interface Kit

ONLY FROM KYOCERA

KYOCERA Document Solutions is a global leader in the digital imaging industry, with an award-winning line of document solutions that consistently set the standard for high performance, superior image quality, enhanced workflow applications, ease-of-use and durability.

Looking to streamline your document workflow? Kyocera offers a robust portfolio of business applications that seamlessly and securely integrate with our MFPs. To learn more about which business applications are right for your business, visit the Solutions section on our website.

Specifications and design are subject to change without notice.
For the latest on connectivity, please visit www.copystar.com.
MAC and AirPrint are trademarks of Apple, Inc. Google Cloud Print is a trademark of Google, Inc.
PRESCRIBE, KX Driver, and Command Center RX are the trademarks of the Kyocera Companies.
All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

KYOCERA Document Solutions America, Inc.
Headquarters: 225 Sand Road, Fairfield, NJ 07004-0008, USA
©2016 KYOCERA Document Solutions America, Inc.
ICW 8550400460

Copystar
Kyocera Technology

COPY KING OFFICE SOLUTIONS

United City of Yorkville
800 Game Farm Road
Yorkville, IL 60560

POLICE 1

KYOCERA CS-5052CI COLOR MFP

- ✓ 50 MONO PAGES PER MINUTE
- ✓ 50 COLOR PAGES PER MINUTE
- ✓ 140 SHEET RADF – INCLUDED *(SINGLE AND TWO-SIDED PRINTING, SCANNING AND COPYING)*
- ✓ 9" COLOR TABLET TOUCH SCREEN DISPLAY
- ✓ PRINTS 1200 X 1200 DPI RESOLUTION
- ✓ NETWORK PRINTING – INCLUDED *(NETWORK PRINTABLE TO INTERNAL ETHERNET PRINT SERVER)*
- ✓ NETWORK SCANNING -INCLUDED *(.PDF, .TIF UP TO 600DPI WITH SINGLE AND DUAL SCAN, COLOR BLACK AND WHITE)*
- ✓ STAPLE FINISHER
- ✓ HOLE PUNCH
- ✓ FAX
- ✓ 4 X 500 SHEETS PAPER DRAWERS – INCLUDED *(ADJUSTABLE TRAY 1000 SHEET 8 ½ X 11, 500 8 ½ X 14 AND 500 11 X 17)*
- ✓ 150 SHEET BYPASS MULTIPURPOSE TRAY – INCLUDED
- ✓ PAPER SIZES UP TO 12" X 18"
- ✓ WALK-UP COPIER
- ✓ UNIFORM SERIES COPIER AND CONTROL PANEL *(LOOK AND FEEL BETWEEN MODEL)*
- ✓ KYOCERA FLEET SERVICES READY

Equipment Lease Price (please list as price/month)			Maintenance Contract Price (please list as price/month)		
36-month lease	48-month lease	60-month lease	36-month lease	48-month lease	60-month lease
$237.02	$201.25	$156.99	C. 0432 M. 00432	C. 0432 M. 00432	C. 0432 M. 00432

Cost for features as outlined on Page 5 of RFP, or supplies (excluding paper) not covered under maintenance contract:

Feature or Supplies	36-month lease Indicate price rating (i.e. per month, per copy, etc.)	48-month lease Indicate price rating (i.e. per month, per copy, etc.)	60-month lease Indicate price rating (i.e. per month, per copy, etc.)	Included in price above? (Y OR N)
	N/A	N/A	N/A	

Copystar
Kyocera Technology

› PRINT › COPY › SCAN › FAX

CS 5052ci

COLOR MULTIFUNCTIONAL SYSTEM

POWERFUL COLOR PERFORMANCE... CONNECTING INFORMATION AND WORKFLOW.



The advanced Copystar CS 5052ci is a versatile Color MFP that is ideal for workgroups that require intuitive Color and Black-and-White print, scan, copy and optional fax capabilities. As a flexible digital imaging hub, the Copystar CS 5052ci streamlines business processes, for greater enterprise-wide productivity. From the wide array of innovative features to professional finishing options and leading-edge business applications, the Copystar CS 5052ci delivers powerful performance, exceptional usability and proven durability.

- Vivid Color and Black-and-White Imaging up to 50 Pages per Minute
- Exceptional Print Quality at up to 1200 dpi
- Scalable Paper Capacity for Longer Job Runs
- Flexible Media Support and Paper Sizes up to 12" x 48"
- Customizable 9" Color Touch Screen with Intuitive, Tablet-like Home Screen
- Robust Portfolio of Business Applications for Enhanced Capabilities, such as Scan Distribution to Back-end Applications and Document Management Systems
- Advanced Finishing Options for Professional Output, including a 4,000-sheet External Finisher and Booklet Folding
- Optional EFI® Fiery Controller for Advanced Color Workflows
- Standard USB Host Interface for On-the-Go Printing and Scanning
- Efficient Color Scanning up to 180 ipm
- Convenient Wireless Printing and Scanning
- Apple AirPrint®, Google Cloud Print™ and KYOCERA Mobile Print Compatible for a Mobile Printing Solution
- KYOCERA Fleet Services, a secure cloud-based monitoring system, optimizes device uptime and reduces costs

Copystar
Kyocera Technology

CS 5052ci

BASIC SPECIFICATIONS

Configuration: Color Multifunctional System – Print/Scan/Copy/Optional Fax

Pages Per Minute:
Color and Black – Letter: 50 ppm, Legal: 30 ppm, Ledger: 25 ppm, 12" x 18": 25 ppm (print only)

Warm Up Time: 17 Seconds or Less (Power On)

First Page Out:
Copy: 3.7 Seconds or Less Black, 4.8 Seconds or Less Color
Print: 4.3 Seconds or Less Black, 5.4 Seconds or Less Color

Display: 9" Color Touch Screen Control Panel

Resolution: 600 x 600 dpi; 9600 dpi x 600 dpi; 1200 x 1200 dpi

Memory / Hard Disk Drive: 4 GB RAM / 8 GB SSD / 320 GB HDD Standard

Duplex: Standard Stackless Duplex Supports Statement to 12" x 18", 14 lb Bond – 166 lb Index (52 – 300gsm)

Standard Output Tray: Statement – 12" x 18" / 500 sheets; up to 12" x 48" Banner (Single Sheet)

Electrical Requirements: 120V, 60Hz, 12A; 220-240V, 50Hz, 7.2A

Typical Electricity Consumption (TEC): 120V: 2.5 kWh/week; 220V: 2.5 kWh/week

Dimensions: 23.70" W x 26.18" D x 31.10" H

Weight: 202.83 lbs

Maximum Monthly Duty Cycle: 225,000 Pages per Month

PAPER SUPPLY

Standard Paper Sources: Dual 500 Sheet Trays, 150 Sheet MPT, Auto Selection / Switching

Optional Paper Sources: Dual 500 Sheet Trays (PF-7100), Dual 1,500-sheet Trays (PF-7110); Side LCT: 3,000 Sheet Capacity Tray (PF-7120)[1]

Paper Capacity: Standard: 1,150 Sheets; Maximum: 7,150 Sheets

Paper Size:
Tray 1 – 5.5" x 8.5" – 8.5" x 14" (Statement to Legal); Tray 2 – 5.5" x 8.5" – 12" x 18", Custom Size; PF-7100: 5.5" x 8.5" – 12" x 18"; PF-7110, PF-7120: 8.5" x 11"; MPT: 5.5" x 8.5" – 12" x 18" (Multiple Sheets); Up to 12" x 48" Banner (Single Sheet)

Paper Weight: Trays / MPT: 14 lb Bond – 166 lb Index (52 – 300gsm)

Input Materials: Standard/Optional Drawer: Plain Paper, Bond Paper, Recycled Paper, Envelopes; MPT: Plain Paper, Bond Paper, Recycled Paper, Cardstock, Transparencies, Labels, Envelopes

SECURITY SPECIFICATIONS

Standard: Local Authentication, Network Authentication (IPsec, HTTPS, LDAP over SSL, SNMPv3); Secure Print (IPP over SSL); Scan to Email (POP3/SMTP over SSL); Scan to FTP (FTP over SSL); Scan to SMB/PC/USB; FTP over SSL

Optional: Data Security Kit (E): HDD Overwrite Mode, HDD Data Encryption

PRINT SPECIFICATIONS

Standard Controller: Freescale QorIQ T1024 (Dual Core) / 1.2GHz

PDLs / Emulations: PRESCRIBE, PCL6 (PCL-XL / PCL5c), KPDL3 (PS3), XPS, OPEN XPS; Optional (UG-34): IBM ProPrinter, Line Printer, LQ-850

Print Resolution: Up to 1200 x 1200 dpi

Fonts: 136 KPDL3, 93 PCL6, 8 Windows Vista, 1 Bitmap

OS Compatibility: Windows: XP/Vista/7/8/8.1/10/Server 2003/Server 2008/Server 2008 R2/Server 2012/Server 2012 R2; Novell NetWare 3.x/4.x/5.x/6.x; Mac OS 10.x, AirPrint Enabled; Sun OS 4.1.x; Solaris 2.x; AIX; HP-UX (LPR)

Mobile Printing: Apple AirPrint®, Google Cloud Print™, KYOCERA Mobile Print

Interfaces: Standard: 10/100/1000BaseTX, Hi-Speed USB 2.0, 4 USB Host Interfaces, 2 Expansion Slots, Wireless LAN (communication distance 98.5 feet)

Optional: 10/100/1000BaseTX **IB-50** for Dual NIC, IEEE 802.11b/g/n **IB-51** for Wireless LAN Interface (communication distance 328.1 feet)

Network Print and Supported Protocols: TCP/IP, NetBEUI, IPv4, IPv6, IPsec, HTTP, LPD, FTP, IPP, RawPort, LLTD, SNTP, DHCP, SMTP, POP3, DNS, SNMPv1/v2, WSD Scan/Print

Drivers: KX Driver, PCL Mini Driver, KPDL Mini Driver, KX Driver for XPS, Network Fax Driver, TWAIN Driver, WIA Driver, PPD for MAC, PPD for Linux

Utilities: KYOCERA Net Admin, KYOCERA Net Viewer, PDF Direct Print, Command Center RX

SCAN SPECIFICATIONS

Scan Type: Color and Black & White Scanner

Scan Resolution: 600 dpi, 400 dpi, 300 dpi, 200 dpi, 200 x 100 dpi, 200 x 400 dpi

File Formats: TIFF (MMR compression), PDF (MMR compression), PDF (high compression), OpenXPS, XPS, JPEG

PDF Extension: Searchable PDF (OCR) Option

Scan Speeds (mono/color, @300 dpi):
DP-7100: Simplex: 80 ipm B&W / 80 ipm Color; Duplex: 48 ipm B&W / 48 ipm Color
DP-7110: Simplex: 100 ipm BW / 100 ipm Color; Duplex: 180 ipm B&W / 180 ipm Color

Connectivity / Supported Protocols: 10/100/1000BaseTX, TCP/IP, Hi-Speed USB 2.0

Scanning Functions: Scan to Folder (SMB), Scan to Email, Scan to FTP, Scan to FTP over SSL, Scan to USB, WSD Scan, TWAIN Scan

Original Size: Through DP: Statement to Ledger (5.5" x 8.5" – 11" x 17"); Glass: Up to 11" x 17"

Drivers: TWAIN/WIA Driver

COPY SPECIFICATIONS

Copy Resolution: 600 x 600 dpi

Image Mode: Text, Photo, Text/Photo, Graphic/Map

Continuous Copy: 1 – 999 / Auto Reset to 1

Additional Features: Auto Magnification, Auto Paper Select, Auto Start, Auto Drawer Change, Interrupt Copy, Positive / Negative Reverse, Mirror Image, Rotate Copy, Border Erase, Split Copy, Electronic Sort, Margin Shift, Page Number, Form Overlay, XY Zoom, Prevent Bleed Through, Text Stamp, Bates Stamp, Blank Page Skip

Job Management: 1,000 Department Codes, Job Programs, Job Build, Shortcut Keys, Repeat Copy

Color Adjustment: One Touch, Hue, Auto Exposure, Sharpness

Magnification / Zoom: Full Size, 4 Reduction, 4 Enlargement Preset Ratios, 25 – 400% in 1% Increments

Document Box: Custom Box, Job Box, Removable Memory Box, Fax Box (with optional Fax System)

OPTIONAL DOCUMENT PROCESSORS[2]

Type / Capacity:
DP-7100: Reversing Automatic Document Processor / 140 Sheets
DP-7110: Dual Scan Document Processor / 270 Sheets

Acceptable Originals: 5.5" x 8.5" – 11" x 17"

Acceptable Weights:
DP-7100: Simplex: 13 lb Bond – 90 lb Index (35 – 160gsm); Duplex: 16 lb – 32 lb Bond (50 – 120gsm)
DP-7110: Simplex: 13 lb Bond – 120 lb Index (35 – 220gsm); Duplex: 16 lb – 120 lb Index (50 – 220gsm)

OPTIONAL FAX SPECIFICATIONS

Fax Type: Fax System 12

Compatibility / Data Compression: G3 Fax / MMR, MR, MH, JBIG

Transmission Speed / Modem Speed: Less than 3 seconds / 33.6 Kbps

Fax Memory: Standard 170 MB

Driver: Network Fax Driver

Fax Functions: Network Fax, Duplex Transmission and Reception, Encrypted Transmission and Reception, Polling Transmission and Reception, Broadcast

OUTPUT & FINISHING OPTIONS

OPTIONAL 500 SHEET INTERNAL FINISHER DF-7100[3]

Stack / Staple Capacity: 500 Sheets / 50 Sheets (up to 24 lb Bond [90gsm])

Paper Size: 5.5" x 8.5" – 12" x 18"

Paper Weight: 14 lb Bond – 166 lb Index (52 – 300gsm)

Edge Staple Position: 3 Positions: Front 1 Staple, Edge 1 Staple, Face 2 Staples

Optional Punch: PH-7100 2 and 3 Hole Punch Unit, Supports 5.5" x 8.5" – 12" x 18"; 14 lb Bond – 166 lb Index (52 – 300gsm)

Dimensions: 19.60" W x 20.98" D x 6.73" H

OPTIONAL 1,000 SHEET FINISHER DF-7120[3,4]

Stack / Staple Capacity: Main Tray: 1,000 Sheets / 50 Sheets (up to 24 lb Bond [90gsm])

Paper Size: 5.5" x 8.5" – 12" x 18"

Paper Weight: 14 lb Bond – 166 lb Index (52 – 300gsm)

Edge Staple Position: 3 Positions: Top Left, Bottom Left, Center Bind

Optional Punch: PH-7A 2 and 3 Hole Punch Unit, Supports 5.5" x 8.5" – 12" x 18"; 14 lb Bond – 166 lb Index (52 – 300gsm)

Dimensions: 21.57" W x 24.35" D x 41.34" H

OPTIONAL 4,000 SHEET FINISHER DF-7110[3,4]

Stack / Staple Capacity: Main Tray (A): 4,000 Sheets; Sub Tray (B): 200 Sheets / 65 Sheets (up to 24 lb Bond (90gsm))

Paper Size: 5.5" x 8.5" – 12" x 18"

Paper Weight: 14 lb Bond – 166 lb Index (52 – 300gsm)

Edge Staple Position: 3 Positions: Top Left, Bottom Left, Center Bind

Optional Punch: PH-7A 2 and 3 Hole Punch Unit, Supports 5.5" x 8.5" – 12" x 18"; 14 lb Bond – 166 lb Index (52 – 300gsm)

Dimensions: 23.91" W x 26.32" D x 41.78" H

Optional Booklet Folder / Tri-fold Unit[5]: BF-730 Booklet Folder supports 8.5" x 11", 8.5" x 14", 11" x 17"; Fold booklet staple: 16 lb – 24 lb Bond (60 – 90gsm) 16 sheets; 25 lb – 28 lb Bond (91 – 105gsm) 13 sheets; Fold booklet no staple: 16 lb – 24 lb Bond (60 – 90gsm) 5 sheets; 25 lb Bond – 72 lb Index (91 – 120gsm) 3 sheets; 32 lb Bond – 110 lb Cover (121 – 256gsm) 1 sheet; Trifold supports 8.5" x 11" only: 16 lb – 24 lb Bond (60 – 90gsm) 5 sheets; 25 lb Bond – 72 lb Index (91 – 120gsm) 3 sheets; 16 lb – 28 lb Bond (60 – 105gsm) 1 sheet

Optional Multi-Bin Mailbox[5]: MT-730(5) includes 7 Trays; Supports 16 lb Bond – 90 lb Index (60 – 163gsm); Stack Capacity per bin: 100 Sheets: 5.5" x 8.5", 8.5" x 11"; 50 Sheets: 8.5" x 14", 11" x 17"

ADDITIONAL OPTIONS

Bridge Unit Attachment Kit (AK-7100), Banner Guide 10, Internet Fax Kit (A), Card Authentication Kit (B), Gigabit NIC (IB-50), Wireless LAN IEEE802.11b/g/n (IB-51), ThinPrint (UG-33), Emulation (UG-34), Document Tray (DT-7100), Scan Extension Kit (A) for Searchable PDF/OCR, Keyboard Holder 10, Data Security Kit (E), EFI Fiery Printing System[6], Numeric Keypad (NK-7110), Job Separator (JS-7100)

[1] Requires PF-7100 or PF-7110
[2] Only 1 Document Processor can be installed
[3] Only 1 Output Option can be installed
[4] Requires Bridge Unit Attachment Kit (AK-7100)
[5] Requires DF-7110
[6] Requires Printing System Interface Kit

ONLY FROM KYOCERA

KYOCERA Document Solutions is a global leader in the digital imaging industry, with an award-winning line of document solutions that consistently set the standard for high performance, superior image quality, enhanced workflow applications, ease-of-use and durability.

Looking to streamline your document workflow? Kyocera offers a robust portfolio of business applications that seamlessly and securely integrate with our MFPs. To learn more about which business applications are right for your business, visit the Solutions section on our website.

Specifications and design are subject to change without notice.
For the latest on connectivity, please visit www.copystar.com.
MAC and AirPrint are trademarks of Apple, Inc. Google Cloud Print is a trademark of Google, Inc.
PRESCRIBE, KX Driver, and Command Center RX are the trademarks of the Kyocera Companies.
All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

KYOCERA Document Solutions America, Inc.
Headquarters: 225 Sand Road, Fairfield, NJ 07004-0008, USA
©2016 KYOCERA Document Solutions America, Inc.
IC# 855D400460

Copystar
Kyocera Technology

COPY KING OFFICE SOLUTIONS

ADMIN COPIER

KYOCERA CS-5052CI COLOR MFP

- ✓ 50 MONO PAGES PER MINUTE
- ✓ 50 COLOR PAGES PER MINUTE
- ✓ 140 SHEET RADF – INCLUDED *(SINGLE AND TWO-SIDED PRINTING, SCANNING AND COPYING)*
- ✓ 9" COLOR TABLET TOUCH SCREEN DISPLAY
- ✓ PRINTS 1200 X 1200 DPI RESOLUTION
- ✓ NETWORK PRINTING – INCLUDED *(NETWORK PRINTABLE TO INTERNAL ETHERNET PRINT SERVER)*
- ✓ NETWORK SCANNING -INCLUDED *(.PDF, .TIF UP TO 600DPI WITH SINGLE AND DUAL SCAN, COLOR BLACK AND WHITE)*
- ✓ STAPLE FINISHER
- ✓ HOLE PUNCH
- ✓ FAX
- ✓ 4 X 500 SHEETS PAPER DRAWERS – INCLUDED *(ADJUSTABLE TRAY 1000 SHEET 8 ½ X 11, 500 8 ½ X 14 AND 500 11 X 17)*
- ✓ 150 SHEET BYPASS MULTIPURPOSE TRAY – INCLUDED
- ✓ PAPER SIZES UP TO 12" X 18"
- ✓ WALK-UP COPIER
- ✓ UNIFORM SERIES COPIER AND CONTROL PANEL *(LOOK AND FEEL BETWEEN MODEL)*
- ✓ KYOCERA FLEET SERVICES READY

Equipment Lease Price (please list as price/month)			Maintenance Contract Price (please list as price/month)		
36-month lease	48-month lease	60-month lease	36-month lease	48-month lease	60-month lease
$237.02	$201.25	$156.99	C. 0432 M. 00432	C. 0432 M. .00432	C. 0432 M. 00432

Cost for features as outlined on Page 5 of RFP, or supplies (excluding paper) not covered under maintenance contract:

Feature or Supplies	36-month lease Indicate price rating (i.e. per month, per copy, etc.)	48-month lease Indicate price rating (i.e. per month, per copy, etc.)	60-month lease Indicate price rating (i.e. per month, per copy, etc.)	Included in price above? (Y or N)
	N/A	N/A	N/A	(Y)

Copystar
Kyocera Technology

› PRINT › COPY › SCAN › FAX

CS 5052ci

COLOR MULTIFUNCTIONAL SYSTEM

POWERFUL COLOR PERFORMANCE... CONNECTING INFORMATION AND WORKFLOW.



The advanced Copystar CS 5052ci is a versatile Color MFP that is ideal for workgroups that require intuitive Color and Black-and-White print, scan, copy and optional fax capabilities. As a flexible digital imaging hub, the Copystar CS 5052ci streamlines business processes, for greater enterprise-wide productivity. From the wide array of innovative features to professional finishing options and leading-edge business applications, the Copystar CS 5052ci delivers powerful performance, exceptional usability and proven durability.

- Vivid Color and Black-and-White Imaging up to 50 Pages per Minute
- Exceptional Print Quality at up to 1200 dpi
- Scalable Paper Capacity for Longer Job Runs
- Flexible Media Support and Paper Sizes up to 12" x 48"
- Customizable 9" Color Touch Screen with Intuitive, Tablet-like Home Screen
- Robust Portfolio of Business Applications for Enhanced Capabilities, such as Scan Distribution to Back-end Applications and Document Management Systems
- Advanced Finishing Options for Professional Output, including a 4,000-sheet External Finisher and Booklet Folding
- Optional EFI® Fiery Controller for Advanced Color Workflows
- Standard USB Host Interface for On-the-Go Printing and Scanning
- Efficient Color Scanning up to 180 ipm
- Convenient Wireless Printing and Scanning
- Apple AirPrint®, Google Cloud Print™ and KYOCERA Mobile Print Compatible for a Mobile Printing Solution
- KYOCERA Fleet Services, a secure cloud-based monitoring system, optimizes device uptime and reduces costs

Copystar
Kyocera Technology

CS 5052ci

BASIC SPECIFICATIONS

Configuration: Color Multifunctional System – Print/Scan/Copy/Optional Fax

Pages Per Minute: Color and Black – Letter: 50 ppm, Legal: 30 ppm, Ledger: 25 ppm, 12" x 18": 25 ppm (print only)

Warm Up Time: 17 Seconds or Less (Power On)

First Page Out: Copy: 3.7 Seconds or Less Black, 4.8 Seconds or Less Color Print: 4.3 Seconds or Less Black, 5.4 Seconds or Less Color

Display: 9" Color Touch Screen Control Panel

Resolution: 600 x 600 dpi; 9600 dpi x 600 dpi; 1200 x 1200 dpi

Memory / Hard Disk Drive: 4 GB RAM / 8 GB SSD / 320 GB HDD Standard

Duplex: Standard Stackless Duplex Supports Statement to 12" x 18", 14 lb Bond – 166 lb Index (52 – 300gsm)

Standard Output Tray: Statement – 12" x 18" / 500 sheets; up to 12" x 48" Banner (Single Sheet)

Electrical Requirements: 120V, 60Hz, 12A; 220-240V, 50Hz, 7.2A

Typical Electricity Consumption (TEC): 120V: 2.5 kWh/week; 220V: 2.5 kWh/week

Dimensions: 23.70" W x 26.18" D x 31.10" H

Weight: 202.83 lbs

Maximum Monthly Duty Cycle: 225,000 Pages per Month

PAPER SUPPLY

Standard Paper Sources: Dual 500 Sheet Trays, 150 Sheet MPT, Auto Selection / Switching

Optional Paper Sources: Dual 500 Sheet Trays (PF-7160), Dual 1,500-sheet Trays (PF-7110); Side LCT: 3,000 Sheet Capacity Tray (PF-7120)[1]

Paper Capacity: Standard: 1,150 Sheets; Maximum: 7,150 Sheets

Paper Size: Tray 1 – 5.5" x 8.5" – 8.5" x 14" (Statement to Legal); Tray 2 – 5.5" x 8.5" – 12" x 18", Custom Size; PF-7100: 5.5" x 8.5" – 12" x 18"; PF-7110, PF-7120: 8.5" x 11"; MPT: 5.5" x 8.5" – 12" x 18" (Multiple Sheets); Up to 12" x 48" Banner (Single Sheet)

Paper Weight: Trays / MPT: 14 lb Bond – 166 lb Index (52 – 300gsm)

Input Materials: Standard/Optional Drawer: Plain Paper, Bond Paper, Recycled Paper, Envelopes; MPT: Plain Paper, Bond Paper, Recycled Paper, Cardstock, Transparencies, Labels, Envelopes

SECURITY SPECIFICATIONS

Standard: Local Authentication, Network Authentication (IPSec, HTTPS, LDAP over SSL, SNMPv3); Secure Print (IPP over SSL); Scan to Email (POP3/SMTP over SSL); Scan to FTP (FTP over SSL); Scan to SMB/PC/USB; FTP over SSL

Optional: Data Security Kit (E): HDD Overwrite Mode, HDD Data Encryption

PRINT SPECIFICATIONS

Standard Controller: Freescale QorIQ T1024 (Dual Core) / 1.2GHz

PDLs / Emulations: PRESCRIBE, PCL6 (PCL-XL / PCL5c), KPDL3 (PS3), XPS, OPEN XPS; Optional (UG-34): IBM ProPrinter, Line Printer, LQ-850

Print Resolution: Up to 1200 x 1200 dpi

Fonts: 136 KPDL3, 93 PCL6, 8 Windows Vista, 1 Bitmap

OS Compatibility: Windows: XP/Vista/7/8/8.1/10/Server 2003/Server 2008/Server 2008 R2/Server 2012/Server 2012 R2; Novell NetWare 3.x/4.x/5.x/6.x; Mac OS 10.x; AirPrint Enabled; Sun OS 4.1.x; Solaris 2.x; AIX; HP-UX (LPR)

Mobile Printing: Apple AirPrint®, Google Cloud Print™, KYOCERA Mobile Print

Interfaces: Standard: 10/100/1000BaseTX, Hi-Speed USB 2.0, 4 USB Host Interfaces, 2 Expansion Slots, Wireless LAN (communication distance 98.5 feet)

Optional: 10/100/1000BaseTX IB-50 for Dual NIC, IEEE 802.11b/g/n IB-51 for Wireless LAN Interface (communication distance 328.1 feet)

Network Print and Supported Protocols: TCP/IP, NetBEUI, IPv4, IPv6, IPsec, HTTP, LPD, FTP, IPP, RawPort, LLTD, SNTP, DHCP, SMTP, POP3, DNS, SNMPv1/v2, WSD Scan/Print

Drivers: KX Driver, PCL Mini Driver, KPDL Mini Driver, KX Driver for XPS, Network Fax Driver, TWAIN Driver, WIA Driver, PPD for MAC, PPD for Linux

Utilities: KYOCERA Net Admin, KYOCERA Net Viewer, PDF Direct Print, Command Center RX

SCAN SPECIFICATIONS

Scan Type: Color and Black & White Scanner

Scan Resolution: 600 dpi, 400 dpi, 300 dpi, 200 dpi, 200 x 100 dpi, 200 x 400 dpi

File Formats: TIFF (MMR compression), PDF (MMR compression), PDF (high compression), OpenXPS, XPS, JPEG

PDF Extension: Searchable PDF (OCR) Option

Scan Speeds (mono/color, @300 dpi):
DP-7100: Simplex: 80 ipm B&W / 80 ipm Color; Duplex: 48 ipm B&W / 48 ipm Color
DP-7110: Simplex: 100 ipm BW / 100 ipm Color; Duplex: 180 ipm B&W / 180 ipm Color

Connectivity / Supported Protocols: 10/100/1000BaseTX, TCP/IP, Hi-Speed USB 2.0

Scanning Functions: Scan to Folder (SMB), Scan to Email, Scan to FTP, Scan to FTP over SSL, Scan to USB, WSD Scan, TWAIN Scan

Original Size: Through DP: Statement to Ledger (5.5" x 8.5" – 11" x 17"); Glass: Up to 11" x 17"

Drivers: TWAIN/WIA Driver

COPY SPECIFICATIONS

Copy Resolution: 600 x 600 dpi

Image Mode: Text, Photo, Text/Photo, Graphic/Map

Continuous Copy: 1 – 999 / Auto Reset to 1

Additional Features: Auto Magnification, Auto Paper Select, Auto Start, Auto Drawer Change, Interrupt Copy, Positive / Negative Reverse, Mirror Image, Rotate Copy, Border Erase, Split Copy, Electronic Sort, Margin Shift, Page Number, Form Overlay, XY Zoom, Prevent Bleed Through, Text Stamp, Bates Stamp, Blank Page Skip

Job Management: 1,000 Department Codes, Job Programs, Job Build, Shortcut Keys, Repeat Copy

Color Adjustment: One Touch, Hue, Auto Exposure, Sharpness

Magnification / Zoom: Full Size, 4 Reduction, 4 Enlargement Preset Ratios, 25 – 400% in 1% Increments

Document Box: Custom Box, Job Box, Removable Memory Box, Fax Box (with optional Fax System)

OPTIONAL DOCUMENT PROCESSORS[2]

Type / Capacity:
DP-7100: Reversing Automatic Document Processor / 140 Sheets
DP-7110: Dual Scan Document Processor / 270 Sheets

Acceptable Originals: 5.5" x 8.5" – 11" x 17"

Acceptable Weights:
DP-7100: Simplex: 13 lb Bond – 90 lb Index (35 – 160gsm); Duplex: 16 lb – 32 lb Bond (50 – 120gsm)
DP-7110: Simplex: 13 lb Bond – 120 lb Index (35 – 220gsm); Duplex: 16 lb – 120 lb Index (50 – 220gsm)

OPTIONAL FAX SPECIFICATIONS

Fax Type: Fax System 12

Compatibility / Data Compression: G3 Fax / SMR, MR, MH, JBIG

Transmission Speed / Modem Speed: Less than 3 seconds / 33.6 Kbps

Fax Memory: Standard 170 MB

Driver: Network Fax Driver

Fax Functions: Network Fax, Duplex Transmission and Reception, Encrypted Transmission and Reception, Polling Transmission and Reception, Broadcast

OUTPUT & FINISHING OPTIONS

OPTIONAL 500 SHEET INTERNAL FINISHER DF-7100[3]

Stack / Staple Capacity: 500 Sheets / 50 Sheets (up to 24 lb Bond [90gsm])

Paper Size: 5.5" x 8.5" – 12" x 18"

Paper Weight: 14 lb Bond – 166 lb Index (52 – 300gsm)

Edge Staple Position: 3 Positions: Front 1 Staple, Edge 1 Staple, Face 2 Staples

Optional Punch: PH-7100 2 and 3 Hole Punch Unit, Supports 5.5" x 8.5" – 12" x 18"; 14 lb Bond – 166 lb Index (52 – 300gsm)

Dimensions: 19.60" W x 20.98" D x 6.73" H

OPTIONAL 1,000 SHEET FINISHER DF-7120[3,4]

Stack / Staple Capacity: Main Tray: 1,000 Sheets / 50 Sheets (up to 24 lb Bond [90gsm])

Paper Size: 5.5" x 8.5" – 12" x 18"

Paper Weight: 14 lb Bond – 166 lb Index (52 – 300gsm)

Edge Staple Position: 3 Positions: Top Left, Bottom Left, Center Bind

Optional Punch: PH-7A 2 and 3 Hole Punch Unit, Supports 5.5" x 8.5" – 12" x 18"; 14 lb Bond – 166 lb Index (52 – 300gsm)

Dimensions: 21.57" W x 24.35" D x 41.34" H

OPTIONAL 4,000 SHEET FINISHER DF-7110[3,4]

Stack / Staple Capacity: Main Tray (A): 4,000 Sheets; Sub Tray (B): 200 Sheets / 65 Sheets (up to 24 lb Bond [90gsm])

Paper Size: 5.5" x 8.5" – 12" x 18"

Paper Weight: 14 lb Bond – 166 lb Index (52 – 300gsm)

Edge Staple Position: 3 Positions: Top Left, Bottom Left, Center Bind

Optional Punch: PH-7A 2 and 3 Hole Punch Unit, Supports 5.5" x 8.5" – 12" x 18"; 14 lb Bond – 166 lb Index (52 – 300gsm)

Dimensions: 23.93" W x 26.32" D x 41.78" H

Optional Booklet Folder / Tri-Fold Unit: BF-730 Booklet Folder supports 8.5" x 11", 8.5" x 14", 11" x 17"; Fold booklet staple: 16 lb – 24 lb Bond (60 – 90gsm) 15 sheets; 25 lb – 28 lb Bond (91 – 105gsm) 13 sheets; Fold booklet no staple: 16 lb – 24 lb Bond (60 – 90gsm) 5 sheets; 25 lb Bond – 72 lb Index (91 – 120gsm) 3 sheets; 32 lb Bond – 110 lb Cover (121 – 256gsm) 1 sheet; Trifold supports 8.5" x 11" only: 16 lb – 24 lb Bond (60 – 90gsm) 5 sheets; 25 lb Bond – 72 lb Index (91 – 120gsm) 3 sheets; 16 lb – 28 lb Bond (60 – 105gsm) 1 sheet

Optional Multi-Bin Mailbox: MT-730(B) includes 7 Trays; Supports 16 lb Bond – 90 lb Index (60 – 163gsm); Stack Capacity per Bin: 100 Sheets: 5.5" x 8.5", 8.5" x 11"; 50 Sheets: 8.5" x 14", 11" x 17"

ADDITIONAL OPTIONS

Bridge Unit Attachment Kit (AK-7100), Banner Guide 10, Internet Fax Kit (A), Card Authentication Kit (B), Gigabit NIC (IB-50), Wireless LAN IEEE802.11b/g/n (IB-51), ThinPrint (UG-33), Emulation (UG-34), Document Tray (DT-7100), Scan Extension Kit (A) for Searchable PDF/OCR, Keyboard Holder 10, Data Security Kit (E), EFI Fiery Printing System[5], Numeric Keypad (NK-7110), Job Separator (JS-7100)

[1] Requires PF-7100 or PF-7110
[2] Only 1 Document Processor can be installed
[3] Only 1 Output Option can be installed
[4] Requires Bridge Unit Attachment Kit (AK-7100)
[5] Requires DF-7110
[6] Requires Printing System Interface Kit

ONLY FROM KYOCERA

KYOCERA Document Solutions is a global leader in the digital imaging industry, with an award-winning line of document solutions that consistently set the standard for high performance, superior image quality, enhanced workflow applications, ease-of-use and durability.

Looking to streamline your document workflow? Kyocera offers a robust portfolio of business applications that seamlessly and securely integrate with our MFPs. To learn more about which business applications are right for your business, visit the Solutions section on our website.

Specifications and design are subject to change without notice.
For the latest on connectivity, please visit www.copystar.com.
MAC and AirPrint are trademarks of Apple, Inc. Google Cloud Print is a trademark of Google, Inc.
PRESCRIBE, KX Driver, and Command Center RX are the trademarks of the Kyocera Companies.
All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

KYOCERA Document Solutions America, Inc.
Headquarters: 225 Sand Road, Fairfield, NJ 07004-0008, USA
©2016 KYOCERA Document Solutions America, Inc.
IC# 855D400460

Copystar
Kyocera Technology

COPY KING OFFICE SOLUTIONS

United City of Yorkville
800 Game Farm Road
Yorkville, IL 60560

COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT
KYOCERA CS-5052CI COLOR MFP

- ✓ 50 MONO PAGES PER MINUTE
- ✓ 50 COLOR PAGES PER MINUTE
- ✓ 140 SHEET RADF – INCLUDED *(SINGLE AND TWO-SIDED PRINTING, SCANNING AND COPYING)*
- ✓ 9" COLOR TABLET TOUCH SCREEN DISPLAY
- ✓ PRINTS 1200 x 1200 DPI RESOLUTION
- ✓ NETWORK PRINTING – INCLUDED *(NETWORK PRINTABLE TO INTERNAL ETHERNET PRINT SERVER)*
- ✓ NETWORK SCANNING -INCLUDED *(.PDF, .TIF UP TO 600DPI WITH SINGLE AND DUAL SCAN, COLOR BLACK AND WHITE)*
- ✓ STAPLE FINISHER
- ✓ HOLE PUNCH
- ✓ FAX
- ✓ 4 x 500 SHEETS PAPER DRAWERS – INCLUDED *(ADJUSTABLE TRAY 1000 SHEET 8 ½ x 11, 500 8 ½ x 14 AND 500 11 x 17)*
- ✓ 150 SHEET BYPASS MULTIPURPOSE TRAY – INCLUDED
- ✓ PAPER SIZES UP TO 12" x 18"
- ✓ WALK-UP COPIER
- ✓ UNIFORM SERIES COPIER AND CONTROL PANEL *(LOOK AND FEEL BETWEEN MODEL)*
- ✓ KYOCERA FLEET SERVICES READY

Equipment Lease Price (please list as price/month)			Maintenance Contract Price (please list as price/month)		
36-month lease	48-month lease	60-month lease	36-month lease	48-month lease	60-month lease
$237.02	$201.25	$156.99	C-.0432 M-.00432	C-.0432 M.00432	C.0432 M.00432

Cost for features as outlined on Page 5 of RFP, or supplies (excluding paper) not covered under maintenance contract:

Feature or Supplies	36-month lease Indicate price rating (i.e. per month, per copy, etc.)	48-month lease Indicate price rating (i.e. per month, per copy, etc.)	60-month lease Indicate price rating (i.e. per month, per copy, etc.)	Included in price above? (Y or N)
	N/A	N/A	N/A	

Copystar
Kyocera Technology

› PRINT › COPY › SCAN › FAX

CS 5052ci

COLOR MULTIFUNCTIONAL SYSTEM

POWERFUL COLOR PERFORMANCE... CONNECTING INFORMATION AND WORKFLOW.



The advanced Copystar CS 5052ci is a versatile Color MFP that is ideal for workgroups that require intuitive Color and Black-and-White print, scan, copy and optional fax capabilities. As a flexible digital imaging hub, the Copystar CS 5052ci streamlines business processes, for greater enterprise-wide productivity. From the wide array of innovative features to professional finishing options and leading-edge business applications, the Copystar CS 5052ci delivers powerful performance, exceptional usability and proven durability.

- Vivid Color and Black-and-White Imaging up to 50 Pages per Minute
- Exceptional Print Quality at up to 1200 dpi
- Scalable Paper Capacity for Longer Job Runs
- Flexible Media Support and Paper Sizes up to 12" x 48"
- Customizable 9" Color Touch Screen with Intuitive, Tablet-like Home Screen
- Robust Portfolio of Business Applications for Enhanced Capabilities, such as Scan Distribution to Back-end Applications and Document Management Systems
- Advanced Finishing Options for Professional Output, including a 4,000-sheet External Finisher and Booklet Folding
- Optional EFI® Fiery Controller for Advanced Color Workflows
- Standard USB Host Interface for On-the-Go Printing and Scanning
- Efficient Color Scanning up to 180 ipm
- Convenient Wireless Printing and Scanning
- Apple AirPrint®, Google Cloud Print™ and KYOCERA Mobile Print Compatible for a Mobile Printing Solution
- KYOCERA Fleet Services, a secure cloud-based monitoring system, optimizes device uptime and reduces costs

Copystar
Kyocera Technology

CS 5052ci

BASIC SPECIFICATIONS

Configuration: Color Multifunctional System – Print/Scan/Copy/Optional Fax

Pages Per Minute:
Color and Black – Letter: 50 ppm, Legal: 30 ppm, Ledger: 25 ppm, 12" x 18": 25 ppm (print only)

Warm Up Time: 17 Seconds or Less (Power On)

First Page Out:
Copy: 3.7 Seconds or Less Black, 4.8 Seconds or Less Color
Print: 4.3 Seconds or Less Black, 5.4 Seconds or Less Color

Display: 9" Color Touch Screen Control Panel

Resolution: 600 x 600 dpi; 9600 dpi x 600 dpi; 1200 x 1200 dpi

Memory / Hard Disk Drive: 4 GB RAM / 8 GB SSD / 320 GB HDD Standard

Duplex: Standard Stackless Duplex Supports Statement to 12" x 18", 14 lb Bond – 166 lb Index (52 – 300gsm)

Standard Output Tray: Statement – 12" x 18" / 500 sheets; up to 12" x 48" Banner (Single Sheet)

Electrical Requirements: 120V, 60Hz, 12A; 220-240V, 50Hz, 7.2A

Typical Electricity Consumption (TEC): 120V: 2.5 kWh/week; 220V: 2.5 kWh/week

Dimensions: 23.70" W x 26.18" D x 31.10" H

Weight: 202.83 lbs

Maximum Monthly Duty Cycle: 225,000 Pages per Month

PAPER SUPPLY

Standard Paper Sources: Dual 500 Sheet Trays, 150 Sheet MPT, Auto Selection / Switching

Optional Paper Sources: Dual 500 Sheet Trays (PF-7100), Dual 1,500-sheet Trays (PF-7110); Side LCT: 3,000 Sheet Capacity Tray (PF-7120)[1]

Paper Capacity: Standard: 1,150 Sheets; Maximum: 7,150 Sheets

Paper Size:
Tray 1 – 5.5" x 8.5" – 8.5" x 14" (Statement to Legal); Tray 2 – 5.5" x 8.5" – 12" x 18", Custom Size: PF-7100: 5.5" x 8.5" – 12" x 18"; PF-7110, PF-7120: 8.5" x 11"; MPT: 5.5" x 8.5" – 12" x 18" (Multiple Sheets); Up to 12" x 48" Banner (Single Sheet)

Paper Weight: Trays / MPT: 14 lb Bond – 166 lb Index (52 – 300gsm)

Input Materials: Standard/Optional Drawer: Plain Paper, Bond Paper, Recycled Paper, Envelopes; MPT: Plain Paper, Bond Paper, Recycled Paper, Cardstock, Transparencies, Labels, Envelopes

SECURITY SPECIFICATIONS

Standard: Local Authentication, Network Authentication (IPsec, HTTPS, LDAP over SSL, SNMPv3); Secure Print (IPP over SSL); Scan to Email (POP3/SMTP over SSL); Scan to FTP (FTP over SSL); Scan to SMB/PC/USB; FTP over SSL

Optional: Data Security Kit (E): HDD Overwrite Mode, HDD Data Encryption

PRINT SPECIFICATIONS

Standard Controller: Freescale QorIQ T1024 (Dual Core) / 1.2GHz

PDLs / Emulations: PRESCRIBE, PCL6 (PCL-XL / PCL5c), KPDL3 (PS3), XPS, OPEN XPS; Optional (UG-34): IBM ProPrinter, Line Printer, LQ-850

Print Resolution: Up to 1200 x 1200 dpi

Fonts: 136 KPDL3, 93 PCL6, 8 Windows Vista, 1 Bitmap

OS Compatibility: Windows: XP/Vista/7/8/8.1/10/Server 2003/Server 2008/Server 2008 R2/Server 2012/Server 2012 R2; Novell NetWare 3.x/4.x/5.x/6.x; Mac OS 10.x; AirPrint Enabled; Sun OS 4.1.x; Solaris 2.x; AIX; HP-UX (LPS)

Mobile Printing: Apple AirPrint®, Google Cloud Print™, KYOCERA Mobile Print

Interfaces: Standard: 10/100/1000BaseTX, Hi-Speed USB 2.0, 4 USB Host Interfaces, 2 Expansion Slots, Wireless LAN (communication distance 98.5 feet)
Optional: 10/100/1000BaseTX IB-50 for Dual NIC, IEEE 802.11b/g/n IB-51 for Wireless LAN Interface (communication distance 328.1 feet)

Network Print and Supported Protocols: TCP/IP, NetBEUI, IPv4, IPv6, IPsec, HTTP, LPD, FTP, IPP, RawPort, LLTD, SNTP, DHCP, SMTP, POP3, DNS, SNMPv1/v2, WSD Scan/Print

Drivers: KX Driver, PCL Mini Driver, KPDL Mini Driver, KX Driver for XPS, Network Fax Driver, TWAIN Driver, WIA Driver, PPD for MAC, PPD for Linux

Utilities: KYOCERA Net Admin, KYOCERA Net Viewer, PDF Direct Print, Command Center RX

SCAN SPECIFICATIONS

Scan Type: Color and Black & White Scanner

Scan Resolution: 600 dpi, 400 dpi, 300 dpi, 200 dpi, 200 x 100 dpi, 200 x 400 dpi

File Formats: TIFF (MMR compression), PDF (MMR compression), PDF (high compression), OpenXPS, XPS, JPEG

PDF Extension: Searchable PDF (OCR) Option

Scan Speeds (mono/color, @300 dpi):
DP-7100: Simplex: 80 ipm B&W / 80 ipm Color; Duplex: 48 ipm B&W / 48 ipm Color
DP-7110: Simplex: 100 ipm BW / 100 ipm Color; Duplex: 180 ipm B&W / 180 ipm Color

Connectivity / Supported Protocols: 10/100/1000BaseTX, TCP/IP, Hi-Speed USB 2.0

Scanning Functions: Scan to Folder (SMB), Scan to Email, Scan to FTP, Scan to FTP over SSL, Scan to USB, WSD Scan, TWAIN Scan

Original Size: Through DP: Statement to Ledger (5.5" x 8.5" – 11" x 17"); Glass: Up to 11" x 17"

Drivers: TWAIN/WIA Driver

COPY SPECIFICATIONS

Copy Resolution: 600 x 600 dpi

Image Mode: Text, Photo, Text/Photo, Graphic/Map

Continuous Copy: 1 – 999 / Auto Reset to 1

Additional Features: Auto Magnification, Auto Paper Select, Auto Start, Auto Drawer Change, Interrupt Copy, Positive / Negative Reverse, Mirror Image, Rotate Copy, Border Erase, Split Copy, Electronic Sort, Margin Shift, Page Number, Form Overlay, XY Zoom, Prevent Bleed Through, Text Stamp, Dates Stamp, Blank Page Skip

Job Management: 1,000 Department Codes, Job Programs, Job Build, Shortcut Keys, Repeat Copy

Color Adjustment: One Touch, Hue, Auto Exposure, Sharpness

Magnification / Zoom: Full Size, 4 Reduction, 4 Enlargement Preset Ratios, 25 – 400% in 1% Increments

Document Box: Custom Box, Job Box, Removable Memory Box, Fax Box (with optional Fax System)

OPTIONAL DOCUMENT PROCESSORS[2]

Type / Capacity:
DP-7100: Reversing Automatic Document Processor / 140 Sheets
DP-7110: Dual Scan Document Processor / 270 Sheets

Acceptable Originals: 5.5" x 8.5" – 11" x 17"

Acceptable Weights:
DP-7100: Simplex: 13 lb Bond – 90 lb Index (35 – 160gsm); Duplex: 16 lb – 32 lb Bond (50 – 120gsm)
DP-7110: Simplex: 13 lb Bond – 120 lb Index (35 – 220gsm); Duplex: 16 lb – 120 lb Index (50 – 220gsm)

OPTIONAL FAX SPECIFICATIONS

Fax Type: Fax System 12

Compatibility / Data Compression: G3 Fax / MMR, MR, MH, JBIG

Transmission Speed / Modem Speed: Less than 3 seconds / 33.6 Kbps

Fax Memory: Standard 170 MB

Driver: Network Fax Driver

Fax Functions: Network Fax, Duplex Transmission and Reception, Encrypted Transmission and Reception, Polling Transmission and Reception, Broadcast

OUTPUT & FINISHING OPTIONS

OPTIONAL 500 SHEET INTERNAL FINISHER DF-7100[3]

Stack / Staple Capacity: 500 Sheets / 50 Sheets (up to 24 lb Bond [90gsm])

Paper Size: 5.5" x 8.5" – 12" x 18"

Paper Weight: 14 lb Bond – 166 lb Index (52 – 300gsm)

Edge Staple Position: 3 Positions: Front 1 Staple, Edge 1 Staple, Face 2 Staples

Optional Punch: PH-7100 2 and 3 Hole Punch Unit, Supports 5.5" x 8.5" – 12" x 18"; 14 lb Bond – 166 lb Index (52 – 300gsm)

Dimensions: 19.60" W x 20.98" D x 6.73" H

OPTIONAL 1,000 SHEET FINISHER DF-7120[3,4]

Stack / Staple Capacity: Main Tray: 1,000 Sheets / 50 Sheets (up to 24 lb Bond [90gsm])

Paper Size: 5.5" x 8.5" – 12" x 18"

Paper Weight: 14 lb Bond – 166 lb Index (52 – 300gsm)

Edge Staple Position: 3 Positions: Top Left, Bottom Left, Center Slant

Optional Punch: PH-7A 2 and 3 Hole Punch Unit, Supports 5.5" x 8.5" – 12" x 18"; 14 lb Bond – 166 lb Index (52 – 300gsm)

Dimensions: 21.57" W x 24.35" D x 41.36" H

OPTIONAL 4,000 SHEET FINISHER DF-7110[3,4]

Stack / Staple Capacity: Main Tray (A): 4,000 Sheets; Sub Tray (B): 200 Sheets / 65 Sheets (up to 24 lb Bond [90gsm])

Paper Size: 5.5" x 8.5" – 12" x 18"

Paper Weight: 14 lb Bond – 166 lb Index (52 – 300gsm)

Edge Staple Position: 3 Positions: Top Left, Bottom Left, Center Slant

Optional Punch: PH-7A 2 and 3 Hole Punch Unit, Supports 5.5" x 8.5" – 12" x 18"; 14 lb Bond –166 lb Index (52 – 300gsm)

Dimensions: 23.91" W x 26.32" D x 41.78" H

Optional Booklet Folder / Tri-fold Unit[5]: **BF-730** Booklet Folder supports 8.5" x 11", 8.5" x 14", 11" x 17"; Fold booklet staple: 16 lb – 24 lb Bond (60 – 90gsm) 16 sheets; 25 lb – 28 lb Bond (91 – 105gsm) 13 sheets; Fold booklet no staple: 16 lb – 24 lb Bond (60 – 90gsm) 5 sheets; 25 lb Bond – 72 lb Index (91 – 120gsm) 3 sheets; 32 lb Bond – 110 lb Cover (121 – 256gsm) 1 sheet; Trifold supports 8.5" x 11" only: 16 lb – 24 lb Bond (60 – 90gsm) 5 sheets; 25 lb Bond – 72 lb Index (91 – 120gsm) 3 sheets; 16 lb – 28 lb Bond (60 – 105gsm) 1 sheet

Optional Multi-Bin Mailbox[5]: **MT-730(B)** includes 7 Trays; Supports 16 lb Bond – 90 lb Index (60 – 163gsm); Stack Capacity per bin: 100 Sheets: 5.5" x 8.5", 8.5" x 11"; 50 Sheets: 8.5" x 14", 11" x 17"

ADDITIONAL OPTIONS

Bridge Unit Attachment Kit (AK-7100), Banner Guide 10, Internet Fax Kit (A), Card Authentication Kit (B), Gigabit NIC (IB-50), Wireless LAN IEEE802.11b/g/n (IB-51), ThinPrint (UG-33), Emulation (UG-34), Document Tray (DT-7100), Scan Extension Kit (A) for Searchable PDF/OCR, Keyboard Holder 10, Data Security Kit (E), EFI Fiery Printing System[6], Numeric Keypad (NK-7116), Job Separator (JS-7100)

[1] Requires PF-7100 or PF-7110
[2] Only 1 Document Processor can be installed
[3] Only 1 Output Option can be installed
[4] Requires Bridge Unit Attachment Kit (AK-7100)
[5] Requires DF-7110
[6] Requires Printing System Interface Kit

ONLY FROM KYOCERA

KYOCERA Document Solutions is a global leader in the digital imaging industry, with an award-winning line of document solutions that consistently set the standard for high performance, superior image quality, enhanced workflow applications, ease-of-use and durability.

Looking to streamline your document workflow? Kyocera offers a robust portfolio of business applications that seamlessly and securely integrate with our MFPs. To learn more about which business applications are right for your business, visit the Solutions section on our website.

Specifications and design are subject to change without notice.
For the latest on connectivity, please visit www.copystar.com.
MAC and AirPrint are trademarks of Apple, Inc. Google Cloud Print is a trademark of Google, Inc.
PRESCRIBE, KX Driver, and Command Center RX are the trademarks of the Kyocera Companies.
All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

KYOCERA Document Solutions America, Inc.
Headquarters: 225 Sand Road, Fairfield, NJ 07004-0008, USA
©2016 KYOCERA Document Solutions America, Inc.
IC# 855D400460

Copystar
Kyocera Technology



Security White Paper

Version 1.6
(June, 2018)

- FOR KYOCERA CUSTOMERS ONLY -

©2018 KYOCERA Document Solutions America, Inc. All Rights Reserved.

Specifications are subject to change without notice.

While care has been taken to ensure the accuracy of this information, Kyocera makes no representation or warranties about the accuracy, completeness or adequacy of the information contained herein, and shall not be liable for any errors or omissions in this material.

CONTENTS

Introduction **4**
What is KFS? **5**
Proactive Service Model 5
How KFS Works **5**
Hosting Environment 5
KFS Components **6**
KFS Manager 6
KFS Device 6
KFS Gateway 7
KFS Mobile 7
KFS Features **8**
Monitoring Tools 8
Dashboard 8
Counters 9
Device Logs 9
Email & Audit Logs 9
Reports 10
Device Properties 11
Panel Status 11
Notifications 12
Maps 12
Management Tools 13
Device Settings 13
Device Restart 13
Snapshots 14
Maintenance Mode 14
Panel Screenshot 15
Panel Note 15
Send File 16
Data Capture 16
Firmware Upgrade 16
USB Logs 17
Enable/Disable Device Features 17
Toner Order 17
Address Book Import/Export 17

Other Tools 18
E-Automate 18
CRM Integration 18
Data Collection Tool (DCT) 18
Device Registration Diagnostic (DRD) Tool 18
HyPAS Application Management 19
Security and Safeguards 20
Data Storage 20
Data Communication 20
Data Access Control 21
Data Transfer 22
User Account Management 22
Identification and Authentication 23
Task Restriction 23
Regulatory Compliance 23
Microsoft® Azure® Security 24
Appendix A: KFS Feature Summary by Component 25
Appendix B: KFS Supported Kyocera Models (as of June, 2018) 26
Appendix C: Use Case Scenarios 27
Case 1: Counter Collection / Process Improvement 27
Case 2: Fleet Optimization / Cost Reduction 27
Case 3: Fleet Uptime / Elevated Customer Support 27
Appendix D: Port Settings 28
About KYOCERA 29

PDF Navigation Tips

Internal Link: [Ctrl] + Click *Contents* page or internal links (underlined text) to go to that page. To return to page you were on, press [Alt] + [←].

External Link: Click URL to open webpage.

Search: Type the word in [Find] textbox, and press [Enter]. Press right arrow [▶] to move to next occurrence.

Target Audience

This white paper is intended for Kyocera customers, and other stakeholders, who are interested in learning how KYOCERA Fleet Services (KFS) can benefit their organization. Security of information assets handled by KFS is discussed throughout this document, as this is of paramount importance to both Kyocera and our customers.

Version Notice

KFS is constantly evolving, so changes to system functionality may be incorporated into later versions of this white paper, without prior notice.

Introduction

In today's networked office environments remote management of printers and multifunctional products (MFPs) is more cost effective than ever before. Advanced software tools capture device metrics by leveraging the World Wide Web. From a laptop or workstation, service providers have real-time visibility into exactly how a fleet is operating, locally and/or globally.

Why is remote device management important? Harnessing the continuous flow of usage data is a proven way to optimize fleet uptime and dramatically increase workgroup productivity. Furthermore, the intelligence gathered from device metrics enables a service provider to quickly respond to their customers' present and future technology needs.

Prior to widespread use of the Internet, device monitoring was an expensive proposition; a dedicated telephone line to each device and proprietary server software was required. Fast forward to the 21st Century and cloud-based solutions eliminate costly on-premises installation by sharing "on-demand" resources over the internet. Versatile, reliable and secure cloud-based solutions are now commonplace, such as Dropbox, Google Drive™, Apple® iCloud®. These file sharing and storage services offer anytime, anywhere access to valuable information assets.



Adoption and implementation of KYOCERA Fleet Services (KFS) offers our customers the same opportunity to utilize a state-of-the-art cloud platform, where extensive device analytics and controls streamline every aspect of fleet management. But how will this information benefit your organization? Is the system secure? This white paper answers these questions, and many others, so you can make an informed decision regarding KFS deployment within your organization.

What is KFS?

KFS is a cloud-based device monitoring system that is based on the Software as a Service (SaaS) model. With this solution delivery method, there is no software or network infrastructure investment required. Instead, secure cloud services provide the tools for KFS service providers to centrally control devices, everything from device installation and configuration to reporting and troubleshooting. KFS' powerful suite of utilities enables proactive management of Kyocera and non-Kyocera devices alike, from any computer or smartphone with web browser capabilities. Designed with sophisticated security protocols and policies in place, KFS communication pathways are fully protected.

Proactive Service Model

Implementation of KFS establishes a "proactive" versus "reactive" service model. Key to a proactive model is KFS' support for email notifications that alert technicians to a device event, system error, toner level/order or page counts (triggered by the device). The event is described in the email, to enable swift resolution. For example, rather than an end-user requesting service (reactive), the notified technician calls a key contact (proactive). If a technician is dispatched, they are equipped with the necessary replacement parts and/or consumables.

By more efficiently utilizing human resources, you maximize device uptime, reduce workflow interruptions and reduce the frequency, duration and cost of on-site service calls; in many cases, service issues are resolved over the phone. Using KFS, valuable device usage insights are gained, enterprise-wide efficiencies are realized, and service-level response objectives are met.

How KFS Works

KFS collects device status and usage data over a secure connection established between the device and KFS Manager. KFS Manager is the backbone of KYOCERA Fleet Services, and relies on the Microsoft® Azure® cloud system. As the control center for key system features, KFS Manager's intuitive web interface enables a service provider to...

- Register and manage users and device groups
- Establish configuration settings
- Check consumable levels
- View real-time device status
- Perform maintenance/diagnostics/troubleshooting
- Restart (reboot) devices
- Upgrade firmware and manage firmware packages
- View device counters and properties
- Generate list and graphical reports

Hosting Environment

KFS Manager is hosted on Microsoft Azure, a cloud-based platform that provides a highly-secure server* infrastructure to manage KFS applications; Azure was chosen based on Microsoft's industry-leading commitment to the protection and privacy of data.

Microsoft was the first major cloud provider to adopt the new international cloud privacy standard, ISO 27018. In addition to offering multiple layers of security, Microsoft Azure provides complete isolation from all other networks; traffic only flows through customer-configured paths.

**Servers are located in the United States.*

KFS Components

There are four KFS components – KFS Manager, KFS Device, KFS Gateway and KFS Mobile. While each component plays multiple roles within the KFS system, collectively they have one primary purpose…to provide the information and tools needed to keep a print fleet running smoothly. To that end, these components enable service providers to optimize operation of Kyocera and non-Kyocera digital imaging systems.



KFS Manager

As noted, KFS Manager is the web-based user interface, accessible from a Web browser, that enables remote management of networked printers/MFPs. This component links to KFS Device, KFS Gateway and KFS Mobile and, as such, is considered the backbone of the KFS system.

- Register/unregister/restore device groups; each device is assigned to a group.
- Create user accounts and assign roles, depending on tasks to be performed.
  Note: There are four user roles, Manager, Service, Analyst and Customer.
  Important: Only authorized users can view Device Logs, Counters and Consumables.
- Perform many tasks, such as Notifications, Maintenance, Restart, Reports, Logs, etc.
- Establish communication preferences for all tasks.

KFS Device

KFS Device is firmware built into the Kyocera printer/MFP that enables communication with KFS Manager and KFS Mobile.

- Sends device logs, counters and status pages to KFS Manager, based on preset requests and schedules.
- Sends device information to KFS Mobile via Bluetooth®, USB or Wi-Fi Direct.
- Kyocera device firmware is checked to see if the most current version is installed
- During device set up, the technician enters the Server Registration URL and Access Code for the applicable group (on the machine); the unit initiates communication with KFS Manager. You can then add the device to KFS Manager's Devices page.

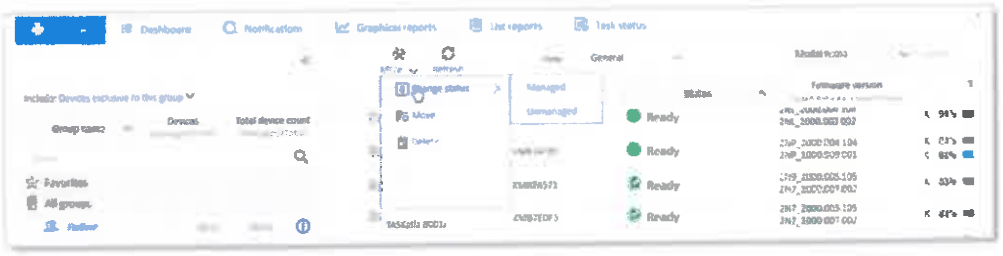


Fig. 1: KFS Manager / Devices

KFS Gateway

KFS Gateway is a Windows® application installed locally and used to register two types of devices with KFS Manager–legacy Kyocera devices and third-party devices.

- The secure .NET platform is utilized providing improved registration of devices.
- Serves as the link between devices and KFS Manager.
- Communicates counters and toner information to KFS Manager.
- Supports remote device maintenance features, including Snapshots and Reports, as well as device tasks, e.g., device restart.
- Supports Device Registration Diagnostic (DRD) Tool for network discovery of devices.
- For USB-connected printers, the Local Agent tool is installed on a PC, enabling the Gateway to find those devices.

Note: KFS Gateway is available for download in KFS Manager.

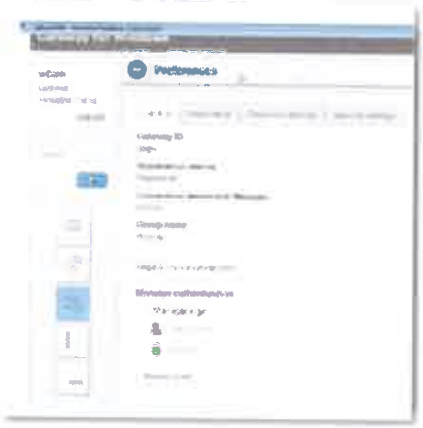


Fig. 2: KFS Gateway / Preferences

KFS Mobile

KFS Mobile is used to register, collect and upload device data to KFS Manager via a smartphone or tablet.

- You log in to KFS Manager to view device information/ logs, register/unregister devices, capture/upload Snapshots from the device and initiate firmware upgrades.
- Used when KFS Device/KFS Gateway cannot connect to your network, e.g., when monitoring off-line devices, such as USB-connected printers/MFPs.
- Uses peer-to-peer communication, such as Bluetooth and USB, to obtain device information.
- Supports iOS and Android platforms.



KFS Features

The KFS system's core features are divided into three categories: Monitoring Tools, Management Tools and Other Tools.



Note: Feature support depends on whether the device is KFS-ready (Kyocera brand), legacy Kyocera (non-KFS ready) or third-party (different brand). KFS-ready devices support the full range of KFS remote management and monitoring tools. Legacy and third-party devices can be monitored; basic information, such as counters and consumables, is polled from the device's Management Information Base (MIB).

Monitoring Tools

Monitoring Tools allow you to access real-time information regarding connected devices, e.g., supply status, counters, reports, logs, maps, etc.

Click on any Monitoring Tool listed below to go directly to that section.

- Dashboard
- Counters
- Device Logs
- Email & Audit Logs
- Reports
- Device Properties
- Panel Status
- Notifications
- Maps

Dashboard

Dashboard is a key feature of KFS Manager that allows you to view trends in activities, errors, and consumables within a fleet. Across a selected time range (e.g., 24 hours, 7 days, 14 days, 30 days), you can view and analyze different types of data, from Scan and Print volumes to toner levels. This enables you to optimize device uptime, reduce help desk calls and proactively identify gaps.

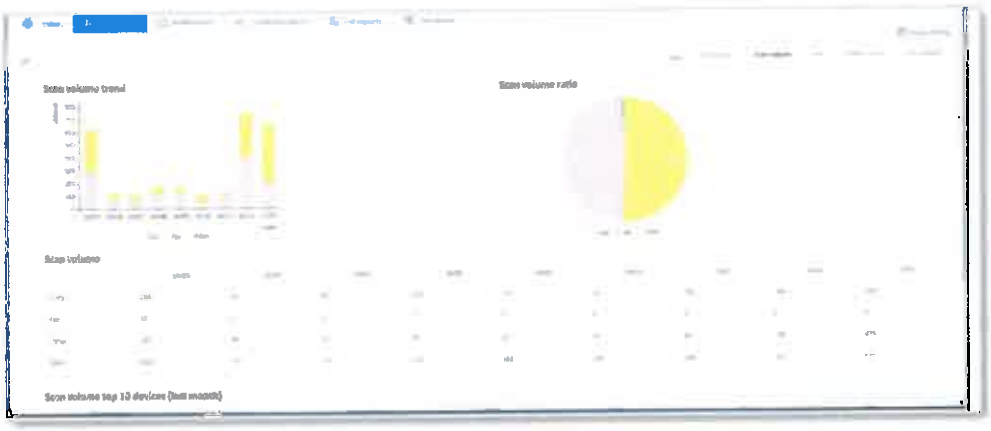


Fig. 3: KFS Manager Dashboard

For instance, Scan and Print volumes on one device may exceeds the recommended monthly volumes for that unit. This enables right-sizing, where devices are matched to throughput requirements.

Counters

From the Counters screen, you can view the following printed-page information:

- Serial number
- Model name
- Function
- Black & White pages
- Full-color pages
- Two-color pages
- Single-color pages
- Total scanned pages

Note: Device counters are automatically polled by KFS Manager up to four times per day; once per day is the default.

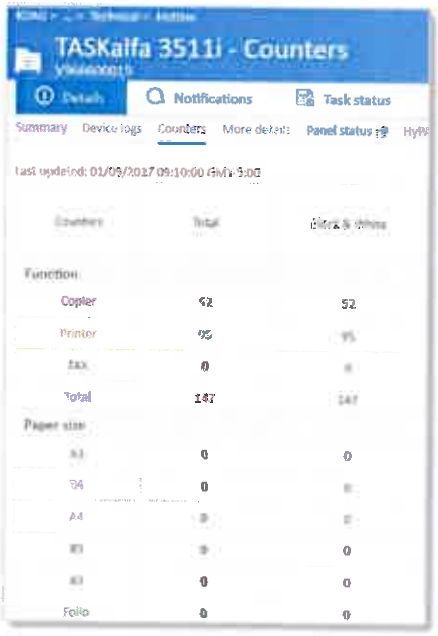


Fig. 4: Device Counters

Device Logs

View all system events in list form, to easily determine fleet status. If there is an error condition, the Description field provides guidance to help resolve the issue.

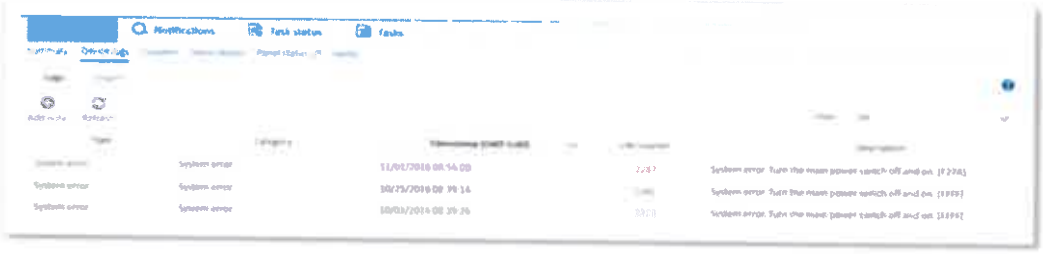


Fig. 5: Device Logs

Email & Audit Logs

- Email logs contain information about emails generated by KFS and stored in the database. This includes the transmission history of emails sent to recipients outside of KFS. System administrators can check emails sent to users about specific KFS events, such as user registration.
  Note: Email logs are stored for three (3) months.
- Audit logs contain operations history for selected Delegated groups. The Audit log list contains a timestamp, type of operation, result of operation, email address and user name of the individual who performed the operation. Additional details are available, e.g., IP address of user who performed the operation, user role within KFS, etc.
  Note: A maximum of 10,000 logs is supported. You can download logs from KFS to your computer as CSV files.

Reports

Build graphical or list reports to view color usage, page volume, toner levels, etc. When generating reports, there are over 30 templates to choose from. Run reports on a scheduled or periodic basis.

- **Counters**: Create reports for Counter and Print volume for chargebacks. Reduces administrative costs and errors that are possible with manual counter reporting.
- **Consumable Management**: Create reports with simple predictions of the replacement timing of consumables and remaining levels.
- **Status Check** (preventative maintenance): Create reports with error statistics.
- **Usage Analysis**: Create reports that show usage to help identify over- and under-utilized systems, providing guidance on unit replacement/redeployment. This ensures that the fleet meets each workgroup's application and volume needs (load balancing). With historical usage data, estimates on toner usage can be anticipated across the entire fleet. ***Note***: If preset thresholds are met, and Toner Order is enabled, an alert for low toner (on the Toner Order Page) will be indicated. This notification prompts the user to review and place an order via email, thus helping to ensure uninterrupted workflow.

Note: A toner replacement forecast for Kyocera-brand toners is available when toner has been replaced at least three times or there is at least three months of historical data. The calculation for the forecast is made within the last five days, and the predicted date of replacement is within 10 days of the actual date. Once a forecast is available, it will be updated only after new information from the device is available. If no updates are received from the device, the forecast will not change.



Fig. 6: Dashboard Graphical Reports

Device Properties

From the Details screen, you can view the following Device Properties:

- Manufacturer
- Model name
- Installed accessories
- Asset number
- Firmware versions
- Toner information
- Status
- Network addresses
- Connection status

Note: Display of Device Properties is customizable, so you can view the desired information, and place in chosen order.



Fig. 7: Device Properties

Panel Status

Viewing Panel Status is another helpful troubleshooting tool that enables a technician to determine exactly what the device's display indicates (in real-time), and if any alerts require attention.

- Multiple users can view panel status at the same time.

Important: When a HyPAS task is active on the device, you cannot perform the following operations:

- Panel Note
- Panel Screenshot
- Firmware Upgrade
- Maintenance Mode
- Restart
- Send File
- Snapshots
- Data Capture

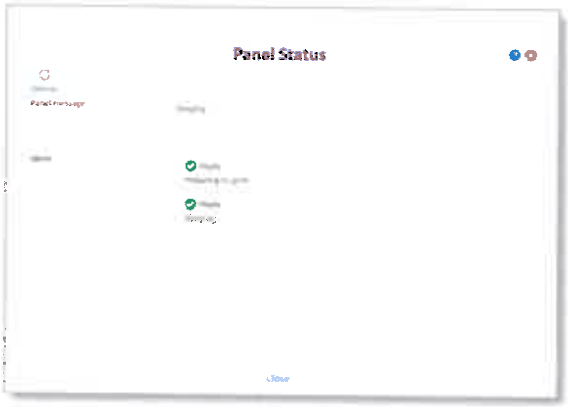


Fig. 8: Panel Status

Notifications

Automatic email Notifications are sent for a System error (service code), Event (e.g., paper misfeed), Counters, and/or consumable levels.

- Fast event resolution saves time and money.
- Proactive consumable management and ordering prevents unnecessary workflow interruptions.
- Retrieval of counters can be scheduled, for example, on the first day of every month at 7:00 a.m. The task is completed without user intervention.



Fig. 9: Notification Settings

Maps

Maps provide a graphical representation of the location of users and devices within a physical area, allowing you to visualize device location and system status on a map.

- Simplifies asset identification, tracking and management.
- Add up to 13 different icons to show where devices, users, physical locations and links are positioned on the map; links take you to another map in the same device group.
- Include descriptions for each printer/MFP and search for the device, as needed.
- Import maps from a variety of formats, e.g., JPG, TIFF, PNG, and BMP.
- Export maps in PDF format.
- Create up to 100 maps per group; choose one map as your default view.

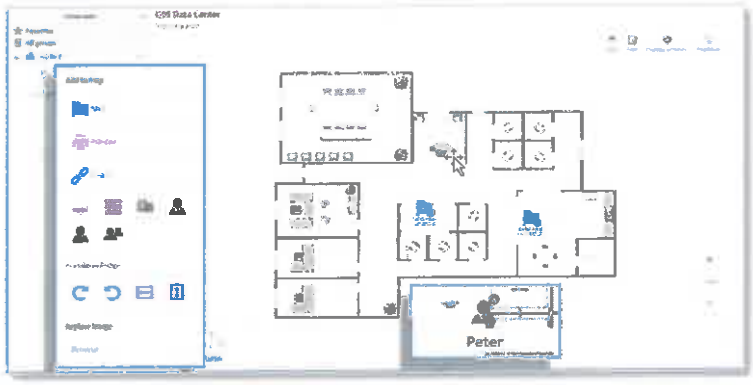


Fig. 10: Device/User Map

Management Tools

Management Tools allow the service provider to control many facets of fleet operation, for instance, establish configuration settings, perform firmware upgrades, remotely restart machines and much more. These features are available for all KFS-ready Kyocera devices.

Click on any Management Tool listed below to go directly to that section.

- Device Settings
- Device Restart
- Snapshots
- Maintenance Mode
- Panel Screenshot
- Panel Note
- Send File
- Data Capture
- USB Logs
- Enable/Disable Device Features
- Toner Order
- Address Book Import/Export

Device Settings

Device Settings automate configuration tasks, to meet customers' requests and approvals.

- Change device settings, e.g., default all units to duplex printing (print cost savings), 300 dpi scan resolution (smaller file size), etc.
- Saved settings can be applied to multiple devices (in same model series), immediately or on a scheduled basis.
- Upload and download settings, as needed, to keep fleet configuration consistent and current.



Fig. 11: Device Configuration

Device Restart

A single device or group of devices can be restarted. For easier fleet management, the restart can set up on a scheduled basis. Should an error occur, for example, in a print queue this function reboots the device.



Fig. 12: Device Restart

Snapshots

Snapshots show the current state of the device and can be retrieved automatically or manually.

- Retrieve Snapshots from one or more devices.
- View, download and delete multiple Snapshots directly from KFS Manager.
  Note: KFS Manager can store up to 100 Snapshots per device. Snapshots can be viewed in a variety of formats, e.g., JPG, PNG, GIF, TXT, XML and LOG.
- Capture Status page, Service status page, Network status page, Maintenance report, Application status page, Event log, USB log and FAX reports.
- Prepares technician with the necessary replacement parts/consumables.
- Snapshot data can be retrieved via KFS Device, KFS Gateway and/or KFS Mobile.



Important. After a device is installed, the technician will run a Snapshot of the Service status page. This information can assist in future troubleshooting, as initial settings can be referenced.



Fig. 13: Snapshot Data in Notepad

Maintenance Mode

In Maintenance Mode, you can create and update configurations and send (apply) settings to one or more devices (in same model series). Periodic device adjustments ensure optimal performance.

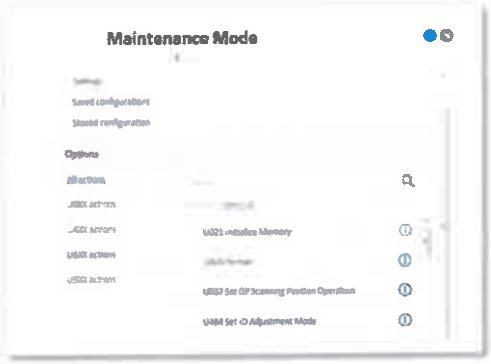


Fig 14: Maintenance Mode

Panel Screenshot

Panel screenshot is a troubleshooting tool that allows you to remotely capture an image of a target device's display panel.

- Determine device status in real time.
- Provide guidance to users over the phone, e.g., when changing settings on a machine.
- Maximize uptime by reducing the need for on-site service.

Important: A confirmation request displays on the device panel, which must be accepted in order for capture to take place. No other KFS functions are available for the device during a Panel screenshot.



Fig. 15: Panel Snapshot

Panel Note

This function enables your service provider to post messages on the display panel of the remote device.

- You can be notified of upcoming service activity, supply shipments and/or firmware updates.
- The panel note can be set to display on the device once or at regular intervals.
  Note: A 30-minute or 1-hour interval is recommended, to ensure all users are informed of the upcoming activity.



Fig. 18: Panel Note

Send File

This troubleshooting feature enables your service provider to send a test file to one or more remote devices, immediately or on a scheduled basis.

Data Capture

Data capture provides printable data from a registered device to be retrieved for troubleshooting purposes. In the past, diagnosis of print-related issues was done manually, via USB drive carried to and from your account, a time-consuming and costly process.
Note: If the 15 MB Data capture is exceeded, the excess data is discarded. A maximum of 10 printable files can be saved per device, for 1 to 7 days after capture. When the specified time period is reached, the captured data is automatically removed.

Important: Data capture is only possible with IT administrator approval, in advance, and after the confirmation message displayed on the device panel is accepted; no data is retrieved without multiple levels of on-site authorization.

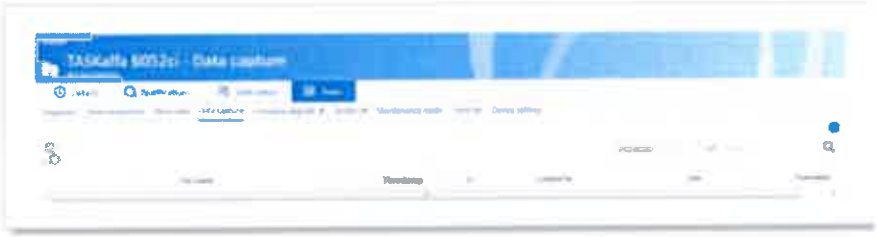


Fig. 16: Data Capture

Firmware Upgrade

Periodic firmware updates are necessary to optimize device performance. Firmware packages are stored in KFS Manager, thus available for remote upload to connected devices. Remote updates save a significant amount of time and money, over a technician manually updating devices on-site (via USB drive).

- Supports batch firmware upgrades (of devices in same model series).
- There are no workflow interruptions; upgrades can be scheduled for a later date/time, e.g., during off-peak hours.



Fig. 17: Firmware Upgrade

USB Logs

KFS Device generates USB logs and sends them to KFS Manager, where they are stored. You can download the USB logs to a PC from KFS Manager via a Snapshot list.

Note: On-Demand USB logs can only be retrieved on-site with your approval. While retrieving logs, the device will be locked for 3 to 4 minutes. After retrieval ends, the device will automatically be restarted. After device restart, the USB logs are automatically downloaded to the user's PC from KFS Manager.

Enable/Disable Device Features

Specific device features can be enabled/disabled by user group. Prohibited features, e.g., color copying/printing, are grayed out so the function cannot be accessed.

- Controls costs and prevents information leaks, without impacting ease of use.

Toner Order

Criteria can be set for an alert to display in the Toner Order View, when preset thresholds are met, e.g., toner level or number of days. A key operator can then email their service provider for replacement toner. This enables toner to be on hand *before* it is depleted, maximizing device uptime.

Service providers have the ability to…

- Set thresholds per group.
- Set thresholds per device (overrides settings per group).
- Set criteria for individual toner cartridges, if applicable.
- View current toner levels.
- View toner history in graphical form.
- Check if toner ordering is Recommended, Optional or Not Applicable.

Address Book Import/Export

Corporate address book data can be retrieved by the KFS system. For instance, if an MFP is being replaced, the address book data from the old device can be imported to the service provider's computer. It is then exported to the newly-installed device, saving a significant amount of time over manual entry. Note that system security measures require that a key operator (at the customer site) accept a confirmation message on the device control panel prior to import.

The KFS system does not store address book data; KFS is just the conduit between the device and service provider. The data is retained by the service provider, who can also perform on-going address book updates, if requested. This is helpful when employee changes occur, as the updated address book can be remotely pushed to any location or department.

Note: Also see KFS Feature Summary by Component

Other Tools

Other tools integrate with KFS, providing you with added system flexibility.

E-Automate

KFS integrates with E-Automate, a service management tool that enables service providers to migrate meter counts from KFS directly into their billing system. Counts can be collected at a scheduled interval, time or on demand, ensuring accurate billing cycles. And since there's no customer intervention required, either by phone or mail, employees can focus on more important tasks at hand.

CRM Integration

You can import Customer Relationship Management (CRM) data into the KFS Manager database from a CSV file. KFS Manager matches registered devices in the CRM data according to the device Serial number (in the KFS database) and updates the Asset number in KFS Manager.

Data Collection Tool (DCT)

DCT allows KFS sales professionals and service providers to perform a quick fleet assessment by capturing device IP addresses, serial numbers, brand name, MAC address, etc., without the need to install software.

The DCT application is installed on a USB drive and can discover Kyocera and third-party network devices. Once collected, device data are presented in a summary view. With this information, sales teams can demonstrate the breadth of KFS functionality to current and prospective customers.

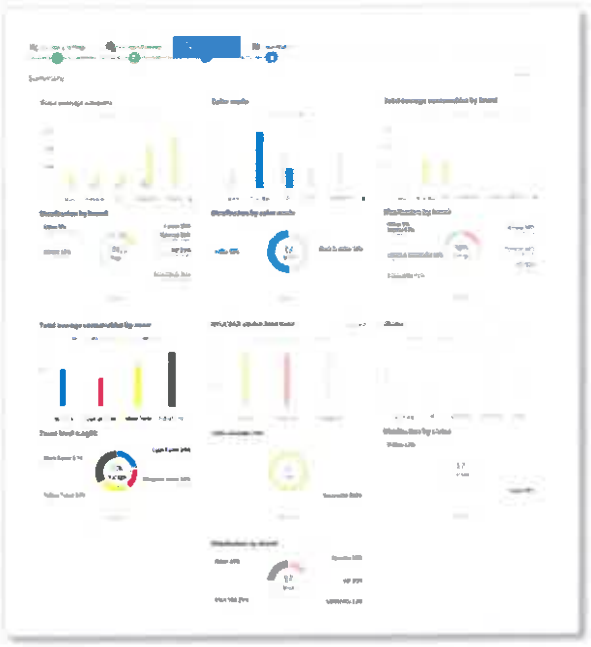


Fig. 18: Data Capture Tool Summary

Device Registration Diagnostic (DRD) Tool

The DRD tool provides one-click registration of up to 100 network printers/MFPs* to KFS Manager. Device registration is typically performed by an on-site technician who runs the DRD Tool from a USB drive inserted into a Windows PC or laptop. Features of the DRD tool include:

- Discovery of network printers/MFPs over SNMP
- Registration to KFS Manager (KFS-ready, legacy and non-legacy devices)

- Configuration of registration settings
- Firmware upgrade
- Device authentication
- Registration status check

**If more than 100 devices are in the fleet, the network can be searched by IP address range.*

- Diagnosis of issues with XMPP and Proxy settings, KFS authentication, as well as communication with the HTTP and XMPP servers

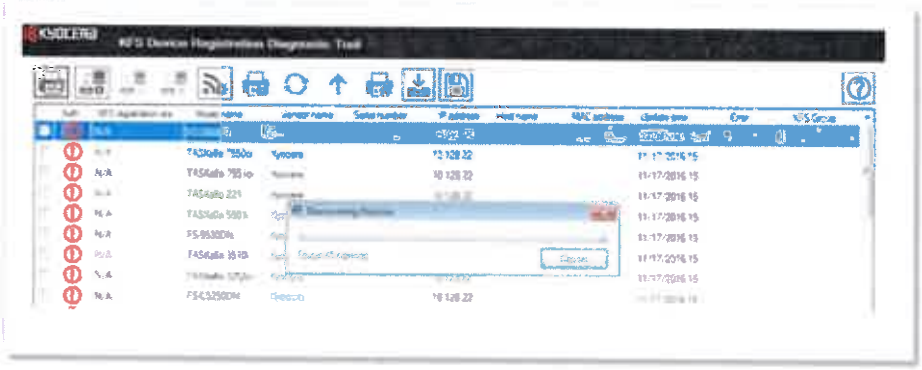


Fig. 22: DRD Tool / Device Discover

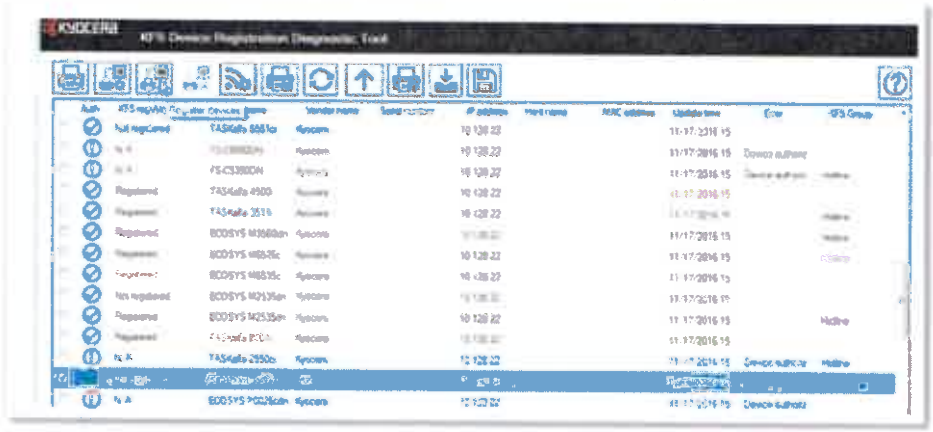


Fig. 19: DRD Tool / Device List

HyPAS Application Management

KFS Manager enables your service provider to manage Kyocera's Hybrid Platform for Advanced Solutions (HyPAS) business applications. HyPAS is an open software development platform that supports custom application integration on Kyocera printers/MFPs. This enables the service provider to address your unique workflow requirements. For more information on Kyocera business applications, please visit Kyocera's website at: http://usa.kyoceradocumentsolutions.com.

Security and Safeguards

In today's data-intensive workplace, protection of your valuable information assets is of paramount importance. To safeguard these assets, KFS employs a variety of robust security features that safeguard communication between KFS components and devices.

- Data Storage
- Data Communication
- Data Access Control
- Data Transfer
- User Account Management
- Identification and Authentication
- Regulatory Compliance
- Microsoft Azure Security

Data Storage

Sensitive information assets stored in KFS components–KFS Manager, KFS Gateway, KFS Device and KFS Mobile–are encrypted with the following algorithms and bit strength.

Encryption Algorithm:	Advanced Encryption Standard (AES)
Key Length:	128-bit, 256-bit

The sensitive information assets stored in KFS Mobile indicates, for example, user password of KFS Manager, refresh token for setting up a secure communication channel with KFS Manager, and password for proxy server authentication.

Important: Device data only contains information necessary for management and maintenance of the devices. It does not contain the customer's image data or personal information, such as address book.

Data Communication

KFS encrypts communication data using HTTPS protocol, whether a user is accessing data via KFS Manager or data is being transferred between a device and other KFS components. HTTPS protects KFS communication data streams from masquerading, tapping or modification, as all KFS components are mutually authenticated.

KFS send and receives encrypted data to and from devices via the internet or local area network (LAN).

- **KFS Communication via Internet**
  KFS network communication is set up by XMPP server and KFS Manager in the cloud. XMPP protocol uses HTTPS protocol for data transport. XMPP protocol is used for the communication between KFS Manager and XMPP server in the cloud or for the communication between KFS Gateway/KFS Device and XMPP server over the firewall.

- **KFS Communication via LAN**
  Web service through HTTPS is used between KFS Gateway and devices. Between KFS Gateway and the device, a secure communication is set up using SNMPv3 which authenticates and encrypts SNMP packets flowing on the network. The communication via LAN is controlled by setting a range of subnet mask, IP address and host name. There is no unintended transmission via the network.

- **Communication Between KFS Components**
  One-to-one secure communication between KFS Mobile and devices can be set up via encrypted Bluetooth, Wi-Fi Direct or USB, without passing through the LAN.

Protocol/Interface	Data Communication
• Extensible Messaging and Presence Protocol (XMPP)	• Between KFS Manager and XMPP Server • Between XMPP Server and KFS Gateway/KFS Device
• Hyper Text Transport Protocol Secure (HTTPS)	• Between Web browser's client UI and KFS Manager • Between Web browser's client UI and KFS Gateway • Between KFS Manager and XMPP Server • Between XMPP Server and KFS Gateway/KFS Device
• Simple Network Management Protocol (SNMPv1/v2)	• Between KFS Gateway and device
• Bluetooth • Wi-Fi Direct • USB	• Between KFS Mobile and KFS Device

Data Access Control

Access to KFS is controlled by treating your group as one unit and giving access rights to users and devices registered in that group. Information assets are protected by strictly enforcing these access rights.

Data Management

Authorized service providers can access devices located at the customer site, and securely manage those devices. In the example below, the group named Customer 1, with the role of Manager, can access KFS Gateway and KFS Device in order to securely manage user and device data.



Data Transfer

Table 1 shows the amount of data obtained from the devices and frequency of communication. For instance, Device information (counters, toner levels and logs) is sent to KFS Manager once a day.
Note: Keep-alive connection is used every one minute, in order to maintain a XMPP connection between KFS Manager and KFS Device/KFS Gateway, The total amount of connection keep-alive per day is about 1,300 Kbytes, but this depends on packet sizes. The total amount of data obtained from a device per day is 100 Kbytes or so. Thus, the total amount of communication data is approximately 1,400 Kbytes.

Table 1

Type of Communication Data	Frequency of Data Transmission	Amount of Data Communication/Day	Total Amount of Data Communication/Day
• Counter • Toner Level • Device Log	Once a day ***Note***: Counter/Toner Level data can be transmitted up to four times per day; once a day is the default setting.	80 Kbytes	1,400 Kbytes
• Notification	Per each alert event	20 Kbytes	
• Connection Keep-alive	Every one minute	1,300 Kbytes	
• Device Setting • Snapshot • Device Status • Maintenance Mode Setting • Data Capture • On-demand • USB Logs	During remote maintenance operation	0 Kbytes ***Note***: - Not communicated without maintenance operation - Data amount depends on device model and operation contents.	

User Account Management

Within KFS Manager, users are created and assigned one of five roles, depending on the tasks they need to perform.

1. **System Administrator**: Manages the entire KFS system. Has access authority to all groups and users. May perform all monitoring, maintenance, and troubleshooting tasks.
2. **Manager**: Manages users under the delegated group to which the Manager belongs. Has access authority to all child groups. Manages users, service tasks, and reporting. Managers with RHQ permissions can upload and publish firmware.
3. **Service**: Registers and maintains devices for customers. Service users perform all maintenance tasks.
4. **Analyst**: Analyst has access rights to run reports but may not perform maintenance tasks. Tasks are not available for Analysts.
5. **Customer**: Customer can schedule and generate reports and notifications. Customers can also access device properties. However, they cannot access Log Data. Tasks, e.g., Device Configuration, are also not available to Customers.

Note: When a user accesses KFS Manager, the user is always identified and authenticated. If this identification and authentication is successful, the user can access KFS Manager based on his/her role.

Password Settings

When a user account is initially created in KFS Manager, KFS Manager sends a notification to that user via an email. The email contains an automatically-generated user ID, a temporary password and a link to the service URL. The temporary password is valid for 7 days. When a user initially logs in with the User ID, he/she will be prompted to change the password. When the user changes the password, the URL (previously sent to the user) will no longer be valid. This stringent security setting prevents password from being stolen.

Identification and Authentication

When accessing KFS, a user must log in with their registered User ID and password; an unauthorized user cannot access KFS. Access information is recorded and logged, thus available for auditing.

The following login security features are supported:

- **Account Lockout Policy**
  To protect KFS against password cracking attacks, if a user fails to login after three continuous attempts, the account is locked. The account will automatically unlock after 30 minutes.
- **Auto-Logout Policy**
  To prevent unauthorized operation of KFS, or a user fails to log out (account is idle), that user is automatically logged out after 30 minutes.
- **Password Policy**
  To prevent simple passwords from being set by users, and guard against unauthorized access by a third party, a user must employ a strong password. Specifically, the password length must be a least eight (8) characters, as well as include one or more numbers (0-9), upper case letters, lower case letters and special symbols. A password that does not meet the KFS Password Policy is prohibited.

Task Restriction

Tasks are performed by a service provider through KFS Manager, some of which require prior customer approval. Specifically, Panel Screenshot and Data Capture cannot take place without customer approval. A confirmation request displays on the device panel, which must be accepted in order to execute the operation. *Note:* Tasks and related data are encrypted using HTTPS protocol. KFS Manager can also terminate a task by sending a stop command to KFS Device through a secure XMPP communication channel.

Regulatory Compliance

HIPAA regulations include security standards for the protection of electronic health information. KFS is compliant with these standards, as KFS does not collect, store or transmit patient information. In addition...

- Access to KFS is strictly controlled by the User ID and Access Code linked to the user's group
- Users must log in with a registered User ID
- A strong Password Policy is in place, so unauthorized users cannot access KFS
- Access to the KFS system is recorded and available for auditing
- KFS communication data is encrypted
- KFS components are mutually authenticated

In short, KFS sends device information in a secure manner for the purpose of device management or maintenance only and, again, does not transmit or identify any individual or group.

Important: KYOCERA Document Solutions Inc., does not believe that KFS will impact other federal laws related to privacy and confidential information, because KFS does not collect, store or transmit information

contained in print jobs. However, users must determine if special precautions should be implemented to comply with private, personal or confidential information regulations.

Microsoft® Azure® Security

KFS relies on the Microsoft Azure platform for the protection, at the infrastructure level, of its cloud services and virtual machines (VM) against malicious attempts, such as distributed denial-of-service (DDoS) and DNS attacks. Azure's defense against DDoS is part of its continuous monitoring process and is continually improved through penetration-testing. It is designed to not only withstand attacks from the outside, but also from other Azure tenants.

Furthermore, Microsoft's Azure datacenter operations implement comprehensive information security policies and processes using standardized industry control frameworks, such as ISO 27001, SOC 1, and SOC 2. Third-party auditors regularly certify Microsoft's adherence to these standards for both the physical and virtual aspects of Azure infrastructure. Thus, KFS is continually diagnosed for the detection of such typical vulnerabilities of a web application as privilege escalation, directory traversal, code injection, cross-site scripting, etc.

Note: For general information and links about Azure, please visit http://azure.microsoft.com.

Information Security Management System (ISMS) Certified

KFS is ISO/IEC 27001/27017 certified, meeting cloud services based security control standards. A top-down, risk-based approach that is technology-neutral and includes details for documentation, management responsibility, internal audits, continual improvement, and corrective and preventive action.

Appendix A: KFS Feature Summary by Component

Feature	KFS Manager	KFS Device	KFS Gateway	KFS Mobile
1. Register/unregister devices and users	●			●
2. Access code required for device registration	●	●	●	●
3. Manage device and user groups	●			
4. User authentication	●	●	●	●
5. Establish device configuration settings	●			●
6. Check toner levels	●			●
7. Monitor device status	●			●
8. Perform maintenance/diagnostics/troubleshooting	●			
9. Upgrade firmware	●			●
10. Email logs	●			
11. Audit logs	●		●	
12. Data collection time stamp	●			
13. Page counter collection	●			
14. Manage firmware packages	●			●
15. Generate list and graphical reports	●			
16. Restart one device or group of devices	●			●
17. Email notification/log	●			●
18. Toner order	●			
19. Set user account access	●			
20. View device properties	●			●
21. Capture snapshots (status pages)	●		●	●
22. Send panel note	●			
23. View panel status	●			
24. Capture panel screenshot*	●			
25. Send test files	●		●	
26. Data capture*	●			
27. Import/export floor maps	●			
28. Address book import/export	●			
29. View page counters	●			●
30. Firmware upgrades	●			●
31. Obtain device info via Bluetooth, USB or Wi-Fi Direct				●
32. Manage mobile devices in a delegate group	●			●
33. View toner replacement forecasts	●			●
34. Track toner order status	●			
35. On-demand USB logs	●	●		
36. Enable/disable features by user group	●			
37. iOS, Android and Win mobile support				●

*Only possible with advance IT administrator approval and confirmation of operation directly from device panel, i.e., the function is not possible without multiple levels of on-site authentication.

Appendix B: KFS Supported Kyocera Models (as of June, 2018)

- TASKalfa/CS 9002i
- TASKalfa/CS 8052ci
- TASKalfa/CS 8002i
- TASKalfa/CS 8001i
- TASKalfa/CS 8000i
- TASKalfa/CS 7551ci
- TASKalfa/CS 7550ci
- TASKalfa/CS 7052ci
- TASKalfa/CS 7002i
- TASKalfa/CS 6551ci
- TASKalfa/CS 6550ci
- TASKalfa/CS 6501i
- TASKalfa/CS 6500i
- TASKalfa/CS 6052ci
- TASKalfa/CS 6002i
- TASKalfa/CS 5551ci
- TASKalfa/CS 5550ci
- TASKalfa/CS 5501i
- TASKalfa/CS 5500i
- TASKalfa/CS 5052ci
- TASKalfa/CS 500ci
- TASKalfa/CS 5002i
- TASKalfa/CS 4551ci
- TASKalfa/CS 4550ci
- TASKalfa/CS 4501i
- TASKalfa/CS 4500i
- TASKalfa/CS 406ci
- TASKalfa/CS 4052ci
- TASKalfa/CS 4012i
- TASKalfa/CS 400ci
- TASKalfa/CS 4002i
- TASKalfa/CS 356ci
- TASKalfa/CS 3552ci
- TASKalfa/CS 3551ci
- TASKalfa/CS 3550ci
- TASKalfa/CS 3511i
- TASKalfa/CS 3510i
- TASKalfa/CS 3501i
- TASKalfa/CS 3500i
- TASKalfa/CS 3252ci
- TASKalfa/CS 306ci
- TASKalfa/CS 3212i
- ECOSYS M6026cidn
- ECOSYS M6026cdn Type B
- ECOSYS M6035cidn
- ECOSYS M6030cdn
- ECOSYS M6026cidn Type B
- ECOSYS M6026cdn
- ECOSYS M5526cdw
- ECOSYS M5526cdn
- ECOSYS M5521cdw
- TASKalfa/CS 3051ci
- TASKalfa/CS 3050ci
- TASKalfa/CS 3011i
- TASKalfa/CS 3010i
- TASKalfa/CS 300ci
- TASKalfa/CS 266ci
- TASKalfa/CS 2552ci
- TASKalfa/CS 2551ci
- TASKalfa/CS 2550ci
- TASKalfa/CS 250ci
- ECOSYS M8130cidn
- ECOSYS M8124cidn
- ECOSYS M5521cdn
- ECOSYS M4132idn
- ECOSYS M4125idn
- ECOSYS M3660idn
- ECOSYS M3655idn
- ECOSYS M3560idn
- ECOSYS M3550idn
- ECOSYS M3540idn
- ECOSYS M3540dn
- ECOSYS M3040idn
- ECOSYS M3040dn
- ECOSYS M2735dw
- ECOSYS M2640idw
- ECOSYS M2635dw
- ECOSYS M2635dn
- ECOSYS M2540dw
- ECOSYS M2535dn
- ECOSYS M2530dn
- ECOSYS M2135dn
- ECOSYS M2040dn
- ECOSYS M2035dn
- FS-4300DN
- FS-4200DN
- FS-4100DN
- FS-2100DN
- FS-2100D
- ECOSYS P8060cdn
- ECOSYS P7040cdn
- ECOSYS P7035cdn
- ECOSYS P6130cdn
- ECOSYS P6035cdn
- ECOSYS P6030cdn
- ECOSYS P6026cdn Type B
- ECOSYS P6026cdn
- ECOSYS P6021cdn
- ECOSYS P5026cdw
- ECOSYS P5026cdn
- ECOSYS P5021cdw
- ECOSYS P5021cdn
- ECOSYS P4040dn
- ECOSYS P4035dn
- ECOSYS P3060dn
- ECOSYS P3055dn
- ECOSYS P3050dn
- ECOSYS P3045dn
- ECOSYS P2235dw
- ECOSYS P2235dn
- ECOSYS P2235d
- ECOSYS P2135dn
- ECOSYS P2040dw
- ECOSYS P2040dn

Note: If a specific model does not appear in this list, please contact our Authorized Kyocera dealer regarding KFS compatibility. Specifications of KFS compatible models subject to change without notice.

Appendix C: Use Case Scenarios

Case 1: Counter Collection / Process Improvement

Workflow associated with the collection of meter reads is an excellent use case scenario, one that any company with a leased print fleet can associate with. Prior to the availability of remote management tools, like KFS, the monthly reporting of device counters to a service provider was time-consuming and error-prone. Typically, the scenario goes as follows:

1. Service provider calls key contact (at customer site) and requests device counters.
2. The key contact physically accesses the counter display on each device and makes a notation. Depending on fleet size and geographic location, this can be a major undertaking.
3. Counters are reported back to the service provider by telephone, fax or email.
4. Service provider bills the customer, based on customer-reported page counts.

Manual meter reading is clearly an unproductive, costly method of communicating counter data. KFS eliminates these inherent drawbacks, and the obvious potential for errors, by automatically polling counter MIB data from each connected device. The resulting information is made available through KFS Manager and KFS Mobile, allowing for timely, accurate billing cycles. By simply automating counter collection, process improvement is immediate and measurable.

KFS also integrates with E-Automate, a service management tool that enables authorized Kyocera dealers to migrate meter counts from KFS directly into their billing system. Counts can be collected at a scheduled interval, time, or on demand, ensuring accurate billing cycles. And since there's no customer intervention required, either by phone or mail, employees can focus on more important tasks at hand.

Case 2: Fleet Optimization / Cost Reduction

In today's busy office environments, it may go unnoticed that printers and MFPs are over- or under-utilized. This is particularly true for under-utilized devices, which may sit idle while over-utilized systems are just down the hall. With KFS remote monitoring, the exact Copy, Print, Scan and Fax volumes for each device are accessible at any time.

If over-utilized devices come with a higher cost-per-page, shift volumes to another device or swap the machine out for more efficient equipment. Redeployment, replacement and future procurement decisions can be made based on verifiable KFS usage data. That data can be presented in list or graphical form, to clearly present patterns and trends that will help determine "right-sizing" strategies. Taking the time to make these critical assessments ensures optimum fleet utilization and reduced total cost of ownership.

Case 3: Fleet Uptime / Elevated Customer Support

Service dispatch is another area where KFS creates a new paradigm. With notifications set, the KFS system alerts the service provider (via email) of a potential event – low toner, waste toner box full, jam frequency, preventative maintenance due, etc. These device-specific alerts prepare a technician with the necessary information, parts and/or consumables to resolve the issue, frequently before the customer is aware; no user intervention is required. With the problem resolved, on-site service calls are reduced, taking customer support and satisfaction to the next level.

Appendix D: Port Settings

On the Intranet Firewall

- TCP port 443 (HTTPS) must be opened to allow outbound traffic. This port is used for KFS Device and KFS Gateway for Windows to connect to KFS Manager.
- If your firewall restricts outbound traffic by a destination whitelist, the host names of Web servers in KFS Manager should be added in it.
  - The names of the Web servers vary depending on which Azure data center KFS Manager is hosted. This information is provided by the Kyocera headquarters in your region.

On the Machine Hosting KFS Gateway for Windows

- TCP port 443 (HTTPS) must be opened to allow outbound traffic. This port is used for KFS Gateway for Windows to connect to KFS Manager. The port is also used to send control commands by HTTPS when registering older models of KFS Device that don't support the KYOCERA extension of WSDL (KM-WSDL). The same port is used for the Send File feature over IPPS, too.
- TCP port 8443 (HTTPS) should be opened to allow inbound traffic. This is necessary if you wish to use the Web UI of KFS Gateway for Windows from a browser running on another PC in the LAN.
- UDP port 161 must be opened to allow outbound traffic to devices. This port is used to collect device status and properties over SNMP.
- TCP port 80 (HTTP) should be opened to allow outbound traffic. This port is used for KFS Gateway for Windows to send control commands when registering older models of KFS Device that don't support either KM-WSDL or HTTPS.
- TCP port 9090 (HTTP) and/or 9091 (HTTPS) should be opened to allow outbound traffic. This port is used for KFS Gateway for Windows to send control commands to KFS Device over KMWSDL at the time of device registration.
- When KFS Gateway for Windows is installed. TCP port 8442 (or an alternative port specified at the time of installation) is automatically opened in Windows Firewall to allow inbound traffic from devices. This is necessary if you wish to use the Firmware Upgrade feature via KFS Gateway for Windows. The inbound rule thus created will be deleted when KFS Gateway for Windows is uninstalled.
- TCP port 9100 (or an alternative port to be specified as a parameter of a Send File task) should be opened for outbound traffic, if you wish to use the Send File feature over raw port printing (RAW) via KFS Gateway for Windows.
- When KFS Gateway for Windows is installed, TCP port 8081 (HTTPS) is automatically opened in Windows Firewall to allow inbound traffic from devices. This is necessary if you wish to use the feature of KFS Gateway for Windows to consolidate outgoing network traffic from KFS Device as a single point of communication. The inbound rule thus created will be deleted when KFS Gateway for Windows is uninstalled.

On the Machine Hosting Local Agent

Local Agent is a tool installed on a PC that has a USB connected printer so the Gateway can find that particular device.

- TCP port 445 should be opened for inbound traffic if you wish to use the feature of KFS Gateway for Windows to install or upgrade Local Agent. This port is used to transfer files necessary for the installation or upgrading of Local Agent over SMB.
- Windows Management Instrumentation (WMI) should be enabled if you wish to use the feature of KFS Gateway for Windows to install or upgrade Local Agent.
- TCP port 5985 gets opened for inbound traffic if you enable Windows Remote Management (WinRM). This is necessary if you wish to use the feature of KFS Gateway for Windows to install or upgrade Local Agent.
  - If enabling WMI or WinRM is against your site's security policy, you should keep them disabled. In that case, you need to install Local Agent manually, rather than from KFS Gateway for Windows.

About KYOCERA

KYOCERA Document Solutions America, Inc. (usa.kyoceradocumentsolutions.com), headquartered in Fairfield, N.J., is a leading provider of computer-connectable document imaging and document management systems, including network-ready digital MFPs/printers, laser printers, color MFPs/printers, digital laser facsimiles, and multifunctional and wide format imaging solutions.

KYOCERA Document Solutions America is a group company of KYOCERA Document Solutions Inc., a core company of the KYOCERA Corporation, the world's leading developer and manufacturer of advanced ceramics and associated products, including telecommunications equipment, semi-conductor packages and electronic components.

KYOCERA Document Solutions America, the first document solutions company with third-party certified sales data, has received numerous honors for its products' high performance, reliability and cost efficiency. KYOCERA Corporation's consolidated net revenues exceeded $13 billion for the fiscal year ending on March 31, 2017.

Specifications and design are subject to change without notice.
For the latest on connectivity, please visit usa.kyoceradocumentsolutions.com.
HyPAS, TASKalfa and ECOSYS are trademarks of the KYOCERA Companies.
All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

KYOCERA Document Solutions America, Inc.
Headquarters: 225 Sand Road, Fairfield, NJ 07004-0008, USA
©2018 KYOCERA Document Solutions America, Inc.
v062218

KYOCERA
Document Solutions

Why Choose Copy King



Through reputation, competitive pricing, and exceptional customer service Copy King is positioning itself as a market leader. Unlike many other dealers we service and supply many makes and models of copiers, printers, and fax machines. We are able to accomplish this through partnerships with wholesalers, manufacturers, circuit repair centers, and authorized dealers throughout the United States.

Having outstanding resources and supply chains allows us to efficiently service and supply a wide range of office equipment effectively. Copy King Office Solutions offers a variety of services that includes training, leasing, network management, onsite service and maintenance programs to name a few.

We service clients from all industries including: retail, small business, medical, manufacturing, industrial, non-profit organizations, professional firms, construction, government agencies, and more. We believe in building strong relationships with our customers, our commitment to excellence and dedication to 100% customer satisfaction.

LET OUR EXPERTS ASSIST YOU

Whether you are looking for a fast, reliable desktop printer, color digital copier or an all-in-one device let our experts assist you on your specific office equipment needs. Copy King will find a solution to fit your budget while helping your office run smoothly and efficiently.

Our family of factory trained sales and technical support experts will make recommendations on appropriate equipment within your organization, increasing your productivity and cutting costs significantly. Ask our knowledgeable staff how Copy King can configure the right solution and increase your company's office production.

We established the Copy King 90 point copier refurbishment process in 2005 to assure each copier complies with OEM specifications. This provides each customer with the satisfaction that they are purchasing a quality refurbished copier from Copy King.

COPY KING OFFICE SOLUTIONS

A. Vendor Information

1. Copy King Office Solutions, Inc. (Copy King) has been in business over 14 years and the owner has been a copier dealer for over 30 years. We are a locally owned and operated copier dealership and employ only factory trained service technicians and sales representatives. Copy King has two locations to serve our customers with one in St. Charles, IL and one in Oswego, IL. We are an Authorized Copystar/Kyocera dealer and Copy King serves over 3000 customers and over 1000 businesses with similar needs as United City of Yorkville, IL.

2. Marmion Academy: Anita Juarez 630-897-6936, Bristol Kendall Fire Department: Darlene Perez 630-553-5796, Kendall County Soil & Water: Megan Andrews 630-553-5821 Ext 3. Please see our Google reviews to read what our customers have to say about Copy King.

B. General Technical Specifications

1. General Equipment Requirements

All Copystar/Kyocera copiers meet or exceed the minimum technical specifications for this RFP

The copiers contained in this quote from Copy King are all new copiers.

a. The Kyocera CS-5052CI is rated at 50 black and white pages per minute for Administration, Police 1, Community Development and Park & Recreation. The Kyocera CS-4012i is rated at 40 black and white pages per minute for the Police 2 and Public Works.
b. All quoted copiers have the capability to scan documents; .pdf and .tif formats, color (if color capable) and black and white, at least 300dpi, and single and duplex capabilities are required. i) There is no cost per scan associated with the scanning function.
c. All quoted copiers have the capability to be network printable via an internal ethernet print server. i) There is no cost to add printing capability to these copiers as it is included.
d. All quoted copiers have the capability to be network printable via an internal ethernet print server. i) There is no cost to add printing capability to the copier as it is included.
e. All quoted copiers are capable of printing double-sided documents.
f. All quoted copiers have a bypass tray for the purpose of printing on specialized paper, including envelopes. The bypass trays have a minimum capacity of 50 sheets of standard 8 ½ x 11 copy paper.

g. All quoted copiers have an automated document feeder with a minimum capacity of 50 sheets of standard 8½ x 11 copy paper.
h. All quoted copiers have an automated document feeder with a minimum capacity of 50 sheets of standard 8½ x 11 copy paper.
i. All quoted copiers are capable of printing on 8½ x 11, 8½ x 14 and 11 x 17 paper. Paper sizes can be supported through the use of an adjustable tray.

   i) All quoted copiers have these minimum paper tray capacities: i) 8½ x 11 – 1,000 sheets
   ii) 8½ x 14 – 500 sheets
   iii) 11 x 17 – 500 sheets
   ○
j. All quoted copiers are functional as "walk-up" copiers.
k. All quoted copiers are capable of sorting/collating.
l. All quoted copiers control panels for all copier models have the same "look and feel" between models.

2. Networking Requirements

a) All quoted copiers can be installed as multi-function printers on a Windows network. All quoted copiers are able to be installed as a network shareable printer on a Windows 2016 Server and allow printing from Windows 10 PC's and laptops.
b) All quoted copiers models will have a unified print driver or print drivers that have a consistent "look and feel" between them.
c) All quoted copiers are able to scan documents in color (if color capable) or black and white, .PDF or .TIF format, single or duplexed documents, to an SMB share on a Windows 2016 server. The vendor shall specify the technical requirements for this capability.

C. Supplies and Service

In addition to the proposal of the lease of equipment, the vendor should also provide a breakdown of costs for services, maintenance, supplies not covered by the maintenance agreement, delivery and network configuration.
1. Installation is included in the lease price and maintenance is cost per copy (CPC)
   a) The warranty period of the provided equipment is the same as the term of the lease.
   b) The warranty period shall begin when the equipment is installed and accepted by the City.
   c) Any necessary repair or replacement during the warranty period shall be performed at no cost to the City.
   d) Copy King Office Solutions, Inc toll-free number for placing service calls is 630-377-8777. Upon placing a service call, Copy King shall respond to the City within two business (2) hours and, if necessary, a service technician shall arrive at the City offices within four business (4) hours to begin work. Business hours for the City are defined as 8:00 a.m. through 4:30 p.m., Monday through Friday excluding holidays.

   e) All quoted copiers have the ability to be programmed and maintained over the internet. Kyocera Fleet Service (KFS) please see attached. This includes the ability to program

mailboxes and other functions online; place service calls and order supplies via the internet; and auto-send maintenance calls. service@copyking.com or supplies@copyking.com.

f) Any defect in equipment will be remedied within forty-eight (48) hours of the placement of the initial service call.
g) Copy King guarantees that is a defect cannot be remedied by the vendor within forty-eight (48) hours the vendor will provide the City with a comparable loaner copier, at no charge.
h) Copy King guarantees the availability of replacement equipment and parts for the duration of the maintenance agreement.
i) Delivery and installation are included
j) As long is there is an ethernet port, power and telephone (as required) no additional wiring is required.
k) Copy King will provide at no additional cost Kyocera Fleet Service (KFS) at no additional charge. Please see attachment.

2. Training

a) Copy King will provide training of City staff at the time of installation at no cost to the City.
b) Copy King will provide additional training at no cost to the City, within reason, due to significant re-staffing or alteration of equipment.

D. Pricing and Terms

1. Lease of Equipment

a) Copy King provided three different pricing options for a 36-month, 48-month and 60-month lease on all equipment.
b) Pricing will be locked-in for the length of the lease and maintenance agreement.
c) At the end of term, the City shall be provided with an option to purchase any or all equipment at a fair market value.
d) At the end of term, the City shall be provided with an option to extend the lease and maintenance agreement on a month-by-month basis. The pricing during this extension period shall be the same as the original agreement pricing.
e) Copy King shall specify their terms for the upgrade or downgrade of equipment to accommodate for a change of usage during the lease period.

2. Maintenance Agreement Pricing

a) Concurrent with the length of the lease, Copy King shall provide a maintenance agreement on all equipment. See attachments
b) Maintenance agreement pricing shall include all maintenance, repairs, parts and consumable supplies (excluding paper). If any consumable supplies are not included in the maintenance agreement, vendor shall specify what is excluded and will provide a cost estimate for the excluded supplies.
c) Shipping of any consumable supplies covered by the maintenance agreement is included in the maintenance agreement.

d) Pricing for the maintenance agreement will be a **cost-per-copy (CPC)** charge with no minimums or overages. Monthly CPC billing codes: ***C = Color copies, M (Mono) = Black and white copies***. No charge for scanned documents.
e) All quoted copiers will have the ability to track black and white and color copies separately. Customer will be able to track all copies through the copier interface or web browser.

3. Billing

a) Copy King standard billing is net 30 but will comply with reasonable customer requests for their terms. Copy King bills monthly but will comply with reasonable customer requests for their billing intervals. Copy King accepts all forms of payment including ACH, check, debit all credit cards and others. There are no late fees.
b) Copy King will gather the copy meters using KFS for the purposes of billing.
c) Copy King agrees to terms and conditions with the **United City of Yorkville** City government. Checks for invoices may only be issued at specific times throughout the month and only after invoices are approved to be paid by City Council. Vendor must be willing to accommodate delays in payment due to this by either an extended grace period or waiving of late fees.

E. Timeline

Copy King has all copier equipment in stock and ready for delivery. Before installation begins Copy King will work with the city IT techs to set network settings for each device for quick installation. Once the city provides Copy King with a delivery date we will immediately schedule installation followed by training. Copy King will provide additional training as needed.

KKC IMAGING SYSTEMS
A DIVISION of KOPY KAT COPIER INC.

August 17, 2018
Re: United City of Yorkville RFP

We would like to thank you for the opportunity to submit a bid for your copier equipment RFP. KKC Imaging Systems is a woman owned company established in March of 1990 with over 97 years combined Factory Trained Service. KKC is family owned and operated – what does that mean for the City of Yorkville? It means that we have a personal interest in your success. In the current landscape of large conglomerate dealers that typically focus on numbers, we in turn focus on people and service. When you call or visit our office, you will be greeted by a highly trained and knowledgeable staff that will work diligently to answer questions and resolve any issues presented to them. We have a tenured staff, most of who have been with us 10 years+. At KKC Imaging, we strongly feel that the people make the company and we strive to bring our clients the most qualified, positive minded and committed staff possible.

In addition, we are members the Yorkville, Aurora Hispanic, Plano, Sugar Grove, and Elburn Chamber of Commerce. If you choose to award KKC Imaging Systems your business, we promise not to disappoint. We will provide, fast, friendly, and competent service so that you can focus on what is important to The United City of Yorkville, and not waste valuable time worrying about down equipment or short supplies.

Sincerely,

Brian & Christine Olson

1550 NORTH FARNSWORTH AVENUE, AURORA, ILLINOIS 60505 – (630) 851-9822
www.kkcimagingsystems.com

Questions:

Section A. Vendor Information:

1. **Please Provide us with some information about your company. Particularly let us know the length of time your company has been in business, an approximate number of businesses you serve and an approximate number of businesses you serve with similar needs to ours.**

a. KKC has been in business since March of 1990.
b. We serve about 330 businesses throughout the Fox Valley area.
c. We serve 3+ businesses like your needs.

2. Please provide us with at least 3 references of other companies you have serviced in our area.

a. City of Aurora, IL 44 E. Downer Place, Aurora, IL 60506 (630) 256-3550

b. Plano Police Department 111 E. Main Street, Plano, IL 60545 (630) 552-3122

c. Sugar Grove Fire Department 25 Municipal Drive, Sugar Grove, IL 60554 (630) 466-4513

Section B. General Technical Specifications:

C: i) **The Vendor will specify if there is a cost to add scanning capability to the copier.**

No cost to add scanning capability.

C: ii) **The Vendor will specify if there is a cost-per-scan associated with the scanning function.**

No cost per scan associated with the scanning function.

D: i) **The vendor will specify if there is a cost to add printing capability to the copier.**

No extra cost to add printing capability.

Section B. Networking Requirements:

C) Technical requirements

All copiers must be able to scan documents in color (if color capable) or black and white, .PDF or TIF format, single or duplexed documents, to an SMB Share on a Windows 2016 server. The vendor shall specify the technical requirements for this capacity.

Scan Specifications

Scan Speed DSDF Scan: Up to 240 IPM Duplex, 120 IPM Simplex (Monochrome or Color)
RADF Scan: Up to 73 IPM (Monochrome or Color)
Scan Modes Standard: Full Color, Auto Color, Monochrome, Grayscale
Scan Resolution 600 dpi, 400 dpi, 300 dpi, 200 dpi, 150 dpi, 100 dpi
File Formats Monochrome: TIFF-Multi/Single Page, PDF-Multi/Single Page, Searchable PDF (Opt.), XPS-Multi/Single Page, DOCX (Opt.), XLSX (Opt.), PPTX (Opt.)

Supported OS
Windows 7 / Windows 8.1 / Windows 10 / Windows Server 2008 / Windows Server 2012 / Windows Server 2016
Mac OS X 10.6.8 or later
Solaris v11.2 or later
HP-UX ver.11iv3, HP-UX64 ver.11iv3
AIX 7.x
Red Hat Enterprise Linux 5.x/6.x/7.x, SuSE Linux 11.2/11.3, CUPS

Color/Grayscale: JPEG, TIFF-Multi/Single Page, PDF-Multi/Single Page, Slim PDF, Searchable PDF (Opt.), XPS-Multi/Single Page, DOCX (Opt.), XLSX (Opt.), PPTX (Opt.)
Image Compression Color/Grayscale: JPEG (High, Middle, Low)

Section C. Supplies and Service:

1. **Maintenance and Installation**

a. **Vendor shall specify the warranty period of the provided equipment.**

There is no warranty period for the copiers, just an All-inclusive M/A.

Section D. Pricing and Terms:

1. Lease of Equipment

e) Upgrade or downgrade equipment will be on a case by case basis.

3. Billing

a) **Vendor will outline their standard billing procedures. Particularly billing intervals, forms of accepted payment, late fees and grace periods.**

Monthly invoices mailed or emailed.

Accepted payments methods: check or ACH deposits (late fees will be waived if paid within 30 days of due date)

b) **Vendor will outline how the number of copies performed will be obtained by the vendor for the purposes of billing.**

Number of copies performed will be attained by cloud connect thru the Toshiba Portal.

Section E. Timeline:

Please provide a timeline for the implementation of the new equipment. This timeline should include the installation of new equipment and the training of City staff.

Install of new equipment: One Day

Training of staff, over the next two days (if needed) and any time after install.

*ADMIN

Appendix A

United City of Yorkville
800 Game Farm Road
Yorkville, Illinois 60560
Telephone: 630-553-4350
www.yorkville.il.us

Copier Equipment Request for Proposal - Cost Summary Worksheet

One form to be completed per make/model proposed by vendor, and returned with RFP.

Copier ID	Color	Hole Punch	Staple	Fax	8 1/2 x 11 Capacity	Average Monthly Volume Black & White	Color
Admin	x	x	x	x	2,500	13,046	4,653
Police 1	x	x	x	x	2,500	5,894	5,718
Police 2			x		1,000	3,544	n/a
Comm Dvlp	x	x	x	x	2,500	3,418	1,568
Public Works			x		1,000	1,249	n/a
Recreation	x	x	x		2,500	5,140	827

Equipment Lease Price (please list as price/month)			Maintenance Contract Price (please list as price/month)		
36-month lease	48-month lease	60-month lease	36-month lease	48-month lease	60-month lease
$258.02	$211.66	$174.93	$237.30 .007¢/.05¢	$237.30 .007¢/.05¢	$237.30 .007¢/.05¢

Cost for features as outlined on Page 5 of RFP, or supplies (excluding paper) not covered under maintenance contract:

Feature or Supplies	36-month lease Indicate price rating (i.e. per month, per copy, etc.)	48-month lease Indicate price rating (i.e. per month, per copy, etc.)	60-month lease Indicate price rating (i.e. per month, per copy, etc.)	Included in price above? (Y or N)

***ADMIN**

List make and model of proposed equipment:

e-STUDIO 5506AC Color

Hole Punch	MJ6106
Multi Staple Finisher	MJ1111
Fax Kit	GD1370

CONFIGURATION



Standard Drawer Configuration

Finishing Options

1	Saddle Stitch Finisher	MJ1112
2	Multi Staple Finisher	MJ1111
3	Hole Punch (requires 1 or 2)	MJ6106
	Finisher Guide Rail (use with 1 or 2)	KN1103

Paper Options

4	Exit Tray	KA6551
5	Large Capacity Feeder (2,500 Sheets)	MP2502

Other Options

6	Accessory Tray (For Keyboard)	GR1250
7	Panel Ten Key Option	GR1260
8	Bluetooth Wireless Keyboard (Requires GN4020)	GR9000

Supplies*

Yellow Toner Cartridge	TFC556UY
Magenta Toner Cartridge	TFC556UM
Cyan Toner Cartridge	TFC556UC
Black Toner Cartridge	TFC556UK
Staple Cartridge (For MJ1042/MJ1109/MJ1110)	STAPLE2400
Staple Cartridge (For MJ1110 Saddle-Stitch)	STAPLE3100

Connectivity Options

Fax Kit (Not Shown) (Same Part # for Second Line)	GD1370
Wireless LAN/Bluetooth Module	GN4020
Embedded OCR Enabler (1 License)	GS1080
Embedded OCR Enabler (5 License)	GS1085
Multi-Station Print Enabler (1 License)	GS1090
Multi-Station Print Enabler (5 License)	GS1095
Meta Scan Enabler	GS1010
Harness Kit for Coin Controller	GQ1280
IPsec Kit	GP1080
Hardcopy Security Kit	GP1190A
Card Reader Holder (To Mount Reader on MFP)**	GR1290
Advanced Scanning (OCR Conversion Software) ReRite 8.0	GB1280V8

Each model also available in Tandem Drawer configuration.
*Initial set of developer ships free with machine
**Designed specifically for holding Elatec brand card readers

*Police 1

Appendix A

United City of Yorkville
800 Game Farm Road
Yorkville, Illinois 60560
Telephone: 630-553-4350
www.yorkville.il.us

Copier Equipment Request for Proposal - Cost Summary Worksheet

One form to be completed per make/model proposed by vendor, and returned with RFP.

Copier ID	Color	Hole Punch	Staple	Fax	$8^{1/2}$ x 11 Capacity	Average Monthly Volume Black & White	Color
Admin	x	x	x	x	2,500	13,046	4,653
Police 1	x	x	x	x	2,500	5,894	5,718
Police 2			x		1,000	3,544	n/a
Comm Dvlp	x	x	x	x	2,500	3,418	1,568
Public Works			x		1,000	1,249	n/a
Recreation	x	x	x		2,500	5,140	827

Equipment Lease Price (please list as price/month)			Maintenance Contract Price (please list as price/month)		
36-month lease	48-month lease	60-month lease	36-month lease	48-month lease	60-month lease
$209.57	$171.92	$142.08	$333.47 .0071/.051	$333.47 .0071/.051	$333.47 .0071/.057

Cost for features as outlined on Page 5 of RFP, or supplies (excluding paper) not covered under maintenance contract:

Feature or Supplies	36-month lease Indicate price rating (i.e. per month, per copy, etc.)	48-month lease Indicate price rating (i.e. per month, per copy, etc.)	60-month lease Indicate price rating (i.e. per month, per copy, etc.)	Included in price above? (Y or N)

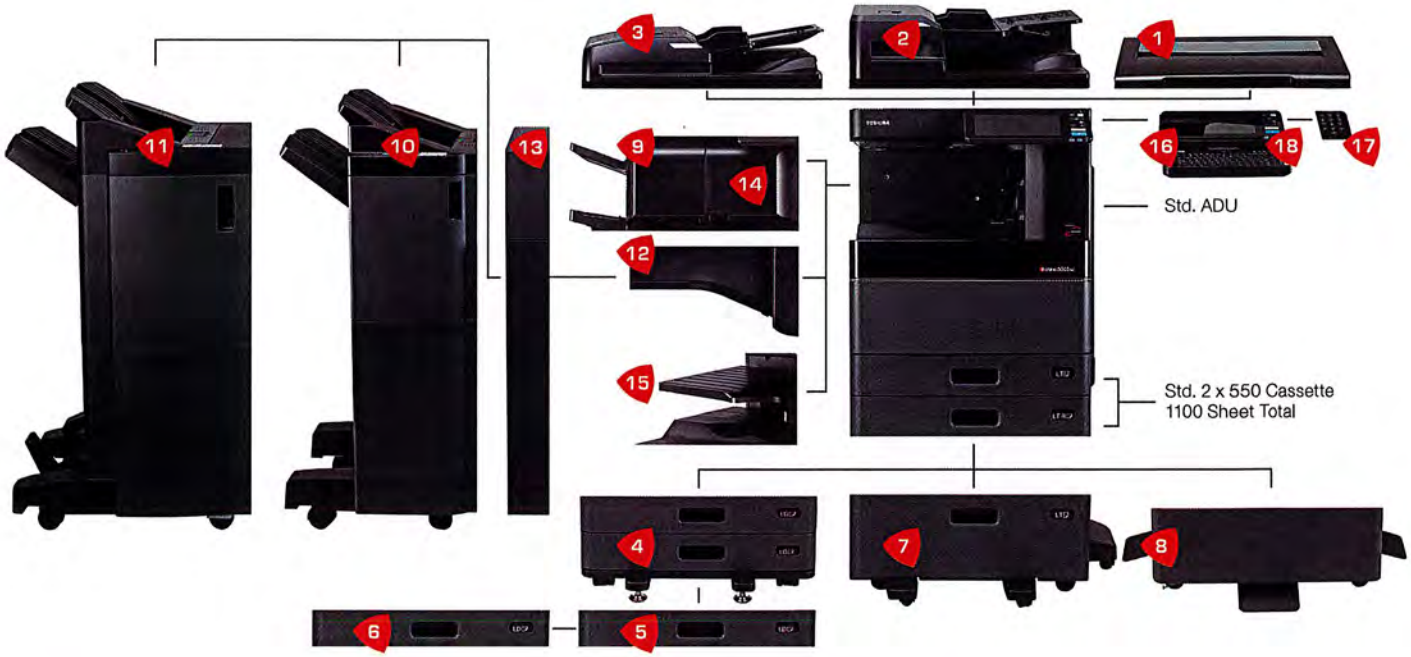
***POLICE 1**

List make and model of proposed equipment:

e-STUDIO 5005AC Color

Hole Punch	MJ6011
Inner Finisher	MJ1042
Fax Kit	GD1370
RADF	MR3031
Large Capacity Feeder	KD1059LT

CONFIGURATION



Cover Options

1	Platen Cover	KA5005PC
2	Dual-Scan Document Feeder (300-Sheet)	MR4000
3	Reversing Automatic Document Feeder (100-Sheet)	MR3031

Paper Options

4	Paper Feed Pedestal (550-Sheet)	KD1058
5	Paper Drawer (550-Sheet for KD1058)	MY1048
6	Envelope Drawer	MY1049
7	Large Capacity Feeder (2,000-Sheet)	KD1059LT
8	Stand	STAND5005

Finishing Options

9	Inner Finisher (50-Sheet)	MJ1042
10	Console Finisher	MJ1109
11	Saddle-Stitch Finisher	MJ1110
12	Bridge Kit (Required for 10 & 11)	KN5005
13	Hole-Punch Unit (For MJ1109/MJ1110)	MJ6105
14	Hole-Punch Unit (For MJ1042)	MJ6011
15	Job Separator	MJ5015

Other Options

	Work Tray (Not Shown)	KK5005
16	Accessory Tray (For Keyboard)	GR1250
17	Panel Ten Key Option	GR1260
18	Bluetooth Wireless Keyboard (Requires GN4020)	GR9000

Connectivity Options

Fax Kit (Not Shown) (Same Part # for Second Line)	GD1370
Wireless LAN/Bluetooth Module	GN4020
Embedded OCR Enabler (1 License)	GS1080
Embedded OCR Enabler (5 License)	GS1085
Multi-Station Print Enabler (1 License)	GS1090
Multi-Station Print Enabler (5 License)	GS1095
Meta Scan Enabler	GS1010
Harness Kit for Coin Controller	GQ1280
Unicode Font Enabler	GS1007
IPsec Kit	GP1080
Card Reader Holder (To Mount Reader on MFP)**	GR1290
Advanced Scanning (OCR Conversion Software) ReRite 8.0	GB1280V8

Supplies*

Yellow Toner Cartridge	TFC505UY
Magenta Toner Cartridge	TFC505UM
Cyan Toner Cartridge	TFC505UC
Black Toner Cartridge	TFC505UK
Staple Cartridge (For MJ1042/MJ1109/MJ1110)	STAPLE2400
Staple Cartridge (For MJ1110 Saddle-Stitch)	STAPLE3100

*Initial set of developer ships free with machine
**Designed specifically for holding Elatec brand card readers

TOGETHER INFORMATION

*Police 2

Appendix A

United City of Yorkville
800 Game Farm Road
Yorkville, Illinois 60560
Telephone: 630-553-4350
www.yorkville.il.us

Copier Equipment Request for Proposal - Cost Summary Worksheet

One form to be completed per make/model proposed by vendor, and returned with RFP.

Copier ID	Color	Hole Punch	Staple	Fax	$8^{1/2}$ x 11 Capacity	Average Monthly Volume Black & White	Color
Admin	x	x	x	x	2,500	13,046	4,653
Police 1	x	x	x	x	2,500	5,894	5,718
Police 2			x		1,000	3,544	n/a
Comm Dvlp	x	x	x	x	2,500	3,418	1,568
Public Works			x		1,000	1,249	n/a
Recreation	x	x	x		2,500	5,140	827

Equipment Lease Price (please list as price/month)			Maintenance Contract Price (please list as price/month)		
36-month lease	48-month lease	60-month lease	36-month lease	48-month lease	60-month lease
$110.47	$90.62	$74.89	$32.25 .0091	$32.25 .0091	$32.25 .0091

Cost for features as outlined on Page 5 of RFP, or supplies (excluding paper) not covered under maintenance contract:

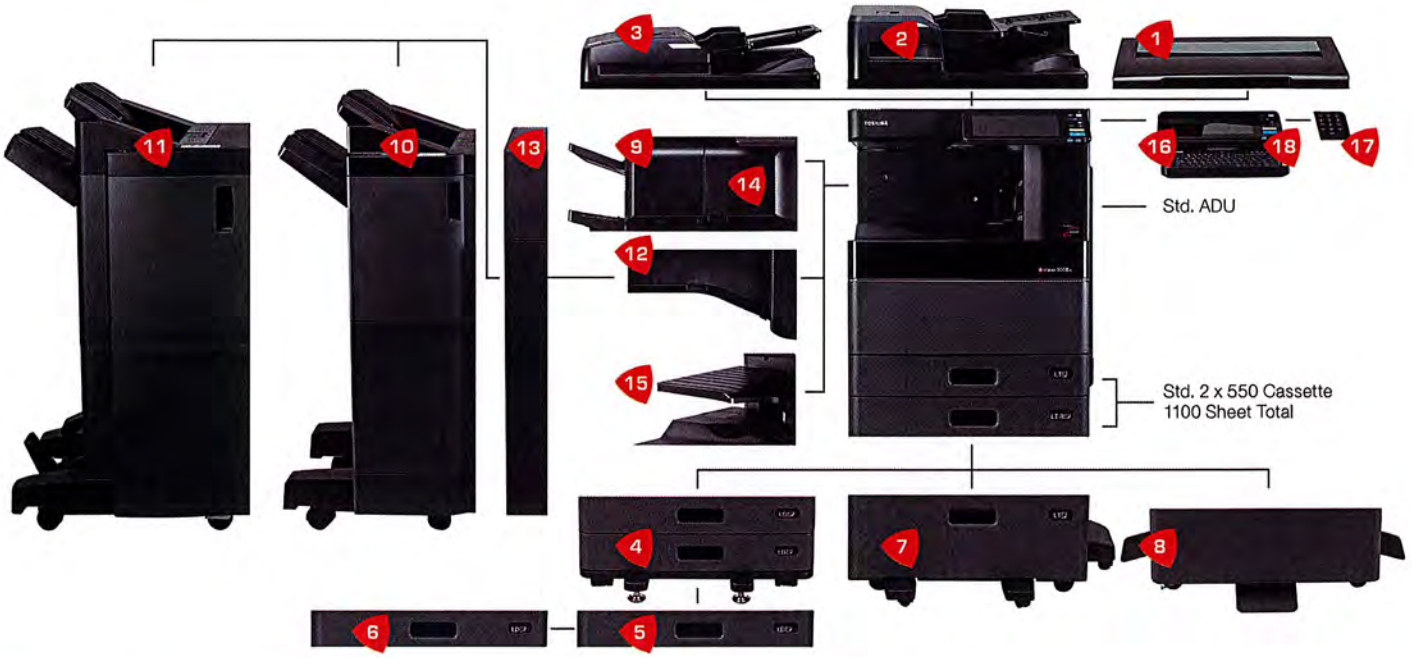
Feature or Supplies	36-month lease Indicate price rating (i.e. per month, per copy, etc.)	48-month lease Indicate price rating (i.e. per month, per copy, etc.)	60-month lease Indicate price rating (i.e. per month, per copy, etc.)	Included in price above? (Y or N)

*POLICE 2

List make and model of proposed equipment:

e-STUDIO 3008A B&W	
Inner Finisher	MJ1042
RADF	MR3031
Large Capacity Feeder	KD1059LT

CONFIGURATION



Cover Options

1	Platen Cover	KA5005PC
2	Dual-Scan Document Feeder (300-Sheet)	MR4000
3	Reversing Automatic Document Feeder (100-Sheet)	MR3031

Paper Options

4	Paper Feed Pedestal (550-Sheet)	KD1058
5	Paper Drawer (550-Sheet for KD1058)	MY1048
6	Envelope Drawer	MY1049
7	Large Capacity Feeder (2,000-Sheet)	KD1059LT
8	Stand	STAND5005

Finishing Options

9	Inner Finisher (50-Sheet)	MJ1042
10	Console Finisher	MJ1109
11	Saddle-Stitch Finisher	MJ1110
12	Bridge Kit (Required for 10 & 11)	KN5005
13	Hole-Punch Unit (For MJ1109/MJ1110)	MJ6105
14	Hole-Punch Unit (For MJ1042)	MJ6011
15	Job Separator (eS2008A-3008A)	MJ5014
	Job Separator (eS3508A-5008A)	MJ5015

Other Options

	Work Tray (Not Shown)	KK5005
16	Accessory Tray (For Keyboard)	GR1250
17	Panel Ten Key Option	GR1260
18	Bluetooth Wireless Keyboard (Requires GN4020)	GR9000

Connectivity Options

Fax Kit (Not Shown) (Same Part # for Second Line)	GD1370
Wireless LAN/Bluetooth Module	GN4020
Embedded OCR Enabler (1 License)	GS1080
Embedded OCR Enabler (5 License)	GS1085
Multi-Station Print Enabler (1 License)	GS1090
Multi-Station Print Enabler (5 License)	GS1095
USB Hub (eS2008A/2508A/3008A) (Required for GR1290)	GR1270
Meta Scan Enabler for e-CONNECT	GS1010
Harness Kit for Coin Controller	GQ1280
Unicode Font Enabler	GS1007
IPsec Kit	GP1080
Card Reader Holder (To Mount Reader on MFP)*	GR1290
Advanced Scanning (ReRite Software)	GB1280V8

Supplies

Black Toner Cartridge	T3008U
Staple Cartridge (For MJ1042/MJ1109/MJ1110)	STAPLE2400
Staple Cartridge (For MJ1110 Saddle-Stitch)	STAPLE3100

*Designed specifically for holding Elatec brand card readers

*Comm Dvlp

Appendix A

United City of Yorkville
800 Game Farm Road
Yorkville, Illinois 60560
Telephone: 630-553-4350
www.yorkville.il.us

Copier Equipment Request for Proposal - Cost Summary Worksheet

One form to be completed per make/model proposed by vendor, and returned with RFP.

Copier ID	Color	Hole Punch	Staple	Fax	8½ x 11 Capacity	Average Monthly Volume Black & White	Color
Admin	x	x	x	x	2,500	13,046	4,653
Police 1	x	x	x	x	2,500	5,894	5,718
Police 2			x		1,000	3,544	n/a
Comm Dvlp	x	x	x	x	2,500	3,418	1,568
Public Works			x		1,000	1,249	n/a
Recreation	x	x	x		2,500	5,140	827

Equipment Lease Price (please list as price/month)			Maintenance Contract Price (please list as price/month)		
36-month lease	48-month lease	60-month lease	36-month lease	48-month lease	60-month lease
$209.57	$171.92	$142.08	$104.24 .0071/.051	$104.24 .0071/.051	$104.24 .0071/.051

Cost for features as outlined on Page 5 of RFP, or supplies (excluding paper) not covered under maintenance contract:

Feature or Supplies	36-month lease Indicate price rating (i.e. per month, per copy, etc.)	48-month lease Indicate price rating (i.e. per month, per copy, etc.)	60-month lease Indicate price rating (i.e. per month, per copy, etc.)	Included in price above? (Y or N)

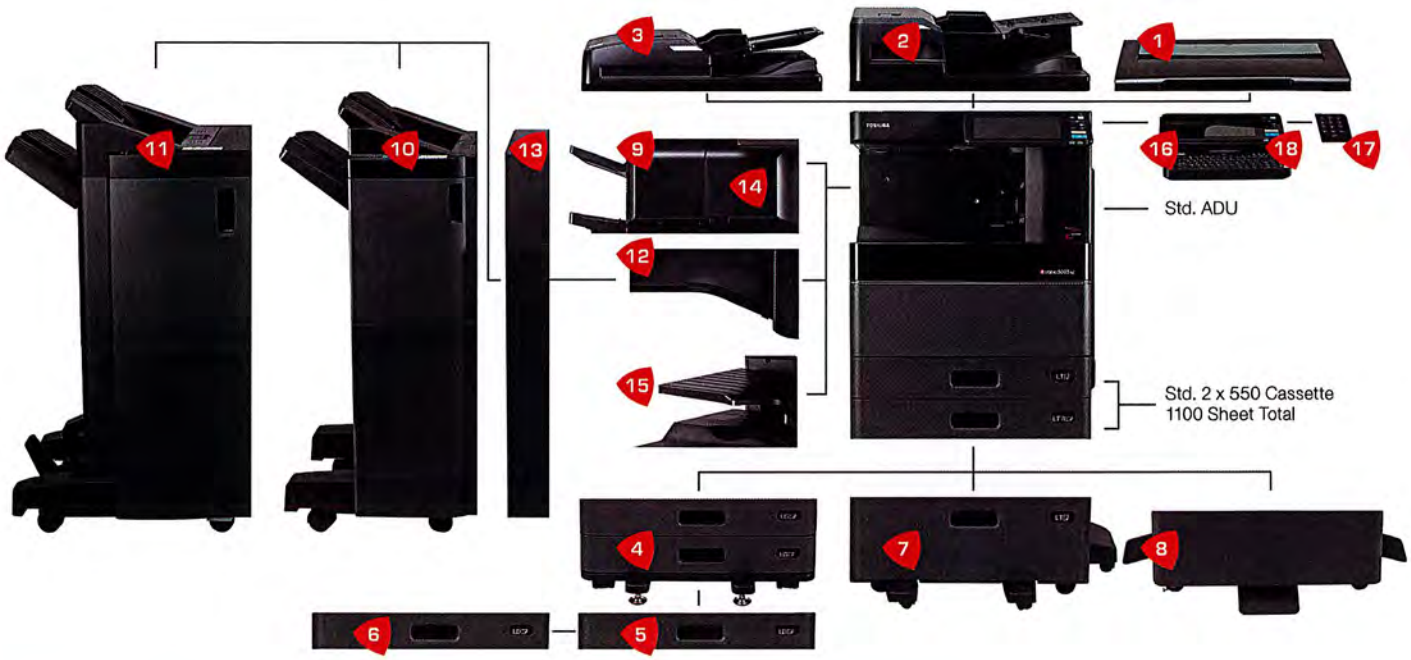
*COMM DVLP

List make and model of proposed equipment:

e-STUDIO 5005AC Color

Hole Punch	MJ6011
Inner Finisher	MJ1042
Fax Kit	GD1370
RADF	MR3031
Large Capacity Feeder	KD1059LT

CONFIGURATION



Cover Options

1	Platen Cover	KA5005PC
2	Dual-Scan Document Feeder (300-Sheet)	MR4000
3	Reversing Automatic Document Feeder (100-Sheet)	MR3031

Paper Options

4	Paper Feed Pedestal (550-Sheet)	KD1058
5	Paper Drawer (550-Sheet for KD1058)	MY1048
6	Envelope Drawer	MY1049
7	Large Capacity Feeder (2,000-Sheet)	KD1059LT
8	Stand	STAND5005

Finishing Options

9	Inner Finisher (50-Sheet)	MJ1042
10	Console Finisher	MJ1109
11	Saddle-Stitch Finisher	MJ1110
12	Bridge Kit (Required for 10 & 11)	KN5005
13	Hole-Punch Unit (For MJ1109/MJ1110)	MJ6105
14	Hole-Punch Unit (For MJ1042)	MJ6011
15	Job Separator	MJ5015

Other Options

	Work Tray (Not Shown)	KK5005
16	Accessory Tray (For Keyboard)	GR1250
17	Panel Ten Key Option	GR1260
18	Bluetooth Wireless Keyboard (Requires GN4020)	GR9000

Connectivity Options

Fax Kit (Not Shown) (Same Part # for Second Line)	GD1370
Wireless LAN/Bluetooth Module	GN4020
Embedded OCR Enabler (1 License)	GS1080
Embedded OCR Enabler (5 License)	GS1085
Multi-Station Print Enabler (1 License)	GS1090
Multi-Station Print Enabler (5 License)	GS1095
Meta Scan Enabler	GS1010
Harness Kit for Coin Controller	GQ1280
Unicode Font Enabler	GS1007
IPsec Kit	GP1080
Card Reader Holder (To Mount Reader on MFP)**	GR1290
Advanced Scanning (OCR Conversion Software) ReRite 8.0	GB1280V8

Supplies*

Yellow Toner Cartridge	TFC505UY
Magenta Toner Cartridge	TFC505UM
Cyan Toner Cartridge	TFC505UC
Black Toner Cartridge	TFC505UK
Staple Cartridge (For MJ1042/MJ1109/MJ1110)	STAPLE2400
Staple Cartridge (For MJ1110 Saddle-Stitch)	STAPLE3100

*Initial set of developer ships free with machine
**Designed specifically for holding Elatec brand card readers

TOGETHER INFORMATION

*Public Works

Appendix A

United City of Yorkville
800 Game Farm Road
Yorkville, Illinois 60560
Telephone: 630-553-4350
www.yorkville.il.us

Copier Equipment Request for Proposal - Cost Summary Worksheet

One form to be completed per make/model proposed by vendor, and returned with RFP.

Copier ID	Color	Hole Punch	Staple	Fax	8 1/2 x 11 Capacity	Average Monthly Volume Black & White	Color
Admin	x	x	x	x	2,500	13,046	4,653
Police 1	x	x	x	x	2,500	5,894	5,718
Police 2			x		1,000	3,544	n/a
Comm Dvlp	x	x	x	x	2,500	3,418	1,568
Public Works			x		1,000	1,249	n/a
Recreation	x	x	x		2,500	5,140	827

Equipment Lease Price (please list as price/month)			Maintenance Contract Price (please list as price/month)		
36-month lease	48-month lease	60-month lease	36-month lease	48-month lease	60-month lease
$110.47	$90.62	$74.89	$11.36 .0091	$11.36 .0091	$11.36 .0091

Cost for features as outlined on Page 5 of RFP, or supplies (excluding paper) not covered under maintenance contract:

Feature or Supplies	36-month lease Indicate price rating (i.e. per month, per copy, etc.)	48-month lease Indicate price rating (i.e. per month, per copy, etc.)	60-month lease Indicate price rating (i.e. per month, per copy, etc.)	Included in price above? (Y or N)

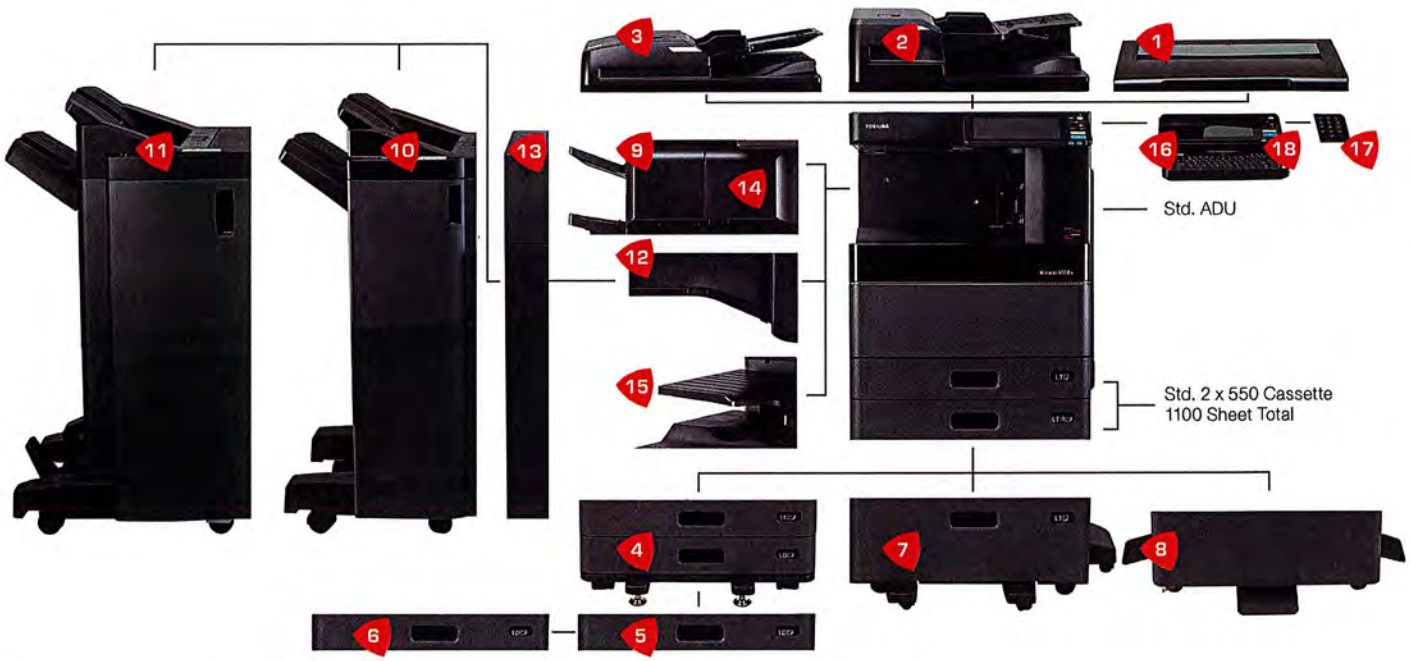
*PUBLIC WORKS

List make and model of proposed equipment:

e-STUDIO 3008A B&W

Inner Finisher	MJ1042
RADF	MR3031
Large Capacity Feeder	KD1059LT

CONFIGURATION



Cover Options

1	Platen Cover	KA5005PC
2	Dual-Scan Document Feeder (300-Sheet)	MR4000
3	Reversing Automatic Document Feeder (100-Sheet)	MR3031

Paper Options

4	Paper Feed Pedestal (550-Sheet)	KD1058
5	Paper Drawer (550-Sheet for KD1058)	MY1048
6	Envelope Drawer	MY1049
7	Large Capacity Feeder (2,000-Sheet)	KD1059LT
8	Stand	STAND5005

Finishing Options

9	Inner Finisher (50-Sheet)	MJ1042
10	Console Finisher	MJ1109
11	Saddle-Stitch Finisher	MJ1110
12	Bridge Kit (Required for 10 & 11)	KN5005
13	Hole-Punch Unit (For MJ1109/MJ1110)	MJ6105
14	Hole-Punch Unit (For MJ1042)	MJ6011
15	Job Separator (eS2008A-3008A)	MJ5014
	Job Separator (eS3508A-5008A)	MJ5015

Other Options

	Work Tray (Not Shown)	KK5005
16	Accessory Tray (For Keyboard)	GR1250
17	Panel Ten Key Option	GR1260
18	Bluetooth Wireless Keyboard (Requires GN4020)	GR9000

Connectivity Options

Fax Kit (Not Shown) (Same Part # for Second Line)	GD1370
Wireless LAN/Bluetooth Module	GN4020
Embedded OCR Enabler (1 License)	GS1080
Embedded OCR Enabler (5 License)	GS1085
Multi-Station Print Enabler (1 License)	GS1090
Multi-Station Print Enabler (5 License)	GS1095
USB Hub (eS2008A/2508A/3008A) (Required for GR1290)	GR1270
Meta Scan Enabler for e-CONNECT	GS1010
Harness Kit for Coin Controller	GQ1280
Unicode Font Enabler	GS1007
IPsec Kit	GP1080
Card Reader Holder (To Mount Reader on MFP)*	GR1290
Advanced Scanning (ReRite Software)	GB1280V8

Supplies

Black Toner Cartridge	T3008U
Staple Cartridge (For MJ1042/MJ1109/MJ1110)	STAPLE2400
Staple Cartridge (For MJ1110 Saddle-Stitch)	STAPLE3100

*Designed specifically for holding Elatec brand card readers

*Recreation

Appendix A

United City of Yorkville
800 Game Farm Road
Yorkville, Illinois 60560
Telephone: 630-553-4350
www.yorkville.il.us

Copier Equipment Request for Proposal - Cost Summary Worksheet

One form to be completed per make/model proposed by vendor, and returned with RFP.

Copier ID	Color	Hole Punch	Staple	Fax	$8^{1/2}$ x 11 Capacity	Average Monthly Volume Black & White	Color
Admin	x	x	x	x	2,500	13,046	4,653
Police 1	x	x	x	x	2,500	5,894	5,718
Police 2			x		1,000	3,544	n/a
Comm Dvlp	x	x	x	x	2,500	3,418	1,568
Public Works			x		1,000	1,249	n/a
Recreation	x	x	x		2,500	5,140	827

Equipment Lease Price (please list as price/month)			Maintenance Contract Price (please list as price/month)		
36-month lease	48-month lease	60-month lease	36-month lease	48-month lease	60-month lease
$198.60	$162.92	$134.64	$78.68 .0071/.051	$78.68 .0071/.051	$78.68 .0071/.051

Cost for features as outlined on Page 5 of RFP, or supplies (excluding paper) not covered under maintenance contract:

Feature or Supplies	36-month lease Indicate price rating (i.e. per month, per copy, etc.)	48-month lease Indicate price rating (i.e. per month, per copy, etc.)	60-month lease Indicate price rating (i.e. per month, per copy, etc.)	Included in price above? (Y or N)

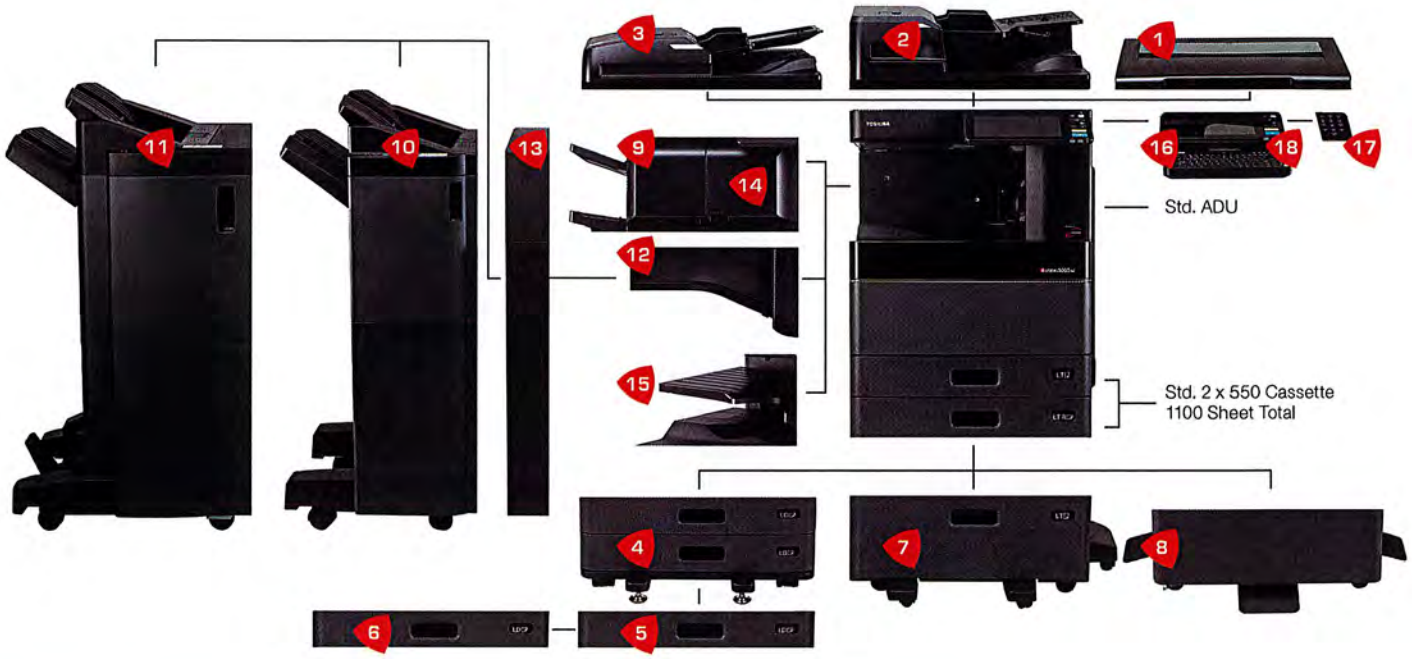
*RECREATION

List make and model of proposed equipment:

e-STUDIO 5005AC Color

Hole Punch	MJ6011
Inner Finisher	MJ1042
RADF	MR3031
Large Capacity Feeder	KD1059LT

CONFIGURATION



Cover Options

1	Platen Cover	KA5005PC
2	Dual-Scan Document Feeder (300-Sheet)	MR4000
3	Reversing Automatic Document Feeder (100-Sheet)	MR3031

Paper Options

4	Paper Feed Pedestal (550-Sheet)	KD1058
5	Paper Drawer (550-Sheet for KD1058)	MY1048
6	Envelope Drawer	MY1049
7	Large Capacity Feeder (2,000-Sheet)	KD1059LT
8	Stand	STAND5005

Finishing Options

9	Inner Finisher (50-Sheet)	MJ1042
10	Console Finisher	MJ1109
11	Saddle-Stitch Finisher	MJ1110
12	Bridge Kit (Required for 10 & 11)	KN5005
13	Hole-Punch Unit (For MJ1109/MJ1110)	MJ6105
14	Hole-Punch Unit (For MJ1042)	MJ6011
15	Job Separator	MJ5015

Other Options

	Work Tray (Not Shown)	KK5005
16	Accessory Tray (For Keyboard)	GR1250
17	Panel Ten Key Option	GR1260
18	Bluetooth Wireless Keyboard (Requires GN4020)	GR9000

Connectivity Options

Fax Kit (Not Shown) (Same Part # for Second Line)	GD1370
Wireless LAN/Bluetooth Module	GN4020
Embedded OCR Enabler (1 License)	GS1080
Embedded OCR Enabler (5 License)	GS1085
Multi-Station Print Enabler (1 License)	GS1090
Multi-Station Print Enabler (5 License)	GS1095
Meta Scan Enabler	GS1010
Harness Kit for Coin Controller	GQ1280
Unicode Font Enabler	GS1007
IPsec Kit	GP1080
Card Reader Holder (To Mount Reader on MFP)**	GR1290
Advanced Scanning (OCR Conversion Software) ReRite 8.0	GB1280V8

Supplies*

Yellow Toner Cartridge	TFC505UY
Magenta Toner Cartridge	TFC505UM
Cyan Toner Cartridge	TFC505UC
Black Toner Cartridge	TFC505UK
Staple Cartridge (For MJ1042/MJ1109/MJ1110)	STAPLE2400
Staple Cartridge (For MJ1110 Saddle-Stitch)	STAPLE3100

*Initial set of developer ships free with machine
**Designed specifically for holding Elatec brand card readers

TOGETHER INFORMATION

We guarantee no one matches our guarantee.

TOSHIBA
Leading Innovation

The Toshiba Quality Commitment is our guarantee that you're getting the utmost in advanced technology, dependability, service and support. Toshiba stands squarely behind our promise with the assurance of complete satisfaction. Everything we do contributes to that goal—from setting the industry standard for research and development, to providing instant access to Toshiba support personnel. Look around. Nothing compares to Toshiba...quality guaranteed.



No Fine Print. No Strings Attached. Here's How the Guarantee Works.

FREE REPLACEMENT
If your Toshiba manufactured Copier, Facsimile, Printer or its accessories do not operate within Toshiba's product specifications during the term of this program, and if the equipment cannot be repaired to perform within product specifications, Toshiba will replace the Copier, Facsimile, Printer or accessory at no charge with a model of equal or better features and specifications.

FREE LOANER
If your Toshiba manufactured Copier, Facsimile or Printer is out-of-service more than two (2) consecutive business days after notifying your Authorized Toshiba Servicing Dealer or requires off-site service, a loaner Copier, Facsimile or Printer will be provided by the Authorized Toshiba Servicing Dealer at no additional charge.

TERM OF PROGRAM
The term of this program is: a) for purchased equipment, three years from equipment installation date or maximum number of copies as stated in the product specifications, whichever occurs first; or b) for leased or rental equipment, three years or the length of the original lease starting from the equipment installation date, whichever is longer.



TOSHIBA
Leading Innovation

LEADING INNOVATION HAS ITS REWARDS



At Toshiba, everything we do is fueled by one core idea: **"Leading Innovation."** But we don't just say it. We live it. Our commitment to quality, reliability and innovation continues to set us apart in the technology industry earning us top honors from respected organizations like BLI, Better Buys for Business and the Business Technology Association. See the other side of this flyer for a full list of awards.

To learn more, visit business.toshiba.com

BetterBuys EDITOR'S CHOICE

BLI BUYERS LAB PICK OF THE YEAR

14 Time BTA Channel's Choice Primary Product Line Award Winner

CR FRANK AWARD WINNER "Best-in-Class Manufacturer" THECANNATAREPORT 32nd ANNUAL DEALER SURVEY

TOGETHER INFORMATION™

OUR AWARD-WINNING LINE UP

OVERALL

The Cannata Report Annual Dealer Survey

2017 Best in Class, Manufacturer for Dealer Support
2017 Best in Class, A3 Manufacturer
2015 Best in Class, Manufacturer for Dealer Support
2014 Best in Class, Manufacturer for Dealer Support



e-STUDIO 907/1057/1207

Business Technology Association (BTA)

2017 Channel's Choice
- Primary Product Line Provider

2014 Channel's Choice
- Corporate Support
- Distribution

2012 Channel's Choice
- Superior Performance
- Corporate Support
- Distribution
- Inventory



e-STUDIO 5508A/6508A/7508A/8508A



e-STUDIO 4508A

American Business Awards

2015 Silver Stevie, Business to Business Services, Encompass X
2015 Bronze Stevie, New Product/Service of the Year, e-BRIDGE

Manufacturing Leadership Council

2012 Manufacturing Leadership 100 Award,
Global Value Chain Mastery

MarketTools

ACE Award (Achievement in Customer Excellence)

ICX Association

Entertainment Excellence Award
Digital Signage at STAPLES CENTER



e-STUDIO4508LP

MONOCHROME MFPs

e-STUDIO907/1057/1207
- Better Buys for Business, 2015 Editor's Choice

e-STUDIO5508A/6508A/7508A/8508A
- Better Buys for Business, 2016 Editor's Choice

e-STUDIO4508A
- Buyers Laboratory (BLI), 2017 Highly Recommended
- Buyers Laboratory (BLI), 2017 Summer Pick

e-STUDIO4508LP
- Better Buys for Business, 2017 Editor's Choice

e-STUDIO477s/527s
- Better Buys for Business, 2013 Editor's Choice



e-STUDIO 477s/527s



e-STUDIO 5506AC/6506AC/7506AC

COLOR MFPs

e-STUDIO5506AC/6506AC/7506AC
- Buyers Laboratory (BLI), 2017 Highly Recommended
- Better Buys for Business, 2017 Innovative Product of the Year
- Better Buys for Business,2016 Editor's Choice

e-STUDIO2505AC/3005AC/3505AC/4505AC/5005AC
- Buyers Laboratory (BLI), 2016 Highly Recommended
- Better Buys for Business, 2016 Editor's Choice



e-STUDIO 2505AC/3005AC/3505AC/4505AC/5005AC

e-STUDIO287cs/347cs/407cs
- Buyers Laboratory (BLI), 2014 Outstanding Achievement for Energy Efficiency
  – e-STUDIO407cs
- Better Buys for Business, 2013 Editor's Choice



e-STUDIO 287cs/347cs/407cs

© 2017 Toshiba America Business Solutions, Inc. Electronic Imaging Division
Inv. Code: 22218 AWARD FLYER 1K PG 12/17

TOSHIBA
Leading Innovation

e-STUDIO™2008A
e-STUDIO™2508A
e-STUDIO™3008A



- Black & White Multifunction Printer
- Up to 30 PPM
- Small/Medium Workgroup
- Copy, Print, Scan, Fax
- Secure MFP
- Solutions Ready

TOGETHER INFORMATION™

CONNECT. INTEGRATE. SIMPLIFY.

Technology for every office, delivering advanced functionality, ease of use and peace of mind.

Every industry has unique workflow needs. Toshiba has developed customizable MFPs to make your job easier. Intuitive and smartly integrated, our products simplify complex tasks and give you control while providing the reliability Toshiba is known for.

Toshiba's latest series delivers on our promise of Together Information – our commitment to collaborate with clients in order to provide tailored, cost-effective solutions that meet your print, document management and content needs while helping you meet your green objectives.

- Speeds of 20, 25 and 30 PPM
- High-volume and high-toner yields
- Advanced e-BRIDGE Next technology
- Fast dual-core processor

Produce more with less effort.

The Toshiba e-STUDIO2008A/2508A/3008A is designed to put a fast, efficient, secure MFP in the hands of small and medium workgroups. Not only is it high-volume, it also produces high-quality type and images.

- Impressive resolution with new laser design providing 2,400 dpi x 600 dpi
- A time-saving, high-speed, high-capacity 300-sheet optional Dual-Scan Document Feeder
- Up to 120,000 maximum monthly copy volume
- Excellent black toner yields up to 43,900 pages at 5%

The same power and performance typically enjoyed only by larger businesses is now available for smaller groups and companies. After all, size does not have to limit capability, nor production, especially thanks to Toshiba's e-STUDIO2008A/2508A/3008A MFP.



Simple, smart and stylish.
A new 9" tablet-style touch screen with an embedded web browser is easy to use and customizable to meet your needs. And, it is part of the bold new look being introduced across the e-STUDIO series.



A COMPACT DESIGN THAT LEAVES NOTHING OUT.

Small to medium workgroups need to get a lot more done often using fewer resources and minimal space. That's the thinking behind the e-STUDIO2008A/2508A/3008A too. Plenty of functions, lots of capacity, and a small footprint with a fresh, new look.



Dual-Scan Document Feeder holds an amazing 300 originals and boasts an impressive 240 images per minute (IPM) by scanning both sides of the page in a single pass.



First Copy Out Time clocks in at an impressive 4.3 seconds.

Print Around eliminates printing bottlenecks by allowing other print jobs to go around one job that's held-up due to requiring a specific paper size or type.

Limitless Job Reservation will queue up multiple copy or print jobs so users can send jobs whenever.

Saddle/Fold Capabilities offer saddle-stitch finishing and the ability to fold without stapling.

Scan-to and Print-from USB lets you print straight from your USB drive or scan documents to it.

Advanced e-BRIDGE Next Technology enables the MFP to drive Toshiba's internally developed solutions or those from a third party with ease.

Notifications Feature takes the hassle out of checking for depleted supplies or maintenance needs.

Paper Volume Indicators on the front panel make it easy to see the paper sizes, types and levels in each cassette.

Context-Sensitive Help Button provides instant, thorough explanations straight from the manual to help as needed.

Service Module Design significantly reduces the cost and time spent servicing the MFP.

e·BRIDGE Next



TOSHIBA
Leading Innovation

TOSHIBA TECHNOLOGY AT WORK FOR YOU.

At Toshiba, we work hard to make your work easier, and more productive. In fact, we haven't even mentioned all of our impressive features, like PCL 6, PS3, XPS support and universal drivers that offer connectivity to Windows,® Macintosh® and more. Then there are driver plug-ins such as Job Point that splits large jobs over multiple machines, Job Replicator for multipart form replacement, Job Separator for batch printing with any Windows app, and Job Build to print different documents together as a single job.

Security for Your Business

We're constantly looking for new ways to make your work, and ours, safer, and more secure.

- A 320GB Self-Encrypting Drive (SED) with Automatic Drive Invalidation (ADI) & Data Overwrite capability provides top level security
- FIPS 140-2 Validated SED meets and exceeds government requirements
- IPsec is available to securely encrypt data sent to and from the MFP

Responsibility for the Planet

Innovation that is truly innovative makes certain that our environment is part of the equation, which is precisely why we're always looking for ways to be even more environmentally responsible.

- RoHS compliance, the use of recycled plastics, and Low-Power Super Sleep Mode work to help the environment
- EPEAT Gold Registered in the global registry for greener electronics, designed to help purchasers choose products that reduce environmental impact
- Energy Star V2.0 meets the latest, most stringent requirements



THE FEATURES YOU EXPECT, AND MORE.



1 Document Feeder Options

MR4000	Dual-Scan Document Feeder (DSDF)
MR3031	Reversing Automatic Document Feeder (RADF)
KA5005PC	Platen Cover

2 Accessory Tray & Keyboard Options

GR1250	Accessory Tray
GR9000	Bluetooth Keyboard
GR1260	10-Key Numeric Keypad

3 Finishing Options

MJ1042	50-Sheet Inner Finisher
MJ1109	50-Sheet Console Finisher
MJ1110	50-Sheet Saddle-Stitch Finisher
MJ5014	Job Separator

4 Additional Paper Options

KD1058	Paper Feed Pedestal
KD1059LT	2,000-Sheet Large Capacity Feeder
MY1048	Additional Drawer Module for PFP
MY1049	Envelope Cassette

Additional Option Highlights

- Embedded OCR Enabler
- Multi-Station Print Enabler
- Wireless LAN/Bluetooth
- IPsec Security Enabler
- Single & Dual-Line Facsimile
- Hidden Card Reader Pocket
- Expansive Third-Party Solutions List

The e-STUDIO2008A/2508A/3008A includes all the features you would expect from a top quality MFP, along with a few new ones that may come as a pleasant surprise.

In Control with the Greatest of Ease

A new tiltable, touch swipe 9" color panel works like a tablet or smartphone interface so you can find whatever you need by just swiping your finger.

Advanced e-BRIDGE Next Technology

Built on Linux®, this latest generation e-BRIDGE Next architecture features an Embedded Web Browser, a fast dual-core processor, 4GB RAM and a 320GB FIPS 140-2 Validated SED enabling the MFP to easily drive Toshiba's internally developed solutions or even third-party applications.

Double the Scan Speed

A 300-sheet high-speed, high-capacity Dual-Scan Document Feeder (DSDF) produces up to 120 IPM simplex and 240 IPM duplex. A conventional RADF is available for less scan-intensive businesses.

Special Envelope Cassette

Keep your envelopes firmly in place for accurate printing from start to finish with a new envelope cassette that holds 60 at a time.

Add What You Need, All at Once

A 1,200-sheet capacity comes standard, but if you need more, just add 2 optional 550-sheet cassettes or a tandem LCF for 2,000 LT only for a total capacity of 3,200.

High Volume, High Toner Yield

The monthly copy volume reaches 120,000 and an equally impressive toner yield tops out at 43,900 at 5% coverage.

Multi-Station Print Enabler

Toshiba's internally developed Multi-Station Print Enabler allows users to send print jobs from their desktop and retrieve them at any convenient MFP by simply swiping their badge and authenticating at that device.

e-STUDIO™ 2008A/2508A/3008A

Main Specifications

Copy System	Indirect Electrostatic Photographic Method/OPC/Laser Printing/ Heat Roller Fusing
Display	9" Color WVGA Touch Screen Tilting Display
Copy Speed	20/25/30 PPM (LT)
First Copy Out	4.3/4.3/4.3
Warm-Up Time	Approx. 20 Seconds
Copy Resolution	2,400 x 1200 dpi with Smoothing
Stack Feed Bypass	3.9" x 5.8" to LD, Envelope
Multiple Copying	Up to 999 Copies
Paper Capacity	Standard 1,200 Sheets/Max. 3,200 Sheets
Original Feed	Optional 300-Sheet DSDF or 100-Sheet RADF
Scan Speed & Weights	DSDF Scan: Up to 240 IPM Duplex, 120 IPM Simplex (Monochrome or Color), Simplex: 9.3-110 lb Bond, Duplex: 9.3-110 lb Bond RADF Scan: Up to 73 IPM (Monochrome or Color): Simplex: 9.3-41.8 lb Bond, Duplex: 13.3-41.8 lb Bond
Max. Original Size	LD
Paper Feed Sizes	Drawer 1: 550 Sheets-ST-R to LD Drawer 2: 550 Sheets-ST-R to LD Stack Feed Bypass: 100 Sheets-3.9" x 5.8" to LD Opt. 550-Sheet Paper Feed Pedestal-ST-R to LD Opt. 550-Sheet Drawer for PFP-ST-R to LD Opt. Envelope Cassette for PFP-Approx. 60 Envelopes/550 Sheets-ST-R to LG Opt. 2,000-Sheet Tandem LCF (Pedestal Type)-LT Only
Paper Weights	Standard: 550 Sheets x 2-16 lb Bond-140 lb Index Stack Feed Bypass: 100 Sheets-14 lb Bond-140 lb Index Opt. 550-Sheet Paper Feed Pedestal-16 lb Bond-140 lb Index Opt. 550-Sheet Drawer for PFP -16 lb Bond-140 lb Index Opt. Envelope Cassette for PFP-16 lb Bond-140 lb Index Opt. 2,000-Sheet Tandem LCF (Pedestal Type), 17-28 lb Bond
Duplex	Standard Automatic Duplex Unit (16 lb Bond-140 lb Index)
Reproduction Ratio	25% to 400%
Max Duty Cycle	Max. 80K/100K/120K Month
Weight	Approx. 121 lb
Approx. Dimensions	23" (W) x 23" (D) x 31" (H))
Toner Yield	43.9K @ 5%
Power Source	120 Volts, 50/60 Hz, 15 Amps
Power Consumption	Maximum 1.5kW (120V)
CPU	Intel Atom™ 1.33GHz (Dual-Core)
Memory	4GB
Hard Disk Drive	320GB Self-Encrypting Drive FIPS 140-2 Validated

e-BRIDGE Next Print Specifications

PDL	PCL5e, PCL5c, PCL6 (PCL XL), PS3, PDF, XPS, JPEG
Print Speed	20/25/30 Pages Per Minute (LT)
Print Resolution	600 x 600 dpi (1 bit) or 2,400 x 600 dpi (with Smoothing), 1,200 x 1,200 dpi (2 bit) or 3,600 x 1,200 dpi (with Smoothing) PS3 Only
Operating Systems	Windows® Vista, Windows Server® 2008/R2, Windows® 7, 8, 8.1, 10, Windows Server® 2012/R2, Macintosh® (Mac OS × 10.4, 10.5, 10.6, 10.7, 10.8, 10.9, 10.10, 10,11), Unix®, Linux®
Network Protocols	TCP/IP (IPv4, IPv6), NetBIOS over TCP/IP, IPX/SPX® for Novell® Environments, EtherTalk® for Macintosh Environments
Printing Protocols	SMB, LPR/LPD, IPP (Ver.1.1) w/Authentication, AppleTalk PAP or EtherTalkTM, Port 9100 (bi-directional), NetWare P-SERVER LPD w/ iPrint, WS Print, FTP
Print Drivers	Windows® Vista SP2 (32-bit, 64-bit), Windows Server® 2008 SP2 (32-bit, 64-bit), Windows Server® 2008 R2 SP1 (64-bit), Windows® 7 SP1 (32-bit, 64-bit), Windows® 8/8.1 (32-bit, 64-bit), Windows Server® 2012/R2 (64-bit), Windows® 10 (32-bit, 64-bit), Mac OS® X 10.6.8, 10.7.4, 10.8, 10.9, 10.10
Interface	RJ-45 Ethernet (10/100/1000 Base-T), USB 2.0 (High-speed), Optional 802.11b/g/n, Wireless LAN, Optional Bluetooth
Wireless Device	AirPrint®, Mopria®, e-BRIDGE Print & Capture Application on iOS and Android (Available via Apple App Store or Google Play)
Device Management	TopAccess, EFMS 6.2 (e-BRIDGE Fleet Management Software)
Account Control	Up to 10,000 users or 1,000 Departments Supports User Authentication (on Device), Login Name/Password (via Windows domain) or Login Name/ Password (via LDAP Server) for Copy, Print, Scan, Fax, List, and User Function
Accessibility Features	Tilt Front Panel, Job Programs, Universal Grip for Paper Trays, Disable Screen Timeout and Audible Beep Message Alerts
Security Features	User Authentication, On-Board Data Scramble Function, SCEP, Disable e-Filing, Disable Copy, Disk Overwrite, IP Address Filtering (10 Sets), MAC Address Filtering (10 Sets), Network Service Control, Network Port Control, SMB Packet Signing, SSL (HTTP, IPP, LDAP, SMTP, POP, FTP, DPWS), IPsec (IKEv1, IKEv2), Security Mode Change, CC Certified (ISO/IEC15408 EAL3+)*, IEEE2600.1, IEEE802.1X, Digital Signature for Client Utilities, Password Policy, Password Lock, Password Expiration, Self Testing, Job Access Control, Log Access Control for Job Log, Security Stamp * Compliant with IEEE2600.1 in High security mode.
Environmental Stds.	Energy Star (V2.0), EPEAT Gold, Blue Angel Mark (RAL UZ-171, MFD), Canadian ECP, Californian Proposition 65, Nordic Swan, RoHS
Certification	WHQL (Windows 7, 8, 8.1, 10, 2008 R2, 2012, 2012 R2), Novell, Citrix, SAP

Scan Specifications

Scan Speed	DSDF Scan: Up to 240 IPM Duplex, 120 IPM Simplex (Monochrome or Color) RADF Scan: Up to 73 IPM (Monochrome or Color)
Scan Modes	Standard: Full Color, Auto Color, Monochrome, Grayscale
Scan Resolution	600 dpi, 400 dpi, 300 dpi, 200 dpi, 150 dpi, 100 dpi
File Formats	Monochrome: TIFF-Multi/Single Page, PDF-Multi/Single Page, Searchable PDF (Opt.), XPS-Multi/Single Page, DOCX (Opt.), XLSX (Opt.), PPTX (Opt.) Color/Grayscale: JPEG, TIFF-Multi/Single Page, PDF-Multi/Single Page, Slim PDF, Searchable PDF (Opt.), XPS-Multi/Single Page, DOCX (Opt.), XLSX (Opt.), PPTX (Opt.)
Image Compression	Color/Grayscale: JPEG (High, Middle, Low)

Facsimile Specifications

Compatibility	Super G3
Data Compression	MH/MR/MMR/JBIG
Transmission Speed	Approx. 3 Seconds Per Page
Fax Modem Speed	Up to 33.6 Kbps
Memory Transmission	100 Jobs (with HDD), 2,000 Destinations Max. 400 Destinations /Job
Scan Speed	0.7 Seconds Per Page, Maximum 73 IPM

e-Filing Specifications

Operation Method	Color Touch Screen Control Panel or Client PC
Number of Boxes	1 Public Box, 200 Private User Boxes
Capacity of Boxes	100 Folders Per Box, 400 Documents Per Folder/Box, 200 Pages Per Document

Accessories (Options)

Platen & Document Feeder Options	
DSDF	MR4000
RADF	MR3031
Platen Cover	KA5005PC
Additional Paper Options	
Paper Feed Pedestal	KD1058
Drawer Module	MY1048
Envelope Cassette Option	MY1049
Large Capacity Feeder	KD1059LT
Finishing Options	
Inner Finisher	MJ1042
50-Sheets Staple Finisher	MJ1109
Saddle-Stitch Finisher	MJ1110
Hole Punch Unit for MJ1042	MJ6011
Hole Punch Unit for MJ1109/MJ1110	MJ6105
Bridge Kit	KN5005
Job Separator	MJ5014
Connectivity/Security Options	
FAX Unit/2nd Line for FAX Unit	GD1370
Wireless LAN/Bluetooth	GN4020
Bluetooth Keyboard	GR9000
Accessory Tray	GR1250
Panel 10-Key Option	GR1260
Card Reader Holder	GR1290
Meta Scan Enabler	GS1010
IPsec Enabler	GP1080
Unicode Font Enabler	GS1007
Embedded OCR Enabler	
Single License	GS1080
Five Licenses	GS1085
Multi-Station Print Enabler	
Single License	GS1090
Five Licenses	GS1095
USB Hub Option	GR1270
Advanced Scanning (ReRite)	GB1280V8
SharePoint Connector	GB1440
Exchange Connector	GB1450
Google Docs Connector	GB1540
Miscellaneous Options	
Stand	STAND5005
Accessible Arm	KK2550
Work Tray	KK5005
Harness Kit for Coin Controller	GQ1280

Designs and specifications subject to change without notice. For best results and reliable performance, always use supplies manufactured or designated by Toshiba. Not all options and accessories may be available at the time of product launch. Please contact a local Authorized Toshiba Dealership for availability. Toner yields are estimates based on 5% coverage, letter-size page. Driver and connectivity feature support varies by client/network operating system. Product names may be trademarks of their respective companies. This is a Class 1 laser product complying with IEC60825-1.

© 2016 Toshiba America Business Solutions, Inc. Electronic Imaging Division
Inv. Code 22302 2008A/2508A/3008A Brochure 5K PG 4/16

Corporate Office	9740 Irvine Blvd., Irvine, CA 92618 Tel: 949-462-6000
East Coast	959 Route 46 East, 5th Floor, Parsippany, NJ 07054 Tel: 973-316-2700
Midwest	8770 W. Bryn Mawr Ave., Suite 700, Chicago, IL 60631 Tel: 773-380-6000
South	2037 Bakers Mill Rd., Dacula, GA 30019 Tel: 678-546-9385
West Coast	9740 Irvine Blvd., Irvine, CA 92618 Tel: 949-462-6000
Web Site	www.business.toshiba.com

TOSHIBA
Leading Innovation

e-STUDIO™4505AC
e-STUDIO™5005AC

- Color Multifunction Printer
- Up to 50 PPM
- Medium/Large Workgroup
- Copy, Print, Scan, Fax
- Secure MFP
- Solutions Ready



TOGETHER INFORMATION™

CONNECT. INTEGRATE. SIMPLIFY.

Technology for every office, delivering advanced functionality, ease of use and peace of mind.

Every industry has unique workflow needs. Toshiba has developed customizable MFPs to make your job easier. Intuitive and smartly integrated, our products simplify complex tasks and give you control while providing the reliability Toshiba is known for.

Toshiba's latest series delivers on our promise of Together Information – our commitment to collaborate with clients in order to provide tailored, cost-effective solutions that meet your print, document management and content needs while helping you meet your green objectives.

- 45 & 50 PPM
- High-resolution color
- High-volume black & white
- Advanced e-BRIDGE Next technology
- Fast dual-core processor

Toshiba's latest e-BRIDGE Next controller delivers exceptional color quality.

Don't restrict yourself to black and white when you can print with impactful color. Not just any color, either. It's Toshiba's new, multi-beam laser color with higher resolution for top-notch image quality.

- 1,200 dpi x 1,200 dpi (PostScript 3) for exceptional laser quality
- The Toshiba e-BRIDGE Color Profile Tool allows for the creation of profiles to adjust color for varying media types, lighting or even to match Pantone colors, unique spot colors or output from another device
- 256 gradations for smooth transitions in photographs and illustrations
- Auto-calibration ensures consistency of color across small and large print jobs





Simple, smart and stylish.
A new 9" tablet-style touch screen with an embedded web browser is easy to use and customizable to meet your needs. And, it is part of the bold new look being introduced across the e-STUDIO series.

SMALL FOOTPRINT, BIG BUSINESS.

Even with a relatively small footprint, the e-STUDIO4505AC/5005AC is packed with industry-leading technology and innovations designed to help workgroups connect, integrate and simplify.

Dual-Scan Document Feeder holds an amazing 300 originals and boasts an impressive 240 images per minute (IPM) by scanning both sides of the page in a single pass.

Multi-Station Print Enabler allows you to retrieve your print job from a series of networked MFPs via simple authentication.

Print Around eliminates printing bottlenecks by allowing other print jobs to go around one job that's held-up due to requiring a specific paper size or type or, in some cases, even colored toner.

Limitless Job Reservation will queue up multiple copy or print jobs so users can send jobs whenever.

Embedded Optical Character Recognition (OCR) simplifies the creation of searchable PDFs or editable document formats such as Microsoft Word®.

Exclusive AquaAce Media water and tear resistant media up to 12" x 47" banner size.

Saddle/Fold Capabilities offer saddle-stitch finishing and the option to fold without stapling.

12" x 18" Cassette provides the ability to print stunning 11" x 17" color bleeds on 12" x 18" paper.

Scan-to and Print-from USB lets you print straight from your USB drive or scan documents to it.

Notifications Feature takes the hassle out of checking for depleted supplies or maintenance needs.

Paper Volume Indicators on the front panel make it easy to see the paper sizes, types and levels in each cassette.

Context-Sensitive Help Button provides instant, thorough explanations straight from the manual to help as needed.

Service Module Design significantly reduces the cost and time spent servicing the MFP.









TOSHIBA
Leading Innovation

TOSHIBA TECHNOLOGY NEVER LOOKED BETTER.

Keeping medium to large workgroups in mind, the e-STUDIO4505AC/5005AC is easily integrated, customizable and solutions ready, with an open platform.

Flexible integration with third-party solutions applications, an embedded web browser brings the workflow to one location, at your fingertips.

Toshiba's exclusive e-BRIDGE Print & Capture application enables mobile device users to take advantage of the broad feature set when they're in the office and on the go.

A universal driver along with PCL 6, PS3, and XPS support provide fast and easy connectivity to Windows®, Macintosh® and more.

The universal print driver works for all users. Tandem print comes standard, and you can choose from a variety of time-saving, function-adding plug-ins that enable productivity from the driver. For instance:

- Job Point—quickly split up large jobs with up to 10 Toshiba MFPs
- Job Replicator—use multi-part form replacement (3 prints)
- Job Separator—perform batch printing easily using any Windows app
- Job Build—conveniently print different document types all together as a single job

Tight Security

Along with all of the new and innovative Toshiba technologies, we keep the security of your business top of mind.

- A 320GB Self-Encrypting Drive (SED) with Automatic Drive Invalidation (ADI) & Data Overwrite capability provides top level security
- FIPS 140-2 Validated SED meets and exceeds government requirements
- IPsec is available to securely encrypt data sent to and from the MFP

Environmental Protection

Innovation that is truly innovative makes certain that our environment is part of the equation, which is precisely what we do here at Toshiba.

- RoHS compliance, the use of recycled plastics, and Low-Power (0.6W) Super Sleep Mode work to help the environment
- EPEAT Gold Registered in the global registry for greener electronics, designed to help purchasers choose products that reduce environmental impact
- Energy Star V2.0 meets the latest, more stringent requirements



FEATURES, BENEFITS, AND THE WOW FACTOR.



1 Document Feeder Options

MR4000	Dual-Scan Document Feeder (DSDF)
MR3031	Reversing Automatic Document Feeder (RADF)
KA5005PC	Platen Cover

2 Accessory Tray & Options

GR1250	Accessory Tray
GR9000	Bluetooth Keyboard
GR1260	10-Key Numeric Keypad

3 Finishing Options

MJ1042	50-Sheet Inner Finisher
MJ1109	50-Sheet Console Finisher
MJ1110	50-Sheet Saddle-Stitch Finisher
MJ5015	Job Separator

4 Additional Paper Options

KD1058	Paper Feed Pedestal
KD1059LT	2,000-Sheet Large Capacity Feeder
MY1048	Additional Drawer Module for PFP
MY1049	Envelope Cassette

Additional Option Highlights

- Embedded OCR Enabler
- Multi-Station Print Enabler
- Wireless LAN/Bluetooth
- IPsec Security Enabler
- Single & Dual-Line Facsimile
- Hidden Card Reader Pocket
- Expansive Third-Party Solutions List

The Toshiba e-STUDIO4505AC/5005AC can increase the efficiency of your workgroups, improve the professionalism of your presentations, and streamline the workflow of your organization. And, that's just for starters.

Double the Scan Speed

A 300-sheet high-speed, high-capacity Dual-Scan Document Feeder (DSDF) produces up to 120 IPM simplex and 240 IPM duplex. A conventional RADF is available for less scan-intensive businesses.

Envelopes—the Perfect Fit

A special envelope cassette is available to hold up to 60 envelopes, making sure each one is fed and printed in the same place, every time.

Volumes and Volumes

A high monthly copy volume is up to 210,000 for monochrome and 105,000 for color printing. Toner yields are 33,600 CMY and 38,400 K (at 5%) respectively.

Multi-Station Print Enabler

Toshiba's internally developed Multi-Station Print Enabler allows users to send print jobs from their desktop and retrieve them at any convenient MFP by simply swiping their badge and authenticating at that device.

Advanced e-BRIDGE Next Technology

Built on Linux®, this latest generation e-BRIDGE Next architecture features an Embedded Web Browser, a fast dual-core processor, 4GB RAM and a 320GB FIPS 140-2 Validated SED enabling the MFP to easily drive Toshiba's internally developed solutions or even third-party applications.

e-STUDIO™4505AC/5005AC

Main Specifications

Copy System	Indirect Electrostatic Photographic Method/OPC/Laser Printing/ Heat Roller Fusing
Display	9" Color WVGA Touch Screen Tilting Display
Copy Speed	45/50 PPM (LT)
First Copy Out	Color: 5.7/5.7 Monochrome: 4.4/4.4
Warm-Up Time	Approx. 20 Seconds
Copy Resolution	600 x 600 dpi
Stack Feed Bypass	3.9" x 5.8" to 12" x 18", 12" x 47" Banner, Envelope
Multiple Copying	Up to 999 Copies
Paper Capacity	Standard 1,200 Sheets/Max. 3,200 Sheets
Original Feed	Optional 300-Sheet DSDF or 100-Sheet RADF
Scan Speed & Weights	DSDF Scan: Up to 240 IPM Duplex, 120 IPM Simplex (Monochrome or Color), Simplex: 9.3-110 lb Bond, Duplex: 9.3-110 lb Bond RADF Scan: Up to 73 IPM (Monochrome or Color), Simplex: 9.3-41.8 lb Bond, Duplex: 13.3-41.8 lb Bond
Max. Original Size	LD
Paper Feed Sizes	Drawer 1: 550 Sheets-ST-R to LD Drawer 2: 550 Sheets-ST-R to 12" x 18" Stack Feed Bypass: 100 Sheets-3.9" x 5.8" to 12" x 18", 12" x 47" Banner Opt. 550-Sheet Paper Feed Pedestal-ST-R to 12" x 18" Opt. 550-Sheet Drawer for PFP-ST-R to 12" x 18" Opt. Envelope Cassette for PFP-Approx. 60 Envelopes/550 Sheets-ST-R to LG Opt. 2,000-Sheet Tandem LCF (Pedestal Type)-LT Only
Paper Weights	Standard: 550 Sheets x 2-16 lb Bond-140 lb Index Stack Feed Bypass: 100 Sheets-14 lb Bond-100 lb Cover Opt. 550-Sheet Paper Feed Pedestal-16 lb Bond-140 lb Index Opt. 550 Sheets Drawer for PFP-16 lb Bond-140 lb Index Opt. Envelope Cassette for PFP-16 lb Bond-140 lb Index Opt. 2,000-Sheet Tandem LCF (Pedestal Type)-17 lb-28 lb Bond
Duplex	Standard Automatic Duplex Unit (16 lb Bond-140 lb Index)
Reproduction Ratio	25% to 400%
Max Duty Cycle	Max. 105K/105K Month (Color: 100%) Max. 210K/210K Month (Monochrome: 100%)
Weight	Approx.166 lb
Approx. Dimensions	23" (W) x 25.2" (D) x 31" (H)
CMYK Toner Yield	CMY: 33.6K, K: 38.4K @ 5%
Power Source	120 Volts, 50/60 Hz, 12 Amps
Power Consumption	Maximum 1.5kW (120V)
CPU	Intel Atom™ 1.33 GHz (Dual-Core)
Memory	4GB
Hard Disk Drive	320GB Self-Encrypting Drive FIPS 140-2 Validated

e-BRIDGE Next Print Specifications

PDL	PCL5e, PCL5c, PCL6 (PCL XL), PS3, PDF, XPS, JPEG
Print Speed	45/50 Pages Per Minute (LT)
Print Resolution	600 x 600 dpi (5 bit), 1,200 x 1,200 dpi (Color/2 bit) or 3,600 x 1,200 dpi (BW/with Smoothing) PS3 Only)
Operating Systems	Windows® Vista, Windows Server® 2008/R2, Windows® 7, 8, 8.1, 10, Windows Server® 2012/R2, Macintosh® (Mac OS X 10.6, 10.7, 10.8, 10.9, 10.10, 10,11), Unix®, Linux®
Network Protocols	TCP/IP (IPv4, IPv6), NetBIOS over TCP/IP, IPX/SPX® for Novell® Environments, EtherTalk® for Macintosh Environments
Printing Protocols	SMB, LPR/LPD, IPP (Ver.1.1) w/Authentication, AppleTalk PAP or EtherTalkTM, Port 9100 (bi-directional), NetWare P-SERVER LPD w/ iPrint, WS Print, FTP
Print Drivers	Windows® Vista SP2 (32-bit, 64-bit), Windows Server® 2008 SP2 (32-bit, 64-bit), Windows Server® 2008 R2 SP1 (64-bit), Windows® 7 SP1 (32-bit, 64-bit), Windows® 8/8.1 (32-bit, 64-bit), Windows Server® 2012/R2 (64-bit), Windows® 10 (32-bit, 64-bit), Mac OS® X 10.6.8, 10.7.4, 10.8, 10.9, 10.10
Interface	RJ-45 Ethernet (10/100/1000 Base-T), USB 2.0 (High-speed) Optional 802.11b/g/n, Wireless LAN, Optional Bluetooth
Wireless Device	AirPrint®, Mopria®, e-BRIDGE Print & Capture Application on iOS and Android (Available via Apple App Store or Google Play)
Device Management	TopAccess, EFMS 6.2 (e-BRIDGE Fleet Management Software)
Account Control	Up to 10,000 users or 1,000 Departments Supports User Authentication (on Device), Login Name/Password (via Windows domain) or Login Name/ Password (via LDAP Server) for Copy, Print, Scan, Fax, List, and User Function
Accessibility Features	Tilt Front Panel, Job Programs, Universal Grip for Paper Trays, Disable Screen Timeout and Audible Beep Message Alerts
Security Features	User Authentication, On-Board Data Scramble Function, SCEP, Disable e-Filing, Disable Copy, Disk Overwrite, IP Address Filtering (10 Sets), MAC Address Filtering (10 Sets), Network Service Control, Network Port Control, SMB Packet Signing, SSL (HTTP, IPP, LDAP, SMTP, POP, FTP, DPWS), IPsec (IKEv1, IKEv2), Security Mode Change, CC Certified (ISO/IEC15408 EAL3+)*, IEEE2600.1, IEEE802.1X, Digital Signature for Client Utilities, Password Policy, Password Lock, Password Expiration, Self Testing, Job Access Control, Log Access Control for Job Log, Security Stamp *Compliant with IEEE2600.1 in High Security Mode.
Environmental Stds.	Energy Star (V2.0), EPEAT Gold, Blue Angel Mark (RAL UZ-171, MFD), Canadian ECP, Californian Proposition 65, Nordic Swan, RoHS
Certification	WHQL (Windows 7, 8, 8.1, 10, 2008 R2, 2012, 2012 R2), Novell, Citrix, SAP

Scan Specifications

Scan Speed	DSDF Scan: Up to 240 IPM Duplex, 120 IPM Simplex (Monochrome or Color) RADF Scan: Up to 73 IPM (Monochrome or Color)
Scan Modes	Standard: Full Color, Auto Color, Monochrome, Grayscale
Scan Resolution	600 dpi, 400 dpi, 300 dpi, 200 dpi, 150 dpi, 100 dpi
File Formats	Monochrome: TIFF-Multi/Single Page, PDF-Multi/Single Page, Searchable PDF (Opt.), XPS-Multi/Single Page, DOCX (Opt.), XLSX (Opt.), PPTX (Opt.) Color/Grayscale: JPEG, TIFF-Multi/Single Page, PDF-Multi/Single Page, Slim PDF, Searchable PDF (Opt.), XPS-Multi/Single Page, DOCX (Opt.), XLSX (Opt.), PPTX (Opt.)
Image Compression	Color/Grayscale: JPEG (High, Middle, Low)

Facsimile Specifications

Compatibility	Super G3
Data Compression	MH/MR/MMR/JBIG
Transmission Speed	Approx. 3 Seconds Per Page
Fax Modem Speed	Up to 33.6 Kbps
Memory Transmission	100 Jobs (with HDD), 2,000 Destinations Max. 400 Destinations/Job
Scan Speed	0.7 Seconds Per Page, Maximum 73 IPM

e-Filing Specifications

Operation Method	Color Touch Screen Control Panel or Client PC
Number of Boxes	1 Public Box, 200 Private User Boxes
Capacity of Boxes	100 Folders Per Box, 400 Documents Per Folder/Box, 200 Pages Per Document

Accessories (Options)

Platen & Document Feeder Options	
DSDF	MR4000
RADF	MR3031
Platen Cover	KA5005PC
Additional Paper Options	
Paper Feed Pedestal	KD1058
Drawer Module	MY1048
Envelope Cassette Option	MY1049
Large Capacity Feeder	KD1059LT
Finishing Options	
Inner Finisher	MJ1042
50-Sheet Staple Finisher	MJ1109
Saddle-Stitch Finisher	MJ1110
Hole Punch Unit for MJ1042	MJ6011
Hole Punch Unit for MJ1109/MJ1110	MJ6105
Bridge Kit	KN5005
Job Separator	MJ5015
Connectivity/Security Options	
FAX Unit/2nd Line for FAX Unit	GD1370
Wireless LAN/Bluetooth	GN4020
Hardcopy Security Printing	GP1190A
Bluetooth Keyboard	GR9000
Accessory Tray	GR1250
Panel 10-Key Option	GR1260
Card Reader Holder	GR1290
Meta Scan Enabler	GS1010
IPsec Enabler	GP1080
Unicode Font Enabler	GS1007
Embedded OCR Enabler	
Single License	GS1080
Five Licenses	GS1085
Multi-Station Print Enabler	
Single License	GS1090
Five Licenses	GS1095
Advanced Scanning (ReRite)	GB1280V8
SharePoint Connector	GB1440
Exchange Connector	GB1450
Google Docs Connector	GB1540
Miscellaneous Options	
Stand	STAND5005
Accessible Arm	KK2550
Work Tray	KK5005
Harness Kit for Coin Controller	GQ1280

Designs and specifications subject to change without notice. For best results and reliable performance, always use supplies manufactured or designated by Toshiba. Not all options and accessories may be available at the time of product launch. Please contact a local Authorized Toshiba Dealership for availability. Toner yields are estimates based on 5% coverage, letter-size page. Driver and connectivity feature support varies by client/network operating system. Product names may be trademarks of their respective companies. This is a Class 1 laser product complying with IEC60825-1.

© 2016 Toshiba America Business Solutions, Inc. Electronic Imaging Division
Inv. Code 22296 4505AC/5005AC Brochure 5K PG 4/16

Corporate Office	9740 Irvine Blvd., Irvine, CA 92618 Tel: 949-462-6000
East Coast	959 Route 46 East, 5th Floor, Parsippany, NJ 07054 Tel: 973-316-2700
Midwest	8770 W. Bryn Mawr Ave., Suite 700, Chicago, IL 60631 Tel: 773-380-6000
South	2037 Bakers Mill Rd., Dacula, GA 30019 Tel: 678-546-9385
West Coast	9740 Irvine Blvd., Irvine, CA 92618 Tel: 949-462-6000
Web Site	www.business.toshiba.com

TOSHIBA
Leading Innovation

e-STUDIO™5506AC
e-STUDIO™6506AC
e-STUDIO™7506AC



- Color Multifunction Printer
- Up to 75 PPM
- Large Workgroup
- Copy, Print, Scan, Fax
- Secure MFP
- Solutions Ready

TOGETHER INFORMATION™

CONNECT. INTEGRATE. SIMPLIFY.

Technology for every office, delivering advanced functionality, ease of use and peace of mind.

Every industry has unique workflow needs. Toshiba has developed customizable MFPs to make your job easier. Intuitive and smartly integrated, our products simplify complex tasks and give you control while providing the reliability Toshiba is known for.

Toshiba's latest series delivers on our promise of Together Information – our commitment to collaborate with clients in order to provide tailored, cost-effective solutions that meet your print, document management and content needs while helping you meet your green objectives.

- Speeds of 55, 65 & 75 PPM Color
- High-resolution and high-volume color
- High-volume black & white
- Advanced e-BRIDGE Next technology
- Fast dual-core processor

Sleeker, faster, and more versatile than ever.

This year, Toshiba is introducing a new, sleek lineup that's as impressive on the outside as it is on the inside. Its ultra-modern look houses the latest innovative technology, like brilliant, multi-beam laser color delivered at up to 75 pages per minute as well as black and white up to 85 pages per minute.

- 1,200 dpi x 1,200 dpi, 2bit color (PostScript 3) for genuine laser quality
- 600 dpi x 600 dpi, 5bit color in image smoothing mode, color mode
- e-BRIDGE Color Profile Tool provides accurate Pantone® or unique color matching options
- New high-speed, high-capacity Dual-Scan Document Feeder
- Up to 600K maximum monthly copy volume



Simple, smart and stylish.

A new 9" tablet-style touch screen with an embedded web browser is easy to use and customizable to meet your needs. And, it is part of the bold new look being introduced across the e-STUDIO series.



INNOVATIVE FEATURES, VERSATILE CONNECTIVITY.

The Toshiba e-STUDIO7506AC series helps workgroups connect, integrate and simplify while improving efficiency, productivity and the professionalism of presentations.

Higher Robust Speeds include 55/65/75 brilliant color pages per minute and 65/75/85 monochrome pages per minute, respectively.

Fast Dual-Scan Document Feeder handles up to 300 sheets at a time and seamlessly scans both sides of each page in a single pass to produce a full 240 images per minute (IPM).

Fast First Copy Out Times include 6.4/6.4/5.4 seconds for full-color printing and 5.2/4.5/4.1 seconds (respectively) for black and white printing.

9" Tablet-Style Touch Screen works intuitively, helping you access instructions, functions, and commands with the swipe of the finger.

Banner Printing produces impressive signage as large as 12" x 47" using our unique AquaAce media.

Print Around eliminates printing bottlenecks by allowing other print jobs to go around one job that's held-up due to requiring a specific paper size, type or, in some cases, color toner.

Limitless Job Reservation will queue up multiple copy or print jobs so users can send jobs whenever.

Saddle/Fold Capabilities offer saddle-stitch finishing and the ability to fold without stapling.

Scan-to and Print-from USB lets you print straight from your USB drive or scan documents to it.

Advanced e-BRIDGE Next Technology enables the MFP to drive Toshiba's internally developed embedded solutions or those from a third party with ease.

Notifications Feature takes the hassle out of checking for depleted supplies or maintenance needs.

Paper Volume Indicators on the front panel make it easy to see the paper sizes, types and levels in each cassette.

Help Button provides instant, thorough explanations straight from the manual to help as needed.











TOSHIBA
Leading Innovation

TOSHIBA INNOVATION AT ITS FINEST.

When it comes to seamless workflow and simplified integration, the e-STUDIO7506AC series represents the finest Toshiba has to offer. The latest e-BRIDGE Next technology enables complete third-party integration and support for internally driven solutions. A universal driver along with PCL 6, PS3, and XPS support provide fast and easy connectivity to Windows®, Macintosh® and more.

AirPrint and Mopria™ support means mobile users can print to the MFP with ease. The e-BRIDGE Print & Capture application provides additional capabilities including the ability to scan from the MFP back to your mobile device. Also, a Dual-Line Fax option can handle heavy fax volumes with ease.

Cloud Support

New Scan-to-Cloud and Cloud Print capabilities increase productivity by allowing users to access, store and print documents remotely from the MFP. Whether it's Dropbox, OneDrive or Google Drive, the new e-STUDIO7506AC series makes scanning to these cloud-based locations a breeze, while embedded support for Google Cloud Print enables easy printing to the MFP from anywhere you may be.

Advanced Security

Even more important than functionality is the security offered by the e-STUDIO7506AC series. Such technological advancements include:

- A 320GB Self-Encrypting Drive (SED) with Automatic Drive Invalidation (ADI) & Data Overwrite capability provides top level security
- FIPS 140-2 Validated SED meets and exceeds government requirements
- IPsec is available to securely encrypt data sent to and from the MFP

Environmental Responsibility

Because we have been working to protect the environment as well as your security, you can rest assured Toshiba has what it takes to protect both.

- RoHS compliance, the use of recycled plastics, and Low-Power (0.6W) Super Sleep Mode work to help the environment
- EPEAT Gold Registered in the global registry for greener electronics, designed to help purchasers choose products that reduce environmental impact
- Energy Star V2.0 meets the latest, more stringent requirements



IMPRESSIVE EVEN BEFORE YOU TURN IT ON.

1 Accessory Tray & Keyboard Options
GR1250 – Accessory Tray
GR9000 – Bluetooth Keyboard
GR1260 – 10-Key Numeric Keypad

2 Finishing Options
MJ1111 – 50-Sheet Console Finisher
MJ1112 – 50-Sheet Saddle Stitch Finisher
MJ6106 – Hole Punch Unit
KA6551 – Side Exit Tray

3 Connectivity Options
GD1370 – Fax Unit/2nd Line for Fax Unit
GN4020 – Wireless LAN/Bluetooth Module

4 Additional Paper Options
MP2502 – 2,500 Sheet Large Capacity Feeder

Additional Option Highlights
- IPsec Security Enabler
- Multi-Station Print Enabler
- Embedded OCR Enabler



Toshiba's e-STUDIO7506AC series offers the best of the best, enabling large workgroups to improve productivity and connectivity while simplifying the overall workflow.

Double the Scan Speed
A 300-sheet high-speed, high-capacity Dual-Scan Document Feeder (DSDF) produces up to 120 IPM simplex and 240 IPM duplex.

Bluetooth/WiFi Option
Bluetooth feature provides support for a wireless keyboard to simplify workflow processes at the MFP, while the WiFi capability enables WiFi-Direct printing making it ideal for mobile users

Volumes and Volumes
A high monthly copy volume is 480K/540K/600K respectively. Impressive toner yields are 39,200 color and 106,600 black and white (each at 5%).

Multi-Station Print Enabler
Toshiba's internally developed Multi-Station Print Enabler allows users to send print jobs from their desktop and retrieve them at any available MFP by simply swiping their badge and authenticating at that device.

Advanced e-BRIDGE Next Technology
Built on Linux®, this latest generation e-BRIDGE Next architecture features an Embedded Web Browser, an Intel Atom™ dual-core processor, 4GB RAM and a 320GB FIPS 140-2 Validated SED enabling the MFP to easily drive Toshiba's internally developed solutions or even third-party applications.

e-STUDIO™5506AC/6506AC/7506AC

Main Specifications

Copy System	Indirect Electrostatic Photographic Method/OPC/Laser Printing/ Heat Roller Fusing
Display	9" Color WVGA Touch Screen Tilting Display
Copy Speed	Color: 55/65/75 PPM (LT), Monochrome: 65/75/85 PPM (LT)
First Copy Out	Color: 6.4/6.4/5.4, Monochrome: 5.2/4.5/4.1
Warm-Up Time	Approx. 20 Seconds
Copy Resolution	600 x 600 dpi
Stack Feed Bypass	3.9" x 5.8" to 13" x 19", 12" x 47" Banner, Envelope
Multiple Copying	Up to 9,999 Copies
Paper Capacity	4-Drawer: 2,280 Sheets/Max. 4,780 Sheets Tandem Drawer: Standard 3,520 Sheets/Max. 6,020 Sheets
Original Feed	Standard 300-Sheet DSDF
Scan Speed & Weights	DSDF Scan: Up to 240 IPM Duplex, 120 IPM Simplex (Monochrome or Color), Simplex: 9.3-110 lb Index, Duplex: 9.3-110 lb Index
Max. Original Size	LD
Paper Feed Sizes	Drawers: 540 Sheets-ST-R to 12" x 18" Integral Tandem LCF 1,160 x 2 LT-Only Stack Feed Bypass: 120 Sheets-3.9" x 5.8" to 13" x 19", 12" x 47" Banner 2,500-Sheet Ext. LCF LT-Only
Paper Weights	4-Drawer: Standard 540 Sheets x 4-16 lb Bond-140 lb Index Tandem LCF 1,160 Sheets x 2-16 lb Bond-140 lb Index Plus 540 Sheets x 2-16 lb Bond-140 lb Index Stack Feed Bypass: 120 Sheets-16 lb Bond-110 lb Cover Opt. 2,500-Sheet Ext. LCF LT-Only -16 lb Bond-140 lb Index
Duplex	Standard Automatic Duplex Unit (16 lb Bond-140 lb Index)
Reproduction Ratio	25% to 400%
Max Duty Cycle	Max. 480K/540K/600K Month (Color: 100%)
Weight	Approx. 470 lb
Approx. Dimensions	37.6" (W) x 28.9" (D) x 48.3" (H)
Toner Yield	CMY: 39,200, K: 106,600 @ 5%
Power Source	120 Volts, 50/60 Hz, 16 Amps
Power Consumption	Maximum 2.0kW (120V)
CPU	Intel Atom™ 1.75 GHz (Dual-Core)
Memory	4GB
Hard Disk Drive	320GB Self-Encrypting Drive FIPS 140-2 Validated

e-BRIDGE Next Print Specifications

PDL	PCL5e, PCL5c, PCL6 (PCL XL), PS3, PDF, XPS, JPEG
Print Speed	Color: 55/65/75 PPM (LT), Monochrome: 65/75/85 PPM (LT)
Print Resolution	600 x 600 dpi (5 bit), 1,200 x 1,200 dpi (Color/2 bit) or 3,600 x 1,200 dpi (BW/with Smoothing) PS3 Only
Operating Systems	Windows® Vista, Windows Server® 2008/R2, Windows® 7, 8, 8.1, 10, Windows Server® 2012/R2, Macintosh® (Mac OS X 10.6, 10.7, 10.8, 10.9, 10.10, 10.11), Unix®, Linux®
Network Protocols	TCP/IP (IPv4, IPv6), NetBIOS over TCP/IP, IPX/SPX® for Novell® Environments, EtherTalk® for Macintosh Environments
Printing Protocols	SMB, LPR/LPD, IPP (Ver.1.1) w/Authentication, AppleTalk PAP or EtherTalk™, Port 9100 (bi-directional), NetWare P-SERVER LPD w/ iPrint, WS Print, FTP
Print Drivers	Windows® Vista SP2 (32-bit, 64-bit), Windows Server® 2008 SP2 (32-bit, 64-bit), Windows Server® 2008 R2 SP1 (64-bit), Windows® 7 SP1 (32-bit, 64-bit), Windows® 8/8.1 (32-bit, 64-bit), Windows Server® 2012/R2 (64-bit), Windows® 10 (32-bit, 64-bit), Mac OS® X 10.6.8, 10.7.4, 10.8, 10.9, 10.10, 10.11
Interface	RJ-45 Ethernet (10/100/1000 Base-T), USB 2.0 (High-speed) Optional 802.11b/g/n, Wireless LAN, Optional Bluetooth
Wireless Device	AirPrint™, Mopria®, e-BRIDGE Print & Capture Application on iOS and Android (Available via Apple App Store or Google Play)
Device Management	TopAccess, EFMS 6.2 (e-BRIDGE Fleet Management Software)
Account Control	Up to 10,000 users or 1,000 Departments Supports User Authentication (on Device), Login Name/Password (via Windows domain) or Login Name/ Password (via LDAP Server) for Copy, Print, Scan, Fax, List, and User Function
Accessibility Features	Tilt Front Panel, Job Programs, Universal Grip for Paper Trays, Disable Screen Timeout and Audible Beep Message Alerts





Security Features	User Authentication, On-Board Data Scramble Function, SCEP, Disable e-Filing, Disable Copy, Disk Overwrite, IP Address Filtering (10 Sets), MAC Address Filtering (10 Sets), Network Service Control, Network Port Control, SMB Packet Signing, SSL (HTTP, IPP, LDAP, SMTP, POP, FTP, DPWS), IPsec (IKEv1, IKEv2), Security Mode Change, CC Certified (ISO/IEC15408 EAL3+)*, IEEE2600.1, IEEE802.1X, Digital Signature for Client Utilities, Password Policy, Password Lock, Password Expiration, Self Testing, Job Access Control, Log Access Control for Job Log, Security Stamp *Compliant with IEEE2600.1 in High Security Mode.
Environmental Stds.	Energy Star (V2.0), EPEAT Gold, RoHS
Certification	WHQL (Windows 7, 8, 8.1, 10, 2008 R2, 2012, 2012 R2), Novell, Citrix, SAP

Scan Specifications

Scan Speed	DSDF Scan: Up to 240 IPM Duplex, 120 IPM Simplex (Monochrome or Color)
Scan Modes	Standard: Full Color, Auto Color, Monochrome, Grayscale
Scan Resolution	600 dpi, 400 dpi, 300 dpi, 200 dpi, 150 dpi, 100 dpi
File Formats	Monochrome: TIFF-Multi/Single Page, PDF-Multi/Single Page, Searchable PDF (Opt.), XPS-Multi/Single Page, DOCX (Opt.), XLSX (Opt.), PPTX (Opt.) Color/Grayscale: JPEG, TIFF-Multi/Single Page, PDF-Multi/Single Page, Slim PDF, Searchable PDF (Opt.), XPS-Multi/Single Page, DOCX (Opt.), XLSX (Opt.), PPTX (Opt.)
Image Compression	Color/Grayscale: JPEG (High, Middle, Low)

Facsimile Specifications

Compatibility	Super G3
Data Compression	MH/MR/MMR/JBIG
Transmission Speed	Approx. 3 Seconds Per Page
Fax Modem Speed	Up to 33.6 Kbps
Memory Transmission	100 Jobs (with HDD), 2,000 Destinations Max. 400 Destinations/Job
Scan Speed	0.7 Seconds Per Page, Maximum 73 IPM

e-Filing Specifications

Operation Method	Color Touch Screen Control Panel or Client PC
Number of Boxes	1 Public Box, 200 Private User Boxes
Capacity of Boxes	100 Folders Per Box, 400 Documents Per Folder/Box, 200 Pages Per Document

Accessories (Options)

Additional Paper Options

Large Capacity Feeder	MP2502

Finishing Options

50-Sheet Staple Finisher	MJ1111
Saddle-Stitch Finisher	MJ1112
Hole Punch Unit for MJ1111/MJ1112	MJ6106
Side Exit Tray	KA6551
Finisher Guide Rail	KN1103

Connectivity/Security Options

FAX Unit/2nd Line for FAX Unit	GD1370
Wireless LAN/Bluetooth	GN4020
Hardcopy Security Printing	GP1190A
Bluetooth Keyboard	GR9000
Accessory Tray	GR1250
Panel 10-Key Option	GR1260
Card Reader Holder	GR1290
Meta Scan Enabler	GS1010
IPsec Enabler	GP1080
Unicode Font Enabler	GS1007
Embedded OCR Enabler	
Single License	GS1080
Five Licenses	GS1085
Multi-Station Print Enabler	
Single License	GS1090
Five Licenses	GS1095
Advanced Scanning (ReRite)	GB1280V8
SharePoint Connector	GB1440
Exchange Connector	GB1450
Google Drive Connector	GB1540

Miscellaneous Options

Accessible Arm	KK2560
Harness Kit for Coin Controller	GQ1280

Designs and specifications subject to change without notice. Specifications may vary by conditions of use and/or environmental usage. For best results and reliable performance, always use supplies manufactured or designated by Toshiba. Not all options and accessories may be available at the time of product launch. Please contact a local Authorized Toshiba Dealership for availability. Toner yields are estimates based on 5% coverage, letter-size page. Driver and connectivity feature support varies by client/ network operating system. Product names may be trademarks of their respective companies. AirPrint and the AirPrint logo are trademarks of Apple Inc. This is a Class 1 laser product complying with IEC60825-1.

© 2016 Toshiba America Business Solutions, Inc. Electronic Imaging Division
Inv. Code 22306 5506AC/6506AC/7506AC Brochure 5K PG 6/16

Corporate Office	9740 Irvine Blvd., Irvine, CA 92618 Tel: 949-462-6000
East Coast	959 Route 46 East, 5th Floor, Parsippany, NJ 07054 Tel: 973-316-2700
Midwest	8770 W. Bryn Mawr Ave., Suite 700, Chicago, IL 60631 Tel: 773-380-6000
South	2037 Bakers Mill Rd., Dacula, GA 30019 Tel: 678-546-9385
West Coast	9740 Irvine Blvd., Irvine, CA 92618 Tel: 949-462-6000
Web Site	www.business.toshiba.com



COTG

A Xerox Company

PROPOSAL PREPARED FOR:

United City of Yorkville

Rob Fredrickson

PRESENTED BY:

Jack Brandli

Account Executive-Education & Government

3 Territorial Ct.

Bolingbrook, IL 60440

630-743-3362

jbrandli@cotg.com

August 17, 2018

Jack Brandli
COTG – A Xerox Company
3 Territorial Court, Bolingbrook, IL 60440

Dear Rob Fredrickson

COTG – A Xerox Company is pleased to offer this response to United City of Yorkville Request for Proposal for Copier Equipment & Related Services. On behalf of COTG, I would like to thank you for the opportunity to respond to this Request for Proposal and to highlight the extensive experience COTG's Team has in working with clients in the government sector.

Enclosed is our proposal to provide your organization with a customized recommendation. I have suggested this particular solution because, I believe that it fully meets your requirements while offering:

- Asset consolidation and fleet management for your entire technology infrastructure
- Enhanced cost control and easy device management
- Improved efficiencies to build a more sustainable workplace

In this response, COTG has put forth a proposal, which would encompass a multi-tiered solution based on the evaluation of your print environment. Built from the current information provided, the proposal is set forth as follows:

PHASE 1

COTG's Recommended Solution for United City of Yorkville:

- Manage, service and measure usage for all copier devices
  - All networked copier devices will be supported at 0.0039 B/W / 0.039 Color per print
    - Invoices will be generated for actual usage

PHASE 2:

- Use 360 application on print server
  - Automatically pull meter reading from networked devices
  - Auto replenish toner at low toner threshold of 20%
  - Notify COTG of service issues

PHASE 3:

- Conduct Quarterly Business Reviews
- Make necessary adjustments to contract (if applicable)
- Upgrade and new replacement parts will be available through the life of the agreement

Again, we appreciate the opportunity you have given us and look forward to earning the right to do business with you. We understand that we succeed by satisfying you, our customer.

I am confident that COTG's proposal meets your organization's needs and I look forward to building our partnership. COTG's response provided is accurate and valid from the date submitted. In the meantime, if you have any questions or if anything is unclear please contact me or any member of my team.

Sincerely,



Jack Brandli

TABLE OF CONTENTS

ABOUT COTG – A XEROX COMPANY 3
OUR SUSTAINABILITY PROMISE 4
COTG – WHERE YOU NEED US 5
REFERENCES 9
CUSTOMER SERVICE & ACCOUNT MANAGEMENT 10
TECHNOLOGY ASSESSMENT 13
A. VENDOR INFORMATION 14
B. GENERAL TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS 15
C. SUPPLIES AND SERVICE 17
D. PRICING AND TERMS 20
E. TIMELINE 22
F. SPECIFIC TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS 23
INSTALLATION PROCESS 27
PROPOSED SOLUTION 28
APPENDIX 29

ABOUT COTG – A XEROX COMPANY

WHY COTG

COTG – A Xerox Company has spent over 30 years building strong, long-lasting relationships and perfecting our Midwest Strategy through premium customer service. Showcasing our state-of-the-art Xerox devices, managed print services, and cutting edge software we aim to make your business run more efficiently through innovative and cost effective solutions. This promise will allow you to focus on what's most important: your business.

To bring comprehensive solutions to the market, we partner with world class innovators and value-added suppliers.

- In the local area, we have **228 service technicians, 137 sales professionals, and 104 administrative support employees**
- Through Global Imaging Systems, our reach extends to more than **220 locations nationwide** with solutions sold and serviced by **more than 5,000 employees**
- As a wholly-owned subsidiary of Xerox Corporation, we extend our reach globally with more than **57,000 employees**
- We align ourselves with best in class products and service manufacturers including **Xerox, HP and Smart Technologies**

VALUES

In choosing a partner, it is crucial to understand their philosophies and priorities. Through the years we have undergone a few name changes and grown significantly while our focus and values have stayed the same. The foundation of our business has remained centered around our customers:

- Providing 100% commitment to customer service
- Delivering quality and excellence in everything we do
- Valuing customers, employees and vendors
- Upholding a high standard of corporate citizenship
- Striving to highlight sustainable practices within our company

OUR SUSTAINABILITY PROMISE

COTG'S COMMITMENT TO SUSTAINABILITY

COTG cares about the environment. That's why we strive every day to do our part to ensure that we recycle as many items as possible. Whether it's the plastic from a used toner bottle or the cardboard box that your equipment is shipped in, COTG knows sustainability is the key to a greener future.



On Average Per Year, COTG Recycles:

- Over 200 thousand pounds of cardboard
- Over 13 thousand pounds of plastic
- Over 10 thousand pounds of styrofoam
- Over 4 thousand pounds of paper

COTG WILL HELP YOUR BUSINESS ACHIEVE SUSTAINABILITY INITIATIVES

We have implemented multiple programs which will assist our customers in creating a more sustainable workplace.

- **COTG's Best In Class Product Offerings**
  COTG's alignment with Xerox and HP ensures we can provide energy star rated, and low carbon emitting printing technologies.
- **Multi-Layered Recycling Services**
  Staying green with Zero Landfill recycling cartridges
- **Green Parts Program**
  Recycling gently used parts to increase customer uptime and reduce landfill waste
- **Managed Print Services**
  The goal of any Managed Print Services program is to gain transparency and control printing.
- **Document Management Software**
  Help eliminate paper waste through streamlining your document workflow electronically

COTG – WHERE YOU NEED US

COTG: LOCAL HISTORY

Since being founded in 1982 under Distinctive Business Products (DBP), DBP was ranked #42 on the Inc. 500's "Fastest growing private companies in America." In 1998, DBP was acquired by Global Imaging Systems (GISX).



Column Office Equipment and DBP joined to create Chicago Office Technology Group in 2003. One year later, we completed the acquisition of Image Manufacturing Inc. This acquisition paired our rapidly growing managed print services division with Image's expertise in the sales and service of print technology.

In 2007, we became a wholly-owned subsidiary of Xerox Corporation and also received GISX's highest award, The Chairman's Award, for best overall operating results. In 2009, we announced the opening of our Minnesota-based office, Minnesota Office Technology Group (MOTG).

In 2016, we announced the opening of our Indiana-based office, Indiana Office Technology Group (IOTG).

Today, we are COTG - A Xerox Company and offer cutting-edge technological solutions, managed print services and world class devices. COTG's goal is to help organizations fully optimize their workflow.

We extend our reach globally with Xerox with more than 57,000 employees. We align ourselves with best-in-class product and service manufacturers including Xerox, HP, and SMART Technologies.

Xerox
As a Xerox owned company, COTG is in a unique position to develop a relationship with our clients at the local level while offering nationwide support and excellent, state-of-the-art technology.

HP
Our managed print services use a data-driven approach to gain a comprehensive understanding of your entire document management infrastructure, thus allowing us to create a detailed plan for greater efficiency, productive and cost savings. Many of these solutions include HP print devices. COTG is a HP Certified Platinum Partner.

AV Solutions
COTG understands how important communication is in this fast pace technology driven world so we would like to work with you in making your inevitable need for technology so accessible and easy it is one more thing that does not need to be on your mind.

COTG can provide solutions for:

- **Managed Print Services**
- Copy Center/Repro
- **Document Management**
- Fax Server Technology
- Pay for Print Solutions
- Follow Me Print/Mobile Print
- **Audio Visual Solutions**
- Green/Sustainability Initiatives
- Form & Check Printing
- Offline Finishing & Production Solutions
- PC Refresh Programs



XEROX FINANCIALS

2017

https://www.xerox.com/annual-report-2017/pdfs/Xerox-2017-Annual-Report.pdf

2016

https://www.xerox.com/annual-report-2016/pdfs/Xerox-2016-Annual-Report.pdf

2015

https://www.xerox.com/annual-report-2015/pdfs/Xerox-2015-Annual-Report.pdf

2014

https://www.xerox.com/annual-report-2014/assets/Xerox2014AnnualReport.pdf

PERSONNEL

BOB CLARK; Vice President of Sales/Operations; 630-770-8040: Responsible for ensuring the COTG Team has met and/or exceeded any of United City of Yorkville's service, support, and financial escalations.

JOE CASTELLUCCIO; Sales Director; 630-780-1383; Responsible for learning and ensuring all of United City of Yorkville's objectives are met pre and post-sale.

JACK BRANDLI; Account Executive; 630-780-1388; Responsible for learning United City of Yorkville's objectives pre and post-sale meet and exceed client expectations, service level agreements and escalation process, schedule quarterly account reviews.

CARLOS CHAVARRIA; MPS Manager; 630-780-1358; Responsible for learning United City of Yorkville's print environment and collaborate with Jack to make necessary adjustments to contract if necessary. Carlos will also assist in quarterly account reviews.

VINCE EMRICH; Product Specialist and Installation Coordinator; 331-262-5624; Vince is a certified product specialist and install coordinator. He will be the project manager for United City of Yorkville's install and provide trainings for the end users.

PRITHUL PATEL; Software Manager; 630-771-8597; Responsible for engineering United City of Yorkville's software portfolio to meet the needs of the business, Account Reviews, and Service Level Escalations are met.

PHIL DINELLA; VP of Service; 630-771-8023; Responsible for ensuring COTG meets United City of Yorkville's Service Level Agreements and complete actionable items on any service escalations.

REFERENCES

VILLAGE OF OAK PARK

Contact: John Kramer
Phone: 708-358-5464
Email: jkramer@oak-park.us
Details: The Village of Oak Park currently has Xerox Copiers and Managed Print Services with COTG. The Village of Oak Park has worked with COTG since March 2017.

CUSD 115 YORKVILLE HIGH SCHOOL

Contact: Ryan Adkins
Phone: 630-553-4382
Email: radkins@y115.org
Details: CUSD 115 Yorkville High School currently has SMART Boards and AV with COTG. CUSD 115 Yorkville High School has worked with COTG since August 2017.

VILLAGE OF ELMWOOD PARK

Contact: Kim Parrilli, Assistant Village Manager
Phone: 708-452-3914
Email: kparrilli@elmwoodpark.org
Details: The Village of Elmwood Park currently has Xerox Copiers with COTG. The Village of Elmwood Park has worked with COTG since January 2018.

OAK LAWN PUBLIC LIBRARY

Contact: Kathy Szott
Phone: 708-422-4990
Email: kszott@olpl.org
Details: The Oak Lawn Public Library currently has Managed Print Services with COTG. The Oak Lawn Public Library has worked with COTG since February 2002.

SD 308 OSWEGO

Contact: Allen Clasen, MBA-Director of Technology
Phone: 630-636-3950
Email: aclasen@sd308.org
Details: SD 308 currently has Xerox Copiers, Managed Print Services, and Software with COTG. The SD 308 has worked with COTG since July 2014. .

CUSTOMER SERVICE & ACCOUNT MANAGEMENT

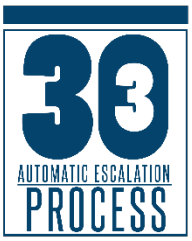
SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT

At COTG, we have a standard for client care that we believe starts with giving our customers all the information they need to ensure working with us is convenient, friendly and above all, a pleasant experience.

Technicians and Support

- COTG agrees that all assigned technicians to United City of Yorkville will be fully trained and certified on all products proposed and installed by COTG.
- All technicians will remain current on all certifications and updates on all products implemented at any point over the term of the contract.
- COTG-A Xerox Company will maintain an average service call response time of 4 business hours for the fleet under the existing maintenance agreement. An average 4-hour response time is measured from when a call is placed with the COTG customer care center to when the technician arrives onsite. This only accounts for the business hours of 8:00am to 5:00pm Monday through Friday non-holiday.
- COTG will use our total call approach on all service calls. This is to ensure we are inspecting all aspects of the machine.
- COTG will guarantee that the equipment fleet uptime of 95% on a quarterly basis.

Service Escalation



- After the third service call in a 30-day period, the Field Service Manager (FSM) will call the main contact at the location and determine whether a visit is necessary.
- A phone call to the main contact will always be made whether or not an on-site visit is needed.
- If a visit is necessary, the FSM will schedule an appointment with the main contact for a convenient time.
- If the FSM finds they cannot fix the issue within a reasonable time, a loaner of equal or greater capabilities will be arranged.
- The loaner machine will go thru a check in our shop prior to delivery and install. The FSM will notify the main contact every 3 days with an update on the progress of the machine in the shop for repair.
- A phone call will be made to inform the main contact of the scheduled delivery date and approximate window for delivery.
- The FSM and/or technician will be on site the day of delivery to ensure the transition goes smoothly.
- New machines that exhibit a repeat issue two or more times will be brought back into the COTG shop for the specialist to evaluate and determine the root cause of the problem.
- Any subsequent repeat issue after the machine is installed at the customer site will result in COTG swapping the machine with the same model device or one with more capabilities.

Preventative Maintenance

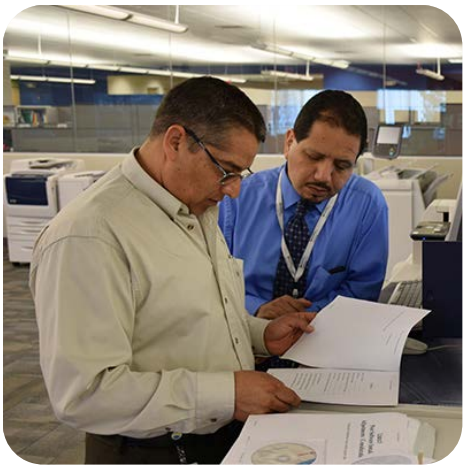
- Prior to peak times, COTG will perform a complete preventative maintenance cycle on all devices.
- Once the seasonal work is complete, COTG will evaluate the devices again and conduct another preventative maintenance cycle.

Loaner Policy

- COTG will provide a loaner if a unit is deemed un-repairable in the field. If a unit is completely down for more than 24 business hours, COTG will arrange for a loaner. The loaner will have similar capabilities.

TECHNICIANS AND SUPPORT

- All assigned technicians will be fully trained and certified on all products proposed and installed by COTG
- All technicians will remain current on all certifications and updates on all products implemented
- We will maintain an average service call response time of 4 business hours for your fleet under the existing maintenance agreement
- We will use our white glove approach on all service calls. This is to ensure we are inspecting all aspects of the machine

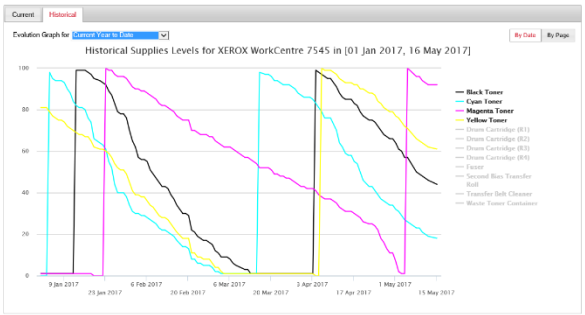


TRAINING

To ensure our customers have a positive transition experience our Solutions Support Specialist Team offers unique value, delivering a combination of on-site classes, training guides, quick solutions videos and refresher courses. Each program is designed to address the needs of key operators, help desk support and general users.

AUTO TONER REPLACEMENT

Let COTG send you the supplies you need, when you need them. Once your toner levels dip below a percent you designate, we will automatically send you replacements so you will never be without supplies.



COTG 360 APP

Optimize your fleet while saving yourself time by taking advantage of COTG's 360 APP. This free tool sends your meter reads automatically and provides dynamic reporting to show you just how much you are printing.

MY INFO SITE

MyInfo Sites are your online portal to manage your COTG services 24/7. In one place, you will order supplies, track-shipping confirmations and even place service calls. This service is 100% free of charge for all COTG partners.

MACHINE PERFORMANCE REPORTING

Our service reporting is completely customizable based on matrices deemed important by United City of Yorkville. We can include single device uptime, overall response time, images between calls, response times. We can create graphs or provide an Excel Spreadsheet that we will review during our quarterly account reviews. COTG takes a consultative approach to analysis & reporting by conducting Quarterly Business Reviews, Continuous Improvement Meetings and New Product Release Introductions to ensure that you are receiving world-class customer service.

QUARTERLY BUSINESS REVIEWS

To continue our first rate customer service approach we will conduct quarterly reviews with your team. Our business reviews cover various topics such as:

- Usage data
- Volumes
- Service history
- Supply management
- Inventory
- Invoicing

TECHNOLOGY ASSESSMENT

COTG 360 PROCESS

Industry analysts report that as much as 20% of annual revenues are spent on document production. However, the expertise and time it takes to achieve those objectives can be difficult to manage and most companies do recognize the importance of cost-effective and efficient document management. So how can we decrease the cost while increasing document efficiency?

We use data-driven approach to gain a comprehensive understanding of your entire document management infrastructure, allowing us to create a detailed plan for greater efficiency, productivity and cost savings.



UNDERSTAND CULTURE	REVIEW WORKFLOW
In-depth look at the key factors of corporate culture than can be used to confirm that strategies align to specific business objectives.	Blueprints how information flows and identifies any bottlenecks or inefficiencies
INVENTORY TECHNOLOGY	**EXAMINE PROCESS**
Snapshot of a company's current environment including the identification of underutilized obsolete and redundant resources.	A thorough examination of administrative functions including procurement and internal IT processes.
ANALYZE USAGE	**STUDY SUSTAINABILITY**
Capture situation data for all technology and assets using a non-invasive collection tool that captures data from both networked and non-networked assets.	Sustainable working practices help companies become more environmentally friendly by: o *Lower energy consumption* o *Reduced carbon footprint* o *Reduced paper waste* o *Reduce consumables* o *Remain energy conscious*
CAPTURE COSTS	
Understand the total cost of ownership with an in-depth review of both the direct and the indirect costs associated with technology and asset usage as well as ongoing maintenance.	

A. VENDOR INFORMATION

1. Please provide us with some information about your company. Particularly let us know the length of time your company has been in business, an approximate number of businesses you serve and an approximate number of businesses you serve with similar needs to ours.

For the past 36-years, COTG has served the Chicago-land, Minnesota and the Indiana regions. Our corporation extends deep into the Chicago-land community with significant presence, to help enrich the lives of people residing in our area. We provide gainful employment in our community and around the globe. COTG has over 10,000 customer contracts in the Chicagoland area alone, supporting 34,000 copiers and 88,000 desktop printers across the United States. We supply and support a product that requires frequent attention and constant interaction from the end users. More importantly, COTG has a 95% customer contract retention rate (losing approximately only 5% of our current contracts annually). Most of our contracts are lost due to mergers, closures, reduction in fleet, or competitive pricing (a customer choosing a relationship based on lowest overall cost).

2. Please provide us with at least 3 references of other companies you have serviced in our area.

VILLAGE OF OAK PARK

Contact: John Kramer
Phone: 708-358-5464
Email: jkramer@oak-park.us
Details: The Village of Oak Park currently has Xerox Copiers and Managed Print Services with COTG. The Village of Oak Park has worked with COTG since March 2017.

CUSD 115 YORKVILLE HIGH SCHOOL

Contact: Ryan Adkins
Phone: 630-553-4382
Email: radkins@y115.org
Details: CUSD 115 Yorkville High School currently has SMART Boards and AV with COTG. CUSD 115 Yorkville High School has worked with COTG since August 2017.

VILLAGE OF ELMWOOD PARK

Contact: Kim Parrilli, Assistant Village Manager
Phone: 708-452-3914
Email: kparrilli@elmwoodpark.org
Details: The Village of Elmwood Park currently has Xerox Copiers with COTG. The Village of Elmwood Park has worked with COTG since January 2018.

OAK LAWN PUBLIC LIBRARY

Contact: Kathy Szott
Phone: 708-422-4990
Email: kszott@olpl.org
Details: The Oak Lawn Public Library currently has Managed Print Services with COTG. The Oak Lawn Public Library has worked with COTG since February 2002.

SD 308 OSWEGO

Contact: Allen Clasen, MBA-Director of Technology
Phone: 630-636-3950
Email: aclasen@sd308.org
Details: SD 308 currently has Xerox Copiers, Managed Print Services, and Software with COTG. The SD 308 has worked with COTG since July 2014.

B. GENERAL TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

1. GENERAL EQUIPMENT REQUIREMENTS

Unless specified in Section F of this document, all copiers are to have the following minimum technical specifications.

a) All copiers are to be newly manufactured with no used or refurbished parts.
The COTG Proposed Solution meets the above requirements.

b) Copiers must be rated at a printing speed of 50 black and white pages per minute for the Administration, Police 1, Community Development and Park & Recreation copiers. Copiers must be rated at a printing speed of 30 black and white pages per minute for the Police 2 and Public Works copiers.
The COTG Proposed Solution meets the above requirements.

c) All copiers must have the capability to scan documents; .pdf and .tif formats, color (if color capable) and black and white, at least 300dpi, and single and duplex capabilities are required.
The COTG Proposed Solution meets the above requirements.

d) The vendor will specify if there is a cost to add scanning capability to the copier.
There is no additional cost to add scanning capability to the copier. The COTG Proposed Solution includes scanning capability for all copiers.

e) The vendor will specify if there is a cost-per-scan associated with the scanning function.
There is no additional cost per scan associated with the scanning function.

f) All copiers must have the capability to be network printable via an internal ethernet print server.
The COTG Proposed Solution meets the above requirements.

g) The vendor will specify if there is a cost to add printing capability to the copier.
The COTG Proposed Solution included copy, print, scan and fax capably for all devices. Hole-punches are included on the color devices.

h) All copiers must be capable of printing double-sided documents.
The COTG Proposed Solution meets the above requirements.

i) All copiers must have a bypass tray for the purpose of printing on specialized paper, including envelopes. The bypass tray should have a minimum capacity of 50 sheets of standard 8 ½ x 11 copy paper.
The COTG Proposed Solution meets the above requirements.

j) All copiers must have an automated document feeder with a minimum capacity of 50 sheets of standard 8½ x 11 copy paper.
The COTG Proposed Solution meets the above requirements.

k) All copiers must be capable of printing on 8½ x 11, 8½ x 14 and 11 x 17 paper. Paper sizes can be supported through the use of an adjustable tray.
The COTG Proposed Solution meets the above requirements.

l) All copiers must have these minimum paper tray capacities:
    a) 8½ x 11 – 1,000 sheets
    b) 8½ x 14 – 500 sheets
    c) 11 x 17 – 500 sheets

The COTG Proposed Solution meets the above requirements.

m) All copiers must be functional as “walk-up” copiers.
The COTG Proposed Solution meets the above requirements.

n) All copiers must be capable of sorting/collating.
The COTG Proposed Solution meets the above requirements.

o) Ideally the control panels for all copier models should be the same or have the same “look and feel” between models.
The COTG Proposed Solution meets the above requirements.

2. NETWORKING REQUIREMENTS

a) All networked copiers are to be installed as multi-function printers on a Windows network. All printers must be able to be installed as a network shareable printer on a Windows 2016 Server and allow printing from Windows 10 PC’s and laptops.
The COTG Proposed Solution meets the above requirements.

b) Ideally, all models of printers will have a unified print driver or print drivers that have a consistent “look and feel” between them.
The COTG Proposed Solution meets the above requirements.

c) All copiers must be able to scan documents in color (if color capable) or black and white, .PDF or .TIF format, single or duplexed documents, to an SMB share on a Windows 2016 server. The vendor shall specify the technical requirements for this capability.
The COTG Proposed Solution meets the above requirements. All devices proposed are multifunction devices that can perform scan to email (SMTP), and scan to file using either SMB or FTP.

C. SUPPLIES AND SERVICE

In addition to the proposal of the lease of equipment, the vendor should also provide a breakdown of costs for services, maintenance, supplies not covered by the maintenance agreement, delivery and network configuration.

1. MAINTENANCE AND INSTALLATION

a) Vendor shall specify the warranty period of the provided equipment.
The COTG Proposed Solution includes a Service Level Agreement that is executed throughout the length of the maintenance contract. Please see Service Level Agreement.

b) The warranty period shall begin when the equipment is installed and accepted by the City.
COTG stands behind the quality of its products and maintains a "Xerox Total Satisfaction Guarantee" for Xerox brand equipment. Any supplies provided by COTG can be returned and replaced at no charge to if quality is not desirable. Internally, any returned supply item requires a full report and investigation. The COTG Proposed Solution meets the above requirements. Please see Service level Agreement.

c) Any necessary repair or replacement during the warranty period shall be performed at no cost to the City.
The COTG Proposed Solution meets the above requirements. Please see Service level Agreement.

d) The vendor shall provide a toll-free number for placing service calls. Upon placing a service call, the vendor shall respond to the City within two business (2) hours and, if necessary, a service technician shall arrive at the City offices within four business (4) hours to begin work. Business hours for the City are defined as 8:00 a.m. through 4:30 p.m., Monday through Friday excluding holidays.
COTG-A Xerox Company will maintain an average service call response time of 4 business hours for the fleet under the existing maintenance agreement. An average 4-hour response time is measured from when a call is placed with the COTG customer care center to when the technician arrives onsite. This only accounts for the business hours of 8:00am to 5:00pm Monday through Friday non-holiday.

e) The City requests that all copiers have the ability to be programmed and maintained over the internet. This includes the ability to program mailboxes and other functions online; place service calls and order supplies via the internet; and auto-send maintenance calls.

SERVICE AND SUPPLY CALL PLACEMENT

How to Place a Service Call or Supply Order
Option #1: Call placement by Phone. Please call 1-630-771-8200
Option #2: Call placement by E-Mail.
Option #3: Call placement via “My Info” Portal.
COTG-XEROX’s My Info Portal allows end users to:

- Place and track the status of service calls
- Place and track the status of supply orders
- View inventory of assets, meters, service and supplies associated with each device
- Initiate equipment move/change orders

Once a call is placed
Call Routing: Once a service call is received, our dispatch team will place the call into the servicing technician’s inbox (all technicians carry iPhones for mobile routing) and will respond to the client with a confirmation number.
Client Communication: Within an hour of receiving the call, the technician will contact the client to provide an estimated time of arrival.
Technician Arrival: When the technician arrives, he/she will check in and request the contact who placed the call. Once service is completed, the technician will check out with their contact and provide a synopsis of service provided before departing.

f) Any defect in equipment will be remedied within forty-eight (48) hours of the placement of the initial service call.
New machines that exhibit a repeat issue two or more times will be brought back into the COTG shop for the specialist to evaluate and determine the root cause of the problem. Any subsequent repeat issue after the machine is installed at the customer site will result in COTG swapping the machine with the same model device or one with more capabilities.

g) If a defect cannot be remedied by the vendor within forty-eight (48) hours the vendor will provide the City with a comparable loaner copier, at no charge.
COTG will provide a loaner if a unit is deemed un-repairable in the field. If a unit is completely down for more than 24 business hours, COTG will arrange for a loaner. The loaner will have similar capabilities.

h) The vendor will guarantee the availability of replacement equipment and parts for the duration of the maintenance agreement.
The COTG Proposed Solution meets the above requirement.

i) The vendor will specify any and all installation or delivery fees for the equipment.
The COTG Proposed Solution includes delivery and installation.

j) Vendor shall specify if any necessary hard-wiring will need to be performed prior to installation. Hard wiring for data and power will be performed by the City prior to installation by the vendor.
The Installation Coordinator at COTG, Vince Emrich, will coordinate the efforts of the solutions project both internally with COTG and with you, the United City of Yorkville. The efforts of the Installation Coordinator will be to provide a solution implementation that is meeting the needs of the client with the least interference with the clients' operations.

k) If vendor feels they offer service above and beyond what is specified in this section (e.g. fleet management software, automated services, etc.), please specify.
For COTG, Account Management begins as soon as we are awarded the contract. Over the course of the first three months, Jack and Joe (your account management team) will use the COTG 360 application to carefully monitor volume and usage trends in order to ensure each device has been properly deployed for optimum productivity. This information, along with data such as machine uptime and service history, will be compiled and presented to United City of Yorkville during their first Quarterly Business Review. COTG recommends that these Quarterly Business Reviews continue to take place quarterly throughout the duration of the contract.
In addition to monitoring volume, the COTG 360 application will allow your Account Executive to automate many of the cumbersome back-end processes required to keep the machines up and running. Each printer and copier will be set up on Automatic Toner Replenishment. The Auto-Toner program notifies COTG's supply team whenever a machine starts to run low on toner. Upon receiving the notification, the supply team will be able to determine which machine needs toner, where that machine is located, and to whom the toner should be addressed.
Further use of the application will allow the COTG service team to proactively monitor each device, watching for any signs that indicate that a potential problem is developing. Should the problem relate to a drum, fuser or other Customer Replaceable Units (CRU), this early warning system will notify COTG and allow us to be proactive in our response before your staff can be inconvenienced by equipment failure. Remote meter read collection, auto toner replenishment and proactive account monitoring lead to time savings and increased productivity for United City of Yorkville.

2. TRAINING

a) Vendor will provide training of City staff at the time of installation at no cost to the City.
The COTG Proposed Solution includes unlimited training. There is no additional cost for any training provided. A full training schedule will be offered during the mass implementation and at any point thereafter. COTG training is available in many formats, which include: cheat sheets, live sessions, remote sessions, webinars, YouTube videos and more!

Check out some of our training videos available on the web:

- https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=t_Z0FPHZTGY
- https://www.youtube.com/user/cotg360
- http://www.cotg.com/quick-solution-videos

b) Vendor will provide additional training at no cost to the City, within reason, due to significant re-staffing or alteration of equipment.
Training is unlimited throughout the length of the contract.

D. PRICING AND TERMS

1. LEASE OF EQUIPMENT

a) Vendors shall provide three different pricing options for a 36-month, 48-month and 60-month lease on all equipment. The City will decide which option it will pursue after receiving and reviewing all proposals.
The COTG Proposed Solution meets the above requirement. Please see Appendix A.

b) Pricing will be locked-in for the length of the lease and maintenance agreement.
The COTG Proposed Solution meets the above requirement.

c) At the end of term, the City shall be provided with an option to purchase any or all equipment at a fair market value.
The COTG Proposed Solution meets the above requirement.

d) At the end of term, the City shall be provided with an option to extend the lease and maintenance agreement on a month-by-month basis. The pricing during this extension period shall be the same as the original agreement pricing.
The COTG Proposed Solution meets the above requirement.

e) Vendor shall specify their terms for the upgrade or downgrade of equipment to accommodate for a change of usage during the lease period.
The COTG Proposed Solution meets the above requirement.

2. MAINTENANCE AGREEMENT PRICING

a) Concurrent with the length of the lease, the vendor shall provide a maintenance agreement on all equipment.
The COTG Proposed Solution meets the above requirement.

b) Maintenance agreement pricing shall include all maintenance, repairs, parts and consumable supplies (excluding paper). If any consumable supplies are not included in the maintenance agreement, vendor shall specify what is excluded and will provide a cost estimate for the excluded supplies.
Our service plan includes all parts, labor, unlimited and emergency service calls, help desk support, staples, and firmware updates. This plan excludes paper. Delivery, networking installation, power-user and end-user training are included. Invoices will be generated for actual usage all applicable taxes will be the responsibility of the customer.

c) Shipping costs for any consumable supplies covered by the maintenance agreement shall be included in the maintenance agreement.
Estimated current shipping costs will be $46 per month based on usage quantiles as provided in bid document. COTG will reevaluate once awarded contract.

d) Pricing for the maintenance agreement will be a cost-per-copy (including scanned documents, if applicable) charge with no minimums or overages.
Invoices will be generated for actual usage.

e) It is assumed that there will be a pricing difference between color and black and white copies. Any copier provided with the ability to print in color must be able to track the number of color copies separately from black and white copies and thus charges will be generated accordingly.
All networked copier devices will be supported at 0.0039 B/W / 0.039 Color per print.

3. BILLING

a) Vendor will outline their standard billing procedures. Particularly billing intervals, forms of accepted payment, late fees and grace periods.
COTG has an automated invoicing and payment processes. COTG supports, check, ACH, and wire payment options.

b) Vendor will outline how the number of copies performed will be obtained by the vendor for the purposes of billing.
COTG uses our COTG 360 App, and applications to sync clients actual environments (maps/pictures), with device placement, required functionality, and information - to ensure proper placement of assets based on clients culture and needs. In addition, our software provides the added benefit of automated meter collection, billing and toner replenishment to ensure that our clients can focus on their business productivity.

c) Due to the structure of City government, checks for invoices may only be issued at specific times throughout the month and only after invoices are approved to be paid by City Council. Vendor must be willing to accommodate delays in payment due to this by either an extended grace period or waiving of late fees.
COTG will work with the United City of Yorkville to set up payment dates.

E. TIMELINE

Please provide a timeline for the implementation of the new equipment. This timeline should include the installation of new equipment and the training of City staff.

PRELIMINARY IMPLEMENTATION SCHEDULE

August 17, 2018	Proposal
August 2018	Acceptance of Proposal
September 2018	Removal of existing units
September 2018	Delivery of Machines (approximately 7 days after paperwork is signed)
September 2018	Networking/Installation
September 2018	Training (Additional training can be provided throughout the length of the agreement)
October 2018	Business Review

Implementation details are included in the attached Statement of Work.

F. SPECIFIC TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Listed on below is a summary of requested specifications for copiers that will deviate from the general specifications listed in Section B above. This chart includes finishing functions, minimum tray capacity requirements and other capabilities. Also included on this list is our current average monthly volume of black & white and color copies for each respective copier.

For each of these additional functions, please specify the additional cost of adding the feature to the copier or, if necessary, changing to another model of copier. Please see Appendix A.

Copier ID	Color	Hole Punch	Staple	Fax	$8^{1/2}$ x 11 Capacity	Average Monthly Volume Black & White	Color
Admin	x	x	x	x	2,500	13,046	4,653
Police 1	x	x	x	x	2,500	5,894	5,718
Police 2			x		1,000	3,544	n/a
Comm Dvlp	x	x	x	x	2,500	3,418	1,568
Public Works			x		1,000	1,249	n/a
Recreation	x	x	x		2,500	5,140	827
Totals						**32,291**	**12,766**

NOTE: Please see Appendix A: COTG's Proposed Solution for specific accessories and pricing included in your proposal. Device details below may show additional options and accessories available.

XEROX VERSALINK B7035 MULTIFUNCTION COPIER

Reliable. Budget friendly. Business ready.

When it comes to seamless integration into your work environment and helping you get important tasks done faster, there is no smarter option than the affordable, reliable and supremely business-ready VersaLink B7035 Multifunction Copier—featuring Xerox ConnectKey Technology.

Key Features

- Up to 35 ppm
- Up to 1200 x 1200 dpi
- 110-sheet Duplex Automatic Document Feeder (DADF)
- 7-inch capacitive color touch screen user interface featuring full customization and personalization
- Print and scan directly to and from the cloud with services like Box, Microsoft OneDrive, Google Drive, Dropbox and Microsoft Office 365.
- Mobile printing support across multiple platforms and NFC Tap-to-Pair
- Maximum paper capacity: 5,140 sheets
- Xerox ConnectKey Technology



Higher performance. Optimized efficiency.

Right out of the box, you'll count on your Xerox VersaLink B7000 Series Multifunction Copier to consistently and flawlessly perform the tasks that make your business work more efficiently. From IT-free installation wizards, to step-by-step configuration options, you're ready to go—hassle free.

And with an entirely re-engineered paper path and new LED print head technology, we've taken day-in, day-out reliability to an impressive level of excellence. VersaLink devices are loaded with features and time-saving Xerox technologies designed to speed up information sharing and reduce inefficient workflows. Ensure information accuracy with Scan and Fax preview, and do more with scanned documents with built-in optical character recognition (OCR).

XEROX ALTALINK C8055 COLOR MULTIFUNCTION COPIER

Smart, Secure and Connected.



Xerox AltaLink devices provide new levels of capability and connectivity for mid-size, large workgroups and busy offices. With AltaLink, your extended workforce has instant and secure access to the documents, data and workflows it needs to work faster and more efficiently—from every location and with any device.

Key Features

- Up to 55 ppm color and 55 ppm black-and-white
- Up to 1200 x 2400 dpi
- 130-sheet Single-pass Duplex Automatic Document Feeder (DADF)
- 10-inch capacitive color touch screen user interface featuring full customization and personalization
- Print and scan directly to and from the cloud with services like Box, Microsoft OneDrive, Google Drive, Dropbox and Microsoft Office 365.
- Mobile printing support across multiple platforms and NFC Tap-to-Pair
- Maximum paper capacity: 5,140 sheets
- Xerox ConnectKey Technology

Smart and Productive

You've never seen a multifunction printer like this before. From its tablet-like user interface to its right-out-of-the-box mobile-friendly connectivity options, the Xerox AltaLink C8000 Series is the color multifunction device today's workers have been waiting for.

Optimized for business processes, and easy to manage as a standalone device or as part of an entire fleet, it's designed to enable multitasking and collaboration. Create customized workflows, automate complex tasks, print and scan directly to and from the cloud with services like Box, Microsoft OneDrive, Google Drive, Dropbox and Microsoft Office 365. Connect any time, from anywhere and any device.

With the touch of a button, you can go to our Xerox App Gallery and download simple, yet powerful, serverless apps to your AltaLink color multifunction printer to increase user productivity and shorten everyday tasks.

Built-in mobile connectivity, including Near Field Communication (NFC) Tap-to-Pair, optional Wi-Fi Direct, @PrintByXerox, Google Cloud Print, Xerox Print Service Plug-in for Android and Mopria provides the time-saving convenience your workforce wants and needs.

COTG Proposed Solution						
End Location	**Current Device**	**AMV B/W**	**AMV CLR**	**Proposed Device**	**Finisher**	**Accesory**
Admin	Konica Minolta Bizhub C554E	13,046	4,653	Xerox AltaLink C8055	Office Finisher	2/3 Hole Punch, Fax
Police 1	Konica Minolta Bizhub C554E	5,894	5,718	Xerox AltaLink C8055	Office Finisher	2/3 Hole Punch, Fax
Police 2	Konica Minolta Bizhub C554E	3,544	N/A	Xerox VersaLink B7035	Integrated Finisher	Fax
Comm Dvlp	Konica Minolta Bizhub C554E	3,418	1,568	Xerox AltaLink C8055	Office Finisher	2/3 Hole Punch, Fax
Public Works	Konica Minolta Bizhub 364E	1,249	N/A	Xerox VersaLink B7035	Integrated Finisher	Fax
Recreation	Konica Minolta Bizhub 364E	5,140	827	Xerox AltaLink C8055	Office Finisher	2/3 Hole Punch, Fax

INSTALLATION PROCESS*



*Please see attached Statement of Work

PROPOSED SOLUTION

PLEASE SEE ATTACHED SPREADSHEET FOR DETAILED SOLUTION.

Please Note:

- Our service plan includes all parts, labor, unlimited and emergency service calls, help desk support, and firmware updates. The plan excludes paper.
- Delivery, networking installation, power-user and end-user training are included.
- Invoices will be generated for actual usage.
- Rates are locked for the duration of the agreement.
- All applicable taxes will be the responsibility of the customer.
- All toner is OEM.

APPENDIX

COTG PROPOSED SOLUTON

APPENDIX A

STATEMENT OF WORK

BROCHURES

COTG Proposed Solution

End Location	Current Device	AMV B/W	AMV CLR	Proposed Device	36 Month FMV	48 Month FMV	60 Month FMV	Finisher	36 Month FMV	48 Month FMV	60 Month FMV	Accesory	36 Month FMV	48 Month FMV	60 Month FMV
Admin	Konica Minolta Bizhub C554E	13,046	4,653	Xerox AltaLink C8055	$ 258.82	$ 210.75	$ 169.68	Office Finisher	$ 17.51	$ 14.26	$ 11.48	2/3 Hole Punch, Fax	$ 9.91	$ 8.07	$ 6.50
Police 1	Konica Minolta Bizhub C554E	5,894	5,718	Xerox AltaLink C8055	$ 258.82	$ 210.75	$ 169.68	Office Finisher	$ 17.51	$ 14.26	$ 11.48	2/3 Hole Punch, Fax	$ 9.91	$ 8.07	$ 6.50
Police 2	Konica Minolta Bizhub C554E	3,544	0	VersaLink B7035	$ 118.57	$ 96.54	$ 77.73	Integrated Finisher	$ 15.68	$ 12.77	$ 10.28	Fax			
Comm Dvlp	Konica Minolta Bizhub C554E	3,418	1,568	Xerox AltaLink C8055	$ 258.82	$ 210.75	$ 169.68	Office Finisher	$ 17.51	$ 14.26	$ 11.48	2/3 Hole Punch, Fax	$ 9.91	$ 8.07	$ 6.50
Public Works	Konica Minolta Bizhub 364E	1,249	0	VersaLink B7035	$ 118.57	$ 96.54	$ 77.73	Integrated Finisher	$ 15.68	$ 12.77	$ 10.28	Fax			
Recreation	Konica Minolta Bizhub 364E	5,140	827	Xerox AltaLink C8055	$ 258.82	$ 210.75	$ 169.68	Office Finisher	$ 17.51	$ 14.26	$ 11.48	2/3 Hole Punch, Fax	$ 9.91	$ 8.07	$ 6.50

COTG Proposed Maintenance-Cost per Copy	
Copier B/W	Copier Color
$ 0.0039	$ 0.0390

COTG Proposed Solution	
Equipment	Included
Delivery & Installation	Included
36 Month FMV Total	$ 1,413.47
48 Month FMV Total	$ 1,150.94
60 Month FMV Total	$ 926.68

Appendix A

United City of Yorkville
800 Game Farm Road
Yorkville, Illinois 60560
Telephone: 630-553-4350
www.yorkville.il.us

Copier Equipment Request for Proposal - Cost Summary Worksheet

One form to be completed per make/model proposed by vendor, and returned with RFP.

Copier ID	Color	Hole Punch	Staple	Fax	$8^{1/2}$ x 11 Capacity	Average Monthly Volume Black & White	Average Monthly Volume Color
Admin	x	x	x	x	2,500	13,046	4,653
Police 1	x	x	x	x	2,500	5,894	5,718
Police 2			x		1,000	3,544	n/a
Comm Dvlp	x	x	x	x	2,500	3,418	1,568
Public Works			x		1,000	1,249	n/a
Recreation	x	x	x		2,500	5,140	827

Equipment Lease Price (please list as price/month)			Maintenance Contract Price (please list as price/month)		
36-month lease	48-month lease	60-month lease	36-month lease	48-month lease	60-month lease
$1,413.47	$1,150.94	$926.68	$125.93 B/W* $497.87 CLR	$125.93 B/W* $497.87 CLR	$125.93 B/W* $497.87 CLR

* The COTG Proposed solution is cost per copy $0.0039 B/W & $0.039 CLR. Above Maintenance Contract Price based on average monthly volumes provided by United City of Yorkville

Cost for features as outlined on Page 5 of RFP, or supplies (excluding paper) not covered under maintenance contract:

Feature or Supplies	36-month lease Indicate price rating (i.e. per month, per copy, etc.)	48-month lease Indicate price rating (i.e. per month, per copy, etc.)	60-month lease Indicate price rating (i.e. per month, per copy, etc.)	Included in price above? (Y or N)
Office Finisher	$17.51	$14.26	$11.48	Y
Integrated Finisher	$15.68	$12.77	$10.28	Y
2/3 Hole Punch	$9.91	$8.07	$6.50	Y



Statement of Work for:

United City of Yorkville

Prepared by:

Vince Emrich
Senior Installation Coordinator – Professional Services

A Xerox Company

COTG
3 Territorial Ct.
Bolingbrook, IL 60440

09 August 2018

Rob Fredrickson
United City of Yorkville

Dear Mr. Fredrickson,

COTG would like to thank you for your business partnership. The following pages outline the Statement of Work for your upcoming solutions install.

This plan summarizes the scope of the project, deliverables, project team, constraints, scheduling, and other details of the implementation plan.

If you have any questions about this document, please feel free to let me know. I will be coordinating your solutions install from this point through implementation.

Sincerely,

Vince Emrich
Senior Installation Coordinator – Professional Services

A Xerox Company

Site Inspection

A list of action items identified during the site inspection that we conducted as well as the resolution needed and responsibility is below. All action items must remedied prior to installation.

Action Item	Resolution	Responsibility
Site inspection required at all buildings and locations.	COTG will perform site inspection to verify proper power, space, and utilities at each device location.	COTG

Deliverables

The list of locations, solutions, and accessories is below.

Location	Machine	Accessory
Administration	Xerox AltaLink C8055 Color Multifunction Printer	Office LX Finisher Hole Punch Kit
Police 1	Xerox AltaLink C8055 Color Multifunction Printer	Office LX Finisher Hole Punch Kit
Police 2	Xerox VersaLink B7035 Multifunction Printer	Integrated Finisher
Community Development	Xerox AltaLink C8055 Color Multifunction Printer	Office LX Finisher Hole Punch Kit
Public Works	Xerox VersaLink B7035 Multifunction Printer	Integrated Finisher
Recreation	Xerox AltaLink C8055 Color Multifunction Printer	Office LX Finisher Hole Punch Kit

Project Scope

Included in the Scope of this Project
Delivery and install services of the purchased solution.
Networking of the device as documented on the Network Survey and any additional information provided.
Provision of driver links for loading to the print server.
Training on features and operation of the implemented solutions.
Removal of existing equipment, if requested.

COTG is not responsible for any hardware failures and/or loss of data while configuring or installing software, print drivers, or performing any other operations on a server or local workstation.

Not Included in the Scope of this Project
Installation/support of any software applications or hardware not listed in this document.
Troubleshooting internet access problems related to ISP/Telecom provider.
Troubleshooting of hardware, network configuration, operating system or application/software issues existing on installed workstations.
Any issues related to current infrastructure including switches, servers, workstations and software, tape units, backups, etc. not otherwise addressed in this document.

A Xerox Company

Project Responsibilities

The client will be responsible for providing the following at the agreed upon time:

Responsibility	Time of Completion
Provide proper power receptacles and active phone/Ethernet ports, preconfigured to the proper VLAN, if required.	Prior to delivery
Provide space for staging and storage of devices until installation begins, if necessary.	Upon delivery
Staff available to escort installation team through restricted areas, if required. Any required garments (lab coats, protective eyewear, shoe coverings, etc.) must also be provided.	Upon delivery
Provide all cables for network and fax connectivity (Ethernet, USB, Phone, etc.).	Upon installation
Staff available to escort installation team through restricted areas, if required. Any required garments (lab coats, protective eyewear, shoe coverings, etc.) must also be provided.	Upon installation
Network Administrator on site or available via phone/remote session on the day(s) of install.	Upon installation
Network Administrator to provide full and accurate network information necessary for pre-networking and installation. A Network Administrator may enter Passwords at time of installation.	Prior to delivery
Provide proper power receptacles and active phone/Ethernet ports, preconfigured to the proper VLAN, if required.	Prior to delivery
Provide space for staging and storage of devices until installation begins, if necessary.	Upon delivery
Staff available to escort installation team through restricted areas, if required. Any required garments (lab coats, protective eyewear, shoe coverings, etc.) must also be provided.	Upon delivery

If the equipment cannot be installed and connected on the agreed upon date because the above conditions have not been met, the client will be billed a rescheduling fee at the current billable rate, see Project Scope.

A Xerox Company

COTG will be responsible for providing the following at the agreed upon time:

Responsibility	Time of Completion
Consult with Network Administrator on system configuration and requirements.	Prior to delivery
Identify all product placement criteria and configure systems to meet requirements.	Prior to delivery
Coordinate ordering of system components.	Prior to delivery
Confirm installation requirements with client.	Prior to delivery
Coordinate delivery of system components.	Upon delivery
Provision print drivers for each model device.	Upon installation
Provide training for Network Administrator and equipment key operators/users as requested.	Following installation
Configure remote diagnostic tool (COTG360 App), if desired.	At any time

Customer Expectations Document (CED)

COTG is providing the Customer Expectation Document, or CED, for each model of machine that in your solution. The CED will provide you with all of the information needed to prepare you for successful installation and operation of the device.

Please note that devices not manufactured by Xerox may or may not have a CED or equivalent document. COTG will provide documents similar to a CED when available.

Below are the Customer Expectation Documents for your review:

Customer Expectations Document (CED) or Equivalent Provided
Xerox® AltaLink C8000 Series Color Multifunction Printer Customer Expectation and Installation Guide. Version 3.4. June 19, 2017.
Xerox® VersaLink® B7025/B7030/B7035 Multifunction Printer Customer Expectation and Installation Guide. Version 2.1. June 27, 2017.

A Xerox Company

Data Protection

Hard drives carry millions of data points from the scanning, copying, and printing uses of multi-functional digital technology. Some of this information may be sensitive or confidential. Release of this information, whether intentional or not, could be damaging to yours as well as other organizations. COTG can ensure the security of your organizations information with hard drive wiping or removal services.

Hard drive wipes utilize Department of Defense specified values using the overwrite deletion method on our YEC HDD Multiport Test System. This provides a digital certificate to the client as proof of data destruction.

When requested for additional security, the hard drive may be removed on-site and retained.

Data Protection Services Election and Rates		
	Hard Drive Wiping with Digital Certificate	$175.00 per Hard Drive.
	Hard Drive Removal and Retention	$350.00 per Hard Drive.
	Data Protection Services Declined	No Charge.

Pre-Implementation Acceptance

By signing below, I agree to the project as outlined in this statement of work. I also agree that I have received and reviewed the CED(s) provided and that I am aware of the requirements and capabilities of the devices included in this project. As the client, I agree to have the required resources and utilities outlined in this document and the CED(s) in place upon delivery. Failure to do so may result in additional costs or rescheduling of the project.

Signatures	
Client	Date
COTG Installation Coordinator	Date

Note: Failure to acknowledge and return this signed document by the day of installation will constitute considered acceptance of the project plan as currently written.

Post-Implementation Acceptance

By signing below, I agree to the project as outlined in this statement of work and that implementation is now complete.

Signatures	
Client	Date
COTG Installation Coordinator	Date

Note: Failure to acknowledge and return this signed document within seven business days of send out will constitute project completion to the client's satisfaction.

A Xerox Company

Welcome to COTG!

COTG will continue to work with you to keep your business printing. We have provided a list of primary and escalation contacts to get you to the person best suited to fulfill your needs easily.

Supply Replenishment

The supply department handles all contracted and billable supply orders for our customers. Typically, ordered supplies arrive within 2-3 business days.

COTG Supplies		
Be sure to include the COTG Tag ID or serial number, quantity and color of the toner needed, first and last name, phone number, and department/room number.	Supplies Representative	Phone: 630-771-8200, prompt 1 Email: supply-orders@cotg.com Online: COTG Supply Request Fax: 630-771-8827
Jessica Sigler-Rhodes	Supplies Supervisor	Phone: 630-771-8005 Email: jsiglerrhodes@cotg.com

Toner Recycling

Used toner cartridges can be recycled individually using the shipping label included in the box or shipped in bulk by utilizing the following links Toner Recycle Xerox Recycling

Training

Training on your new solutions is available at any time for new hires, key operators, and administrators. If the need for additional training arises, we are happy to provide.

The COTG Product Specialist Team offers unique value, delivering a combination of consulting experience and product expertise. We train and support the most sophisticated workflow environment.

COTG Product Support		
Be sure to include the COTG Tag ID or serial number, name, and phone number.	Product Support/Training	Email: cotg-product-support@cotg.com
Matt Pleger	Solution Support Supervisor	Phone: 630-771-8689 Email: mpleger@cotg.com
Dan Merklin	Professional Services Manager	Phone: 630-771-8685 Email: dmerklin@cotg.com

A Xerox Company

Service

Our service team provides excellent aftermarket support for the full range of solutions offered at COTG. With over 250 customer-focused employees, we offer everything from front line customer service, a state of the art call center and help desk to a fully staffed employee department and technical training team. Our team directly interacts with over 750 customers each day, and we strive to make each contact a positive experience for our customers.

In addition to our internal service department, COTG customers have access to the Xerox Knowledgebase, an online troubleshooting database. The Knowledgebase allows you to select your model of machine and view troubleshooting for image quality, error messages, and fault codes. This helps to increase productivity and reduce the number of service calls and associated downtime. Anyone can access the Xerox Knowledgebase by using this link, Xerox Knowledgebase

COTG Service		
Be sure to include the COTG Tag ID or serial number, description of the issue, first and last name, phone number, and department/room number.	Service Dispatch	Phone: 630-771-8200, prompt 2 Email: diagnostics@cotg.com
Blayne Grassle	Field Service Manager	Phone: 630-771-8224 Email: bgrassle@cotg.com
Dan Okrzesik	Regional Service Director	Phone: 630-201-7045 Email: dokrzesik@cotg.com

Meter Readings

For leased and contracted devices, submission of meter readings is required for billing. The COTG360 software, if utilized, will collect meter readings automatically. However, where COTG360 is not utilized manual meter readings are required.

Clients can enter meter readings by using the link Submit Meter Reading

Contracts Mission Statement

We are committed to supporting all partners in any contract administrative functions while providing our customers with industry leading options and solutions. By delivering timely, accurate, and fair resolutions to all contract related concerns while safeguarding account profitability we will ensure a long-term mutually beneficial relationship between all our customers and COTG/MOTG/IOTG.

Accounts Receivable Mission Statement

Our team's mission is to develop strong customer relations, and protect the company's margins and profits to maximize the value of the company's accounts receivable. We accomplish this by minimizing exposure to bad debt and maintaining an acceptable level of risk by quickly reviewing and collecting overdue accounts.

A Xerox Company

COTG Leasing/Contracts		
Be sure to include the COTG Tag ID or serial number, first and last name, and phone number.		
Brian McCullough	Billing/Leasing Manager	Phone: 630-780-1328 Email: bmccullough@cotg.com
Nancy Klitz	Contracts Manager	Phone: 630-771-8034 Email: nklitz@cotg.com
COTG Accounts Receivable		
Be sure to include the COTG Tag ID or serial number, first and last name, and phone number.		
Liliana Daniell	Accounts Receivable Manager	Phone: 630-780-1382 Email: ldanielll@cotg.com

Quarterly Business Review

As a value added service, COTG will meet with you on a quarterly basis to review the operation and productivity of your implemented solutions. A Quarterly Business Review provides a review of the usage trends for over/under utilization and service history for each device. COTG will make recommendations for changes to equipment locations based on usage trends, additional training, and address any concerns.

XEROX® VERSALINK® MULTIFUNCTION PRINTER

Reliable. Budget friendly. Business ready.

B7025/B7030/B7035



ConnectKey®
Technology

xerox®

Xerox® VersaLink® B7025/B7030/B7035 Multifunction Printer

When it comes to seamless integration into your work environment and helping you get important tasks done faster, there's no smarter option than the affordable, reliable and supremely business-ready VersaLink B7025/B7030/B7035 Multifunction Printer—featuring Xerox® ConnectKey® Technology.

HIGHER PERFORMANCE. OPTIMIZED EFFICIENCY.

Right out of the box, you'll count on your Xerox® VersaLink B7000 Series Multifunction Printer to consistently and flawlessly perform the tasks that make your business work more efficiently. From IT-free installation wizards, to step-by-step configuration options, you're ready to go—hassle free.

And with an entirely re-engineered paper path and new LED print head technology, we've taken day-in, day-out reliability to an impressive level of excellence.

VersaLink devices are loaded with features and time-saving Xerox® technologies designed to speed up information sharing and reduce inefficient workflows. Ensure information accuracy with Scan and Fax preview, and do more with scanned documents with built-in optical character recognition (OCR).

When it comes to safeguarding critical documents and data, VersaLink devices deliver benchmark security that protects all points of vulnerability, including protection from unauthorized device access, secure network communication, 256-bit hard disk encryption with secure overwrite and the ability to add security to individual documents.

EASY TO USE. EASY TO CUSTOMIZE.

With the VersaLink B7000 Series Multifunction Printer's oversize, customizable 7-inch color touchscreen, you can tap, swipe and pinch your way through tasks and functions with mobile-like ease.

Preloaded Xerox® ConnectKey® Apps help optimize office efficiency, and on-screen access to the extensive Xerox App Gallery provides expanded functionality—like the optional Xerox® Easy Translator Service app, which quickly translates scanned documents into numerous languages.

Get more done in less time by creating customized 1-Touch Apps to automate multi-step workflows for individuals or groups. Simply tap your new app to quickly perform the job you configured. And with Simple ID, individual users and groups enter a user ID and password once, and then enjoy fast, secure access to task-specific presets, individualized favorite contacts, and commonly used apps on a personalized home screen.

READY FOR THE WAY YOU WORK.

The VersaLink B7000 Series Multifunction Printer gives you the freedom to work where and how you want—with out-of-the-box direct connectivity to Google Drive™, Microsoft® OneDrive® and DropBox™, and access to additional options through the Xerox App Gallery.

The ability to connect and print from multiple devices is key for today's worker, and VersaLink devices meet the challenge with optional Wi-Fi® and Wi-Fi Direct®, plus Apple® AirPrint®, Google Cloud Print™, Xerox® Print Service Plug-in for Android™, Near Field Communication (NFC) Tap-to-Pair and Mopria®.

Learn more about why Xerox is the only choice for today's mobile professionals by visiting **www.xerox.com/mobile**.

XEROX® CONNECTKEY® TECHNOLOGY—THE NEXUS OF YOUR COMPLETE PRODUCTIVITY ECOSYSTEM

From Xerox—the company that created the modern workplace—we present the next revolution in workplace productivity. With a consistent user experience across a wide range of devices, mobile and cloud connectivity and a growing library of apps to expand functionality, you'll work faster, better and smarter.

Intuitive User Experience
An entirely new—and yet entirely familiar way to interact that includes a tablet-like experience, with gesture-based touchscreen controls and easy customization.

Mobile and Cloud Ready
Instant connectivity to cloud and mobile devices right from the user interface, with access to pre-loaded, cloud-hosted services that let you work where, when and how you want.

Benchmark Security
Full multi-level protection for both documents and data, ready to guard against and eliminate emerging threats and meet or exceed regulatory compliance.

Enables Next Generation Services
Work more efficiently and manage resources more effectively. Easy integration of Xerox® Managed Print Services enables remote monitoring of service delivery and consumables.

Gateway to New Possibilities
Instantly extend your capabilities with access to the Xerox App Gallery, featuring real-world apps designed to optimize digital workflows. Commission our network of partners to design innovative, business-specific solutions.

Find out more about how you'll work smarter at **www.connectkey.com**.

FINISHING APPLICATIONS



1 **A 110-sheet Duplex Automatic Document Feeder (DADF)** scans two-sided black-and-white or color originals for copy, scan and fax jobs.

2 **Optional work surface** (included with Convenience Stapler) gives you plenty of room to sort documents.

3 **Card Reader Bay** with embedded USB port.[1]

4 **An easily accessible USB port**[1] allows users to quickly print from or scan to any standard USB memory device.

5 **The 100-sheet Bypass Tray** handles media sizes from 3.5 x 3.87 in. to 11.69 x 17 in./88.9 x 98.4 mm to 297 x 431.8 mm.

6 **The standard 520-sheet Tray 1** handles media sizes from 5.5 x 7.17 in. to 11.69 x 17 in./139.7 x 182 mm to 297 x 431.8 mm.

[1] USB ports can be disabled.



MULTIPLE PAPER TRAY OPTIONS TO FIT EVERY NEED:

7 **Add the Single Tray Module** to the Desktop model to increase the total paper capacity to 1,140 sheets (includes Bypass Tray). Or choose the optional Three Tray Module (not shown) to increase the total paper capacity to 2,180 sheets (includes Bypass Tray).

8 **Choose the optional Single Tray with Stand Module** to increase the total paper capacity to 1,140 sheets (includes Bypass Tray) and provides storage for toner cartridges and other supplies.

9 **Choose the optional High-Capacity Tandem Tray Module** allows for a total paper capacity of up to 3,140 sheets (includes Bypass Tray).

10 **The optional High-Capacity Feeder** holds 2,000 sheets of letter/A4 paper, increasing the maximum paper capacity to 5,140 sheets.

ADD INCREASED VERSATILITY WITH FINISHING OPTIONS:

11 **The Dual Catch Trays** (optional with Desktop model) stack up to 250 sheets each, lower tray offsets.

12 **The optional Office Finisher LX** gives you advanced finishing functions at a great value and offers optional booklet making.

13 **The optional Integrated Office Finisher** provides 500-sheet stacking and 50-sheet, single-position stapling.



INTRODUCING TOUCHSCREEN SUPERIORITY

Meet our all-new, 7-inch color touchscreen—the user interface that sets a higher standard for customization, personalization and versatility.

By presenting a familiar "mobile" experience—with support for gestural input and task-focused apps that share a common look and feel—fewer steps are needed to complete even the most complex jobs.

A highly intuitive layout guides you through every task from start to finish, with a natural hierarchy placing critical functions near the top of the screen and commonly used options front and center. Don't like where a function or app is located? Customize the layout to make it yours.

This unmatched balance of hardware technology and software capability helps everyone who interacts with the VersaLink® B7000 Series Multifunction Printer get more work done, faster.

Xerox® VersaLink® B7025/B7030/B7035

ConnectKey® Technology

The VersaLink B7025/B7030/B7035 Multifunction Printer is built on Xerox® ConnectKey® Technology. For more information, visit **www.connectkey.com**.

DEVICE SPECIFICATIONS		VersaLink B7025	VersaLink B7030	VersaLink B7035
Speed		Up to 25 ppm	Up to 30 ppm	Up to 35 ppm
Monthly Duty Cycle[1]		Up to 107,000 pages	Up to 129,000 pages	Up to 153,000 pages
Hard Drive/Processor/Memory		320 GB HDD[2]/1.05 GHz Dual-core/2 GB memory		
Connectivity		Ethernet 10/100/1000 Base-T, High-speed USB 3.0, Wi-Fi® and Wi-Fi Direct® with optional Wi-Fi Kit		
Controller Features		Unified Address Book, Configuration Cloning, Scan Preview, Xerox Extensible Interface Platform®, Xerox App Gallery, Xerox® Standard Accounting, Role Based Permissions, Convenience Authentication Enabled, Online Support		
Copy and Print	Resolution	**Copy:** Up to 600 x 600 dpi; **Print:** Up to 1200 x 1200 dpi		
First-copy-out Time (as fast as)		As fast as 6.8 seconds	As fast as 5.4 seconds	As fast as 5.4 seconds
First-print-out Time		As fast as 10.4 seconds	As fast as 9.1 seconds	As fast as 9.1 seconds
Page Description Languages		PCL® 5e/PCL 6/PDF/XPS/TIFF/JPEG/HP-GL/optional Adobe® PostScript® 3™		
Paper Input	Standard	**Duplex Automatic Document Feeder (DADF):** 110 sheets: Standard sizes: 5.5 x 8.5 in. to 11 x 17 in./A5 to A3; Custom sizes (duplex): 4.92 x 4.33 in. to 11.69 x 17 in./125 x 110 mm to 297 x 431.8 mm; Custom sizes (simplex): 4.92 x 3.35 in. to 11.69 x 17 in./125 x 85 mm to 297 x 431.8 mm		
		Bypass Tray: 100 sheets; Custom sizes: 3.5 x 3.87 in. to 11.69 x 17 in./88.9 x 98.4 mm to 297 x 431.8 mm		
		Tray 1: 520 sheets; Custom sizes: 5.5 x 7.17 in. to 11.69 x 17 in./139.7 x 182 mm to 297 x 431.8 mm		
	Choose One	**Single Tray Module:** 520 sheets; Custom sizes: 5.5 x 7.17 in. to 11.69 x 17 in./139.7 x 182 mm to 297 x 431.8 mm **Single Tray with Stand:** 520 sheets; Custom sizes: 5.5 x 7.17 in. to 11.69 x 17 in./139.7 x 182 mm to 297 x 431.8 mm **Three Tray Module** (1,560 sheets): 520 sheets each; Custom sizes: 5.5 x 7.17 in. to 11.69 x 17 in./139.7 x 182 mm to 297 x 431.8 mm **High-Capacity Tandem Tray** (2,520 sheets): Tray 2: 520 sheets; Custom sizes: 5.5 x 7.17 in. to 11.69 x 17 in./139.7 x 182 mm to 297 x 431.8 mm; Tray 3: 870 sheets; Standard sizes: 8.5 x 11 in. and 7.25 x 10.5 in./A4 or B5; Tray 4: 1,130 sheets; Standard sizes: 8.5 x 11 in. and 7.25 x 10.5 in./A4 or B5		
	Optional	**Envelope Tray:** Up to 60 envelopes: #10 commercial, Monarch, DL, C5; Custom sizes: 3.9 x 5.8 in. to 6.4 x 9.5 in./98 x 148 mm to 162 x 241 mm **High-Capacity Feeder (HCF):** 2,000 sheets; Standard sizes: 8.5 x 11 in. and 7.25 x 10.5 in./A4 or B5		
Paper Output/ Finishing	Standard	**Dual Catch Tray[2]:** 250 sheets each; Lower tray offsets		
	Optional	**Integrated Office Finisher:** 500-sheet stacker, 50 sheets stapled, single-position stapling **Office Finisher LX:** 2,000-sheet stacker, 50 sheets stapled, 3-position stapling, optional hole-punch, optional booklet maker (score, saddle stitch) **Convenience Stapler with Work Surface:** Staples 50 sheets		
INTUITIVE USER EXPERIENCE				
Customize and Personalize		Walkup customization, Personalize Home Screen by User, Multiple Home Screens with Simple ID, Customize by Site, Function or Workflow with Xerox App Gallery and Xerox® App Studio		
Print Drivers		Job Identification, Bi-directional Status, Job Monitoring, Xerox® Global Print Driver® and Mobile Express Driver®		
Xerox® Embedded Web Server		PC or mobile—Status Information, Responsive Design, Settings, Device Management, Cloning		
Preview		Preview of Scan/Fax with Zoom, Rotate, Add Page		
Print Features		Print from USB, Secure Print, Sample Set, Personal Print, Saved Job, Xerox® Earth Smart Driver Settings, Job Identification, Booklet Creation, Store and Recall Driver Settings, Bi-directional Real-time Status, Scaling, Job Monitoring, Application Defaults, Two-sided Printing (as default), Skip Blank Pages, Draft Mode		
Scan		Optical Character Recognition (OCR), Scan to USB/Email/Network (FTP/SMB), Scan File Formats: PDF, PDF/A, XPS, JPEG, TIFF; Convenience Features: Scan to Home, Searchable PDF, Single/Multi-Page PDF/XPS/TIFF/Password Protected PDF		
Fax[3]		Optional Walk-up Fax (one-line or three-line options available, includes LAN Fax, Direct Fax, Fax Forward to Email), optional Fax Over IP		
MOBILE AND CLOUD READY				
Mobile Printing		Apple® AirPrint®[6], Google Cloud Print™ Ready, Xerox® Print Service and Mopria® Print Service Plug-ins for Android™, @PrintByXerox		
Mobility Options		Xerox® Mobile Print and Mobile Print Cloud[5], Connect via NFC/Wi-Fi Direct Printing[5], Xerox® Mobile Link App[4]. Visit **www.xerox.com/officemobileapps** for available apps.		
Cloud Connectors[4]		Print from/Scan to Google Drive™, Microsoft® OneDrive®, Dropbox™, Microsoft Office 365®, Box®, Xerox® DocuShare® Platform[5] and more		
BENCHMARK SECURITY				
Network Security		IPsec, HTTPS, encrypted email. Network Authentication, SNMPv3, SSL/TLS, Security Certificates, Pre-installed Self-signed Certificates, Cisco® Identity Services Engine (ISE) integration		
Device Access		Firmware Verification, User access and internal firewall, Port/IP/Domain Filtering, Audit Log, Access Controls, User Permissions, Smart Card Enabled (CAC/PIV/.NET), Xerox® Integrated Card Reader Bay		
Data Protection		Setup/Security Wizards, Job Level Encryption via HTTPS/IPPS submission, Encrypted hard disk (AES 256-bit, FIPS 140-2) and image overwrite, Common Criteria Certification (ISO 15408) (undergoing evaluation), Encrypted Apps with Embedded Certificate Support		
Document Security		Secure Print, Secure Fax, Secure Email, Password Protected PDF		
ENABLES NEXT GENERATION SERVICES				
Print Management		Xerox® Print Management and Mobility Suite[5], Configuration Cloning, Xerox® Standard Accounting, Equitrac[5], Y Soft[5] and more		
Managing Print		Xerox® Device Manager, Xerox® Support Assistance, Auto Meter Read, Managed Print Services tools		
Sustainability		Cisco EnergyWise®, Earth Smart Printing, Print User ID on margins		
GATEWAY TO NEW POSSIBILITIES				
Cloud Services		Xerox® Easy Translator[5], Xerox® Healthcare MFP (U.S. only)[5], CapturePoint™[5], many additional services available		
Xerox App Gallery		Many apps and cloud services available. Visit **www.xerox.com/appgallery** for a growing selection of Xerox® apps available for adding functions to the Printer/MFP.		

[1] Maximum volume capacity expected in any one month. Not expected to be sustained on a regular basis; [2] HDD and Dual Catch Tray are optional on Desktop model; [3] Requires analog phone line; [4] Free optional download from Xerox App Gallery to the Printer—**www.xerox.com/xeroxappgallery**; [5] Purchased option; [6] Visit **www.apple.com** for AirPrint Certification list.

For more detailed specifications, go to **www.xerox.com/VersaLinkB7000Specs**.

©2018 Xerox Corporation. All rights reserved. Xerox®, Xerox and Design®, ConnectKey®, DocuShare®, Global Print Driver®, Mobile Express Driver®, VersaLink® and Xerox Extensible Interface Platform® are trademarks of Xerox Corporation in the United States and/or other countries. The information in this brochure is subject to change without notice. Updated 1/18 BR21105 VB7BR-01UB

xerox®

XEROX® ALTALINK® COLOR MULTIFUNCTION PRINTER

Smart, Secure and Connected

C8030/C8035/C8045/C8055/C8070



ConnectKey®
Technology

xerox®

Xerox® AltaLink® C8030/C8035/C8045/C8055/C8070 Color Multifunction Printer

Xerox® AltaLink devices provide new levels of capability and connectivity for mid-size, large workgroups and busy offices. With AltaLink, your extended workforce has instant and secure access to the documents, data and workflows it needs to work faster and more efficiently—from every location and with any device.

SMART AND PRODUCTIVE

You've never seen a multifunction printer like this before. From its tablet-like user interface to its right-out-of-the-box mobile-friendly connectivity options, the Xerox® AltaLink C8000 Series is the color multifunction device today's workers have been waiting for.

Optimized for business processes, and easy to manage as a standalone device or as part of an entire fleet, it's designed to enable multitasking and collaboration. Create customized workflows, automate complex tasks, print and scan directly to and from the cloud with services like Box®, Microsoft® OneDrive®, Google Drive™, Dropbox™ and Microsoft Office 365™. Connect any time, from anywhere and any device.

With the touch of a button, you can go to our Xerox App Gallery and download simple, yet powerful, serverless apps to your AltaLink color multifunction printer to increase user productivity and shorten everyday tasks.

Built-in mobile connectivity, including Near Field Communication (NFC) Tap-to-Pair, optional Wi-Fi Direct®, @PrintByXerox, Google Cloud Print™, Xerox® Print Service Plug-in for Android™ and Mopria® provides the time-saving convenience your workforce wants and needs.

POWERFUL AND SCALABLE

Your workgroups operate more efficiently and effectively with AltaLink. Manage, monitor and upgrade your entire fleet with our Embedded Web Server, or provide interactive training and support right from your desktop with our remote user interface.

Fewer maintenance hassles, less IT support, high-capacity paper trays and the ability to print on varying paper sizes add up to increased uptime and greater productivity. Scanning, printing and faxing can be done simultaneously, allowing for multitasking during peak periods—and your choice of finishing options means you can configure your AltaLink device for any work environment and any document type, including booklets, brochures and pamphlets.

BUILT-IN SECURITY

The AltaLink C8000 Series Color Multifunction Printer provides the maximum level of security through our partnership with McAfee, proactively addressing risks at the fleet and individual device level.

Multiple layers of security include data encryption, disk overwrite and industry certifications. At the user level, Secure Print holds documents for release until they're ready to be retrieved at the device.

COLOR WHERE IT COUNTS

With high resolution output of 1200 x 2400 dpi, photo-quality color images and crisp text will give your documents clarity and impact. You can also upgrade your AltaLink C8000 Series with the Xerox® EX-c C8000 Print Server Powered by Fiery®, enabling office users to quickly, efficiently and cost effectively print professional-looking documents.

XEROX® CONNECTKEY® TECHNOLOGY—THE NEXUS OF YOUR COMPLETE PRODUCTIVITY ECOSYSTEM

From Xerox—the company that created the modern workplace—we present the next revolution in workplace productivity. With a consistent user experience across a wide range of devices, mobile and cloud connectivity and a growing library of apps to expand functionality, you'll work faster, better and smarter.

Intuitive User Experience
An entirely new—and yet entirely familiar way to interact that includes a tablet-like experience with gesture-based touchscreen controls and easy customization.

Mobile and Cloud Ready
Instant connectivity to cloud and mobile devices right from the user interface, with access to pre-loaded, cloud-hosted services that let you work where, when and how you want.

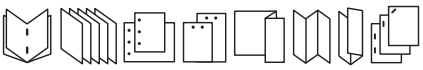
Benchmark Security
Full multi-level protection for both documents and data, ready to guard against and eliminate emerging threats and meet or exceed regulatory compliance.

Enables Next Generation Services
Work more efficiently and manage resources more effectively. Easy integration of Xerox® Managed Print Services enables remote monitoring of service delivery and consumables, plus remote configuration for even more time savings.

Gateway to New Possibilities
Instantly extend your capabilities with access to the Xerox App Gallery, featuring real-world apps designed to optimize digital workflows. Commission our network of partners to design innovative, business-specific solutions.

Find out more about how you'll work smarter at **www.connectkey.com**.

FINISHING APPLICATIONS





1 Single-Pass Duplex Automatic Document Feeder (DADF) saves time by simultaneously scanning both sides of two-sided documents at up to 139 impressions per minute.

2 Convenience Stapler (optional) staples up to 50 sheets of 20 lb/80 gsm media.

3 Bypass Tray handles up to 100 sheets of 20 lb/80 gsm, also feeds up to 110 lb Cover/300 gsm media.

4 Two 520-sheet adjustable trays (standard with all configurations). Tray 1 handles media sizes up to 11.7 x 17 in./A3 and Tray 2 handles media sizes up to 12 x 18 in./SRA3.

5 Envelope Kit (optional—replaces Tray 1) provides trouble-free feeding of up to 60 envelopes.

6 High-Capacity Tandem Tray Module (optional) brings the total paper capacity up to 3,140 sheets.

7 Four Tray Module (optional with C8030/C8035) holds a total of 2,180 sheets.

8 High-Capacity Feeder (optional) holds 2,000 sheets of letter/A4 paper, increasing the maximum paper capacity to 5,140 sheets.

9 Business Ready (BR) Finisher (optional) gives you advanced finishing functions at a great value.

10 BR Booklet Maker Finisher (optional) provides advanced finishing the capability to create 64-page saddle-stitched booklets (2 to 16 sheets).

11 C-Fold/Z-Fold Unit (optional) adds three folds: C-fold, Z-fold and Z-half-fold to the BR Finisher or BR Booklet Maker Finisher.

12 Offset Catch Tray (OCT) (standard on all configurations and included with all finishers).

13 Integrated Office Finisher (optional with C8030/C8035) provides 500-sheet stacking and 50-sheet, single-position stapling.

14 Office Finisher LX (optional with C8030/C8035/C8045/C8055) gives you advanced finishing functions at a great value, and offers optional crease/score and saddle-stitch booklet making capable of 60-page booklets (2 to 15 sheets).

15 Xerox® Integrated RFID Card Reader E1.0 (optional) adds card based authentication with support for over 90 access cards.

16 Near Field Communication (NFC) Tap-to-Pair allows users to tap their mobile device to the AltaLink C8000 user panel and instantly connect with the MFP.











INTRODUCING MOBILE DEVICE-LIKE TOUCHSCREEN SUPERIORITY

Meet our all-new, 10.1-inch color touchscreen—the user interface that sets a higher standard for customization, ease of use and versatility.

By presenting a familiar "mobile" experience—with support for gestural input and task-focused apps that share a common look and feel—fewer steps are needed to complete even the most complex jobs.

A highly intuitive layout guides you through every task from start to finish, with a natural hierarchy placing critical functions near the top of the screen and commonly used options front and center. Don't like where a function or app is located? Customize the layout to make it yours.

This unmatched balance of hardware technology and software smarts helps everyone who interacts with the AltaLink® C8000 Series get more work done, faster. Try our new UI at **www.xerox.com/AltaLinkUI**.

Xerox® AltaLink® C8030/C8035/C8045/C8055/C8070 Color Multifunction Printer

ConnectKey® Technology

DEVICE SPECIFICATIONS		AltaLink C8030	AltaLink C8035	AltaLink C8045	AltaLink C8055	AltaLink C8070
Speed (Color/Black-and-white)		Up to 30/30 ppm	Up to 35/35 ppm	Up to 45/45 ppm	Up to 50/55 ppm	Up to 70/70 ppm
Monthly Duty Cycle*		Up to 90,000 pages	Up to 110,000 pages	Up to 200,000 pages	Up to 300,000 pages	Up to 300,000 pages
Hard Drive/Processor/Memory		Minimum 250 GB HDD/Intel® Atom™ Quad Core 1.91 GHz/2 MB Cache/8 GB system memory				
Connectivity		10/100/1000Base-T Ethernet, High-Speed USB 2.0 direct print, Wi-Fi Direct® with optional Xerox® USB Wireless Adapter, NFC Tap-to-Pair				
Optional Controller		Xerox® EX-c C8000 Print Server Powered by Fiery®				
Copy and Print	Resolution	**Copy:** Up to 600 x 600 dpi; **Print:** Up to 1200 x 2400 dpi				
First-copy-out Time (as fast as) (from platen/warmed-up state)		8.1 seconds color/6.7 seconds black-and-white		7.8 seconds color/6.4 seconds black-and-white	7.2 seconds color/5.7 seconds black-and-white	5.2 seconds color/4.9 seconds black-and-white
First-print-out Time (as fast as)		6.5 seconds color/5.3 seconds black-and-white	6.4 seconds color/5.2 seconds black-and-white	6.5 seconds color/5.3 seconds black-and-white	6.0 seconds color/4.7 seconds black-and-white	4.7 seconds color/4.0 seconds black-and-white
Page Description Languages		Adobe® PostScript® 3™, Adobe PDF version 1.7, PCL® 5c/PCL 6, Optional XML Paper Specification (XPS)				
Paper Input	Standard	**Single-Pass Duplex Automatic Document Feeder:** 130 sheets; Speed: up to 139 ipm (duplex); Sizes: 3.4 x 4.9 in. to 11.7 x 17 in./85 x 125 mm to 297 x 432 mm **Bypass Tray:** 100 sheets; Custom sizes: 3.5 x 3.9 to 12.6 x 19 in./89 x 98 mm to 320 x 483 mm (SEF) **Tray 1:** 520 sheets; Custom sizes: 5.5 x 7.2 in. to 11.7 x 17 in./140 x 182 mm to 297 x 432 mm (SEF) **Tray 2:** 520 sheets; Custom sizes: 5.5 x 7.2 in. to 12 x 18 in./140 x 182 mm to SRA3 (SEF)				
	Choose One	**Four Tray Module** (Trays 3 and 4—available with C8030/C8035): 1,040 sheets; 520 sheets each; Custom sizes: 5.5 x 7.2 to 12 x 18 in./140 x 182 mm to SRA3 (SEF) **High Capacity Tandem Tray Module:** 2,000 sheets; One 867-sheet paper tray and one 1,133-sheet paper tray; Sizes: 8.5 x 11 in./A4				
	Optional	**High-Capacity Feeder (HCF):** 2,000 sheets; Size 8.5 x 11 in./A4 long edge feed **Envelope Tray (replaces Tray 1):** Up to 60 envelopes: #10 Commercial, Monarch, DL, C5				
Paper Output/ Finishing	Standard	**Dual Offset Catch Tray** (standard when finishers are not attached): 250 sheets each; Face up Tray: 100 sheets				
	Optional	**Integrated Office Finisher** (Available with C8030/C8035): 500-sheet stacker, 50 sheets stapled, single-position stapling **Office Finisher LX** (Available with C8030/C8035/C8045/C8055): 2,000-sheet stacker, 50 sheets stapled, 2-position stapling, optional hole punch, optional booklet maker (score, saddle stitch 2 to 15 sheets (60 pages)) **BR Finisher:** 3,000-sheet stacker and 500-sheet top tray, 50-sheet multiposition stapling and 2/3-hole punching **BR Booklet Maker Finisher:** 1,500-sheet stacker and 500-sheet top tray, 50-sheet multiposition stapling and 2/3-hole punching plus saddle-stitch booklet making (2 to 16 sheets, 64 pages) and V-folding **C-Fold/Z-Fold Unit:** Adds Z-folding, Letter Z-folding and Letter C-folding to the BR Finisher and BR Booklet Maker Finisher **Convenience Stapler:** 50-sheet stapling (based on 80 gsm), includes Work Surface				
INTUITIVE USER EXPERIENCE						
Customize and Personalize		Site, Function or Workflow Customization with Xerox App Gallery and Xerox® App Studio				
Print Drivers		Job Identification, Bi-directional Status, Job Monitoring, Xerox® Global Print Driver®, Xerox® Mobile Express Driver®				
Xerox® Embedded Web Server		PC or mobile—Status Information, Settings, Device Management, Cloning				
Remote Console/Preview		Remote User Interface				
Print Features		Print from USB, Sample Set, Personal Print, Saved Job, Booklet Creation, Store and Recall Driver Settings, Scaling, Job Monitoring, Application Defaults, Two-sided Printing, Draft Mode				
Scan and Fax		Scan to USB/Email/Network (FTP/SMB), Scan File Formats: PDF, PDF/A, XPS, JPG, TIFF; Convenience Features: Scan to Home, Searchable PDF, Single/Multi-page PDF/XPS/TIFF, Password-protected PDF; Fax Features: Walk-up Fax (one-line or three-line options available, includes LAN Fax, Direct Fax, Fax Forward to Email), Fax dialing, Unified Address Book, Optical Character Recognition (OCR)				
MOBILE AND CLOUD READY						
Mobile Connectivity		Apple® AirPrint®, Google Cloud Print™ Ready, Xerox® Print Service Plug-in for Android™, Mopria® Print Service Plug-in for Android, NFC, Wi-Fi Direct Printing				
Mobile Printing		@PrintByXerox, Xerox® Mobile Print, Xerox® Mobile Print Cloud, Xerox® Mobile Link App; Visit **www.xerox.com/officemobileapps** for available apps.				
Cloud Connectivity		Print from/Scan to Google Drive™, Microsoft® OneDrive®, DropBox™, Microsoft Office 365™, Box®, Xerox® DocuShare® and more.				
BENCHMARK SECURITY						
Network Security		IPsec, HTTPS, SFTP and Encrypted Email, Network Authentication, SNMPv3, SHA-256 Hash Message Authentication, SSL, TLS, Security Certificates, Automatic Self-signed Certificate				
Device Access		Firmware Verification, User Access and Internal Firewall, Port/IP/Domain Filtering, Audit Log, Access Controls, User Permissions, Smart Card Enablement Kit (CAC/PIV/.NET), Xerox® Integrated RFID Card Reader E1.0				
Data Protection		Encrypted Hard Disk (AES 256-bit, FIPS 140-2, Validated) and Image Overwrite, McAfee® ePolicy Orchestrator®, McAfee Integrity Control, Whitelisting, Job Level Encryption via HTTPS and Drivers				
Document Security		Common Criteria Certification (ISO 15408) (undergoing evaluation), Encrypted Secure Print, FIPS Encrypted Print Drivers				
ENABLES NEXT GENERATION SERVICES						
Print Management		Xerox® Print Management and Mobility Suite, Configuration Cloning, Xerox® Standard Accounting, Equitrac, Y Soft, PaperCut and more partner solutions				
Managing Print		Xerox® Device Manager, Xerox® Support Assistance, Auto Meter Read, Managed Print Services Tools				
Sustainability		Cisco EnergyWise®, Print User ID on Margins, Earth Smart Print Settings				
GATEWAY TO NEW POSSIBILITIES						
Cloud Services		Xerox® Easy Translator, Xerox® Healthcare MFP (U.S. only), many additional services available				
Xerox App Gallery		Many apps and cloud services available. Visit **www.xerox.com/appgallery** for a growing selection of apps available for adding functions to the MFP.				

* Maximum volume capacity expected in any one month. Not expected to be sustained on a regular basis.

For more detailed specifications, including the latest certifications, go to **www.xerox.com/AltalinkC8000Specs**.

©2017 Xerox Corporation. All rights reserved. Xerox®, Xerox and Design®, AltaLink®, ConnectKey®, DocuShare®, Global Print Driver® and Mobile Express Driver® are trademarks of Xerox Corporation in the United States and/or other countries. The information in this brochure is subject to change without notice. Updated 9/17 BR21021

AC8BR-01UB

United City of Yorkville
Request for Proposals
For
Copier Equipment & Related Services

Vendor Information:

ITsavvy is an independently owned IT/Copier Reseller based in Addison Illinois. ITsavvy has been in business for 15 years. We have offices across the United States of America. We have over 220 employees. 2017 revenue was over $210 Million dollars. ITsavvy has over 5000 clients across the country. We service companies from 1 employee to enterprise clients such as United Airlines and Budweiser. No client is too big or too small.

References:

Girl Scouts of Northern Illinois
200 New Bond Street
Sugar Grove IL 60554
Becky Statt – 844.476.4463
Charlie Qualls – 815.701.8360 (Cell)

MobileTel (Yorkville Store)
27W245 North Ave
West Chicago IL 60185
Michael Schuler – 630.231.9440

Fox Metro
682 Route 31
Oswego IL 60543
David Jungles 630.301.6819

Pricing and Terms:

The Fair Market Value Lease from Toshiba Financial Services is completely upgradeable or downgradeable at any time during the lease. Yorkville would need to be in good standing with Toshiba Financial for this to occur. Toshiba Financial is very flexible and easy to work with for the client. Between Yorkville and ITsavvy we will be able to work out any financial issue that occurs.

Maintenance Agreement Pricing:

Maintenance agreement pricing includes everything except paper and staples for the term of the contract. Staples costs vary per staple finisher so depending on the finisher is how cost is determined.

The ITsavvy savvyPrint contract for your equipment is billed monthly in arrears. We do not charge any minimums or overages. Each month you are billed for what you copied, and printed in mono and color.

Billing:

Based on the RFP you are looking for a Fair Market Value Lease. The lease will be billed monthly. If there is a day that is better for the village to have their payment due please let us know and we will work that out so you are not charged late fees from Toshiba Financial. As for your savvyPrint contract you are billed monthly for what you did the month before. We have the ability to bill monthly, quarterly semiannually or annually, your choice.

At ITsavvy we use FM Audit to monitor your usage and supply levels. We bill based on meter readings from FM Audit. We also set the level of toner left in the cartridge at 20%. This means that once the toner in a given machine hits 20% left FM Audit triggers an alert to us. At that point we ship out a new toner at no charge to the machine. Please wait till the machine is completely out of tone before you replace it.

Timeline:

Since you have six new machines coming in, I would guess that installation and training would take two maybe three days depending on how things go. Once we have signed contracts back from the village we will order the equipment, assemble it in our lab and stage it for delivery. Days, times and location are depending on what works best for the village.

Pricing Page:

Attached are 4 separate pages with each piece of equipment included. There are two mono machines, a 30PPM and 50PPM per the RFP. There is also a 30PPM color as well as a 50PPM color machine. The Monthly prices are a Fair Market Value Lease **plus sales tax.** Maintenance is listed separate for each machine. If there are any other questions please feel free to let me know.

ITsavvy
Jeff Chovanec
Client Executive
630.396.6340
jchovanec@itsavvy.com

TOSHIBA E-STUDIO 3008A
30 PPM MONO

United City of Yorkville
800 Game Farm Road
Yorkville, Illinois 60560
Telephone: 630-553-4350
www.yorkville.il.us

Appendix A

Copier Equipment Request for Proposal - Cost Summary Worksheet

One form to be completed per make/model proposed by vendor, and returned with RFP.

Copier ID	Color	Hole Punch	Staple	Fax	8.5" x 11" Capacity	Average Monthly Volume	
						Black & White	Color
Admin	x	x	x	x	2,500	13,046	4,653
Police 1	x	x	x	x	2,500	5,894	5,718
Police 2			x		1,000	3,544	n/a
Comm Dvlp	x	x	x	x	2,500	3,418	1,568
Public Works			x		1,000	1,249	n/a
Recreation	x	x	x		2,500	5,140	827

Equipment Lease Price (please list as price/month)			Maintenance Contract Price (please list as price/month)		
36-month lease	48-month lease	60-month lease	36-month lease	48-month lease	60-month lease
$149.00	$135.00	$117.00	.005/COPY	.005/COPY	.005/COPY

Cost for features as outlined on Page 5 of RFP, or supplies (excluding paper) not covered under maintenance contract:

Feature or Supplies	36-month lease Indicate price rating (i.e. per month, per copy, etc.)	48-month lease Indicate price rating (i.e. per month, per copy, etc.)	60-month lease Indicate price rating (i.e. per month, per copy, etc.)	Included in price above? (Y or N)
STAPLE	BASED ON YOUR USAGE			N
PAPER				N

TOSHIBA E-STUDIO 5008A
50 PPM - MONO

United City of Yorkville
800 Game Farm Road
Yorkville, Illinois 60560
Telephone: 630-553-4350
www.yorkville.il.us

Appendix A

Copier Equipment Request for Proposal - Cost Summary Worksheet

One form to be completed per make/model proposed by vendor, and returned with RFP.

Copier ID	Color	Hole Punch	Staple	Fax	8½ x 11 Capacity	Average Monthly Volume	
						Black & White	Color
Admin	x	x	x	x	2,500	13,046	4,653
Police 1	x	x	x	x	2,500	5,894	5,718
Police 2			x		1,000	3,544	n/a
Comm Dvlp	x	x	x	x	2,500	3,418	1,568
Public Works			x		1,000	1,249	n/a
Recreation	x	x	x		2,500	5,140	827

Equipment Lease Price (please list as price/month)			Maintenance Contract Price (please list as price/month)		
36-month lease	48-month lease	60-month lease	36-month lease	48-month lease	60-month lease
$190.00	$159.00	$140.00	.005/COPY	.005/COPY	.005/COPY

Cost for features as outlined on Page 5 of RFP, or supplies (excluding paper) not covered under maintenance contract:

Feature or Supplies	36-month lease Indicate price rating (i.e. per month, per copy, etc.)	48-month lease Indicate price rating (i.e. per month, per copy, etc.)	60-month lease Indicate price rating (i.e. per month, per copy, etc.)	Included in price above? (Y or N)
STAPLES	BASED ON YOUR USAGE			N
PAPER				N

TOSHIBA E-STUDIO 300SAC COLOR

30 PPM

Appendix A

United City of Yorkville
800 Game Farm Road
Yorkville, Illinois 60560
Telephone: 630-553-4350
www.yorkville.il.us

Copier Equipment Request for Proposal - Cost Summary Worksheet

One form to be completed per make/model proposed by vendor, and returned with RFP.

Copier ID	Color	Hole Punch	Staple	Fax	8.5" x 11" Capacity	Average Monthly Volume Black & White	Color
Admin	x	x	x	x	2,500	13,046	4,653
Police 1	x	x	x	x	2,500	5,894	5,718
Police 2			x		1,000	3,544	n/a
Comm Dvlp	x	x	x	x	2,500	3,418	1,568
Public Works			x		1,000	1,249	n/a
Recreation	x	x	x		2,500	5,140	827

Equipment Lease Price (please list as price/month)			Maintenance Contract Price (please list as price/month)		
36-month lease	48-month lease	60-month lease	36-month lease	48-month lease	60-month lease
$180.00	$159.00	$135.00	.005/MONO .05/COLOR	.005/MONO .05/COLOR	.005/MONO .05/COLOR

Cost for features as outlined on Page 5 of RFP, or supplies (excluding paper) not covered under maintenance contract:

Feature or Supplies	36-month lease Indicate price rating (i.e. per month, per copy, etc.)	48-month lease Indicate price rating (i.e. per month, per copy, etc.)	60-month lease Indicate price rating (i.e. per month, per copy, etc.)	Included in price above? (Y or N)
STAPLES	PAPER	ON YOUR	USAGE	N
PUNCH				N

TOSHIBA E. STUDIO 5005AC
50 PPM COLOR

Appendix A

United City of Yorkville
800 Game Farm Road
Yorkville, Illinois 60560
Telephone: 630-553-4350
www.yorkville.il.us

Copier Equipment Request for Proposal - Cost Summary Worksheet

One form to be completed per make/model proposed by vendor, and returned with RFP

Copier ID	Color	Hole Punch	Staple	Fax	8½ x 11 Capacity	Average Monthly Volume: Black & White	Color
Admin	x	x	x	x	2,500	13,046	4,653
Police 1	x	x	x	x	2,500	5,894	5,718
Police 2			x		1,000	3,544	n/a
Comm Dvlp	x	x	x	x	2,500	3,418	1,568
Public Works			x		1,000	1,249	n/a
Recreation	x	x	x		2,500	5,140	827

Equipment Lease Price (please list as price/month)			Maintenance Contract Price (please list as price/month)		
36-month lease	48-month lease	60-month lease	36-month lease	48-month lease	60-month lease
$235.00	$195.00	$165.00	.005/ mono .05/ colour	.005/ mono .05/ color	.005/ mono .05/ color

Cost for features as outlined on Page 5 of RFP, or supplies (excluding paper) not covered under maintenance contract:

Feature or Supplies	36-month lease Indicate price rating (i.e. per month, per copy, etc.)	48-month lease Indicate price rating (i.e. per month, per copy, etc.)	60-month lease Indicate price rating (i.e. per month, per copy, etc.)	Included in price above? (Y or N)
STAPLES	PAID	ON YOUR	USAGE	N
PAPER				N

PROPOSAL FOR:
United City of Yorkville

PRESENTED BY:
Jack McPartlin
Government Account Executive
Konica Minolta Business Solutions U.S.A., Inc.
2001 Butterfield Road
Suite 900
Downers Grove, IL 60515



KONICA MINOLTA

August 17, 2018

United City of Yorkville
800 Game Farm Road
Yorkville, IL 60560

RE: Copier Equipment & Related Services

Konica Minolta welcomes the opportunity to respond to your request and proud to offer a government proposal that combines our innovative multifunction products (MFPs) with our world-class solutions and services, recognized as the most comprehensive and advanced in the industry.

Operating as a complete solution provider, we embrace our history of innovation and our investments in future technologies, to remain focused on the management of the entire information lifecycle across a wide array of industries. We have been designated as the #1 Brand for Customer Loyalty in the MFP Office Copier Market by Brand Keys for an unprecedented eleven consecutive years! Our parent company, Konica Minolta Inc., is a leader in corporate citizenship and has been named to the Dow Jones Sustainability World Index five years in a row.

After having reviewed the requirements of your RFP, we have proposed a complete government solution through Konica Minolta direct program that aligns with your goals and will deliver the greatest value to you.

Should you require any additional information, please direct all inquiries to:

Jack McPartlin
2001 Butterfield Road
Suite 900
Downers Grove, IL 60515
630.271.6994
jmcpartlin@kmbs.konicaminolta.us

Thank you for considering Konica Minolta in your evaluations. We look forward to demonstrating our commitment to the United City of Yorkville.

Sincerely,

Antonette Tobin
Sr. Government Account Manager
Konica Minolta Business Solutions U.S.A., Inc.
2001 Butterfield Road, Suite 900
Downers Grove, IL 60515

Table of Contents

Executive Summary ..... **Section 1**
Account Management
Account References

Response to RFP ..... **Section 2**

Service Program ..... **Section 3**
Preliminary Implementation Plan and Methodology
Customer One Guarantee
My KMBS / Online Account Management & Fleet Reports
Hard Drive Security
User Training

Price Plan ..... **Section 4**
bizhub308e Police 2
bizhub308e Public Works
bizhub C558 Administration
bizhub C558 Community Development
bizhub C558 Police 1
bizhub C558 Recreation

Contract Documentation ..... **Section 5**
KMPF Lease Agreement

Corporate Overview ..... **Section 6**
Creating New Value
Workplace of the Future™

Product Literature ..... **Section 7**
bizhub Model Specifications
bizhub SECURE, PageScope Net Care
bizhub vCare
Managed Print Services

Executive Summary

Konica Minolta is pleased to respond to the United City of Yorkville's Request for Proposal for Copier Equipment and Related Services. We are ideally suited to meet the requirements identified by United City of Yorkville and appreciate the opportunity to build a long-standing and mutually beneficial relationship. Konica Minolta is excited to partner with you in exploring new pathways for innovation and leadership. As a trusted partner for the United City Yorkville, we are positioned to build upon our past success while creating new pathways for innovation and leadership.

Konica Minolta Philosophy - The Creation of New Value. Our Values are the essence of our innermost beliefs. Our Vision articulates our forward progression as a global company that is vital to society; robust and constantly evolving through innovation. Our Brand Proposition, "Giving Shape to Ideas," is our pledge. Konica Minolta is committed to our philosophy to benefit both our clients and society at large.

Our Value Alignment with the United City of Yorkville

Accountability - Not only must we be individually and collectively responsible and accountable for what we do, all of our actions should contribute to the creation of a sustainable society. We exist solely for our clients; always thinking on their behalf, undertaking challenges together with them, exceeding expectations, and working tirelessly to bring them success, both now and in the future.

Collaboration - Just as United City of Yorkville undoubtedly embraces the importance of teamwork, we also believe that the power of inclusiveness and collaboration with clients, partners and each other is the best way to develop game changing ideas. Our diverse and talented team works together to innovate for our future. Our goal is to build our relationship to the point where you feel comfortable knowing that we are providing transparent communication, and that any steps that we mutually decide to take will be clear and agreeable to everyone. We know that only by acting with integrity, and communicating with our clients in an open and honest way, can we create long-lasting relationships.

Agility - While Konica Minolta is a global company, we embrace agility, and have a commitment to think and act in a way that embraces change. Being passionate, strong-willed and determined is essential to making a meaningful contribution to our clients' organizations and society as a whole.

Respect - We are confident that only by acting with integrity and communicating with our colleagues and clients in a respectful, open and honest way can we create long-lasting partnerships of mutual trust and true significance. We are aligned with United City of Yorkville's philosophy of considering "other's opinions equal to" our own.

Innovation - Through innovation which only Konica Minolta can provide, we create value and share it with society for the betterment of people's lives today and for the generations to come. Innovation is what drives us. We constantly strive to develop groundbreaking ideas that will form the basis of everything we

do going forward, every step of the way. We value creative thinking and welcome the challenges of our changing world.

Community - We're determined to be a company vital to humanity by providing exciting innovation that exceeds everyone's expectations. It is our goal to identify the values that our clients, and society as a whole, seek — and then do what we can do to meet those needs. We possess a mindset that drives us to best serve and improve the quality of society in all our activities.

OUR PROPOSAL

As required by the United City of Yorkville, Konica Minolta will meet this RFP's scope encompassing the consultation, design and implementation of an enterprise-wide Managed Print Solution. Optionally, Konica Minolta offers a suite of leading products and services designed for cost accounting, security and the integration of business workflows for continuous improvement. The proposal will recommend a solution that balances the need that users have to print what they need when they need it, while also controlling the output, security, and costs. Our approach to implement all aspects of this RFP from products and solutions, to consulting and behavior management, will contribute to your stated goals to:

1. Right-size and standardize the fleet of multi-functional devices.
2. Implement procedures to control print volumes and spend.
3. Gain meaningful data and consulting needed for automation and continuous workflow improvement.
4. Refine office and print policies for making behavioral changes.

In order to accomplish these stated goals, our services will include, but are not limited to:

1. Actively monitoring all devices to assure they are performing optimally.
2. Tracking and reporting how much volume is being generated per device, by department and by user.
3. Deployment of software solutions to facilitate: security, job portability, mobile device and workflow integration
4. Auto delivery of consumables (toner, etc.) and service.

5. Advanced account management.
6. Periodic account reviews focusing on improving workflow and further reducing costs.

Managed Print Services

By establishing printing cost baselines, Konica Minolta can help you to budget and manage print costs, develop future cost savings measures, and keep your devices working at optimal levels. In our experience, improvements resulting from Managed Print programs are based on proven procedures and powerful analysis tools. We offer these services to achieve your desired outcome:

1. **Consultation -** Device data is captured through a data collection agent that captures output devices on your network environment. The data is used to design optimized placement of the equipment, and to identify usage patterns and print volumes. Managed Print experts may conduct onsite reviews to understand document workflow and develop a specific program for document demands. They can also conduct cost calculations that are benchmarked against current costs.

2. **Implementation -** The Managed Print program provides dedicated project management resources that will control the program from end to end, with technical consulting and support for all devices, and documentation for end-users and IT administrators. Technical consulting and remote support is provided for all devices implemented. Konica Minolta devices can be pre-configured prior to delivery to ensure seamless integration with your existing network, infrastructure and workflow. The development of a clear communication plan and documentation for end-users and IT administration is important for program success.

3. **Management -** Once we have implemented the new print infrastructure, we offer a portfolio of services to manage your fleet. These will be tailored to the requirements in your Request for Proposal. Daily device monitoring, maintenance and service allow your staff to spend more time on more strategic initiatives, and regular management reports keep you apprised of progress and identifies areas for improvement.

Continuous Improvement

Working with the United City of Yorkville on a Managed Print Program to reduce print cost and volume, Konica Minolta will be positioned to also improve document intensive business processes and workflows. Local government municipalities such as United City of Yorkville are turning to Konica Minolta for solutions that can effectively leverage the power of technology to make their operations more efficient. We can provide you with the ability to capture documents in electronic format and store them on a network or in the cloud for your employees to access files and know who accessed what files and who made changes. It allows you to grant or deny file access to individual users or groups. Approved users can easily access their documents by searching on key words or actual content within the file from any mobile device or PC. We will proactively look for better ways to manage documents and automate the lower value, redundant tasks that require time and resources. We can do this by extracting key data from documents using OCR and forms processing with pattern-matching technology.

Konica Minolta will work together with United City of Yorkville to exceed the requirements as stated in this RFP. We appreciate this opportunity and look forward to the next steps in the RFP process.

Account Management

Our relationship will be managed by the Account Management Team based in our Downers Grove sales and service branch office. The team will ensure the overall success of your program and the timely implementation of our solution.

At regular intervals during our relationship, Konica Minolta will coordinate Periodic Account Review (PAR) meetings. The meetings will act as a forum to discuss our partnership, the current deliverables, and the development of future strategies. We recommend these reviews take place on a quarterly basis, but can be scheduled as needed throughout the term of the contract.

Fleet reports will also be presented for evaluation, based on the data collected by our service and billing systems and customized to the needs of United City of Yorkville. The format of the reports, and the data to be included, will be discussed upon award to ensure that all relevant data can be captured and accurately defined.

This structure will ensure that the United City of Yorkville accurately evaluate our performance, as well the effectiveness of our products and solutions, throughout the fleet and document workflow process.

The Konica Minolta team provides additional support by:

- Performing site analyses.
- Organizing delivery and deployment of product.
- Managing contract changes and additions.
- Implementing process improvements.
- Tracking order receipt and fulfillment.
- Coordinating service, maintenance and end user training.
- Providing invoice and fleet reporting.
- Engaging third party providers when necessary.

Account Management Team



Jack McPartlin
Konica Minolta Government Account Executive

Jack's responsibilities include overall sales and support program for the United City of Yorkville.



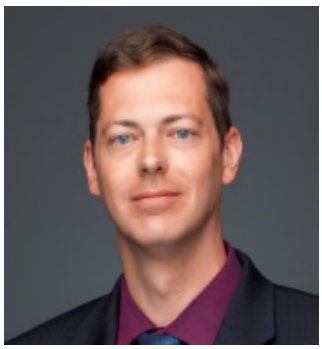
Antonette Tobin
Senior Government Sales Manager

Antonette is responsible for all local government sales functions for KMBS Downers Grove branch. Antonette will assist Jack as needed in all areas.



Dana Drury
Area Vice President

Dana has the overall responsibility of the daily operations of the Downers Grove branch. Dana will assist Jack and Antonette as needed in all areas.



Matthew Hamater
Business Solutions Architect

Matthew is responsible for any software solutions needed for consistent workflow.

Allen Lendi Branch Technical Service Manager	Allen is responsible for daily operations of the Downers Grove Technical Service Department.
Shirley Thomas Downers Grove Trainer	Shirley is responsible for customer on-site training of the equipment.

Account References

CLIENT NAME:	**Village of Sugar Grove**
Contact & Client	Matthew Anastasia, Director of Finance
E-Mail:	manastasia@sugargroveil.gov
Address:	10 Municipal Dr. Sugar Grove, IL 60554
Phone:	630-466-4507
Scope of Work	Customer refresh implementation.
Number of Units Installed & Networked:	Multifunctional devices, print management, account tracking, service support, product training 4+ devices.

CLIENT NAME:	**Village of North Aurora**
Contact & Client:	David Arndt, IT Analyst
E-Mail:	darndt@northaurora.org
Address:	25 E. State Street North Aurora, IL 60542
Phone:	630-897-8228
Scope of Work	Multiple Customer implementations.
Number of Units Installed & Networked:	Multifunctional devices, print management, account tracking, device management, desktop printers, service support, product training, solutions training, 5+ devices

CLIENT NAME:	**City of Plano**
Contact & Client:	Ron Vander Band, Staff Accountant
E-Mail:	planoap@comcast.net
Address:	17 E. Main Street Plano, IL 60545
Phone:	630-552-8275
Scope of Work	Multiple lease refresh implementations. Device
Number of Units Installed & Networked:	management, account tracking, multifunctional devices, service support , product training, 5+ devices

CLIENT NAME:	**IMRF (Illinois Municipal Retirement Fund)**
Contact & Client:	Denise Streit, Office Services Manager
E-Mail:	dstreit@imrf.org
Address:	2211 York Road, Suite 500 Oak Brook, IL 60523
Phone:	630-368-5368
Scope of Work	Customer refresh implementation.
Number of Units Installed & Networked:	Multifunctional devices, desktop printers, device monitoring, account tracking, product training, service support, 10+ devices

UNITED CITY OF YORKVILLE
REQUESTS FOR PROPOSALS
FOR
COPIER EQUIPMENT & RELATED SERVICES

July - August 2018
800 Game Farm Road
Yorkville, IL 60560

Public Notice Posted:	July 27, 2018
Proposals Due:	August 17, 2018 at 4:30 PM

Copier Equipment Request for Proposal

The United City of Yorkville ("City") is requesting proposals for the fulfillment of six (6) multifunction copiers to be used at City offices. Please fill out all applicable sections of this proposal.

There is no expressed or implied obligation for the United City of Yorkville to reimburse responding firms for any expenses incurred in preparing proposals in response to this request.

To be considered, please submit your proposal no later than 4:30 p.m. on Friday, August 17, 2018. Proposals may be submitted via e-mail to Rob Fredrickson, Finance Director, at rfredrickson@yorkville.il.us or mailed in a sealed envelope to the following address:

United City of Yorkville
Attn: Rob Fredrickson – Finance Director
800 Game Farm Road
Yorkville, Illinois 60560

Questions on the proposal can be submitted to the e-mail address listed above. Any response will be submitted to all firms, who the City has knowledge of, who may be submitting a proposal.

Introduction

The City is looking to replace its fleet of multifunction copiers with new equipment as **our current lease is ending October 31, 2018.** We are looking for proposals from established businesses experienced with the lease, maintenance, supply and support of multifunction copiers. All of the proposed copiers are to be leased with the option to purchase at the end of term at fair-market value. In addition to the lease of the equipment, we are seeking a maintenance and supply contract that will run concurrent with the lease agreement. One vendor will be selected to service and supply all of the copiers. All costs are to be laid out in this proposal and are to be fixed for the term of the lease and maintenance contract. The City retains the right to reject any or all submissions. It is anticipated that final approval of the selected proposal will be given by our City Council at the **Tuesday, September 25, 2018** City Council meeting.

Submission

Vendor is to submit to the City a proposal for the lease of six (6) new copiers with an accompanying maintenance contract. The guidelines for the lease and maintenance contract are outlined below. All proposals must include an option for a 36, 48 or 60 month lease term that begins on **November 1, 2018**. All pricing should be broken down per-copier, with the costs for optional features defined. The vendor shall specify if they are unable to meet or exceed any criteria laid out in the following sections. Furthermore, a Cost Summary Worksheet (Appendix A; page 7 of RFP) must be completed and submitted for each copier proposed in response to this RFP.

A. Vendor Information

1. Please provide us with some information about your company. Particularly let us know the length of time your company has been in business, an approximate number of businesses you serve and an approximate number of businesses you serve with similar needs to ours.

Konica Minolta is a large privately held corporation wholly owned by Konica Minolta Holdings U.S.A., Inc. We deliver a suite of game-changing solutions and leading-edge services that enable the Workplace of the Future™, promoting greater collaboration, productivity, improved efficiency and heightened security. Konica Minolta has been delivering the sales and service of office imaging equipment since the introduction of our first copy machine in 1960. We serve approximately 2 million businesses globally.

2. Please provide us with at least 3 references of other companies you have serviced in our area.
   Please refer to Account References in Section 1 of our response.

B. General Technical Specifications

1. General Equipment Requirements

Unless specified in Section F of this document, all copiers are to have the following minimum technical specifications.

a) All copiers are to be newly manufactured with no used or refurbished parts.
b) Copiers must be rated at a printing speed of 50 black and white pages per minute for the Administration, Police 1, Community Development and Park & Recreation copiers. Copiers must be rated at a printing speed of 30 black and white pages per minute for the Police 2 and Public Works copiers.
c) All copiers must have the capability to scan documents; .pdf and .tif formats, color (if color capable) and black and white, at least 300dpi, and single and duplex capabilities are required.
    i) The vendor will specify if there is a cost to add scanning capability to the copier.
    ii) The vendor will specify if there is a cost-per-scan associated with the scanning function.
d) All copiers must have the capability to be network printable via an internal ethernet print server.
    i) The vendor will specify if there is a cost to add printing capability to the copier.
e) All copiers must be capable of printing double-sided documents.
f) All copiers must have a bypass tray for the purpose of printing on specialized paper, including envelopes. The bypass tray should have a minimum capacity of 50 sheets of standard 8 $^{1}/_{2}$ x 11 copy paper.
g) All copiers must have an automated document feeder with a minimum capacity of 50 sheets of standard $8^{1}/_{2}$ x 11 copy paper.
h) All copiers must be capable of printing on $8^{1}/_{2}$ x 11, $8^{1}/_{2}$ x 14 and 11 x 17 paper. Paper sizes can be supported through the use of an adjustable tray.
i) All copiers must have these minimum paper tray capacities:
    i) $8^{1}/_{2}$ x 11 – 1,000 sheets
    ii) $8^{1}/_{2}$ x 14 – 500 sheets
    iii) 11 x 17 – 500 sheets
j) All copiers must be functional as “walk-up” copiers.
k) All copiers must be capable of sorting/collating.
l) Ideally the control panels for all copier models should be the same or have the same “look and feel” between models.

2. Networking Requirements

a) All networked copiers are to be installed as multi-function printers on a Windows network. All printers must be able to be installed as a network shareable printer on a Windows 2016 Server and allow printing from Windows 10 PC’s and laptops.
b) Ideally, all models of printers will have a unified print driver or print drivers that have a consistent “look and feel” between them.
c) All copiers must be able to scan documents in color (if color capable) or black and white, .PDF or .TIF format, single or duplexed documents, to an SMB share on a Windows 2016 server. The vendor shall specify the technical requirements for this capability.

C. Supplies and Service

In addition to the proposal of the lease of equipment, the vendor should also provide a breakdown of costs for services, maintenance, supplies not covered by the maintenance agreement, delivery and network configuration.

1. Maintenance and Installation

a) Vendor shall specify the warranty period of the provided equipment.
The City's sole and exclusive guarantee shall be the Customer One Guarantee. Konica Minolta agrees to maintain the branded MFPs covered by this guarantee in good operating condition, providing necessary maintenance, service, and repairs as specified by the terms of the written maintenance agreement. For further detail, please refer to our Customer One Guarantee provided in section 3 of our response.

b) The warranty period shall begin when the equipment is installed and accepted by the City.
The City's sole and exclusive guarantee shall be the Customer One Guarantee. Konica Minolta agrees to maintain the branded MFPs covered by this guarantee in good operating condition, providing necessary maintenance, service, and repairs as specified by the terms of the written maintenance agreement. For further detail, please refer to our Customer One Guarantee provided in section 3 of our response.

c) Any necessary repair or replacement during the warranty period shall be performed at no cost to the City.
Please refer to our Customer One Guarantee in Section 3 of our response.

d) The vendor shall provide a toll-free number for placing service calls. Upon placing a service call, the vendor shall respond to the City within two business (2) hours and, if necessary, a service technician shall arrive at the City offices within four business (4) hours to begin work. Business hours for the City are defined as 8:00 a.m. through 4:30 p.m., Monday through Friday excluding holidays.

Konica Minolta utilizes a centralized service call request process that will ensure timely response to all service requests. While we utilize a vast network of service providers, the service call process has been standardized, through Konica Minolta's Client Services. Client Services is staffed 24 hours a day, 365 days per year, with trained support professionals to ensure each client receives consistently high levels of service in a simple to manage manner. All client locations are provided toll-free and web-based access to Client Services, and users can initiate a service call either through the dedicated toll-free hotline or www.MyKMBS.com, our interactive fleet management site, from anywhere at any time.
Within 1 hour of receipt of call, the technician or dispatcher will contact the requestor to confirm call receipt and provide an estimated time of arrival. Konica Minolta is committed up to a four (4) business hour average on-site response time for all City locations serviced by a branch or within 50 miles of an authorized dealer.

e) The City requests that all copiers have the ability to be programmed and maintained over the internet. This includes the ability to program mailboxes and other functions online; place service calls and order supplies via the internet; and auto-send maintenance calls.
MyKMBS: (www.MyKMBS.com)

Is a web-based management-reporting tool, which allows our clients to quickly and easily manage the hardware in their fleet. MyKMBS offers the ability to place service calls and order supplies online, as well as run ad hoc fleet management reports, which include usage, uptime and other valuable data relevant to your fleet. Additionally, the site provides 24 hour a day, 7 days a week real-time access to all of your hardware information needs, an offering only available through Konica Minolta.

MyKMBS.com allows the client to view pertinent, consolidated information that would normally be provided on a manual case-to-case basis. All information provided is real time and accurate information, which is linked directly to the Konica Minolta SAP operating system for seamless information flow. All reports include data on a rolling 90-day period, allowing our clients to view the most up to date information possible. In addition, all reports can easily be downloaded directly into Microsoft Excel, providing a simple method to sort and retain data. Available reports include:

General Fleet Information
Overview of your entire fleet, including hardware installation dates and service contract coverage dates.

Fleet Uptime Performance
Provides uptime and response time statistics for your entire fleet, including the average monthly copy volume and copies between calls.
Hardware by Location
Customized inventory report detailing the location of all devices.
Open Service Calls
View a list of all open service calls for the entire fleet, and monitor response times.
For additional information please refer to the MyKMBS.com brochure provided in our response.

f) Any defect in equipment will be remedied within forty-eight (48) hours of the placement of the initial service call.
Konica Minolta can comply or a loaner unit will be provided.

g) If a defect cannot be remedied by the vendor within forty-eight (48) hours the vendor will provide the City with a comparable loaner copier, at no charge.
Konica Minolta can comply or a loaner unit will be provided

h) The vendor will guarantee the availability of replacement equipment and parts for the duration of the maintenance agreement.

i) The vendor will specify any and all installation or delivery fees for the equipment.

j) Vendor shall specify if any necessary hard-wiring will need to be performed prior to installation. Hard wiring for data and power will be performed by the City prior to installation by the vendor.
Each copier requires a 120V outlet. NEMA Part No. 5-15R. Please refer to Model Specification Sheets in our response.

k) If vendor feels they offer service above and beyond what is specified in this section (e.g. fleet management software, automated services, etc.), please specify.
The United City of Yorkville will be covered under Konica Minolta's direct Government Accounts program. One point of contact is issued for quicker turnaround time. Periodic account reviews throughout the year to maintain a strong working relationship.

2. Training

a) Vendor will provide training of City staff at the time of installation at no cost to the City.

Training is typically provided in two phases:

Orientation:
• Provided by the technician
• General overview following install

- Basic functions and uses
- Clearing jams
- Changing toner and reloading staples
- Placing service calls
- Reading meters

The orientation training also allows the technician to test functionality.

In-Depth Training:
• Coordinated by the Customer Support Representative
• Customized and scheduled to meet client's needs
• Time is dedicated to complex device functionalities
• Enlists specialists for advanced solutions training
• Client-specific training materials:

- Video
- Webcasts
- Laminates
- Guides
- Classroom

b) Vendor will provide additional training at no cost to the City, within reason, due to significant re-staffing or alteration of equipment.
Additional training after initial install training may be fee-based.

D. Pricing and Terms

Konica Minolta is proposing the Sourcewell contract pricing and terms and conditions. In the event an award notice is given to Konica Minolta, the parties shall negotiate mutually agreeable terms and conditions for the resulting contract; however, the Sourcewell contract terms and conditions will control any resulting contract.

1. Lease of Equipment

a) Vendors shall provide three different pricing options for a 36-month, 48-month and 60-month lease on all equipment. The City will decide which option it will pursue after receiving and reviewing all proposals.
The Lease is a separate and standalone agreement that supersedes and prevails.

b) Pricing will be locked-in for the length of the lease and maintenance agreement.
Our purchase pricing will remain fixed for the initial contract term. Once equipment is delivered and invoicing commences, your hardware lease payment will remain constant throughout the lease term. New lease rates are fixed for 90 days and up to 150 days provided there are no changes in the capital markets impacting credit swaps. Changes in the capital markets could impact lease rates.

c) At the end of term, the City shall be provided with an option to purchase any or all equipment at a fair market value.|
At the end of the Lease Agreement's term and with proper notification you will have the option to renew the lease on a month to month basis, purchase the equipment for the Fair Market Value cost plus any outstanding amounts or return the equipment, in retail resalable condition (normal wear and tear acceptable), full working order and in complete repair.

d) At the end of term, the City shall be provided with an option to extend the lease and maintenance agreement on a month-by-month basis. The pricing during this extension period shall be the same as the original agreement pricing.
The lease will be extended automatically for successive one (1) month terms unless you (a) send us written notice, between 90 days and 150 days before the end of any term, of your decision to return or purchase the equipment, or renew the lease, or (b) you do not purchase the equipment as specified in your notice, within 10 days after the end of term.

e) Vendor shall specify their terms for the upgrade or downgrade of equipment to accommodate for a change of usage during the lease period.
Konica Minolta will offer the flexibility to upgrade or downgrade with penalty approved by leasing.

2. Maintenance Agreement Pricing

a) Concurrent with the length of the lease, the vendor shall provide a maintenance agreement on all equipment.
b) Maintenance agreement pricing shall include all maintenance, repairs, parts and consumable supplies (excluding paper). If any consumable supplies are not included in the maintenance agreement, vendor shall specify what is excluded and will provide a cost estimate for the excluded supplies.
c) Shipping costs for any consumable supplies covered by the maintenance agreement shall be included in the maintenance agreement.
d) Pricing for the maintenance agreement will be a **cost-per-copy** (including scanned documents, if applicable) charge with no minimums or overages.
e) It is assumed that there will be a pricing difference between color and black and white copies. Any copier provided with the ability to print in color must be able to track the number of color copies separately from black and white copies and thus charges will be generated accordingly.

3. Billing

a) Vendor will outline their standard billing procedures. Particularly billing intervals, forms of accepted payment, late fees and grace periods.
Upon award of a contract, your dedicated Konica Minolta Account Management team will schedule a meeting to review the billing process and establish a method and format for invoicing. We will review the billing structure required and form a customized billing plan designed to meet the specific needs of the City.
Konica Minolta is able to consolidate billing for divisions or regions and issue a single monthly invoice, with detail for each location, for all lease and service invoices.
Standard payment terms are Net 30 days from the date of invoice.
Konica Minolta can accept:
EFT (Electronic Funds Transfer) including:
Wire Transfers
MasterCard
Visa
American Express
P-Cards
ACH (Automated Clearing House) Checks

b) Vendor will outline how the number of copies performed will be obtained by the vendor for the purposes of billing.
Included free of charge through Konica Minolta's direct Government Accounts program, the United City of Yorkville will be placed on Bizhub V-Care for automatic meter reads. If the United City of Yorkville prefers manual meter reads. Meters must be reported to Konica Minolta within the 10 days prior to the billing date. If meter readings have not been received within the 10 days prior to billing, the meters will be estimated based on either the minimum copy volume, previous meter reads or service readings

c) Due to the structure of City government, checks for invoices may only be issued at specific times throughout the month and only after invoices are approved to be paid by City Council. Vendor must be willing to accommodate delays in payment due to this by either an extended grace period or waiving of late fees.
Konica Minolta can accommodate up to Net 45 and can waive late fees with uplift to rate to accommodate both of these items. See rates.

E. Timeline

Please provide a timeline for the implementation of the new equipment. This timeline should include the installation of new equipment and the training of City staff.

The time to deploy devices within an environment is dependent on several factors: Number of devices, number of buildings/floors, and number of escorts available. On average the project team plans for 30 minutes to deploy a single device (relocate, setup, test, removal of initial device). Konica Minolta offers a variety of training techniques that are tailored to fit the needs of each client. After award, and prior to the installation of the product, we will outline a detailed plan according to the methods preferred. Comprehensive and focused training is an important step in realizing a smooth transition to Konica Minolta products and solutions, and ensures full utilization of the devices and increased satisfaction with output.

Training is typically provided in two phases:

Orientation:
• Provided by the technician
• General overview following install
- Basic functions and uses
- Clearing jams
- Changing toner and reloading staples
- Placing service calls
- Reading meters

The orientation training also allows the technician to test functionality.

In-Depth Training:
• Coordinated by the Customer Support Representative
• Customized and scheduled to meet client's needs
• Time is dedicated to complex device functionalities
• Enlists specialists for advanced solutions training
• Client-specific training materials:

- Video
- Webcasts
- Laminates
- Guides
- Classroom

F. Specific Technical Specifications

Listed on the following page is a summary of requested specifications for copiers that will deviate from the general specifications listed in Section B above. This chart includes finishing functions, minimum tray capacity requirements and other capabilities. Also included on this list is our current average monthly volume of black & white and color copies for each respective copier.

For each of these additional functions, please specify the additional cost of adding the feature to the copier or, if necessary, changing to another model of copier.

Admin	x	x	x	x	2,500		13,046	4,653
Police 1	x	x	x	x	2,500		5,894	5,718
Police 2			x		1,000		3,544	n/a
Comm Dvlp	x	x	x	x	2,500		3,418	1,568
Public Works			x		1,000		1,249	n/a
Recreation	x	x	x		2,500		5,140	827
Totals							**32,291**	**12,766**

United City of Yorkville 800 Game Farm Road Yorkville, Illinois 60560 Telephone: 630-553-4350 www.yorkville.il.us

Appendix A

Copier Equipment Request for Proposal - Cost Summary Worksheet

One form to be completed per make/model proposed by vendor, and returned with RFP.

						Average Monthly Volume	
Copier ID	Color	Hole Punch	Staple	Fax	8 1/2 x 11 Capacity	Black & White	Color
Admin	x	x	x	x	2,500	13,046	4,653
Police 1	x	x	x	x	2,500	5,894	5,718
Police 2			x		1,000	3,544	n/a
Comm Dvlp	x	x	x	x	2,500	3,418	1,568
Public Works			x		1,000	1,249	n/a
Recreation	x	x	x		2,500	5,140	827

Equipment Lease Price (please list as price/month)			Maintenance Contract Price (please list as price/month)		
36-month lease	48-month lease	60-month lease	36-month lease	48-month lease	60-month lease

Cost for features as outlined on Page 5 of RFP, or supplies (excluding paper) not covered under maintenance contract:

Feature or Supplies	36-month lease Indicate price rating (i.e. per month, per copy, etc.)	48-month lease Indicate price rating (i.e. per month, per copy, etc.)	60-month lease Indicate price rating (i.e. per month, per copy, etc.)	Included in price above? (Y or N)

List make and model of proposed equipment:

Konica Minolta bizhub 308e

Konica Minolta bizhub C558

Service Program

Contact:

Customer Service
- 24/7/365 Client Support & Supply Order Placement
- Toll-Free and Web-based accessibility

Commitment:

Guaranteed Service Standards
- Available 8:00am - 5:00pm Monday-Friday *****
- After Hours programs available.
- Proactive preventative maintenance

bizhub MFDs:
- 1 hour guaranteed call back
- Minimum 95% average fleet uptime
- Guaranteed response times

bizhub Production Print
- 1 hour guaranteed call back
- Minimum 95% average fleet uptime
- Guaranteed response times

bizhub Printers
Third-party Printers on Managed Print Service Program
- Break/Fix-Trouble shooting via phone
- Next business day onsite service

Expert Support

Technicians
- Product Certified
- Certified on network and software applications
- Real time visibility into available stock
- Escalation support from engineers at Systems Solutions & Development (SSD)
- Continuous Training Program

Network / Solutions Professionals
- Support for networked multifunctional peripherals, applications & IT environments
- Certified System Support Engineers available via Web-based & Toll-Free
- Certified Microsoft Partner
- Virtual Onsite Support (VOS) for remote updates & troubleshooting

** except New Year's Day, July 4th, Memorial Day, Labor Day, Thanksgiving, Christmas*

Service Program - Details

Konica Minolta is committed to providing to our clients a world class service program that complements our advanced product offerings. Our established, nationwide program is effective, simple to manage, and efficient in delivering the end-to-end service that our clients rely on.

End User Training

Konica Minolta ensures that users are properly trained to operate our devices, as well as utilize the advanced features, to simplify document workflow procedures and increase efficiency. In-depth end user training will be provided upon installation of all new products. Training courses consist of a general overview of the features of the machine, a review of available document processes, such as finishing, scanning and other various options, instruction on how to maintain the device, how to initiate a service call and if necessary, collect and transmit meter reads. Konica Minolta views user training as an on-going process and is committed to providing follow-up training throughout the course of our relationship, at devices. Production print devices may incorporate advanced user functions that require additional specialized training. Customized training on these functions may be chargeable.

Guaranteed Service Standards

The Konica Minolta service program includes a variety of provisions designed to optimize the availability of your Konica Minolta devices. These service guarantees are based around the corporate service standard of a minimum 95% average fleet uptime. To achieve this standard, Konica Minolta is committed to a 4-hour average on-site response time for all client locations serviced by a branch or within 50 miles of an authorized dealer. Remote locations beyond this radius will have a technician on-site within an average of 6 hours from call placement. Upon arrival, the Authorized Technician will utilize their own "trunk stock" of inventory, which consists of most common replacement parts, to ensure first call repair. Normal service hours are from 8:00am to 5:00pm Monday to Friday, excluding holidays. Printers, requiring onsite service, are responded to on the next business day.

Customer One Guarantee: "It Works or It Walks"

We are so confident in the quality of our product that we guarantee your new Konica Minolta MFP will (1) meet factory specifications and (2) be compatible with your network, or we'll replace it with an equivalent model:

- First two years: replacement will be a brand new MFP
- After two years: replacement may be new or refurbished
- Konica Minolta will also provide a $1,000 rebate towards your next Konica Minolta branded MFP leased through Konica Minolta Premier Finance (KMPF) as a way to say "we're sorry for the inconvenience."

Konica Minolta will maintain the product covered by this guarantee in good operating condition and necessary maintenance, service and repairs as specified by the terms of the written maintenance agreement. Should a workgroup model be out of service due to maintenance needs, for more than 16 consecutive business hours, Konica Minolta shall provide a loaner unit of similar capabilities upon request. Any unit that Konica Minolta determines cannot be properly repaired to manufacturer's specifications will be eligible for a replacement unit of substantially similar or greater capabilities, at no additional charge.

The best client experience is one that avoids issues altogether which is why we've established remote monitoring and a rapid response process in conjunction with your local sales representative.

- Our Solutions & Support team will proactively monitor our installed MFP's performance, looking to identify instances prior to them becoming an issue for our clients.

- Should an instance arise, our technical support, local service manager and advanced diagnostics team members are all empowered to authorize a replacement, resulting in a fast and easy resolution.

Proactive Preventative Maintenance

As a standard feature of all Konica Minolta service maintenance programs, Konica Minolta proactively provides all preventative maintenance for your installed base of Konica Minolta devices at no additional charge. During each service call, the technician will evaluate the usage of the device against prescribed preventative maintenance requirements and perform any scheduled maintenance. Konica Minolta also continually monitors the usage history of each device in your fleet to identify upcoming preventative maintenance schedules.

In addition, Konica Minolta products include a self-diagnostic feature that will display a service call on the device's LCD screen to notify users of the need for preventative maintenance. The user can then utilize this code to place a service call, which will initiate the dispatch of an authorized technician to perform the required maintenance, ensuring the increased reliability of your Konica Minolta fleet throughout its lifecycle.

Reliable, Centralized Service Dispatch Systems

Konica Minolta utilizes a centralized service call request process that will ensure timely response to all service requests. While we utilize a vast network of service providers, the service call process has been standardized, through Konica Minolta's Customer Service. Customer Service is staffed 24 hours a day, 365 days per year, with trained support professionals to ensure each client receives consistently high levels of service in a simple manner. All client locations are provided toll-free and web-based access to our customer service group, and users can initiate a service call either through the dedicated toll-free hotline or www.MyKMBS.com, our interactive fleet management site, from anywhere at any time.

Upon receipt of a service request, a client support representative enters all devices and call related information into the Konica Minolta SAP Service Management system, which automatically creates a unique service ticket and immediately notifies the assigned Konica Minolta branch technician, or authorized dealer dispatcher, of a new service call. Within one hour of receipt of call, the technician or dispatcher will contact the requestor to confirm call receipt and provide an estimated time of arrival. Upon completion of all service calls, the technician "closes" the call in SAP, which gathers details regarding the call, including response time, machine volume and service issue for future reporting.

Fleet Management Reporting

Konica Minolta offers a unique web-based management-reporting tool, www.MyKMBS.com, which allows our clients to quickly and easily manage the devices in their fleet. MyKMBS offers the ability to place service calls and order supplies online, as well as run ad hoc fleet management reports, which can include usage, uptime and other valuable data relevant to your fleet.

Additionally, it provides an outlet for Konica Minolta to communicate with its clients in a way never before possible. The site provides 24/7 real-time access to all of your device information and reporting needs. MyKMBS.com allows the client to view pertinent, consolidated information that would normally be provided on a manual case-to-case basis. All information provided is real time and accurate since the tool is linked directly to the Konica Minolta SAP operating system for seamless information flow. All reports include data on a rolling 90-day period, allowing our clients to view real-time information. In addition, all

reports can easily be downloaded directly into Microsoft Excel, providing a simple method to sort and retain data.

Available reports include:

- **General Fleet Information**
  Overview of your entire fleet, including device installation dates and service contract coverage dates.

- **Fleet Uptime Performance**
  Uptime and response time statistics for the fleet, including average monthly copy volumes and average copies between calls.

- **Device by Location**
  Customized inventory report detailing the location of all devices.

- **Open Service Calls**
  View listings of all open service calls and monitor response times.

Konica Minolta also provides a '3-in-30 report', which tracks devices that required more than 3 legitimate service calls in a 30 day period. In such cases, the assigned Technical Manager is automatically alerted to escalate the service issue. Additionally, all critical information on the account will appear RED on all display screens throughout the system until the issues have been resolved.

PageScope Net Care Device Manager

Our advanced Device Management Tool, PageScope Net Care Device Manager, is included at no charge with the print controller option for all Konica Minolta products. This utility provides a wide range of printer management functions, including Device Status, Network Status, System Status, Printer Status, Scan Status and Count Status. Each Management Information Based (MIB) compliant printer sends out a signal to the Net Care software that provides the information in real time.

Advanced Communication in Konica Minolta's Direct Branches

Konica Minolta has made a substantial investment in technology solutions for key representative to facilitate the flow of information between Branch Field Service Technicians and the System Solutions Development Group (SSD). The Konica Minolta Branch Service Technicians utilize wireless connected laptops and direct-connect cellular phones to manage the service dispatch process and instantly access information required to maintain our devices. Through this system, each Branch Service Technician automatically receives new call notifications from Customer Service through an auto-page system, which is linked directly to their laptop and cellular phone. The technician prioritizes and self-dispatches all service calls, creating a full line of accountability for the devices in their assigned fleet, increasing our response time and in turn, the overall performance of your Konica Minolta fleet. The technicians can also utilize these tools to easily access Konica Minolta's technical knowledge database, or the engineers of the SSD, to immediately obtain additional technical support and to promptly resolve all service issues. In addition, by entering call-related information through their laptops, replacement parts, for either emergency shipment or to replenish the technician's "trunk stock" inventory, are automatically ordered through our advanced inventory management tool, linked to our SAP system. This investment also ensures that our field technicians have the resources necessary, while in the field, to properly maintain their assigned fleets and meet the high standards set forth by Konica Minolta.

Konica Minolta Mobile Field Service

We support our field technicians by providing them with critical information, faster! All Konica Minolta technicians are equipped with a state of the art mobile technology platform designed specifically to support our service delivery process. The technician has access to real time call updates, and direct visibility into our extensive parts network. If necessary, he can perform part searches with real-time access to his own trunk-stock inventory, as well the local team warehouse and the Konica Minolta national parts distribution centers. Parts can be ordered directly from the device, and emergency orders can be sent directly to the client site, maximizing uptime. The technician can view open service calls and has the ability to manage and transfer calls from the device, streamlining responsiveness. Copies of work orders can be e-mailed to one or more contacts, and Electronic Signature Capture on the devices ensures clear communication to clients and service teams.

Advanced Technical Support

Konica Minolta supports the in-field technical needs of our authorized technicians through our Systems Solutions and Development (SSD), a dedicated team of technical engineers. While first line technical support is provided by our factory-trained and certified technicians, SSD Technical Support remains available, through a toll-free hotline and interactive website, to support any escalated technical issues. When a technician requires additional technical support, to correct a devices or network issue, they can contact the SSD. The SSD engineers will walk the technician through various procedures to correct the issues. If the issue cannot be resolved over the phone, SSD Technical Support will promptly initiate an on-site visit by an engineer, who will evaluate and correct the issue. This process ensures that no technician, and no Konica Minolta product, will be left unsupported in the field, further increasing the reliability of your Konica Minolta fleet.

Service Escalation

Konica Minolta utilizes a multi-phase escalation process designed to determine the root cause of any failure to achieve negotiated service standards. The process is enforced to initiate corrective actions, ensuring that any service failures are promptly rectified, and service is returned to acceptable levels.

- **First Level Support**
  All first level technical support for our hardware and network printing functions will be provided by our manufacturer-trained and authorized Konica Minolta service technicians. Konica Minolta technicians will be available to provide on-site support to troubleshoot hardware, software, and network issues. Each technician is fully trained in all aspects of the Konica Minolta products they service, and many have additional network certifications, and servicing capability on third party product, to provide our clients with complete support. In addition, all certified technicians maintain direct access to Konica Minolta's Technical Support Team to assist in troubleshooting and issue resolution for our product.

- **Second Level Support**
  The Konica Minolta Systems Solutions and Development Division (SSD) will provide second level support via direct communication with authorized technicians. The primary objective of the SSD is to provide technical and integration-support services to Konica Minolta branches to support the technical needs of our client base. Upon receipt of inquiry, the SSD evaluates the data it receives to determine trends regarding serviceability, reliability, operation, and safety. The service trend data is collected from sources that include the Customer Service group, voice mails, internet, and written communications from field personnel, field surveys, spare parts usage, and reports from on-site visits by Konica Minolta's personnel. If a particular trend is observed, the matter is referred to the appropriate department(s) for possible manufacturing changes, field service modification programs, and technical bulletins. Useful serviceability and reliability information,

collected from the above sources, is immediately available to all authorized branch service technicians, ensuring they have ready access to all current data to assist in supporting the technical functionality of all devices installed throughout our clients' sites.

- **Third Level Support**
  If the SSD is unable to resolve the issue in conjunction with the local systems engineer, the open issue will escalate to Konica Minolta Professional Services (KMPS) for third level review. KMPS is charted to provide a full spectrum of services to clients in North and South America. These services range from consultation and project management, to network design and integration. KMPS is also the manufacturer's on-site support for complex issues or anomalies in conjunction with SSD. KMPS is staffed with engineers carrying various industry certifications including, but not limited to, MCSE / MCSA / CNE / MCNE / CNI / CCNA / CDIA / SCO / Solaris and AS/400 Systems Manager. All data relating to the open issue is escalated to the applicable Konica Minolta engineer. Our engineers will respond on-site, upon review of the issue, with the required knowledge and expertise. We work with the SSD and on-site client service personnel to isolate client need, root cause and will implement the required solution set.

Customer Service

Konica Minolta's Customer Service provides a single point of contact, staffed by system engineers, to help you achieve maximum productivity from your networked multifunctional peripherals and applications.

Technical Expertise - Just a phone call away
All inquiries are handled by a skilled Systems Support Engineer dedicated to resolving issues quickly with no restrictions on contact frequency. The client simply contacts the group by one of three convenient methods:

- Toll free phone number
- Email
- Or by visiting http://kmbs.konicaminolta.us/kmbs/support-downloads/global-client-services

Access to a Team of Experts
Our highly tenured Systems Support Engineers hold certifications from industry recognized technology leaders such as Microsoft, Novell, Cisco, CompTIA+ and Apple. Konica Minolta Customer Service is also a Certified Microsoft Partner which is the highest level of partner certification awarded by Microsoft for technical competence and backed by client's testimonials.

One Single Point of Contact
Customer Service provides a single point of contact for key solutions to make you more productive by solving your instances far more quickly. Including, printing and finishing solutions, network infrastructure solutions, data management solutions, solutions that cover monochrome and color, hardware and software, networking and IT environments.

State-of-the-Art Lab
Konica Minolta Customer Service has a fully equipped state-of-the-art lab that utilizes with a wide range of multifunctional devices and servers capable of simulating the client's environment in real time.

Virtual Onsite Support (VOS)
With sophisticated remote capabilities, our Customer Service offers our clients remote Virtual Onsite Support (VOS). Virtual Onsite Support is a secure multi-party utility which enables the Konica Minolta System Support Engineer to easily access the client's workstation to troubleshoot, perform updates and install drivers. VOS is PC or MAC compatible and requires the client to have internet access.

Implementation Plan and Methodology

We pride ourselves on understanding our clients and their specific needs, and customize our implementation plan around those needs, delivering a seamless transition and implementation program with minimal disruption to your daily work environment.

The designated implementation team will coordinate with your representative and review the plan, outlining the proposed activities and technical components, including diagrams of the proposed workflow, and schedules for completion.

The proven Konica Minolta Implementation Methodology approach includes:

Implementation Planning/Project Management

- Document and understand the business needs (requirements)
- Identify any operational considerations and define appropriate processes needed to install the devices during the rollout of the hardware/software
- Document outlined operational requirements in the Deployment Guide

Technical Pilot

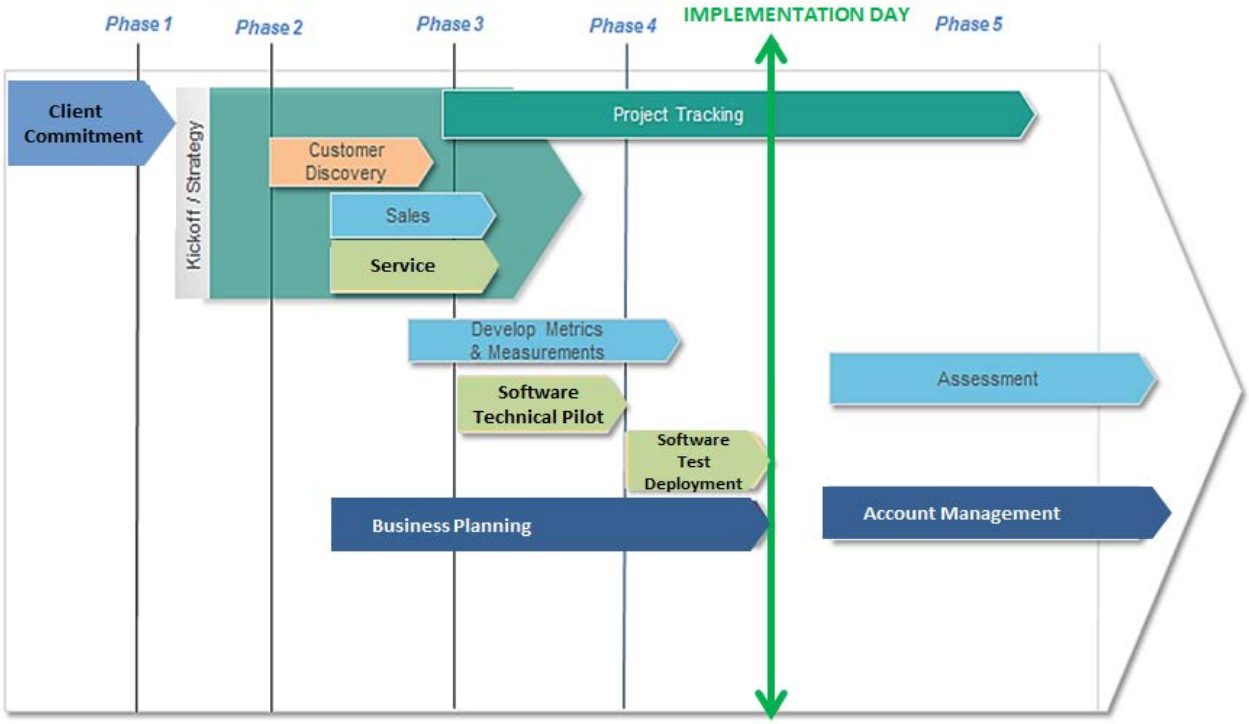
- Develop and functionality test of solution and/or changes
- Install Hardware & Software in the client's test environment located at the pilot sites for approximately 2-3 weeks.
- Document the settings and process in the Konica Minolta Deployment Guide which will be used for additional installs in the client's network environment.
- Client test/verify and acceptance
- Once testing is complete, review the Deployment Guide for accuracy and make any needed adjustments.

Full Deployment

- Deploy 1-10 devices at additional sites, to confirm accuracy of Deployment Guide and make any edits as necessary identified from additional installs.
- Sign off on Finalized Deployment Guide
- Deploy the solution and/or changes.

KONICA MINOLTA

Implementation Project Timeline



Introducing the **ONE** GUARANTEE That Puts the Customer First.

KONICA MINOLTA

CUSTOMER **ONE** GUARANTEE

We believe the best customer experience comes from not only how our products perform and how easy they are to use, but also from giving our customers the peace of mind to know that our MFPs (Multifunction Products) are backed by one of the best guarantees in the industry. So when your new Konica Minolta branded MFP arrives, you'll know you are getting the latest technology, superior service and support, and a guarantee **direct from the manufacturer.**

"It Works or It Walks"

We are so confident in the quality of our products that we guarantee your Konica Minolta branded MFP will (1) meet factory specifications and (2) be compatible with your network, or we'll replace it with an equivalent model:

- First two years: replacement will be a **brand new MFP**
- After two years: replacement may be new or refurbished
- **Plus,** Konica Minolta will also provide a $1,000 rebate towards your next Konica Minolta branded MFP leased through Konica Minolta Premier Finance (KMPF) as a way to say "we're sorry for the inconvenience."

We've Got You Covered

The best customer experience is one that avoids problems altogether, which is why we've established remote monitoring and a rapid response process in conjunction with your local sales representative.

- Our Solutions & Support team will proactively monitor our installed MFP's performance, looking to identify potential issues before they become problems for our customers.
- Should a problem arise, our technical support, local service manager and advanced diagnostics team members are all empowered to authorize a replacement, allowing for a fast and easy resolution.

To learn more about the Konica Minolta **Customer One Guarantee**, contact your local sales representative.



Terms & Conditions

- Equipment must be under continuous maintenance coverage from the date of installation.
  - *Genuine Konica Minolta parts and consumables must be used and maintenance procedures must be performed according to published schedules.*
  - *Improper use, electrical power, customer abuse and/or negligence and acts of God are not covered under this program.*
- Equipment Replacement Guarantee
  - *If Konica Minolta or its authorized dealer is unable to service a Konica Minolta product in the customer's office, a loaner will be provided at no charge while in-shop repairs are performed.*
  - *If within the first two years after installation the equipment cannot be repaired to meet factory specifications, we will replace it with a brand new equivalent model.*
  - *After the first two years, if the equipment cannot be brought to original specification, we will replace it with an equivalent model that may be new or refurbished.*
  - *If the equipment is replaced, the customer will receive a $1,000 rebate* towards the lease of a new Konica Minolta branded MFP, provided the new equipment is leased through KMPF.*
- Published Specifications include those listed on official Konica Minolta product literature for that model.
- Except as provided herein, Konica Minolta makes no other warranties whatsoever, expressed or implied, with regard to the products purchased, leased or rented by customer, the service, the software included with the product or its installation and maintenance and expressly excludes all other warranties including the implied warranties of merchantability and fitness for a particular purpose.
- Customer's exclusive remedy shall be replacement or repair of the product or non-conforming parts at the option of Konica Minolta as provided in this Customer One Guarantee. Neither Konica Minolta or its dealer shall be liable for any damages, including but not limited to damages due to loss of data or information of any kind, loss of or damages to revenue, profits or goodwill, damages due to any interruption of business, damage to customer's computers or networks, even if advised of the possibility of such damages. Customer expressly waives its rights to special, consequential, exemplary, incidental or punitive damages or monetary damages of any kind.
- Products purchased or installed over 5-years from Konica Minolta invoice date are not eligible for Customer One claims.
- Konica Minolta reserves the right to accept or deny Customer One claims based on product life attained and / or total copies on product(s).
- Customer One Guarantee only applies to the lease or purchase of **new** Konica Minolta branded equipment.
- Customer One Guarantee excludes desktop printers which has a standard warranty.

Network Environment

- The guarantee specifies that the network environment, including PC's and other access devices, remains the same as it was when the MFP was installed. Konica Minolta cannot guarantee the functionality of the MFP after customer network upgrades, software version & peripheral changes or the addition of non-approved 3rd party software. In this case, Konica Minolta will make every effort to work with you to ensure your MFP can function in the new environment up to and including requesting and implementing approved specification changes to the Konica Minolta firmware in order to function after the changes are completed.

*Rebate must be used within 36 months from date of equipment replacement.

KONICA MINOLTA

Konica Minolta Business Solutions U.S.A., Inc. | 101 Williams Drive | Ramsey, NJ 07446
www.kmbs.konicaminolta.us | © 2016 Konica Minolta Business Solutions, U.S.A., Inc.

KONICA MINOLTA

Giving Shape to Ideas

Productivity Has a New Home: MyKMBS.com

MyKMBS

Convenience.

Welcome to MyKMBS.com, a complete and comprehensive tool for managing, maintaining and controlling your Konica Minolta bizhub® fleet. MyKMBS.com has everything you need to keep your business moving forward. Whether you have one or one hundred Konica Minolta bizhub systems, this online management website conveniently helps you perform a multitude of valuable functions, including: placing service calls, ordering supplies, entering meter reads and even paying invoices. All in one place.





Easy.

MyKMBS.com is a useful resource for managing and controlling your fleet, regardless of size or locations. It's simple to use, providing you with amazing functions and capabilities that save you time and money—while increasing your productivity.

Every detail of information about your equipment is at your fingertips: install dates … service contract coverage dates … service history … and the exact location of the equipment down to the floor or department. MyKMBS.com makes managing your fleet quick and easy. Order supplies when you need them. Put a call in for service at the touch of a button. View and pay invoices. Customize reports. It's all yours and it's free. Just another way Konica Minolta helps give shape to your business—and your ideas.



A Complete and Comprehensive Tool for Managing, Maintaining and Controlling Your Konica Minolta bizhub® Fleet.



Fast.

Supplies
Not only faster and more accurate than other methods of ordering, but convenient. Ordering online at MyKMBS.com eliminates the worry and wonder. Once your order is placed, you can track it from our warehouse right to your door.

Service
Placing service calls is fast and easy. With a couple of clicks, your technician gets instant notification of the call and will contact you with an ETA ... Now THAT'S service. You'll also get an email confirmation that the call has been placed!

Reliable.

Meter Reads
Submitting meter reads can easily slip your mind. MyKMBS.com will send you an email reminder to let you know when your meter reads are due. And, because MyKMBS.com is available day and night, you can enter the reads at the time most convenient for you.

Pay Invoices
Quick, convenient and secure. View your open receivables and pay via credit card online—anytime.

Targeted.

Reporting
MyKMBS.com gives you fast access to customized reports. View your entire fleet including install and service contract dates. The Fleet Up-Time Performance Report provides you with up-time, response-time statistics, average monthly copy volume and more. You can view a summary of your fleet performance when you need it!



Register.

Ready to Make Managing Your Konica Minolta bizhub Systems Easier?
Register today. Visit MyKMBS.com and click "Get Started." A few simple steps and you will quickly be paying invoices, ordering supplies and so much more.

Partnership.

Konica Minolta can help give shape to your ideas and partner with you to achieve your corporate objectives. Contact us to realize opportunities in:

Information Management

Enterprise Content Management (ECM)
Document Management
Automated Workflow Solutions
Business Process Automation
Security and Compliance
Mobility

IT Services

Application Services
Cloud Services
IT Security
Managed IT Services
IT Consulting & Projects

Technology

Office Multifunction Business Solutions
Commercial and Production Printers
3D Printers
Wide Format Printers
Laptops, Desktops and Computer Hardware
Servers and Networking Equipment
Optimized Print Services (OPS)
Facilities Management

KONICA MINOLTA

KONICA MINOLTA BUSINESS SOLUTIONS U.S.A., INC.
100 Williams Drive, Ramsey, New Jersey 07446

CountOnKonicaMinolta.com

© 2015 KONICA MINOLTA BUSINESS SOLUTIONS U.S.A., INC. All rights reserved. Reproduction in whole or in part without written permission is prohibited.
KONICA MINOLTA, the KONICA MINOLTA logo, bizhub, and Giving Shape to Ideas are registered trademarks or trademarks of KONICA MINOLTA, INC. All other product and brand names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies or organizations.

Item #: mykmbsss
3/2015-C

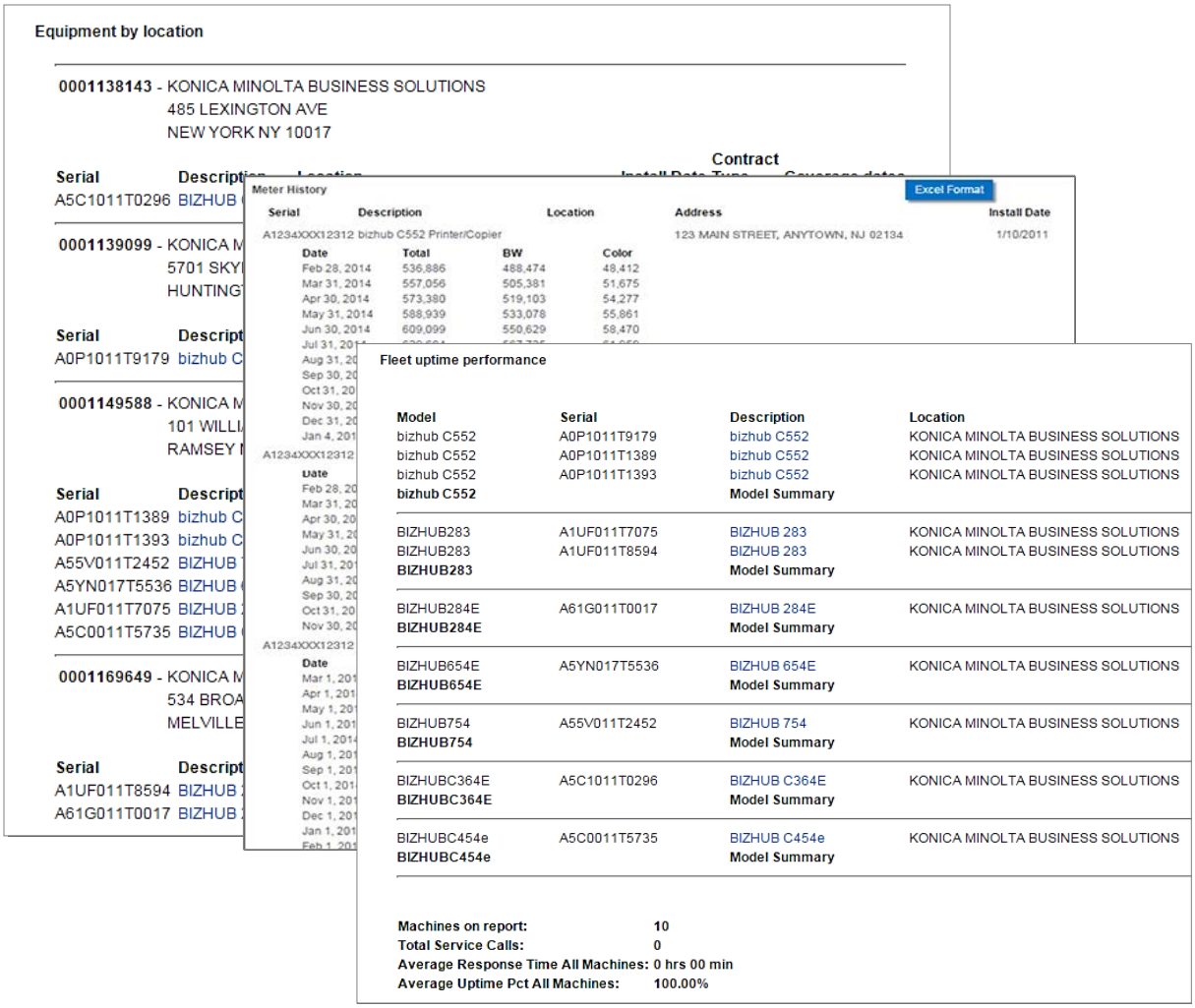
Online Account Management – Fast, Easy and Reliable

MyKMBS lets you manage your account from anywhere at any time. Access your secure and comprehensive customer portal online or via our mobile app to manage, maintain and control all your Konica Minolta bizhub® devices.

Comprehensive Fleet Reports are available on demand:

- General Fleet Information
- Fleet Uptime Performance
- Devices by Location
- Open Service Calls
- MPS Fleet Meter History
- Service Call History
- Meter History

Sample Fleet Management Reports



Equipment by location

0001138143 - KONICA MINOLTA BUSINESS SOLUTIONS
485 LEXINGTON AVE
NEW YORK NY 10017

Serial	Description
A5C1011T0296	BIZHUB

0001139099 - KONICA M
5701 SKY
HUNTING

Serial	Descript
A0P1011T9179	bizhub C

0001149588 - KONICA M
101 WILLI
RAMSEY

Serial	Descript
A0P1011T1389	bizhub C
A0P1011T1393	bizhub C
A55V011T2452	BIZHUB
A5YN017T5536	BIZHUB
A1UF011T7075	BIZHUB
A5C0011T5735	BIZHUB

0001169649 - KONICA M
534 BROA
MELVILLE

Serial	Descript
A1UF011T8594	BIZHUB
A61G011T0017	BIZHUB

Contract

Meter History

Excel Format

Serial	Description	Location	Address	Install Date
A1234XXX12312	bizhub C552 Printer/Copier		123 MAIN STREET, ANYTOWN, NJ 02134	1/10/2011

Date	Total	BW	Color
Feb 28, 2014	536,886	488,474	48,412
Mar 31, 2014	557,056	505,381	51,675
Apr 30, 2014	573,380	519,103	54,277
May 31, 2014	588,939	533,078	55,861
Jun 30, 2014	609,099	550,629	58,470

Fleet uptime performance

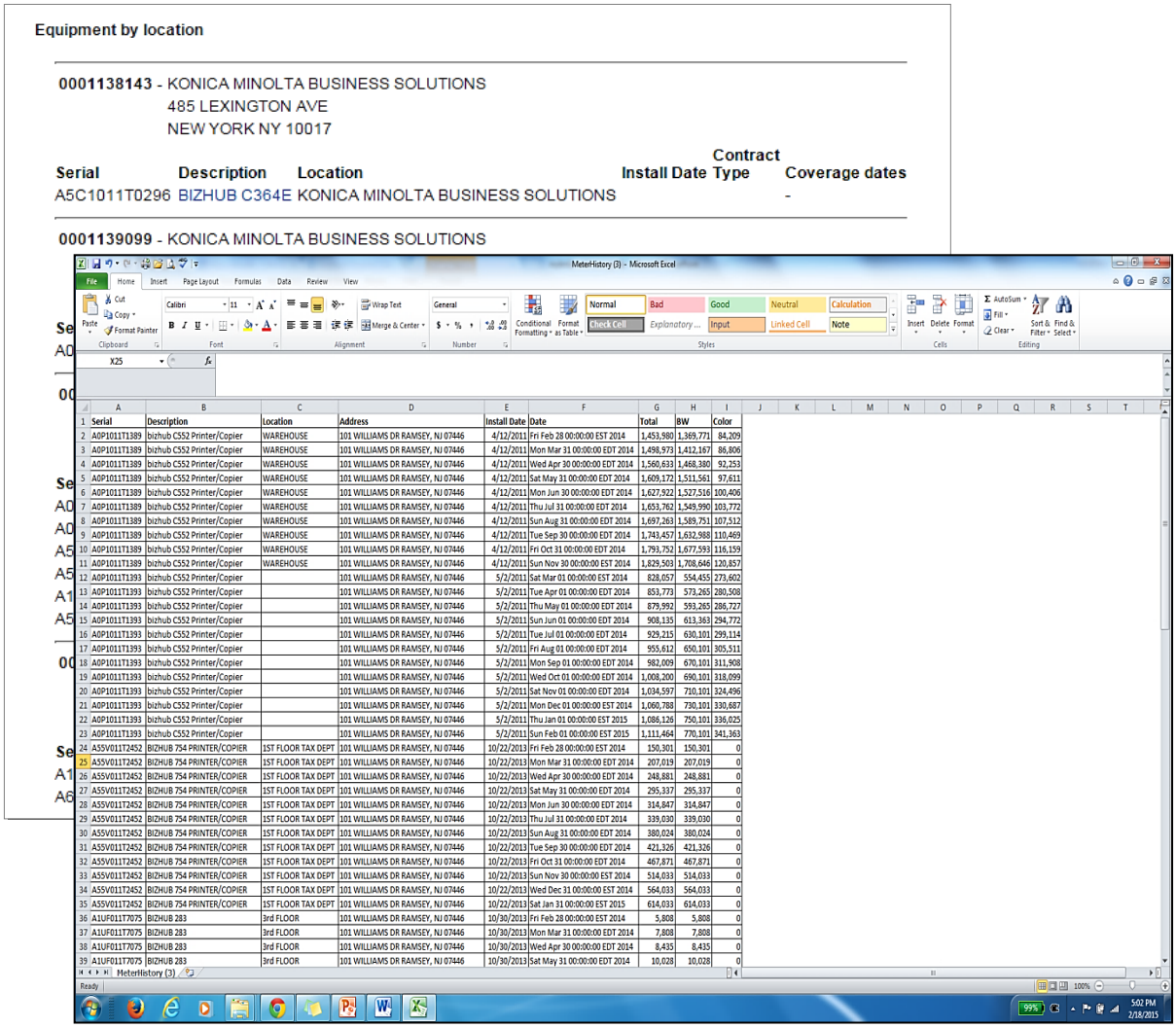
Model	Serial	Description	Location
bizhub C552	A0P1011T9179	bizhub C552	KONICA MINOLTA BUSINESS SOLUTIONS
bizhub C552	A0P1011T1389	bizhub C552	KONICA MINOLTA BUSINESS SOLUTIONS
bizhub C552	A0P1011T1393	bizhub C552	KONICA MINOLTA BUSINESS SOLUTIONS
bizhub C552		**Model Summary**	
BIZHUB283	A1UF011T7075	BIZHUB 283	KONICA MINOLTA BUSINESS SOLUTIONS
BIZHUB283	A1UF011T8594	BIZHUB 283	KONICA MINOLTA BUSINESS SOLUTIONS
BIZHUB283		**Model Summary**	
BIZHUB284E	A61G011T0017	BIZHUB 284E	KONICA MINOLTA BUSINESS SOLUTIONS
BIZHUB284E		**Model Summary**	
BIZHUB654E	A5YN017T5536	BIZHUB 654E	KONICA MINOLTA BUSINESS SOLUTIONS
BIZHUB654E		**Model Summary**	
BIZHUB754	A55V011T2452	BIZHUB 754	KONICA MINOLTA BUSINESS SOLUTIONS
BIZHUB754		**Model Summary**	
BIZHUBC364E	A5C1011T0296	BIZHUB C364E	KONICA MINOLTA BUSINESS SOLUTIONS
BIZHUBC364E		**Model Summary**	
BIZHUBC454e	A5C0011T5735	BIZHUB C454e	KONICA MINOLTA BUSINESS SOLUTIONS
BIZHUBC454e		**Model Summary**	

Machines on report: 10
Total Service Calls: 0
Average Response Time All Machines: 0 hrs 00 min
Average Uptime Pct All Machines: 100.00%

KONICA MINOLTA

Fleet Reports - Easily downloaded into Microsoft Excel

MyKMBS.com gives you fast and efficient access to customized reports that can be downloaded to Excel. View your entire fleet including install and service contract dates.



Equipment by location

0001138143 - KONICA MINOLTA BUSINESS SOLUTIONS
485 LEXINGTON AVE
NEW YORK NY 10017

Serial	Description	Location	Install Date	Contract Type	Coverage dates
A5C1011T0296	BIZHUB C364E	KONICA MINOLTA BUSINESS SOLUTIONS			-

0001139099 - KONICA MINOLTA BUSINESS SOLUTIONS

MeterHistory (3) - Microsoft Excel

Serial	Description	Location	Address	Install Date	Date	Total	BW	Color
A0P1011T1389	bizhub C552 Printer/Copier	WAREHOUSE	101 WILLIAMS DR RAMSEY, NJ 07446	4/12/2011	Fri Feb 28 00:00:00 EST 2014	1,453,980	1,369,771	84,209
A0P1011T1389	bizhub C552 Printer/Copier	WAREHOUSE	101 WILLIAMS DR RAMSEY, NJ 07446	4/12/2011	Mon Mar 31 00:00:00 EDT 2014	1,498,973	1,412,167	86,806
A0P1011T1389	bizhub C552 Printer/Copier	WAREHOUSE	101 WILLIAMS DR RAMSEY, NJ 07446	4/12/2011	Wed Apr 30 00:00:00 EDT 2014	1,560,633	1,468,380	92,253
A0P1011T1389	bizhub C552 Printer/Copier	WAREHOUSE	101 WILLIAMS DR RAMSEY, NJ 07446	4/12/2011	Sat May 31 00:00:00 EDT 2014	1,609,172	1,511,561	97,611
A0P1011T1389	bizhub C552 Printer/Copier	WAREHOUSE	101 WILLIAMS DR RAMSEY, NJ 07446	4/12/2011	Mon Jun 30 00:00:00 EDT 2014	1,627,922	1,527,516	100,406
A0P1011T1389	bizhub C552 Printer/Copier	WAREHOUSE	101 WILLIAMS DR RAMSEY, NJ 07446	4/12/2011	Thu Jul 31 00:00:00 EDT 2014	1,653,762	1,549,990	103,772
A0P1011T1389	bizhub C552 Printer/Copier	WAREHOUSE	101 WILLIAMS DR RAMSEY, NJ 07446	4/12/2011	Sun Aug 31 00:00:00 EDT 2014	1,697,263	1,589,751	107,512
A0P1011T1389	bizhub C552 Printer/Copier	WAREHOUSE	101 WILLIAMS DR RAMSEY, NJ 07446	4/12/2011	Tue Sep 30 00:00:00 EDT 2014	1,743,457	1,632,988	110,469
A0P1011T1389	bizhub C552 Printer/Copier	WAREHOUSE	101 WILLIAMS DR RAMSEY, NJ 07446	4/12/2011	Fri Oct 31 00:00:00 EDT 2014	1,793,752	1,677,593	116,159
A0P1011T1389	bizhub C552 Printer/Copier	WAREHOUSE	101 WILLIAMS DR RAMSEY, NJ 07446	4/12/2011	Sun Nov 30 00:00:00 EST 2014	1,829,503	1,708,646	120,857
A0P1011T1393	bizhub C552 Printer/Copier		101 WILLIAMS DR RAMSEY, NJ 07446	5/2/2011	Sat Mar 01 00:00:00 EST 2014	828,057	554,455	273,602
A0P1011T1393	bizhub C552 Printer/Copier		101 WILLIAMS DR RAMSEY, NJ 07446	5/2/2011	Tue Apr 01 00:00:00 EDT 2014	853,773	573,265	280,508
A0P1011T1393	bizhub C552 Printer/Copier		101 WILLIAMS DR RAMSEY, NJ 07446	5/2/2011	Thu May 01 00:00:00 EDT 2014	879,992	593,265	286,727
A0P1011T1393	bizhub C552 Printer/Copier		101 WILLIAMS DR RAMSEY, NJ 07446	5/2/2011	Sun Jun 01 00:00:00 EDT 2014	908,135	613,363	294,772
A0P1011T1393	bizhub C552 Printer/Copier		101 WILLIAMS DR RAMSEY, NJ 07446	5/2/2011	Tue Jul 01 00:00:00 EDT 2014	929,215	630,101	299,114
A0P1011T1393	bizhub C552 Printer/Copier		101 WILLIAMS DR RAMSEY, NJ 07446	5/2/2011	Fri Aug 01 00:00:00 EDT 2014	955,612	650,101	305,511
A0P1011T1393	bizhub C552 Printer/Copier		101 WILLIAMS DR RAMSEY, NJ 07446	5/2/2011	Mon Sep 01 00:00:00 EDT 2014	982,009	670,101	311,908
A0P1011T1393	bizhub C552 Printer/Copier		101 WILLIAMS DR RAMSEY, NJ 07446	5/2/2011	Wed Oct 01 00:00:00 EDT 2014	1,008,200	690,101	318,099
A0P1011T1393	bizhub C552 Printer/Copier		101 WILLIAMS DR RAMSEY, NJ 07446	5/2/2011	Sat Nov 01 00:00:00 EDT 2014	1,034,597	710,101	324,496
A0P1011T1393	bizhub C552 Printer/Copier		101 WILLIAMS DR RAMSEY, NJ 07446	5/2/2011	Mon Dec 01 00:00:00 EST 2014	1,060,788	730,101	330,687
A0P1011T1393	bizhub C552 Printer/Copier		101 WILLIAMS DR RAMSEY, NJ 07446	5/2/2011	Thu Jan 01 00:00:00 EST 2015	1,086,126	750,101	336,025
A0P1011T1393	bizhub C552 Printer/Copier		101 WILLIAMS DR RAMSEY, NJ 07446	5/2/2011	Sun Feb 01 00:00:00 EST 2015	1,111,464	770,101	341,363
A55V011T2452	BIZHUB 754 PRINTER/COPIER	1ST FLOOR TAX DEPT	101 WILLIAMS DR RAMSEY, NJ 07446	10/22/2013	Fri Feb 28 00:00:00 EST 2014	150,301	150,301	0
A55V011T2452	BIZHUB 754 PRINTER/COPIER	1ST FLOOR TAX DEPT	101 WILLIAMS DR RAMSEY, NJ 07446	10/22/2013	Mon Mar 31 00:00:00 EDT 2014	207,019	207,019	0
A55V011T2452	BIZHUB 754 PRINTER/COPIER	1ST FLOOR TAX DEPT	101 WILLIAMS DR RAMSEY, NJ 07446	10/22/2013	Wed Apr 30 00:00:00 EDT 2014	248,881	248,881	0
A55V011T2452	BIZHUB 754 PRINTER/COPIER	1ST FLOOR TAX DEPT	101 WILLIAMS DR RAMSEY, NJ 07446	10/22/2013	Sat May 31 00:00:00 EDT 2014	295,337	295,337	0
A55V011T2452	BIZHUB 754 PRINTER/COPIER	1ST FLOOR TAX DEPT	101 WILLIAMS DR RAMSEY, NJ 07446	10/22/2013	Mon Jun 30 00:00:00 EDT 2014	314,847	314,847	0
A55V011T2452	BIZHUB 754 PRINTER/COPIER	1ST FLOOR TAX DEPT	101 WILLIAMS DR RAMSEY, NJ 07446	10/22/2013	Thu Jul 31 00:00:00 EDT 2014	339,030	339,030	0
A55V011T2452	BIZHUB 754 PRINTER/COPIER	1ST FLOOR TAX DEPT	101 WILLIAMS DR RAMSEY, NJ 07446	10/22/2013	Sun Aug 31 00:00:00 EDT 2014	380,024	380,024	0
A55V011T2452	BIZHUB 754 PRINTER/COPIER	1ST FLOOR TAX DEPT	101 WILLIAMS DR RAMSEY, NJ 07446	10/22/2013	Tue Sep 30 00:00:00 EDT 2014	421,326	421,326	0
A55V011T2452	BIZHUB 754 PRINTER/COPIER	1ST FLOOR TAX DEPT	101 WILLIAMS DR RAMSEY, NJ 07446	10/22/2013	Fri Oct 31 00:00:00 EDT 2014	467,871	467,871	0
A55V011T2452	BIZHUB 754 PRINTER/COPIER	1ST FLOOR TAX DEPT	101 WILLIAMS DR RAMSEY, NJ 07446	10/22/2013	Sun Nov 30 00:00:00 EST 2014	514,033	514,033	0
A55V011T2452	BIZHUB 754 PRINTER/COPIER	1ST FLOOR TAX DEPT	101 WILLIAMS DR RAMSEY, NJ 07446	10/22/2013	Wed Dec 31 00:00:00 EST 2014	564,033	564,033	0
A55V011T2452	BIZHUB 754 PRINTER/COPIER	1ST FLOOR TAX DEPT	101 WILLIAMS DR RAMSEY, NJ 07446	10/22/2013	Sat Jan 31 00:00:00 EST 2015	614,033	614,033	0
A1UF011T7075	BIZHUB 283	3rd FLOOR	101 WILLIAMS DR RAMSEY, NJ 07446	10/30/2013	Fri Feb 28 00:00:00 EST 2014	5,808	5,808	0
A1UF011T7075	BIZHUB 283	3rd FLOOR	101 WILLIAMS DR RAMSEY, NJ 07446	10/30/2013	Mon Mar 31 00:00:00 EDT 2014	7,808	7,808	0
A1UF011T7075	BIZHUB 283	3rd FLOOR	101 WILLIAMS DR RAMSEY, NJ 07446	10/30/2013	Wed Apr 30 00:00:00 EDT 2014	8,435	8,435	0
A1UF011T7075	BIZHUB 283	3rd FLOOR	101 WILLIAMS DR RAMSEY, NJ 07446	10/30/2013	Sat May 31 00:00:00 EDT 2014	10,028	10,028	0

Hard Drive Security

Lock-down protection for your MFP means safeguarding information and defending your organization from security breaches. Konica Minolta offers enhanced confidence, compliance and powerful password and data security measures to protect your valuable data and information.

AT DEVICE INSTALLATION: Konica Minolta offers bizhub SECURE

Hard Drive Encryption
bizhub MFPs support Hard Drive Encryption (whether standard or as an option)

- Hard drive data will be encrypted using the Advanced Encryption Standard (AES)
- Data cannot be read even if the HDD is removed from the MFP (once hard drive is encrypted)

Hard Drive Lock Password

- Hard Drive can be locked using a password of 20 alphanumeric characters.
- Data stored on the HDD is protected (even if the HDD is removed from the MFP the data cannot be read - the hard drive will not turn on)

Automatic Deletion of any Temporary Image Data

- The system will automatically overwrite any remains of a document image that might have accessed the hard drive after the MFP has processed any print, copy, faxed or scanned job.

Data Overwrite of Electronic Documents on a Timed Basis

- Data Auto Deletion allows an administrator to set an auto deletion timer for data stored in the personal or public user boxes, as well as system boxes (e.g. secure print box or encrypted PDF print box)
- The auto deletion setting will erase the copy, print, scan or fax jobs stored in boxes, depending on the storage period and the time frame selected for deletion.
- The data is automatically erased using a highly secure, U.S. Department of Defense (DoD), overwrite method.

AT CONTRACT END

Option 1: As-Is Disposal

- Client will overwrite the device hard drive using the MFP's built-in Hard Drive function. MFP will be picked up according to the respective terms and conditions of your contract and disposed of accordingly in a responsible manner. Konica Minolta provides step by step instructions on how to perform the hard drive overwrite.
- Konica Minolta would not be responsible for any PII left on the MFP's hard drive if the client chooses to sanitize the hard drive using internal resources.

Option 2: In-Place Data Cleaning

- Where available, a Konica Minolta field engineer will perform a "data overwrite" of the hard drive using built-in sanitization technology. The drive will be cleared of data and re-initialized in the device prior to disposal. Availability of this option depends on model and configuration. Cost - TBD per hour labor.

Option 3: Hard Drive Replacement and Return

- At the time of disposal, the internal hard drive will be removed and sealed in a container and returned to the client. A replacement hard drive will be installed and re-initialized with the generic device control programs. Availability of this option depends on model and configuration. Cost - TBD per hour labor plus the replacement cost of the hard drive.

RESPONSIBILITIES AT CONTRACT END

Option 2: In-Place Data Cleaning

Konica Minolta:

- Identify available "data overwrite" compliance options available for specific device (s).
- Inform the client what data overwrite compliance options are available for applicable MFP models.
- Inform the client on the estimated time required for the chosen hard drive sanitization method.
- Obtain client's certification that the data overwrite may be performed. Once initiated, data stored on the MFP's hard drive will not be recoverable.
- Perform overwrite functions pursuant to the option selected by the client and options available for the specific MFP.

Client:

- Contact Konica Minolta and schedule service date.
- Identify devices requiring data overwrite.
- Provide Konica Minolta Field Engineer(s) physical access to all MFPs requiring data overwrite.
- Review and select overwrite options applicable to MFPs requiring data overwrite. Inform the Konica Minolta Field Engineer of the overwrite options selected for the MFPs requiring data overwrite.
- Authorize the Konica Minolta Field Engineer to perform the data overwrite. Once initiated, data stored on the MFP's hard drive will not be recoverable.
- Acknowledge data overwrite was completed by signing the Project Completion portion of this document.

Option 3 - Hard Drive replacement and return

Konica Minolta:

- Contact Konica Minolta and schedule service date.
- Provide Konica Minolta with a contact at location authorized to receive hard drive.
- Identify and order replacement parts for MFPs requiring hard drive replacement.
- Remove hard drives from applicable MFP devices.
- Place hard drive in a sealed container and surrender to the client's designated recipient.
- Install replacement hard drive (and any other requisite parts). Initialize the system and install base MFP system firmware permitting standard operations and functions. It may not be possible to reinstall special application/add-on software packages. (Examples include: i-Option applications, audit software, accounting software and document management software.)

Client:

- Identify devices requiring hard drive replacement. Provide Konica Minolta with MFP model and serial number.
- Provide Konica Minolta Field Engineer(s) physical accesses to all MFPs requiring hard drive replacement.
- Authorize the hard drive replacement.
- Designate by name the individual(s) who shall receive hard drives removed from the MFPs.
- Acknowledge completion of the hard drive replacement(s) by signing the Project Completion portion of our HDD Statement of Work.

User Training

Konica Minolta provides comprehensive and focused training tailored to the needs of each of our clients, ensuring full utilization of the devices and complete satisfaction with the output.

After award, and prior to the installation of our product, we will outline and present a detailed plan according to the methods preferred knowing it is an important step in realizing a smooth transition to our products and solutions.

Training is typically provided in two phases:

Orientation:

- Provided by the technician
- General overview following install
  - Basic functions and uses
  - Clearing jams
  - Changing toner and reloading staples
  - Placing service calls
  - Reading meters

The orientation training also allows the technician to test functionality.

In-Depth Training:

- Coordinated by the Client Support Representative
- Customized and scheduled to meet your needs
- Time is dedicated to complex device functionalities
- Enlists specialists for advanced solutions training
- Client-specific training materials:
  - Video
  - Webcasts
  - Laminates
  - Guides
  - Classroom

Support at your Fingertips:



Our award-winning bizhub MarketPlace makes it easy to browse, purchase and download apps specifically designed for your Konica Minolta MFPs. Similar to those used on mobile devices, but specific to your business needs, the apps can be accessed right from your MFP control panel. The cost-free “How2” app contains brief “common function” video tutorials that can be viewed from a smartphone or tablet simply by scanning the QR code in the app; they can also be conveniently viewed and printed in a PDF version.

Konica Minolta’s training teams develop their expertise on an on-going basis through our continual learning program to keep apprised of Konica Minolta’s product offerings; from stand-alone digital devices to our advanced connected products and third party solutions. This approach allows our client support teams to become invaluable partners in the success of our client’s workflow solutions while providing the highest level of client satisfaction.

United City of Yorkville

bizhub308e
POLICE 2

800 Game Farm Road
Yorkville, Illinois 60560
Telephone: 630-553-4350

Copier Equipment Request for Proposal - Cost Summary Worksheet

One form to be completed per make/model proposed by vendor, and returned with RFP.

Equipment Lease Price (please list as price/month)			Maintenance Contract Price (please list as price/month)		
36-month lease	48-month lease	60-month lease	36-month lease	48-month lease	60-month lease
$134.42	$109.22	$92.86	B/W- .004 Color- .04	B/W- .004 Color- .04	B/W- .004 Color- .04

Copier ID	Color	Hole Punch	Staple	Fax	Capacity	Black & White	Color
Admin	x	x	x	x	2,500	13,046	4,653
Police 1	x	x	x	x	2,500	5,894	5,718
Police 2			x		1,000	3,544	n/a
Comm Dvlp	x	x	x	x	2,500	3,418	1,568
Public Works			x		1,000	1,249	n/a
Recreation	x	x	x		2,500	5,140	827

Cost for features as outlined on Page 5 of RFP, or supplies (excluding paper) not covered under maintenance contract:

Feature or Supplies	36-month lease Indicate price rating (i.e. per month, per copy, etc.)	48-month lease Indicate price rating (i.e. per month, per copy, etc.)	60-month lease Indicate price rating (i.e. per month, per copy, etc.)	Included in price above? (Y or N)

United City of Yorkville

800 Game Farm Road
Yorkville, Illinois 60560
Telephone: 630-553-4350

bizhub308e
Public Works

Copier Equipment Request for Proposal - Cost Summary Worksheet

One form to be completed per make/model proposed by vendor, and returned with RFP.

Equipment Lease Price (please list as price/month)			Maintenance Contract Price (please list as price/month)		
36-month lease	48-month lease	60-month lease	36-month lease	48-month lease	60-month lease
$134.42	$109.22	$92.86	B/W- .004 Color- .04	B/W- .004 Color- .04	B/W- .004 Color- .04

Copier ID	Color	Hole Punch	Staple	Fax	Capacity	Black & White	Color
Admin	x	x	x	x	2,500	13,046	4,653
Police 1	x	x	x	x	2,500	5,894	5,718
Police 2			x		1,000	3,544	n/a
Comm Dvlp	x	x	x	x	2,500	3,418	1,568
Public Works			x		1,000	1,249	n/a
Recreation	x	x	x		2,500	5,140	827

Cost for features as outlined on Page 5 of RFP, or supplies (excluding paper) not covered under maintenance contract:

Feature or Supplies	36-month lease Indicate price rating (i.e. per month, per copy, etc.)	48-month lease Indicate price rating (i.e. per month, per copy, etc.)	60-month lease Indicate price rating (i.e. per month, per copy, etc.)	Included in price above? (Y or N)

United City of Yorkville

800 Game Farm Road
Yorkville, Illinois 60560
Telephone: 630-553-4350

bizhub C558
Recreation

Copier Equipment Request for Proposal - Cost Summary Worksheet

One form to be completed per make/model proposed by vendor, and returned with RFP.

Equipment Lease Price (please list as price/month)			Maintenance Contract Price (please list as price/month)		
36-month lease	48-month lease	60-month lease	36-month lease	48-month lease	60-month lease
$280.64	$228.05	$187.87	B/W- .004 Color- .04	B/W- .004 Color- .04	B/W- .004 Color- .04

Copier ID	Color	Hole Punch	Staple	Fax	Capacity	Black & White	Color
Admin	x	x	x	x	2,500	13,046	4,653
Police 1	x	x	x	x	2,500	5,894	5,718
Police 2			x		1,000	3,544	n/a
Comm Dvlp	x	x	x	x	2,500	3,418	1,568
Public Works			x		1,000	1,249	n/a
Recreation	x	x	x		2,500	5,140	827

Cost for features as outlined on Page 5 of RFP, or supplies (excluding paper) not covered under maintenance contract:

Feature or Supplies	36-month lease Indicate price rating (i.e. per month, per copy, etc.)	48-month lease Indicate price rating (i.e. per month, per copy, etc.)	60-month lease Indicate price rating (i.e. per month, per copy, etc.)	Included in price above? (Y or N)

United City of Yorkville

bizhub C558 Admin

800 Game Farm Road
Yorkville, Illinois 60560
Telephone: 630-553-4350

Copier Equipment Request for Proposal - Cost Summary Worksheet

One form to be completed per make/model proposed by vendor, and returned with RFP.

Equipment Lease Price (please list as price/month)			Maintenance Contract Price (please list as price/month)		
36-month lease	48-month lease	60-month lease	36-month lease	48-month lease	60-month lease
$292.02	$237.30	$195.73	B/W- .004 Color- .04	B/W- .004 Color- .04	B/W- .004 Color- .04

Copier ID	Color	Hole Punch	Staple	Fax	Capacity	Black & White	Color
Admin	x	x	x	x	2,500	13,046	4,653
Police 1	x	x	x	x	2,500	5,894	5,718
Police 2			x		1,000	3,544	n/a
Comm Dvlp	x	x	x	x	2,500	3,418	1,568
Public Works			x		1,000	1,249	n/a
Recreation	x	x	x		2,500	5,140	827

Cost for features as outlined on Page 5 of RFP, or supplies (excluding paper) not covered under maintenance contract:

Feature or Supplies	36-month lease Indicate price rating (i.e. per month, per copy, etc.)	48-month lease Indicate price rating (i.e. per month, per copy, etc.)	60-month lease Indicate price rating (i.e. per month, per copy, etc.)	Included in price above? (Y or N)

United City of Yorkville

800 Game Farm Road
Yorkville, Illinois 60560
Telephone: 630-553-4350

bizhub C558 Community Development

Copier Equipment Request for Proposal - Cost Summary Worksheet

One form to be completed per make/model proposed by vendor, and returned with RFP.

Equipment Lease Price (please list as price/month)			Maintenance Contract Price (please list as price/month)		
36-month lease	48-month lease	60-month lease	36-month lease	48-month lease	60-month lease
$292.02	$237.30	$195.73	B/W- .004 Color- .04	B/W- .004 Color- .04	B/W- .004 Color- .04

Copier ID	Color	Hole Punch	Staple	Fax	Capacity	Black & White	Color
Admin	x	x	x	x	2,500	13,046	4,653
Police 1	x	x	x	x	2,500	5,894	5,718
Police 2			x		1,000	3,544	n/a
Comm Dvlp	x	x	x	x	2,500	3,418	1,568
Public Works			x		1,000	1,249	n/a
Recreation	x	x	x		2,500	5,140	827

Cost for features as outlined on Page 5 of RFP, or supplies (excluding paper) not covered under maintenance contract:

Feature or Supplies	36-month lease Indicate price rating (i.e. per month, per copy, etc.)	48-month lease Indicate price rating (i.e. per month, per copy, etc.)	60-month lease Indicate price rating (i.e. per month, per copy, etc.)	Included in price above? (Y or N)

United City of Yorkville

800 Game Farm Road
Yorkville, Illinois 60560
Telephone: 630-553-4350

bizhub C558
POLICE 1

Copier Equipment Request for Proposal - Cost Summary Worksheet

One form to be completed per make/model proposed by vendor, and returned with RFP.

Equipment Lease Price (please list as price/month)			Maintenance Contract Price (please list as price/month)		
36-month lease	48-month lease	60-month lease	36-month lease	48-month lease	60-month lease
$292.02	$237.30	$195.73	B/W- .004 Color- .04	B/W- .004 Color- .04	B/W- .004 Color- .04

Copier ID	Color	Hole Punch	Staple	Fax	Capacity	Black & White	Color
Admin	x	x	x	x	2,500	13,046	4,653
Police 1	x	x	x	x	2,500	5,894	5,718
Police 2			x		1,000	3,544	n/a
Comm Dvlp	x	x	x	x	2,500	3,418	1,568
Public Works			x		1,000	1,249	n/a
Recreation	x	x	x		2,500	5,140	827

Cost for features as outlined on Page 5 of RFP, or supplies (excluding paper) not covered under maintenance contract:

Feature or Supplies	36-month lease Indicate price rating (i.e. per month, per copy, etc.)	48-month lease Indicate price rating (i.e. per month, per copy, etc.)	60-month lease Indicate price rating (i.e. per month, per copy, etc.)	Included in price above? (Y or N)

For office use only (Check one): ☐ Branch ☐ Windsor

KONICA MINOLTA

Premier Lease Agreement

APPLICATION NUMBER	AGREEMENT NUMBER

This Premier Lease Agreement ("Agreement") is written in "Plain English". The words **you** and **your**, refer to the customer (and its guarantors). The words **Lessor**, **we**, **us** and **our**, refer to **Konica Minolta Premier Finance, a program of Konica Minolta Business Solutions U.S.A., Inc., its subsidiaries and affiliates**. (Supplier)

CUSTOMER INFORMATION

FULL LEGAL NAME | STREET ADDRESS

CITY | STATE | ZIP | PHONE* | FAX

BILLING NAME (IF DIFFERENT FROM ABOVE) | BILLING STREET ADDRESS

CITY | STATE | ZIP | E-MAIL

EQUIPMENT LOCATION (IF DIFFERENT FROM ABOVE)

*By providing a telephone number for a cellular phone or other wireless device, you are expressly consenting to receiving communications (for NON-marketing or solicitation purposes) at that number, including, but not limited to, prerecorded or artificial voice message calls, text messages, and calls made by an automatic telephone dialing system from Lessor and its affiliates and agents. This Express Consent applies to each such telephone number that you provide to us now or in the future and permits such calls. These calls and messages may incur access fees from your cellular provider.

CUSTOMER ONE GUARANTEE

The Konica Minolta equipment leased in this Agreement is covered under Konica Minolta's Customer One Guarantee. A copy of the Guarantee can be obtained at your local branch or www.kmbs.konicaminolta.us.

KONICA MINOLTA CUSTOMER ONE GUARANTEE

Make/Model/Accessories *(including Software Description and Supplier / Licensor if applicable)*	Serial Number	Start Meter Read(s)

☐ See attached 'Schedule A' for additional Equipment / Accessories / Software

TERM AND PAYMENT SCHEDULE

TERM IN MONTHS	# of payments	Payment Frequency	Payment Amount (plus applicable taxes)	Advance Payment (plus applicable taxes)
		☐ Quarterly ☐ Monthly	$_____	$_____

END OF LEASE OPTIONS: *You will have the following options at the end of the original term, provided the Lease has not terminated early and no event of default under the Lease has occurred and is continuing.*
1. Purchase the Equipment for the Fair Market Value as determined by us. 2. Renew the Lease per paragraph 1 (on reverse). 3. Return Equipment as provided in Paragraph 5 (on reverse).

THIS IS A NONCANCELABLE / IRREVOCABLE AGREEMENT: THIS AGREEMENT CANNOT BE CANCELED OR TERMINATED.

LESSOR ACCEPTANCE

Konica Minolta Premier Finance

LESSOR | AUTHORIZED SIGNER | TITLE | DATED

CUSTOMER ACCEPTANCE

X

FULL LEGAL NAME OF CUSTOMER (as referenced above) | AUTHORIZED SIGNER | DATED

FEDERAL TAX I.D. # | PRINT NAME | TITLE

CONTINUING GUARANTEE

As additional inducement for us, Konica Minolta Premier Finance to enter into the Agreement, the undersigned ("you") unconditionally, jointly and severally, personally guarantees that the customer will make all payments and meet all obligations required under this Agreement and any supplements fully and promptly. You agree that we may make other arrangements including compromise or settlement with you and you waive all defenses and notice of those changes and presentment, demand, and protest and will remain responsible for the payment and obligations of this Agreement. We do not have to notify you if the customer is in default. If the customer defaults, you will immediately pay in accordance with the default provision of the Agreement all sums due under the terms of the Agreement and will perform all the obligations of the Agreement. If it is necessary for us to proceed legally to enforce this guarantee, you expressly consent to the jurisdiction of the court set out in paragraph 13 and agree to pay all costs, including attorneys fees incurred in enforcement of this guarantee. It is not necessary for us to proceed first against you before enforcing this guarantee. By signing this guarantee, you authorize us to obtain credit bureau reports for credit and collection purposes.

X

PRINT NAME OF GUARANTOR | SIGNATURE (NO TITLES) | DATED

To help the Government fight the funding of terrorism and money laundering activities, Federal Law requires all financial institutions to obtain, verify and record information that identifies each person who opens an account. What this means is, when you open an account, we will ask for your name, address and other information that will allow us to identify you; we may also ask to see identifying documents.

See reverse side for additional terms and conditions

1. LEASE AGREEMENT: You agree to lease from us the personal property described under "MAKE/MODEL/ACCESSORIES" and as modified by supplements to this Agreement from time to time signed by you and us (such property and any upgrades, replacements, repairs and additions referred to as "Equipment") for business purposes only. To the extent the Equipment includes intangible property or associated services such as periodic software licenses and prepaid database subscription rights, such property shall be referred to as the "Software". You agree to all of the terms and conditions contained in this Agreement and any Schedule, which together are a complete statement of our Agreement regarding the listed equipment ("Agreement") and supersedes all other writings, communications, understanding, agreements, any purchase order and any solicitation documents and related documents. This Agreement may be modified only by written Agreement and not by course of performance. This Agreement becomes valid upon execution by or for us. The Equipment is deemed accepted by you under this Agreement unless you notify us within three (3) days of delivery that you do not accept the Equipment and specify the defect or malfunction. In that event, at our sole option, we or our designee will replace the defective item of Equipment or this Agreement will be canceled and we or our designee will repossess the Equipment. You agree that, upon our request, you will sign and deliver to us, a delivery and acceptance certificate confirming your acceptance of the Equipment leased to you. The "Billing Date" of this Agreement will be the twentieth (20th) day or an alternative agreed upon date following installation. You agree to pay a prorated amount of 1/30th of the monthly payment times the number of days between the installation date and the Billing Date. This Agreement will continue from the Billing Date for the Term shown and will be extended automatically for successive one (1) month terms unless you (a) send us written notice, between ninety (90) days and one hundred fifty (150) days before the end of any term, of your decision to return or purchase the Equipment or renew this Lease and (b) you purchase or return the Equipment, as specified in your notice, within ten (10) days after the end of the term. Leases with $1.00 purchase options will not be renewed. The periodic renewal payment has been set by mutual agreement and is not based on the cost of any component of this lease. **THE BASE RENTAL PAYMENT SHALL BE ADJUSTED PROPORTIONATELY UPWARD OR DOWNWARD, IF THE ACTUAL COST OF THE EQUIPMENT EXCEEDS OR IS LESS THAN THE ESTIMATE PROVIDED TO LESSEE**. If any provision of this Agreement is declared unenforceable in any jurisdiction, the other provisions herein shall remain in full force and effect in that jurisdiction and all others. You authorize us to insert or correct missing information on this lease including your proper legal name, serial numbers, other numbers describing the Equipment and other omitted factual matters. You agree to provide updated annual and/or quarterly financial statements to us upon request. You authorize us or our agent to obtain credit reports and make credit inquiries regarding you and your financial condition and to provide your information, including payment history, to our assignee or third parties having an economic interest in this Agreement or the Equipment.

2. RENT: Rent will be payable in installments, each in the amount of the Monthly Payment (or other periodic payment) shown plus any applicable sales, use and property tax. If we pay any tax on your behalf, you agree to reimburse us promptly along with a processing fee. Subsequent rent installments will be payable on the first day of each rental payment period shown beginning after the first rental payment period or as otherwise agreed. We will have the right to apply all sums received from you to any amounts due and owed to us under the terms of this Agreement. **Your obligation to make all Monthly Payments (or other periodic payment) hereunder is absolute and unconditional and you cannot withhold or offset against any Monthly Payments (or other periodic payment) for any reason.** You agree that you will remit payments to us in the form of company checks (or personal checks in the case of sole proprietorships), direct debit or wires only. You also agree cash and cash equivalents are not acceptable forms of payment for this Agreement and that you will not remit such forms of payment to us. **WE BOTH INTEND TO COMPLY WITH ALL APPLICABLE LAWS. IF IT IS DETERMINED THAT YOUR PAYMENTS UNDER THIS AGREEMENT RESULT IN AN INTEREST PAYMENT HIGHER THAN ALLOWED BY APPLICABLE LAW, THEN ANY EXCESS INTEREST COLLECTED WILL BE APPLIED TO AMOUNTS THAT ARE LAWFULLY DUE AND OWING UNDER THIS AGREEMENT OR WILL BE REFUNDED TO YOU. IN NO EVENT WILL YOU BE REQUIRED TO PAY ANY AMOUNTS IN EXCESS OF THE LEGAL AMOUNT**.

3. OWNERSHIP OF EQUIPMENT: We are the owner of the Equipment and have sole title (unless you have a $1.00 purchase option) to the Equipment (excluding Software). You agree to keep the Equipment free and clear of all liens and claims. You are solely responsible for removing any data that may reside in the Equipment you return, including but not limited to, hard drives, disk drives or any other form of memory.

4. WARRANTY DISCLAIMER: WE MAKE NO WARRANTY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING THAT THE EQUIPMENT IS FIT FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE OR THAT THE EQUIPMENT IS MERCHANTABLE. YOU AGREE THAT YOU HAVE SELECTED EACH ITEM OF EQUIPMENT BASED UPON YOUR OWN JUDGMENT AND DISCLAIM ANY RELIANCE UPON ANY STATEMENTS OR REPRESENTATIONS MADE BY US. WE ARE LEASING THE EQUIPMENT TO YOU "AS-IS". You acknowledge that none of Supplier or their representatives are our agents and none of them are authorized to modify the terms of this Agreement. No representation or warranty of Supplier with respect to the Equipment will bind us, nor will any breach thereof relieve you of any of your obligations hereunder. You are aware of the name of the manufacturer or supplier of each item of Equipment and you will contact the manufacturer or supplier for a description of your warranty rights. You hereby acknowledge and confirm that you have not received any tax, financial, accounting or legal advice from us, the manufacturer or Supplier of the Equipment. **THIS AGREEMENT CONSTITUTES A "FINANCE LEASE" AS DEFINED IN ARTICLE 2A OF THE UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE.** You agree that the Customer One Guarantee is a separate and independent obligation of Supplier to you, that no assignee of the Lessor shall have any obligation to you with respect to the Guarantee and that your obligations under this Agreement are not subject to setoff, withholding, reduction, counterclaim or defense for any reason whatsoever including, without limitation, any claim you may have against Supplier with respect to the Customer One Guarantee.

5. LOCATION OF EQUIPMENT: You will keep and use the Equipment only at your address shown above and you agree not to move it unless we agree to it. At the end of the Agreement's term, if you do not purchase the Equipment, you will return the Equipment to a location we specify at your expense, in retail resalable condition (normal wear and tear acceptable), full working order, and in complete repair.

6. LOSS OR DAMAGE: You are responsible for the risk of loss or for any destruction of or damage to the Equipment. No such loss or damage relieves you from the payment obligations under this Agreement. You agree to promptly notify us in writing of any loss or damage and you will then pay to us the present value of the total of all unpaid Monthly Payments (or other periodic payments shown) for the full Agreement term plus the estimated fair market value of the Equipment at the end of the originally scheduled term, all discounted at four percent (4%) per year. Any proceeds of insurance will be paid to us and credited, at our option, against any loss or damage. You authorize us to sign on your behalf and appoint us as your attorney in fact to execute in your name any insurance drafts or checks issued due to loss or damage to the Equipment.

7. COLLATERAL PROTECTION AND INSURANCE: You are responsible for installing and keeping the Equipment in good working order. Except for ordinary wear and tear, you are responsible for protecting the Equipment from damage and loss of any kind. If the Equipment is damaged or lost, you agree to continue to pay the amounts due and to become due hereunder without setoff or defense. During the term of this Agreement, you agree that you will (1) insure the equipment against all loss or damage naming us as loss payee; (2) obtain liability and third party property damage insurance naming us as an additional insured; and (3) deliver satisfactory evidence of such coverage with carriers, policy forms and amounts acceptable to us. All policies must provide that we be given thirty (30) days written notice of any material change or cancellation. If you do not provide evidence of acceptable insurance, we have the right, but no obligation, (a) to obtain insurance covering our interest (and only our interest) in the Equipment for the lease term, and renewals and (i) any insurance we obtain will not insure you against third party or liability claims and may be cancelled by us at any time, (ii) you will be required to pay us an additional amount each month for the insurance premium and an administrative fee, (iii) the cost may be more than the cost of obtaining your own insurance, (iv) you agree that we, or one of our affiliates, may make a profit in connection with the insurance we obtain, (v) you agree to cooperate with us, our insurer and our agent in the placement of coverage and with claims; or (b) we may waive the insurance requirement and charge you a monthly property damage surcharge in the amount of .0035 of the original equipment cost to cover our credit risk, administrative costs and other costs, as would be further described on a letter from us to you and on which we may make a profit. If you later provide evidence that you have obtained acceptable insurance, we will cancel the insurance we obtained or cease charging the surcharge.

8. INDEMNITY: We are not responsible for any loss or injuries caused by the installation or use of the Equipment. You agree to hold us harmless and reimburse us for loss and to defend us against any claim for losses or injury or death caused by the Equipment. **We reserve the right to control the defense and to select or approve defense counsel. This indemnity survives the expiration or termination of this Agreement.**

9. TAXES AND FEES: You agree to pay when invoiced all taxes (including personal property tax, fines and penalties) and fees relating to this Agreement or the Equipment. You agree to (a) reimburse us for all personal property taxes which we are required to pay as Owner of the Equipment or to remit to us each month our estimate of the monthly equivalent of the annual property taxes to be assessed. If you do not have a $1.00 purchase option, we will file all personal property, use or other tax returns and you agree to pay us a processing fee for making such filings. You agree to pay us up to $75.00 on the date the first payment is due as an origination fee. We reserve the right to charge a fee upon termination of this Agreement either by trade-up, buy-out or default. Any fee charged under this Agreement may include a profit and is subject to applicable taxes.

10. ASSIGNMENT: **YOU HAVE NO RIGHT TO SELL, TRANSFER, ASSIGN OR SUBLEASE THE EQUIPMENT OR THIS AGREEMENT.** We may sell, assign, or transfer this Agreement and/or the Equipment without notice. You agree that if we sell, assign, or transfer this Agreement and/or the Equipment, the new lessor will have the same rights and benefits that we have now and will not have to perform any of our obligations. You agree that the rights of the new Lessor will not be subject to any claims, defenses, or set offs that you may have against us whether or not you are notified of such assignment. The cost of any Equipment, Software, services and other elements of this Agreement has been negotiated between you and the Supplier. None of Lessor's assignees will independently verify any such costs. Lessor's assignees will be providing funding based on the payment you have negotiated with Supplier. You are responsible for determining your accounting treatment of the appropriate tax, legal, financial and accounting components of this Agreement.

11. DEFAULT AND REMEDIES: If (a) you do not pay any lease payment or other sum due to us or other party when due or (b) if you break any of your promises in the Agreement or any other Agreement with us or (c) if you, or any guarantor of your obligations become insolvent or commence bankruptcy or receivership proceedings or have such proceedings commenced against you, you will be in default. If any part of a payment is more than three (3) days late, you agree to pay a late charge of ten percent (10%) of the payment which is late or if less, the maximum charge allowed by law. If you are ever in default, we may do any one or all of the following; (a) instruct Supplier to withhold service, parts and supplies and / or void the Customer One Guarantee; (b) terminate or cancel this Agreement and require that you pay, **AS LIQUIDATED DAMAGES FOR LOSS OF BARGAIN AND NOT AS A PENALTY**, the sum of: (i) all past due and current Monthly Payments (or other periodic payments) and charges; (ii) the present value of all remaining Monthly Payments (or other periodic payments) and charges, discounted at the rate of four percent (4%) per annum (or the lowest rate permitted by law, whichever is higher); and (iii) the present value (at the same discount rate as specified in clause (ii) above) of the amount of any purchase option with respect to the Equipment or, if none is specified, our anticipated value of the Equipment at the end of the term of this Agreement (or any renewal thereof); and (c) require you to return the Equipment to us to a location designated by us (and with respect to any Software, (i) immediately terminate your right to use the Software including the disabling (on-site or by remote communication) of any Software; (ii) demand the immediate return and obtain possession of the Software and re-license the Software at a public or private sale; and/or (iii) cause the Software supplier to terminate the Software license, support and other services under the Software license). We may recover interest on any unpaid balance at the rate of four percent (4%) per annum but in no event more than the lawful maximum rate. We may also use any of the remedies available to us under Article 2A of the Uniform Commercial Code as enacted in the State of Lessor or its Assignee or any other law. You agree to pay our reasonable costs of collection and enforcement, including but not limited to attorney's fees and actual court costs relating to any claim arising under this Agreement including, but not limited to, any legal action or referral for collection. If we have to take possession of the Equipment, you agree to pay the cost of repossession. The net proceeds of the sale of any repossessed Equipment will be credited against what you owe us YOU AGREE THAT WE WILL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY CONSEQUENTIAL INDIRECT OR INCIDENTAL DAMAGES FOR ANY REASON WHATSOEVER. You agree that any delay or failure to enforce our rights under this Agreement does not prevent us from enforcing any rights at a later time. All of our rights are cumulative. It is further agreed that your rights and remedies are governed exclusively by this Agreement and you waive lessee's rights under Article 2A (508-522) of the UCC.

12. UCC FILINGS: You grant us a security interest in the Equipment if this Agreement is deemed a secured transaction and you authorize us to record a UCC-1 financing statement or similar instrument in order to show our interest in the Equipment.

13. CONSENT TO LAW, JURISDICTION, AND VENUE: This Agreement shall be deemed fully executed and performed in the state of Lessor or its Assignee's principal place of business and shall be governed by and construed in accordance with its laws. If the Lessor or its Assignee shall bring any judicial proceeding in relation to any matter arising under the Agreement, the Customer irrevocably agrees that any such matter may be adjudged or determined in any court or courts in the state of the Lessor or its Assignee's principal place of business, or in any court or courts in Customer's state of residence, or in any other court having jurisdiction over the Customer or assets of the Customer, all at the sole election of the Lessor. The Customer hereby irrevocably submits generally and unconditionally to the jurisdiction of any such court so elected by Lessor in relation to such matters. BOTH PARTIES WAIVE TRIAL BY JURY IN ANY ACTION BETWEEN US.

14. LESSEE GUARANTEE: You agree, upon our request, to submit the original of this Agreement and any schedules to the Lessor via overnight courier the same day of the facsimile or other electronic transmission of the signed Agreement and such schedules. Both parties agree that this Agreement and any schedules signed by you, whether manually or electronically, and submitted to us by facsimile or other electronic transmission shall, upon execution by us (manually or electronically, as applicable), be binding upon the parties. This lease may be executed in counterparts and any facsimile, photographic and/or other electronic transmission of this lease which has been manually or electronically signed by you when manually or electronically countersigned by us or attached to our original signature counterpart and/or in our possession shall constitute the sole original chattel paper as defined in the UCC for all purposes (including any enforcement action under paragraph 11) and will be admissible as legal evidence thereof. Both parties waive the right to challenge in court the authenticity of a faxed, photographic, or other electronically transmitted or electronically signed copy of this Agreement and any schedule.

15. COMPUTER SOFTWARE: Not withstanding any other terms and conditions of this Agreement, you agree that as to Software only: a) We have not had, do not have, nor will have any title to such Software, b) You have executed or will execute a separate software license Agreement and we are not a party to and have no responsibilities whatsoever in regards to such license Agreement, c) You have selected such Software and as per Agreement paragraph 4, WE MAKE NO WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY, DATA ACCURACY, SYSTEM INTEGRATION OR FITNESS FOR USE AND TAKE ABSOLUTELY NO RESPONSIBILITY FOR THE FUNCTION OR DEFECTIVE NATURE OF SUCH SOFTWARE, SYSTEMS INTEGRATION, OR OTHERWISE IN REGARDS TO SUCH SOFTWARE. CUSTOMER'S LEASE PAYMENTS AND OTHER OBLIGATIONS UNDER THIS LEASE AGREEMENT SHALL IN NO WAY BE DIMINISHED ON ACCOUNT OF OR IN ANY WAY RELATED TO THE ABOVE SAID SOFTWARE LICENSE AGREEMENT OF FAILURE IN ANY WAY OF THE SOFTWARE.

Creating New Value

We Know Your World. The traditional office environment is changing and will continue to do so. You must continually seek competitive advantages, and ways to reshape workflow, by selecting and implementing smart tools and technologies that will advance your teams into the workplace of the future. Konica Minolta realizes your business success is reflected in us: in our actions, in our solutions, in our results. We are the business partner you can trust and rely on. A partner committed to client-first methodologies, offering innovation in a comprehensive suite of products and services that includes Managed Print Services, industry-leading MFP technology, IT services and best-of-breed software solutions. Our end-to-end strategy and consultative engagements provide a 360º view of your business processes and challenges, as well as a clear vision of your goals and objectives. Through our collaborative approach, we enable targeted solutions that yield improved efficiencies, cost reductions and the realization of your strategic vision.

Our Portfolio

We deliver a suite of game-changing solutions and leading-edge services that enable the Workplace of the Future™, promoting greater collaboration, productivity, improved efficiency and heightened security



INFORMATION MANAGEMENT
Enterprise Content Management
Print Management
Automated Workflow Solutions
Business Process Automation
Security and Compliance
Mobility
eDiscovery Services



IT SERVICES
Application Services
Cloud Services
IT Security
Managed IT Services
IT Consulting and Projects
Managed Voice Services



TECHNOLOGY
Office Multifunction Business Solutions
Commercial and Production Printers
3D Printers
Wide Format Printers
Laptops, Desktops & Computer Hardware
Servers and Networking Equipment
Managed Print Services (MPS)
Managed Enterprise Services

Providing unparalleled benefits that include:

Managed Print Services - Did you know that printing is typically the 3rd highest office expense behind rent and payroll and 90% of companies do not know what they are spending on print? Konica Minolta's Managed Print Services will provide the overall fleet management of your networked and local print devices. We strategically combine consulting, hardware, software implementation and workflow management unique to your business. We are committed to giving you a comprehensive action plan to support long-term goals, control costs and optimize productivity.

Innovative Strategies - We focus on the "now" but invest in the future. By investing in innovative strategies to support The Workplace of the Future™ we create a business environment that will merge the real and digital worlds by creating intelligent, inclusive, multi-vendor platforms that enable you to achieve goals faster and more efficiently. We provide the ability to extract meaning from data, allowing you to make better decisions and focus on business outcomes, rather than on the tools used to achieve them.

Growth - Growth is our vision and we are achieving just that by balancing both our short term and long term goals, while demonstrating industry leadership over the past five years. Our business transformation and acquisition strategy continually raises the level of trust by society and our clients. Our Business Innovation Centers (BICs) and investments in Enterprise Content Management (ECM) and IT Services fuel our development of new services and solutions, to not only support your current business needs, but to also effectively anticipate and support your future needs, in the ever-changing mobile and digital business environment.

Synergy and Execution - We integrate our business expertise across a variety of markets, providing disruptive technologies, value and experience. With a proven track record, our experience guides the execution of complex strategies that optimize your business environment. We provide a variety of solution models that align with the goals of each and every client and customization that supports immediate and long term goals.

The excitement generated by new technology is infectious in today's workplace and has raised the bar for how employees can better collaborate and improve productivity – deeply enriching their experience while improving your bottom line. By combining our core technologies with transformative solutions in the digital workplace, we have evolved into a problem-solving company creating new value for people and society. Partnering with Konica Minolta will unlock the immense potential that's available throughout your organization, no matter its size.



KONICA MINOLTA

At a Glance

Founded:	2003 (Merger of Konica Co.- est. 1873 & Minolta Corp.- est. 1959)
Headquarters:	2-7-2 Marunouchi, Chiyoda-ku, Tokyo, Japan
Revenue:	$9 billion
Employees:	43,330
Presence:	150 countries on 6 continents
Manufacturing:	20 top-ranked facilities; China, Japan, USA,
Website:	http://www.konicaminolta.com
Connect:	

Environmental Sustainability

As a global corporation, we are aware of the impact we can have on our world. Protecting our planet is a top priority. We pursue a broad array of environmental initiatives - eliminating pollutants, reducing energy consumption and creating products and solutions that help our clients realize their own sustainability goals and assist them in resolving their environmental issues.



- Eco Vision 2050 - our long term environmental action plan to:
  - Reduce CO2 emissions throughout product life cycles by 80%
  - Promote recycling
  - Work to promote biodiversity
- Solar Energy Initiative - installation of a solar panels to harness the power of the sun for pollution-free energy
- Earth Friendly Products - environmentally friendly innovations that consistently improve efficiencies in our print technologies
- EPEAT- proud to have the highest total of EPEAT points of any registered imaging equipment company in the world

clean planet

- Clean Planet - Cost-free program for the recycling of consumables
- Simitri® HD^{E} Toner - consumes less energy during production and CO_2, NOx and Sox emissions are reduced by more than 1/3 during use
- Green Products Certification System
- Green Factory Certification System
- Green Marketing

To ensure efficient implementation of environmental management Konica Minolta is committed to the environment by operating its management systems based on ISO 14001.

Dow Jones Sustainability Indexes Member 2012/13 FTSE4Good ENERGY STAR epeat GOLD epeat SILVER epeat BRONZE green factory green products

KONICA MINOLTA

WORKPLACE
OF THE FUTURE™

Thinking Beyond the Workspace

Workplace of the Future™






Welcome to the Workplace of the Future™





Smart and Connected by 2020

The demand for data and information to make better, faster decisions will be staggering.

- 5 billion more people online
- 25 billion more connected devices in the world
- 1/3 of our global workforce will be freelancers

Work is not where you are. Work is what you get done.

Take a trip with us through the workplace of the future. You wake up in your home and prepare for your weekly flight from New York to San Francisco. Using a tablet, you access your virtual desktop. Look over files and edit them. The creative team in Chicago is automatically notified that you made edits—and knows to make changes. On the way to the airport, you check your Google calendar on your smartphone—and book a conference room for 12 in the West Coast office. Once you arrive, the Virtual Receptionist in the office greets you, and notifies all the meeting participants that you are there. Meanwhile, the London office calls and needs you for a brainstorm meeting the next morning. Not a problem—you'll be there using a telepresence robot, which allows you to stay in San Francisco and have a physical presence in London as well.

At Konica Minolta, this is how we're reshaping the Workplace of the Future. Today. Creating a workplace without geographic limitations. And cultivating technology that empowers your employees to work more productively, efficiently and collaboratively. No matter where they are in the world. We are expanding our existing product capabilities and offering a portfolio of unified smart office solutions to revolutionize the way we live and work—providing boundless possibilities for your workforce.

This is how Konica Minolta is giving shape to ideas. Now. And for future generations to come.

Technology is a Competitive Advantage for Your Business

Your workforce may already be part of the 1.5 billion mobile workers around the world. These workers expect connectivity wherever they go. And as technology continues to impact our every day working life, that number will grow. The lesson for today's organizations? Flexibility and adaptability are key. And often the best way to stay ahead of your competition.

What's Driving this Transformation?

Expanding Technology

- **Lower prices:** As prices go down, technology becomes more affordable and available to a wider audience
- **Faster speed:** Devices operate faster and will continue to improve
- **Quality:** As technology improves, so does performance

Changing Workforce Demographics

- Millennials are coming into the workforce and driving the business design of the future
- 59% of millennials considered the technology provided by employers when considering a job
- 78% of millennials say they're influenced by how innovative a company is when deciding to work there[1]

[1]Deloitte Millennial Survey, 2014



The Workplace of the Future is not about the walls that surround you. **It's about working more *productively, efficiently and collaboratively.***











Increasing productivity is key to boosting your company's growth. But today's competitive business environment requires we do more with limited resources. Utilizing new technologies is crucial to your success, helping you gain an advantage that keeps your business ahead of the curve, nimble and ultimately profitable. In fact, failure to adapt can have consequences, leaving you chasing your competition. Konica Minolta's Workplace of the Future smashes old, arbitrary barriers set by distance, device or browser type to improve productivity like never before, with solutions such as:

improve productivity

Telepresence Robots That Actually Make You Feel Physically Present Even Though You're Not There

Most telepresence technologies are choppy video chats from a fixed point in an office. But we're delivering telepresence that's mobile—providing a real, physical presence that recreates the experience of walking around an office, school or hospital. Telecommuters will be able to move and interact within their environments, decreasing the need to schedule every single conversation—and significantly blurring the lines of working remotely.

Virtual Desktops That Make Any Device Your Work Computer

Over 50% of millennials use workplace technology alongside their own[2]. Our Workplace of the Future Virtual Desktop solution allows your employees to work from anywhere, anytime and on any device—with the peace of mind of knowing that critical data is secure and protected.



Mobile Device Management (MDM) That Enables Bring Your Own Device (BYOD) Strategy

BYOD can reduce costs for your organization, while promoting flexibility and comfort. But keeping business data safe is paramount. Our MDM services allow you to manage many devices centrally with end-to-end coverage that both protects your network from intrusion and simplifies the mobile management process.

Enterprise Content Management (ECM) to Keep Business Data Organized, Accessible and Secure

Konica Minolta can help you create highly customized ECM solutions that help you collect and organize all your business data. No more scouring email accounts, unrelated applications or cluttered desktops to collaborate and complete projects.

Connect to Your bizhub® MFP From Mobile Devices

Print and send documents to bizhubs from mobile devices simply and wirelessly without having to download any additional software. Our mobile printing capabilities ensure speed and security, providing the ability to print via Wi-Fi connection and the ability to choose from a wide variety of mobile printing technologies.

[2]Price Waterhouse Cooper





increase **efficiency**

In the Workplace of the Future, solutions will not only speed up existing processes in your organization—but also allow for new, more flexible ways to carry out your work. You need to work smart. Find ways to streamline your business. And allow your teams to spend time doing what they do best.

Visitor Management Solutions Free Up Time and Resources

Using touch screen interfaces or tablets, our visitor management solutions help you work smarter right from the get-go at your front desk. You can greet and register visitors, notify employees of their arrival, present visitors with interactive information and even print custom badges.

Best-in-Class Cloud Infrastructure

At the forefront of our Workplace of the Future, is the Cloud's ability to power web applications, file sharing and mobility. We can help you create a cloud solution that is scalable to fit your organization's changing needs—making your business more flexible, mobile and secure. The result? Your business becomes more efficient and reduces costs.

The Workplace of the Future necessitates that your teams work smarter and better together—whether they're face to face or thousands of miles apart. They need to engage, pool resources and innovate securely from workspaces as varied as a home, coffee house, airplane or office. Employees already spend only 40% of time at their desks[3]. Our solutions help collaboration thrive, merging technology with your people and processes to get the most out of both.



Meeting Room Booking that Makes Your Meetings More Productive
Rooms scheduling applications can make your meetings more productive even before they begin. No more searching for an available space to collaborate, only to find it's been double booked. You'll even be able to reserve rooms based on the specific needs of your meeting.

Create, Integrate, Manage, Share Data for Projects from Beginning to End
Our collaboration platform allows you to combine all workplace files, data, calendar and contact information in one place, so it's easily searchable and scalable. Can be customized to be accessible on any device, anywhere, at any time.

Seamlessly Share and Collaborate on Important Work Documents
What's more, users can also create, share, organize and store documents safely and efficiently in a secure cloud environment.

[3]https://www.izenda.com/blog/millennials-ready-for-robust-bi-platforms/

strengthen collaboration





Konica Minolta.
In the business of innovation.
And reshaping the world.

At Konica Minolta, our expertise in integrated technology solutions for the office uniquely positions us to lead the way in defining the Workplace of the Future. It's the next step in creating value for our customers—and society—meeting your needs and creating new growth opportunities for your organization.

The Workplace of the Future Will Be Constantly Evolving. And Growing.
Konica Minolta is committed to reshaping the Workplace of the Future. As such, we will be partnering with our customers to define what that workplace will be for you. Our core set of smart office solutions are just the beginning. We are cultivating a steady stream of Workplace of the Future technologies and tools that will help your organization work smarter and more productively.



For more information on Konica Minolta's Workplace of the Future, please contact your local sales representative.

Partnership.

Konica Minolta can help give shape to your ideas and partner with you to achieve your corporate objectives. Contact us to realize opportunities in:

Information Management

Enterprise Content Management (ECM)
Document Management
Automated Workflow Solutions
Business Process Automation
Security and Compliance
Mobility
eDiscovery Services

IT Services

Application Services
Cloud Services
IT Security
Managed IT Services
IT Consulting & Projects

Technology

Office Multifunction Business Solutions
Commercial and Production Printers
3D Printers
Wide Format Printers
Laptops, Desktops and Computer Hardware
Servers and Networking Equipment
Managed Print Services (MPS)
Managed Enterprise Services

KONICA MINOLTA

KONICA MINOLTA BUSINESS SOLUTIONS U.S.A., INC.
100 Williams Drive, Ramsey, New Jersey 07446

reshapework.com

Item#: WOTF8BRO
8/2016-C

© 2016 KONICA MINOLTA BUSINESS SOLUTIONS U.S.A., INC. All rights reserved. Reproduction in whole or in part without written permission is prohibited. KONICA MINOLTA, the KONICA MINOLTA logo, bizhub and Giving Shape to Ideas are registered trademarks or trademarks of KONICA MINOLTA, INC. "Work Place of the Future" is a trademark of Konica Minolta Business Solutions U.S.A., Inc. (Konica Minolta). Use of "Work Place of the Future" for commercial purposes without the prior written consent of Konica Minolta may constitute trademark infringement and unfair competition in violation of federal and state laws." All other product and brand names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies or organizations. All features and functions described here may not be available on some products. Design & specifications are subject to change without notice.

KONICA MINOLTA

TECHNOLOGY



bizhub® 308e

MONOCHROME MID-VOLUME MULTIFUNCTION PRINTER

Up to 30 ppm print/copy output to keep pace with rising demands
Optional dual scanning up to 160 originals per minute
Large 9" color display with quick tablet-like touchscreen interface
3rd-party software integration with standard web browser
Built-in Emperon® print system, universal printer drivers
Simitri® HD polymerized toner for high-resolution imaging
Standard 250 GB HDD for on-board document storage
Meets ISO 15408 and IEEE 2600.1 Security standards*
Standard web browser
Power-saving design with quick recovery from sleep mode

6,650-sheet maximum capacity, tab printing support, carbon-copy printing
Advanced authentication, secure print release, remote firmware updates
Multiple bypass tray and detachable paper feed trays improve paper handling
Finishing options for 80-page booklet-making, up to 100-sheet stapling
Options for 2/3-hole punch, tri-fold, z-fold, post-insertion and more
Downloadable apps to help you work faster and smarter
Multiple i-Options to suit the needs of your workflow
EPEAT Gold-certified, low power consumption to cut costs
Mobile printing support (AirPrint, Google Cloud Print Classic, NFC)

*May not be available at time of launch.

bizhub 308e

MONOCHROME MID-VOLUME MULTIFUNCTION PRINTER

Ideal for growing businesses, the bizhub 308e is a powerful, affordable monochrome MFP with superior Simitri® HD image quality and fast 30 ppm print/copy output. Optional dual scanning brings information into your workflow fast and numerous finishing options provide plenty of flexibility for in-house production.

SYSTEM OVERVIEW

System memory	4 GB (when UK-211 is installed)
System hard disk	250 GB Standard
Interface	10-BASE-T / 100-BASE-TX / 1000-BASE-T Ethernet, USB 2.0
Network protocols	TCP/IP (IPv4/IPv6), FTP, SMB v2, SMTP, WebDAV
Frame types	Ethernet 802.2, Ethernet 802.3, Ethernet II, Ethernet SNAP
Document feeder (optional)	Up to 100 originals / 5.5" x 8.5" to 11" x 17" / 35-163gsm Reversing automatic document feeder or dual scan document feeder available
Printable paper size	**Scanning/Copying:** up to 11" x 17" **Printing:** up to 11" x 17" full bleed on 12" x 18" paper Custom paper sizes Banner paper max.: 11.75" x 47.25"
Printable paper weight	52–300 gsm
Paper input capacity	**Standard:** 1,150 sheets / **Max.:** 6,650 sheets
Tray 1	500 sheets / 5.5" x 8.5" to 11" x 17" / 52–256 gsm
Tray 2	500 sheets / 5.5" x 8.5" to 12" x 18" / 52–256 gsm
PC-115 Paper feed cabinet (optional)	500 sheets / 5.5" x 8.5" to 11" x 17" / 52–256 gsm
PC-215 Paper feed cabinet (optional)	2 x 500 sheets / 5.5" x 8.5" to 8.5" x 11" / 52–256 gsm
Large capacity tray PC-415 (optional)	2,500 sheets / 8.5" x 11" / 52–256 gsm
Large capacity tray LU-302 (optional)	3,000 sheets / 8.5" x 11" / 52–256 gsm
Manual bypass	150 sheets / 4" x 6" to 12" x 18" / custom paper sizes / 50–300 gsm
Automatic duplexing	5.5" x 8.5" to 12" x 18" / 52–256 gsm
Finishing modes	Offset, group, sort, staple, punch, half-fold, z-fold, tri-fold, post-insertion, booklet
Output capacity	**Max. with finisher:** 3,200 sheets **Max. without finisher:** 250 sheets
Stapling (optional)	**Max.:** 50 sheets or 48 sheets + 2 cover sheets (up to 209 gsm)
Stapling output capacity	**Max.:** 1,000 sheets
Tri-fold (optional)	Up to 3 sheets
Tri-fold capacity	**Max.:** 30 sheets (tray)
Booklet (optional)	**Max.:** 20 sheets or 19 sheets + 1 cover sheet (up to 209 gsm)
Booklet output capacity	**Max.:** 100 sheets (tray)
Copy/print volume	**Max.:** 150,000 pages/month[1]
Toner lifetime	25,000 pages
Imaging unit lifetime	265,000 pages / 600,000 pages (Drum/Developer)
Power consumption	120 V / 60 Hz, less than 1.5 kW (system)
System dimensions	24.2" x 27" x 38" (W x D x H)
System weight	Approx. 168 lbs

PRINTER SPECIFICATIONS

Print resolution	1,800 (equivalent) x 600 dpi, 1,200 x 1,200 dpi
PDL	PCL6 (XL 3.0), PCL5c, PostScript 3 (ver. 3016), XPS
Operating systems	Windows (x32 / x64): Vista 7 / 8.1 / 10 Windows Server (x32 / x64): 2008 / 2008 R2[3] / 2012[3] / 2016[3] Macintosh OS X 10.7 or later Linux / Unix / Citrix
Printer fonts	80 PCL Latin, 137 PostScript 3
Print functions	Direct Print of PCL, PS, TIFF, XPS, PDF, encrypted PDF files and OOXML (DOCX, XLSX, PPTX), mixmedia and mixplex, "Easy Set" job programming, overlay, watermark, copy protection, carbon copy print

COPIER SPECIFICATIONS

Copying process	Electrostatic laser copy, tandem, indirect
Toner system	Simitri HD Polymerized Toner
Print speed (8.5" x 11")	Up to 30 ppm (portrait)
Print speed (11" x 17")	Up to 15 ppm (portrait)
Autoduplex speed (8.5" x 11")	Up to 30 ppm (portrait)
1st copy out time	4.8 seconds
Warm-up time	Approx. 20 seconds[2]
Copy resolution	600 x 600 dpi
Gradations	256 gradations
Multi-copy	1–9,999
Original format	Up to 11" x 17"
Magnification	25–400% in 0.1% steps, auto zooming
Copy functions	Electronic sorting, multi-job, adjustments (contrast, sharpness, image density), proof copy, interrupt mode, color mode, separate scan, sort/group, combination, original selection, ID card copy, 2-in-1, 4-in-1

SCANNER SPECIFICATIONS

Scan speed	**B&W / Color:** up to 160 opm with optional DF-704
Scan resolution	**Max.:** 600 x 600 dpi
Scan modes	Scan-to-Email, Scan-to-SMB, Scan-to-FTP, Scan-to-Box, Scan-to-USB, Scan-to-WebDAV, Scan-to-DPWS, Network TWAIN scan
File formats	JPEG, TIFF, PDF, PDF/A 1a and 1b (optional), compact PDF, encrypted PDF and searchable PDF (optional), XPS, compact XPS, PPTX and searchable PPTX (optional), searchable DOCX/XLSX (optional)
Scan destinations	2,100 (shared with fax), LDAP support
Scan functions	Annotation (text/time/date) for PDF, up to 400 job programs, realtime scan preview

FAX SPECIFICATIONS

Fax	Super G3 (optional)
Transmission	Analog, Internet Fax, Color i-Fax, IP-Fax
Resolution	**Max.:** 600 x 600 dpi (ultra-fine)
Compression	MH, MR, MMR, JBIG
Modem	Up to 33.6 Kbps
Destinations	2,100 (single + group)
Functions	Polling, time shift, PC-fax, receipt to confidential box, receipt to Email/FTP/SMB, up to 400 job programs

USER BOX SPECIFICATIONS

Storable documents	**Max.:** 3,000 documents or 10,000 pages
Type of user boxes	Public Personal (with password or authentication) Group (with authentication)
Type of system boxes	Secure print, encrypted PDF, fax receipt, fax polling, annotation
User box functionality	Reprint, combination, download, sending (email/FTP/SMB and fax), copy box-to-box

SYSTEM FEATURES

Security	ISO 15408 EAL[4]
	IEEE 2600.1[4]
	IP filtering and port blocking
	SSL2, SSL3 and TSL1.0 network communication
	IPsec support
	IEEE 802.1x support
	FIPS 140-2
	User authentication
	Authentication log
	Secure print
	Hard disk overwrite (8 standard types)
	Hard disk data encryption (AES 128)
	Memory data auto deletion
	Confidential fax receipt
	Print user data encryption
	Copy protection (Copy Guard, Password Copy) optional
Accounting	Up to 1,000 user accounts
	Active Directory support
	(user name + password + email + SMB folder)
	User function access definition
	Optional Biometric authentication (finger vein scanner)
	Optional ID card authentication (ID card reader)
Software	PageScope Net Care Device Manager
	PageScope Data Administrator
	PageScope Box Operator
	PageScope Direct Print
	Print Status Notifier
	Driver Packaging Utility
	Log Management Utility

[1] Maximum monthly duty cycle describes the maximum number of pages a device can output on a monthly basis. This specification is a guideline intended to offer a comparison of durability as it relates to the entire Konica Minolta MFP and printer product line so that the appropriate device can be placed in order to meet customer needs.

[2] Warm-up time may vary depending on the operating environment and usage.

[3] Supports x64 only.

[4] Certification pending.



COMPONENTS AND OPTIONS

AU-102 Biometric authentication	Finger vein scanner
AU-205H Universal ID card reader*	Various ID card technologies
AU-211 CA/PIV solution	Requires WT-506 Working Table
DF-629 Document feeder	Reversing automatic document feeder, capacity 100 originals
DF-704 Document feeder	Dual scan automatic document feeder, capacity 100 originals
DK-510 Copier desk	Provides storage space for print media and other materials
Dynamag magnetic stripe card reader	Requires WT-506 Working Table
EK-608 USB I/F kit	USB keyboard connection
EK-609 USB I/F kit	USB keyboard connection, Bluetooth
External keyboard	External USB keyboard
FK-514 Fax board	Super G3 fax, digital fax functionality
FK-515 Fax board	Super G3 fax, digital fax functionality, lines 3 & 4 support (requires MK-742)
FS-533 Staple finisher	50-sheet stapling, 500 sheets max. output
FS-536 Staple finisher	50-sheet stapling, 3,200 sheets max. output (requires RU-513)
FS-536SD Booklet finisher	50-sheet staple finisher, 20-sheet booklet finisher, 2,200 sheets max. output (requires RU-513)
HD-524 Hard disk	Hard disk mirroring, 250 GB
JS-506 Job separator	Separation for fax output, etc.
KH-102 Keyboard holder	To place USB keyboard
KP-101 10-Key pad	For use instead of touchscreen
LK-102 v3 PDF enhancements	PDF/A, PDF encryption, digital signature
LK-104 v3	Provides voice guidance functions
LK-105 v4	Searchable PDF
LK-106	Supports native barcode printing
LK-107	Supports native Unicode printing
LK-108	Supports native OCR A and B font printing
LK-110 v2	Generates various file formats incl. DOCX, XLSX and combines LK-102 (encrypted PDF) + LK-105 (searchable PDF/OCR functionality)
LK-111 ThinPrint® Client	Print data compression for reduced network impact
LU-302 Large capacity unit	3,000 sheets / 8.5" x 11" / 52–256 gsm
MK-730 Mount kit	Banner paper guide
MK-735 Mount kit	Installation kit for ID card reader
MK-742 Mount kit	Installation kit for FK-515 fax board
OC-511 Original cover	Cover required if no document feeder is installed
OT-506 Output tray	Output tray use instead of finisher
PC-115 Universal tray	500 sheets / 5.5" x 8.5" to 11" x 17" / 52–256 gsm
PC-215 Universal tray	2 x 500 sheets / 5.5" x 8.5" to 11" x 17" / 52–256 gsm
PC-415 Large capacity tray	2,500 sheets / 8.5" x 11" / 52–256 gsm
PK-519 Punch kit for FS-533	2/3-hole punching, autoswitching
PK-520 Punch kit for FS-536	2/3-hole punching, autoswitching
RU-513 Relay unit	Required for the FS-536 / FS-536SD
SC-508 Security kit	Copy guard function
SP-501 Stamp unit	Added fax stamp capability kit
UK-211 Memory expansion	2 GB memory expansion, required for most i-options, registered overlay and concurrent use of web browser and certain other functions, including stamp print, watermark, date/time print, header/footer, image overlay and management number
UK-212 Wireless LAN	Wireless LAN to network connector
WT-506 Working table	Authentication device placement

*May not be available at time of launch.



PARTNERSHIP

Konica Minolta can help give shape to your ideas and partner with you to achieve your corporate objectives. Contact us to realize opportunities in:

INFORMATION MANAGEMENT

Enterprise Content Management (ECM)

Document Management

Automated Workflow Solutions

Business Process Automation

Security and Compliance

Mobility

eDiscovery Services

IT SERVICES

Application Services

Cloud Services

IT Security

Managed IT Services

IT Consulting & Projects

Business Consulting Services

TECHNOLOGY

Office Multifunction Business Solutions

Commercial and Production Printers

3D Printers

Wide Format Printers

Laptops, Desktops and Computer Hardware

Servers and Networking Equipment

Managed Print Services (MPS)

Managed Enterprise Services

bizhub

For complete information on Konica Minolta products and solutions, please visit: CountOnKonicaMinolta.com

© 2018 KONICA MINOLTA BUSINESS SOLUTIONS U.S.A., INC. All rights reserved. Reproduction in whole or in part without written permission is prohibited. KONICA MINOLTA, the KONICA MINOLTA logo and bizhub are registered trademarks or trademarks of KONICA MINOLTA, INC. All other product and brand names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies or organizations. All features and functions described here may not be available on some products. Design & specifications are subject to change without notice.

KONICA MINOLTA

KONICA MINOLTA BUSINESS SOLUTIONS U.S.A., INC.
100 Williams Drive, Ramsey, New Jersey 07446
CountOnKonicaMinolta.com

Item #: 308ESS
1/2018-C

KONICA MINOLTA

Giving Shape to Ideas



- Up to 55 ppm print/copy output to keep pace with rising demands
- Standard dual scanning handles up to 240 originals per minute
- High capacity 300-sheet document feeder
- Large 10.1" color display with quick tablet-like touchscreen interface
- Scan-to-email and FTP, scan-to-me, scan-to-home convenience
- Built-in Emperon® print system, universal printer drivers
- Simitri® HD polymerized toner for high-resolution imaging
- Standard 250 GB HDD for on-board document storage
- Web browser with 4 GB of memory
- ISO 15408 and IEEE 2600.1 Security standards
- Power-saving design with quick recovery from sleep mode
- 6,650-Sheet maximum capacity, tab printing support, carbon-copy printing
- Advanced authentication, secure print release, remote firmware updates
- Multiple bypass tray and detachable paper feed trays improve paper handling
- Finishing options for 80-page booklet-making, up to 100-sheet stapling
- Option for 2/3-hole punch, tri-fold, z-fold, post-insertion and more
- Downloadable apps to help you work faster and smarter
- Multiple i-Options to suit the needs of your workflow
- EPEAT Gold-certified, low power consumption to cut costs
- Mobile printing support (AirPrint, Google Cloud Print, NFC)

bizhub C558

COLOR MID-VOLUME MULTIFUNCTION PRINTER

mfp



mfp

bizhub C558

COLOR MID-VOLUME MULTIFUNCTION PRINTER



bizhub C558

If your workload is growing, the bizhub C558 is the MFP solution you've been searching for – with 55 ppm print/copy output in superior Simitri HD color or cost-effective B&W. The C558 also offers standard dual scanning at up to 240 opm, 6,650-sheet maximum paper capacity, enhanced touch-and-swipe operation on the large 10.1 inch control panel and full solution integration.

System Overview

System memory	4 GB
System hard disk	250 GB Standard
Interface	10-BASE-T/100-BASE-TX/1,000-BASE-T Ethernet, USB 2.0
Network protocols	TCP/IP (IPv4/IPv6), SMB, LPD, IPP, SNMP, HTTP, HTTPS
Frame types	Ethernet 802.2, Ethernet 802.3, Ethernet II, Ethernet SNAP
Dual scan document feeder	Up to 300 originals / 5.5" x 8.5" to 11" x 17" / 35-210 gsm
Printable paper size	**Scanning/Copying:** up to 11" x 17" **Printing:** up to 11" x 17" full bleed on 12" x 18" paper Custom paper sizes Banner paper max.: 11.75" x 47.25"
Printable paper weight	52-300 gsm
Paper input capacity	**Standard:** 1,150 sheets / **Max.:** 6,650 sheets
Tray 1	500 sheets / 5.5" x 8.5" to 11" x 17" / 52-256 gsm
Tray 2	500 sheets / 5.5" x 8.5" to 12" x 18" / 52-256 gsm
Tray 3 (optional)	500 sheets / 5.5" x 8.5" to 11" x 17" / 52-256 gsm
Tray 4 (optional)	2 x 500 sheets / 5.5" x 8.5" to 8.5" x 11" / 52-256 gsm
Large capacity tray LU-207 (optional)	2,500 sheets / 8.5" x 11" to 12" x 18" / 52-256 gsm
Large capacity tray LU-302 (optional)	3,000 sheets / 8.5" x 11" / 52-256 gsm
Large capacity tray PC-415 (optional)	2,500 sheets / 8.5" x 11" / 52-256 gsm
Manual bypass	150 sheets / 4" x 6" to 12" x 18" / custom paper sizes / 50-300 gsm
Automatic duplexing	5.5" x 8.5" to 12" x 18" / 52-256 gsm
Finishing modes	Offset, group, sort, staple, punch, half-fold, z-fold, tri-fold, post-insertion, booklet
Output capacity	**Max. with finisher:** 3,300 sheets **Max. without finisher:** 250 sheets
Stapling (optional)	**Max.:** 100 sheets or 94 sheets + 2 cover sheet (up to 209 gsm)
Stapling output capacity	**Max.:** 1,000 sheets
Tri-fold (optional)	Up to 3 sheets
Tri-fold capacity	**Max.:** 30 sheets (tray)
Booklet (optional)	**Max.:** 20 sheets or 19 sheets + 1 cover sheet (up to 209 gsm)
Booklet output capacity	**Max.:** 100 sheets (tray)
Copy/print volume	**Max.:** 200,000 pages/month[1]
Toner lifetime	**Black:** 28,000 pages / **CMY:** 26,000 pages
Imaging unit lifetime	**Black:** 145,000 pages / 600,000 pages (Drum / Developer) **CMY:** 130,000 pages / 600,000 pages (Drum / Developer)
Power consumption	120 V / 60 Hz, less than 0.5 kW (system)
System dimensions	24.2" x 27" x 38" (W x D x H)
System weight	Approx. 242.5 lb

Copier Specifications

Copying process	Electrostatic laser copy, tandem, indirect
Toner system	Simitri® HD Polymerized Toner
Print speed (8.5" x 11")	**B&W / Color:** up to 55 ppm (Portrait)
Print speed (11" x 17")	**B&W / Color:** up to 27 ppm (Portrait)
Autoduplex speed (8.5" x 11")	**B&W / Color:** up to 55 ppm (Portrait)
1st copy out time	**B&W:** 3.5 sec. / **Color:** 4.4 sec.
Warm-up time	Approx. 22 sec.[2]
Copy resolution	600 x 600 dpi
Gradations	256 gradations
Multi-copy	1-9,999
Original format	Up to 11" x 17"
Magnification	25-400% in 0.1% steps, auto zooming
Copy functions	Electronic sorting, multi-job, adjustments (contrast, sharpness, image density), proof copy, interrupt mode, color mode, separate scan, sort/group, combination, original selection, ID card copy, 2-in-1, 4-in-1

Printer Specifications

Print resolution	1,800 x 600 dpi, 1,200 x 1,200 dpi
PDL	PCL6 (XL 3.0), PCL5e/c, PostScript 3 (ver. 3016), XPS
Operating systems	Windows (x32/x64): XP / Vista / 7 / 8 Windows Server (x32/x64): 2003 / 2008 / 2008 R2[3] / 2012[3] Macintosh OS X 10.7 or later Linux / Citrix
Printer fonts	80 PCL Latin, 137 PostScript 3
Print functions	Direct Print of PCL, PS, TIFF, XPS, PDF, encrypted PDF files and OOXML (DOCX, XLSX, PPTX), mixmedia and mixplex, "Easy Set" job programming, overlay, watermark, copy protection, carbon copy print

Printer Specifications (Optional)

Print controller	Embedded Fiery IC-416 (VI-510 required)
Memory/HDD	2 GB / 160 GB
PDL	PostScript 3 (ver. 3019) PCL 6/5c
Operating systems	Windows (x32/x64): XP / Vista / 7 / 8 Windows Server (x32/x64): 2003 / 2008 / 2008 R2[3] / 2012[3] Macintosh OS X 10.8 or later

Scanner Specifications

Scan speed	**B&W / Color:** up to 240 ipm
Scan resolution	**Max.:** 600 x 600 dpi
Scan modes	Scan-to-Email, Scan-to-SMB, Scan-to-FTP, Scan-to-Box, Scan-to-USB, Scan-to-WebDAV, Scan-to-DPWS, Network TWAIN scan
File formats	JPEG, TIFF, PDF, PDF/A 1a and 1b (optional), compact PDF, encrypted PDF and searchable PDF (optional), XPS, compact XPS, PPTX and searchable PPTX (optional), searchable DOCX/XLSX (optional)
Scan destinations	2,100 (shared with fax), LDAP support
Scan functions	Annotation (text/time/date) for PDF, up to 400 job programs, realtime scan preview

Fax Specifications

Fax	Super G3 (optional)
Transmission	Analog, Internet fax, Color i-Fax, IP-Fax
Resolution	**Max.:** 600 x 600 dpi (ultra-fine)
Compression	MH, MR, MMR, JBIG
Modem	Up to 33.6 Kbps
Destinations	2,100 (single + group)
Functions	Polling, time shift, PC-fax, receipt to confidential box, receipt to Email/FTP/SMB, up to 400 job programs

User Box Specifications

Storable documents	**Max.:** 3,000 documents or 10,000 pages
Type of user boxes	Public Personal (with password or authentication) Group (with authentication)
Type of system boxes	Secure print, encrypted PDF, fax receipt, fax polling, annotation
User box functionality	Reprint, combination, download, sending (Email/FTP/SMB and fax), copy box-to-box

System Features

Security	ISO 15408 EAL[4] IEEE 2600.1[4] IP filtering and port blocking SSL2, SSL3 and TSL1.0 network communication IPsec support IEEE 802.1x support FIPS 140-2 User authentication Authentication log Secure print Hard disk overwrite (8 standard types) Hard disk data encryption (AES 128) Memory data auto deletion Confidential fax receipt, Print user data encryption Copy protection (Copy Guard, Password Copy) optional
Accounting	Up to 1,000 user accounts Active Directory support (user name + password + Email + SMB folder) User function access definition Optional Biometric authentication (finger vein scanner) Optional ID card authentication (ID card reader)
Software	PageScope Net Care Device Manager PageScope Data Administrator PageScope Box Operator PageScope Direct Print Print Status Notifier Driver Packaging Utility Log Management Utility

[1] Maximum monthly duty cycle describes the maximum number of pages a device can output on a monthly basis. This specification is a guideline intended to offer a comparison of durability as it relates to the entire Konica Minolta MFP and printer product line so that the appropriate device can be placed in order to meet customer needs

[2] Warm-up time may vary depending on the operating environment and usage

[3] Supports x64 only

[4] Certification pending

Components and Options

AU-102 Biometric authentication	Finger vein scanner
AU-204H Universal ID card reader	Magnetic stripe card reader: requires WT-506 Working table
AU-205H Universal ID card reader*	Various ID card technologies
AU-211 CAC/PIV solution	Requires WT-506 Working Table
EK-608 USB I/F kit	USB keyboard connection
EK-609 USB I/F kit	USB keyboard connection, Bluetooth
DK-510 Copier desk	Provides storage space for print media and other materials
FK-514 Fax board	Super G3 fax, digital fax functionality
FK-515 Fax board	Super G3 fax, digital fax functionality, lines 3 & 4 support (requires MK-742)
FS-533 Staple finisher	50-sheet stapling, 500 sheets max. output
FS-536 Staple finisher	50-sheet stapling, 3,200 sheets max. output
FS-536SD Booklet finisher	50-sheet staple finisher, 20-sheet booklet finisher, 2,500 sheets max. output
FS-537 Staple finisher	100-sheet stapling, 3,200 sheets max. output
FS-537SD Booklet finisher	100-sheet stapling, 20-sheet booklet finisher, 2,500 sheets max. output
HD-524 Hard disk	Backup HDD
IC-416 Fiery image controller	Embedded image controller for graphics-intensive applications
JS-506 Job separator	Separation for fax output, etc.
JS-602 Job separator for FS-537	Separation for fax output, etc.
Keyboard	External keyboard (requires KH-102)
KH-102 Keyboard holder	To place USB keyboard
KP-101 10-Key pad	For use instead of touchscreen
LK-102 v3 PDF enhancements	PDF/A, PDF encryption, digital signature
LK-104 v3 Voice guidance	Provides voice guidance functions
LK-105 v4 OCR text recognition	Searchable PDF
LK-106 Barcode fonts	Supports native barcode printing

Components and Options (Continued)

LK-107 Unicode fonts	Supports native Unicode printing
LK-108 OCR A and B fonts	Supports native OCR A and B font printing
LK-110 v2 Enhanced image support	Generates various file formats incl. DOCX, XLSX and combines LK-102 (encrypted PDF) + LK-105 (searchable PDF/OCR functionality)
LK-111 ThinPrint® Client	Print data compression for reduced network impact
LU-207 Large capacity unit	8.5" x 11" to 12" x 18", 2,500 sheets / 52-256 gsm
LU-302 Large capacity unit	8.5" x 11", 3,000 sheets / 52-256 gsm
MK-730 Mount kit	Banner paper guide
MK-735 Mount kit	Installation kit for ID card reader
MK-742 Mount kit	Installation kit for FK-515 fax board
OT-506 Output tray	Output tray used instead of finisher
PC-115 Universal tray (x1)	5.5" x 8.5" to 11" x 17", 500 sheets, 52-256 gsm
PC-215 Universal tray (x2)	5.5" x 8.5" to 11" x 17", 2 x 500 sheets, 52-256 gsm
PC-415 Large capacity tray	8.5" x 11", 2,500 sheets, 52-256 gsm
PI-507 Post inserter for FS-537	Cover insertion, post finishing
PK-519 Punch kit for FS-533	2/3-hole punching, autoswitching
PK-520 Punch kit for FS-536	2/3-hole punching, autoswitching
PK-523 Punch kit for FS-537	2/3-hole punching, autoswitching
RU-513 Relay unit	Required for FS-537/FS-537SD and FS-536/FS-536SD
SC-508 Security kit	Copy Guard function (2x required)
SK-602 Staple kit	Added stapling functionality kit
SP-501 Stamp unit	Added fax stamp capability kit
UK-212 Wireless LAN	Wireless LAN to network connector
UK-501 Multi-feed detection kit	Detects multi-feeding in the document feeder
VI-510 Interface kit for IC-416	Fiery controller interface card
WT-506 Working table	Authentication device placement
ZU-609 Z-fold unit for FS-537	Z-fold for 11" x 17" prints, 2/3-hole punching

* May not be available at time of launch.



Partnership.

Konica Minolta can help give shape to your ideas and partner with you to achieve your corporate objectives. Contact us to realize opportunities in:

Information Management

Enterprise Content Management (ECM)
Document Management
Automated Workflow Solutions
Business Process Automation
Security and Compliance
Mobility
eDiscovery Services

IT Services

Application Services
Cloud Services
IT Security
Managed IT Services
IT Consulting & Projects

Technology

Office Multifunction Business Solutions
Commercial and Production Printers
3D Printers
Wide Format Printers
Laptops, Desktops and Computer Hardware
Servers and Networking Equipment
Managed Print Services (MPS)
Managed Enterprise Services

For complete information on Konica Minolta products and solutions, please visit: CountOnKonicaMinolta.com

© 2017 KONICA MINOLTA BUSINESS SOLUTIONS U.S.A., INC. All rights reserved. Reproduction in whole or in part without written permission is prohibited. KONICA MINOLTA, the KONICA MINOLTA logo, bizhub and Giving Shape to Ideas are registered trademarks or trademarks of KONICA MINOLTA, INC. All other product and brand names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies or organizations. All features and functions described here may not be available on some products. Design & specifications are subject to change without notice.

KONICA MINOLTA

KONICA MINOLTA BUSINESS SOLUTIONS U.S.A., INC.
100 Williams Drive, Ramsey, New Jersey 07446

CountOnKonicaMinolta.com

Item #: C558SS
1/17 - S

KONICA MINOLTA

TECHNOLOGY

bizhub®
SECURE



Lock Down with the Ultimate in MFP Protection.

Of all the resources in today's business and professional world, your data can be the most valuable – and also the most vulnerable.

That's why Konica Minolta offers lock down protection with bizhub® SECURE: a set of enhanced password and data security measures to give your bizhub mfp an extra level of security.

We offer professional safeguard services for both our full size and small MFPs that will be provided by your Konica Minolta field engineer. Ensure that your data is more than just secure – it's bizhub SECURE!

bizhub® SECURE

How can you make certain your valuable data is safe from theft – and prevent it from being stolen from your MFP by an unauthorized user or extracted if the hard disk drive is removed from your multifunction device?

THE ANSWER IS SIMPLE!

All it takes is allowing an authorized Konica Minolta field engineer to activate the bizhub security features of your bizhub MFP. With bizhub SECURE safeguards in place, you'll know that your documents have uncompromising security protection.

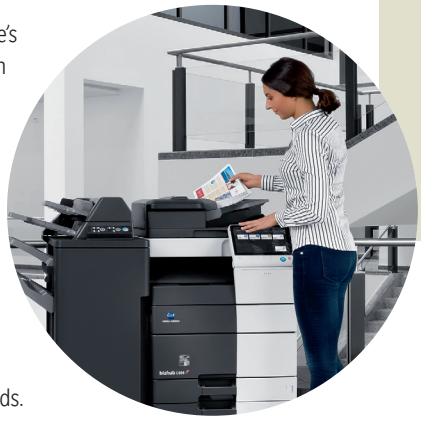
PEACE OF MIND

At Konica Minolta we understand that your organization may not have the bandwidth or infrastructure to enable, configure and track the security functions that are required for compliance or internal mandates.

That is why we developed the bizhub SECURE Service. To provide you with the resource you need to lock down and protect any document data that might reside on the bizhub's internal hard drive.

Ultimately, a secure document workflow is everyone's responsibility. Konica Minolta has led the industry in providing enhanced security features for the digital era – and with powerful bizhub SECURE Functions activated by your authorized Konica Minolta Field Engineer, you'll have an additional line of defense against data theft and unauthorized access to documents or devices.

To order the bizhub SECURE Service, just contact your bizhub representative – and count on Konica Minolta to provide the MFP Security Services that your company or organization demands.



KONICA MINOLTA'S BIZHUB SECURE PROVIDES THE FOLLOWING SET OF FEATURES[1]

- Create a 20-digit secure alphanumeric password to lock down your bizhub hard disk drive
- Encrypt the entire contents of your bizhub HDD for remarkable data security
- Time your bizhub MFP to auto-delete any material located in personal or public User Boxes, System User Boxes, Documents and Folders
- Automatic overwrite of Temporary Image Data
- Disable Non-secured and unwanted Services, Protocols and Ports at the MFP

The following security features will be enabled on your MFP baased on model type:	**Monochrome Small MFPs** bizhub 4750, 4050	**Color Small MFPs** bizhub C3851FS, C3351	**Monochrome Large MFPs** bizhub 958, 808, 654e, 558, 458, 368, 308,287, and 227	**Color Large MFPs** bizhub PRO C754e, C754e, C654e, C658, C558, C458, C368, C308, C287, C258, and C227
Change Administrator Password	✓	✓	✓	✓
Enable Hard Drive Encryption	✓	✓	✓	✓
Timed Automatic Overwrite of a file in an electronic folder (box)		✓	✓	✓
Automatic Overwrite of Temporary Image Data		✓	✓	✓
Hard Drive Lock Password		✓	✓	✓
Timed, Automatic Deletion of a File in an Electronic Folder*	✓			

*Deletion does not overwrite the data on the hardrive.
[1]bizhub SECURE may be disabled using the customer's unique Administrative Password. It is recommended that customers not disclose the unique Administrative Password and keep the Administrative Password in a safe place. Customers shall indemnify and hold Konica Minolta harmless of any claims, damages or costs relating to loss of data or disclosure of data due to intentional acts or omissions of others, end-user error or release of Administrative Password.

For complete information on Konica Minolta products and solutions, please visit: CountOnKonicaMinolta.com

KONICA MINOLTA

KONICA MINOLTA BUSINESS SOLUTIONS U.S.A., INC.
100 Williams Drive, Ramsey, New Jersey 07446
CountOnKonicaMinolta.com

© 2017 KONICA MINOLTA BUSINESS SOLUTIONS U.S.A., INC. All rights reserved. Reproduction in whole or in part without written permission is prohibited. KONICA MINOLTA, the KONICA MINOLTA logo, bizhub and Giving Shape to Ideas are registered trademarks or trademarks of KONICA MINOLTA, INC. All other product and brand names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies or organizations.
All features and functions described here may not be available on some products. Design & specifications are subject to change without notice.

Item #: BHSECSS
6/2017-L

KONICA MINOLTA

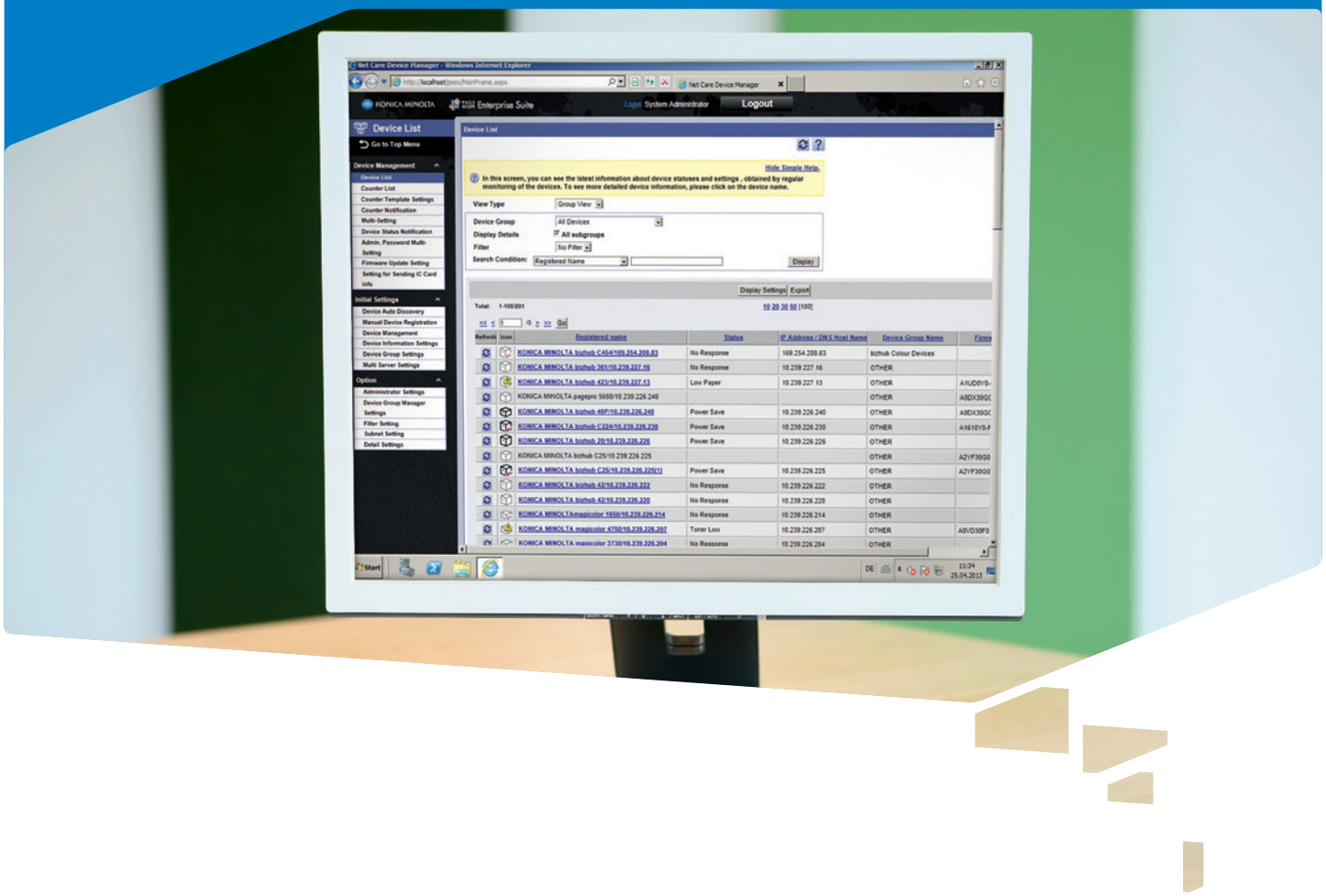
PageScope NetCare Device Manager

Category

Device Management

Characteristics

- Monitoring
- Automated services
- Reporting
- Centralization
- Device settings



Giving Shape to Ideas

PAGE SCOPE NetCare Device Manager



CENTRAL MANAGING OF THE WHOLE FLEET

NetCare Device Manager streamlines the complete management of all output devices in the corporate network. It is the core element of the PageScope Enterprise Suite, which comprises another four modules and additional options dedicated to advanced output management, follow-me printing, rule based printing, user management, cost reporting and scan management. In combination with one or more of these modules, the capabilities of the NetCare Device Manager can be attractively enhanced and extended.

The broad scope of NetCare Device Manager covers a central device database and monitoring functionality, and provides a welcome feature set to any company's IT administrator. Fast manual as well as automated deployment of settings and a cloning feature make this the perfect tool for any print administrator in charge of a fleet of output devices. The capabilities of NetCare Device Manager are available in full for Konica Minolta output devices. To a certain extent, printers and multifunctional devices from other manufacturers can also be accessed and monitored with this tool.

KEY FEATURES

Monitoring

– Comprehensive monitoring: This includes a detailed overview of the status of supplies, as well as warnings and error messages for all output devices within the network.
– Customizable status reporting: The IT administrator has full control and can automate status messages, including customization of who should receive which type of message for specific devices or device groups.
– Web-based interface: At any time, the intuitive web-based user interface provides comprehensive information and an overview of all settings.

Centralization

– One tool for all: Instead of managing each device separately, NetCare Device Manager allows to access, set up and monitor all devices remotely, as device groups and if required automatically.
– Central counter-reading and basic analysis: This tool enables fast and simple counter checks and to display output trends over a specified period of time.
– Automatic device discovery: The automatic discovery of devices facilitates the quick registration of all devices matching certain parameters.
– Automatic device grouping: NetCare Device Manager automatically groups devices by its own criteria such as registered name, model name, device location, nickname, serial number, DNS host name, IP address, printing speed, MAC address and color
– Firmware management: The scheduled or manual deployment of the latest releases can be handled centrally, similar to other device settings.
– Auto device configuration: The automatic configuration of devices facilitates the automated setup of all devices belonging to a certain group.

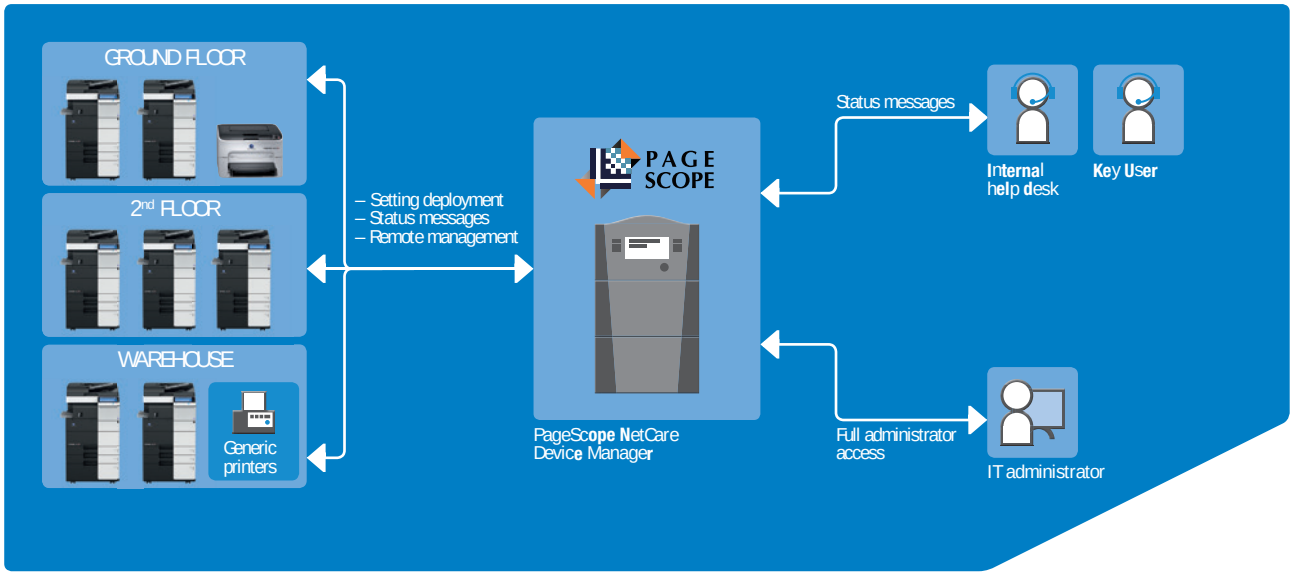
Device settings

– Clone setting: Settings can be transmitted centrally from one device to an unlimited number of other devices.
– Scheduling: Settings can be deployed at selected times to avoid interference with working hours.
– Templates: For maximum efficiency and to reduce bandwidth, templates allow cloning of "all" or only those settings that should be transferred.

Reporting

– Simple reporting: device status and basic counter reports are available
– Export of reports: reports can be send by E-Mail or stored within a preferred folder
– Export format: reports can conveniently be exported into various formats (XLSs, XLS, CSV, XML,TXT)
– Scheduling function: basic counter reporting can also be automated using the convenient scheduling function

WORKFLOW



PAGE SCOPE Enterprise Suite

PAGE SCOPE NetCare Device Manager	Central device monitoring and deployment of settings
PAGE SCOPE Account Manager	Advanced output reporting and cost analysis
PAGE SCOPE Authentication Manager	Centralised remote management of user and access rights
PAGE SCOPE My Print Manager	Personal secure print management (follow-me printing)
PAGE SCOPE My Panel Manager	Advanced personalisation of device panels and address books

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS

Operating systems	Windows Server 2003, Standard Edition (SP2 or later) Windows Server 2003, Standard x64 Edition (SP2 or later) Windows Server 2003, Enterprise Edition (SP2 or later) Windows Server 2003, Enterprise x64 Edition (SP2 or later) Windows Server 2003 R2, Standard Edition (SP2 or later) Windows Server 2003 R2, Standard x64 Edition (SP2 or later) Windows Server 2003 R2, Enterprise Edition (SP2 or later) Windows Server 2003 R2, Enterprise x64 Edition (SP2 or later) Windows Server 2008 Standard (SP2 or later) * Windows Server 2008 Enterprise (SP2 or later) * Windows Server 2008 Standard without Hyper-V (SP2 or later) * Windows Server 2008 Enterprise without Hyper-V (SP2 or later) * Windows Server 2012 Standard Windows Server 2012 R2 Standard Windows Vista Business (SP2 or later) * Windows Vista Enterprise (SP2 or later) * Windows Vista Ultimate (SP2 or later) * Windows 7 Professional (SP1 or later) * Windows 7 Enterprise (SP1 or later) * Windows 7 Ultimate (SP1 or later) * Windows Server 2008 R2 Standard (SP1 or later) Windows Server 2008 R2 Enterprise (SP1 or later) Windows 8 Pro * Windows 8 Enterprise * Windows 8.1 Pro * Windows 8.1 Enterprise *
Hard disk space	500 MB or higher (for initial installation)
CPU	Intel Core 2 Duo E8600 3.33 GHz or higher
.NET Framework	Microsoft .NET Framework 2.0 SP2 or later Microsoft .NET Framework 3.5 SP1 or later Microsoft .NET Framework 4.0 or later
Internet information services	Microsoft Internet Information Services 5.0 or later
Database server	Microsoft SQL Server 2005 Express/Standard/Enterprise Microsoft SQL Server 2008 Express/Standard/Enterprise Microsoft SQL Server 2008 R2 Express/Standard/Enterprise Microsoft SQL Server 2012 Express/Standard/Enterprise
Supported languages user/admin interface	English, French, Italian, German, Spanish, Dutch, Danish, Czech, Polish, Swedish, Norwegian, Swedish, Finnish, Japanese
Supported MFPs	Monitoring: Any brand's MFPs and printers with MIB support. Remote setting: Konica Minolta bizhub devices.



The support and availability of the listed specifications and functionalities varies depending on operating systems, applications and network protocols as well as network and system configurations.

* The 32-bit (x86) and 64-bit (x64) editions of Windows are supported.

KONICA MINOLTA

Giving Shape to Ideas

Anytime, Anywhere Access.

vCare

bizhub vCare™



what is bizhub vCare?

bizhub vCare™ consists of vCare-enabled bizhub printer, bizhub MFP, bizhub PRO, or bizhub PRESS products, the central vCare diagnostic server, and the web application that gives your participating, authorized Konica Minolta business partner a comprehensive diagnostic view of their customers' vCare-enabled products. vCare-enabled bizhub products communicate via brief email or http messages to the central vCare diagnostic server for routine status updates, consumable levels and meter reads, as well as urgent messages when service is required. This all happens transparently 24 hours-a-day, 7-days-a-week, and never gets in the way of using your bizhub product.





bizhub vCare™



Unparalleled Support.
vCare Mobile enables an authorized KMBS Service provider to remotely:

- Check PM parts counters and know what to bring to the customer
- Check MFP & accessorstandards.
- Check supply levels on any connected MFP
- Review MFP service history with specific code information
- Generate and email MFP-specific vCare reports to anyone

Automated Meter Collection.
In today's hectic business environment, the last thing you want is an interruption every month to "get the meter reading" from your MFP – or a bill that's wrong. Whether it's by phone or fax, it's still an interruption. The good news is that Konica Minolta's bizhub vCare automatically reads the meters of your Konica Minolta bizhub products – accurate and on-time – month-after-month.

Real Time Alert Notifications.
When you purchase or lease an MFP, the last thing you want to see is an orange start button. bizhub vCare works behind the scenes and automatically notifies your KMBS Service provider whenever a malfunction is detected.

Proactive Service.
bizhub vCare Monitors Consumable parts such as Fusers, Developers and Drum Units so that your KMBS Servicing Location will know in advance when a Maintenance Item needs to be replaced.

green.

bizhub vCare's ability to pinpoint any impending or actual technical malfunction is a green technology, as it helps to reduce unnecessary service visits, such as call-backs, and the associated travel time by service technicians.

Where can I get bizhub vCare? bizhub vCare is offered as a service by participating, authorized Konica Minolta business partners.

KONICA MINOLTA

COUNT ON KONICA MINOLTA

© 2014 KONICA MINOLTA BUSINESS SOLUTIONS U.S.A., INC. All rights reserved. Reproduction in whole or in part without written permission is prohibited. KONICA MINOLTA, the KONICA MINOLTA logo, Count on Konica Minolta, bizhub and PageScope are registered trademarks or trademarks of KONICA MINOLTA, INC. All other product and brand names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies or organizations. All features and functions described here may not be available on some products.

Printed on a bizhub PRESS

KONICA MINOLTA BUSINESS SOLUTIONS U.S.A., INC.
100 Williams Drive, Ramsey, New Jersey 07446

CountOnKonicaMinolta.com

KONICA MINOLTA

MANAGED PRINT SERVICES



TAKE CHARGE

OF YOUR BUSINESS BY MANAGING YOUR PRINT SERVICES

MANAGED PRINT SERVICES
THAT OPTIMIZE YOUR PRINTER FLEET



IN YOUR CURRENT WORKPLACE, DO YOU KNOW YOUR ACTUAL COST OF DOCUMENT PRINTING?

- 90% of companies don't know what they are spending on print[1]
- Printing is typically the 3rd highest office expense behind rent and payroll[2]
- Running costs are estimated at 45% of total cost of ownership
- Management costs are estimated at 50% of total cost of ownership
- Most printers are not a controlled expense

Reducing costs.
Increasing your staff's productivity.
Freeing your IT resources.
Empowering you.

The past workplace was built on inefficient devices that drained users of their productivity and companies of their profits. But businesses today can no longer operate like that. And what's more, they shouldn't have to. The Workplace of the Future™ changes everything. It's built on the simple premise of improving efficiency, productivity and collaboration—fostered by the tools and technology at hand.

Konica Minolta's Managed Print Services solution provides overall fleet management of your networked and local print devices. And because your business is not one-size-fits-all, we strategically combine consulting, hardware, software implementation and workflow management to give you a solution that's unique to your business. Helping you control operating costs. Improve operations. And move your business forward.

OUR FLEET MONITORING SERVICE INCLUDES:

- Identifying how many devices you own and whether each is performing optimally
- Tracking how much volume is being generated per device, by department and by user
- Determining how much you're spending per device and its cost-per-print (CPP)
- Monitoring print jobs to allocate costs and identify new ways to improve output—including digitization and automating your print workflow

Our advanced services provide you with these added benefits:

- Auto toner delivery
- Advance account management
- Periodic account reviews focusing on improving workflow and further reducing costs

1 90% of companies don't know what they are spending on print – GARTNER GROUP
2 Printing is typically the 3rd highest office expense behind rent and payroll – MANAGEDPRINTCONSULTING.COM

THE BENEFITS OF MANAGING YOUR PRINT

PROACTIVE SERVICE AND SUPPORT

Just one phone number to call for service and, if you install our automation tools, our remote service team can quickly detect and address any networked device alerts. All this reduces downtime and increases staff productivity.

INCREASED PRODUCTIVITY

With constant monitoring of your devices and user behavior, we can tell how users print to ensure that they have the most reliable equipment with the needed features.

INCREASED SECURITY

To safeguard your confidential assets, our advanced program options offer you the ability to print securely, locking a document until the authorized user releases it with an access card or a username and password.

REDUCED OUTPUT COSTS

An established print cost baseline helps you budget and manage your printing costs, and allows us to develop future cost-savings measures to keep your devices working at high efficient levels.

REALIZED ENVIRONMENTAL GOALS

Continual device monitoring helps you reach your environmental and sustainability goals by identifying and addressing such issues as under- and over-utilized units, and aged equipment that is too costly and wasteful to operate.

Most major print manufacturers supported.

METHODOLOGY

We offer these services to achieve your desired outcomes:

CONSULT

We conduct a thorough assessment of your current print environment, requirements and needs, capture networked device output and identify usage patterns and print volumes. The data is used to design an optimized placement and document production environment.

IMPLEMENT

We control the program from end to end, with technical consulting and support for all devices and documentation for end-users and IT administrators.

MANAGE

Daily device monitoring, maintenance and service allow your staff to spend more time on more strategic initiatives, and regular management reports keep you apprised of progress and identify areas for improvement.







PROGRAM OPTIONS

Two fixed pricing options:

PAY PER DEVICE CUSTOMER BENEFITS

- One flat rate for each device
- Same price regardless of print volume increase or employee/user growth
- Break/fix help desk service regardless of age of printers
- Single vendor for printer break/fix help desk service

COST PER PAGE CUSTOMER BENEFITS

- Versatile billing options based on volume of output
- Visibility allows you to control costs and reduce output spend
- Single vendor for printer break/fix help desk service

We're committed to giving you a comprehensive action plan consisting of solutions and services that contribute to your business' long-term improvements. Konica Minolta Managed Print Services keep your staff and devices working at optimal productivity.

CLEAN PLANET

The Clean Planet Program is Konica Minolta's cost-free consumables recycling program that adds zero waste to landfill and zero incineration. All of our consumables can be recycled and, no matter your volume, there's a program to fit your needs.

For complete information on Konica Minolta products and solutions, please visit: **CountOnKonicaMinolta.com**

© 2017 KONICA MINOLTA BUSINESS SOLUTIONS U.S.A., INC. All rights reserved. Reproduction in whole or in part without written permission is prohibited. KONICA MINOLTA, the KONICA MINOLTA logo, bizhub and Giving Shape to Ideas are registered trademarks or trademarks of KONICA MINOLTA, INC. All other product and brand names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies or organizations. All features and functions described here may not be available on some products. Design & specifications are subject to change without notice.

PARTNERSHIP

Konica Minolta can help give shape to your ideas and partner with you to achieve your corporate objectives. Contact us to realize opportunities in:

INFORMATION MANAGEMENT

Enterprise Content Management (ECM)
Document Management
Automated Workflow Solutions
Business Process Automation
Security and Compliance
Mobility
eDiscovery Services

IT SERVICES

Application Services
Cloud Services
IT Security
Managed IT Services
IT Consulting & Projects

TECHNOLOGY

Office Multifunction Business Solutions
Commercial and Production Printers
3D Printers
Wide Format Printers
Laptops, Desktops and Computer Hardware
Servers and Networking Equipment
Managed Print Services (MPS)
Managed Enterprise Services

KONICA MINOLTA

KONICA MINOLTA BUSINESS SOLUTIONS U.S.A., INC.
100 Williams Drive, Ramsey, New Jersey 07446
CountOnKonicaMinolta.com

Item #: MPSSMBBRO
4/2017-C

Reviewed By:	
Legal	■
Finance	■
Engineer	☐
City Administrator	■
Human Resources	☐
Community Development	☐
Police	☐
Public Works	☐
Parks and Recreation	☐

Agenda Item Number

Consent Agenda #6

Tracking Number

ADM 2018-79

Agenda Item Summary Memo

Title: Offsite Backup Authorization

Meeting and Date: City Council – September 25, 2018

Synopsis: See attached memo.

Council Action Previously Taken:

Date of Action: ADM 09/19/18 Action Taken: Moved forward to CC consent agenda.

Item Number: ADM 2018-79

Type of Vote Required: Majority

Council Action Requested: Approval

Submitted by: Bart Olson (Name) Administration (Department)

Agenda Item Notes:

Have a question or comment about this agenda item?
Call us Monday-Friday, 8:00am to 4:30pm at 630-553-4350, email us at agendas@yorkville.il.us, post at www.facebook.com/CityofYorkville, tweet us at @CityofYorkville, and/or contact any of your elected officials at http://www.yorkville.il.us/320/City-Council

Memorandum

To: Administration Committee
From: Bart Olson, City Administrator
CC:
Date: September 11, 2018
Subject: Offsite backup authorization

Summary

Approval of a 3 year contract with Element Four for their Cloud Connect offsite backup service.

Background

The City currently backs up network and computer files onsite through a VEEAM service. This on-site backup provides the City with protection from lost or deleted files throughout the system. In the event of a natural disaster like a tornado, the on-site backup system would be destroyed – and so organizations will usually backup off-site too. For years, the City has either had both a tape based physical backup system and an off-site cloud based system. The City currently uses the vendor Mozy for off-site backups. In the event of a tornado destroying City Hall, the City would call Mozy to initiate a restore, and a physical storage device would be sent to the City to restore the network and computer files.

As part of the City's network refresh and participation at the GovIT Consortium, the City looked at its off-site backup service vendors. The City currently pays around $1,350 per month for Mozy's off-site backup service. The City's contract with Mozy has been authorized by staff in 6 month increments, with the current increment expiring at the end of October 2018

The City's IT consultant, Interdev, gave quotes and information on two offsite backup services. One quote is from Element Four (the recommended option) and the second is from Single Hop. Single Hop and Element Four both provide cloud-based off-site backup at the same unit price $55 per TB of storage per month. We anticipate that we have around 20 TB of storage to back up, which means our estimated price per month is $1,100 for either service. However, Element Four contains a guaranteed cost for spinning up a virtual private server, expediting a restore and recovery situation, in addition to the normal cloud based backup option. Because the Element Four agreement has some additional price guarantees related to the virtual private server, City staff recommends the Element Four contract. In the tornado scenario above, Element Four would send out a physical storage device to restore the City's network files or the City could pay to have access to its files through a virtualized private server. In theory, the City could immediately access its needed files, rather than wait for the mailed storage device. . ** may also want to note that a physical server would have to be purchased and available on premise or some temporary village premises in order to restore from the cloud backup storage device. **

Recommendation

While the annual cost of this contract is within staff authority, we would prefer to have a long term contract with a vendor for this service, as the cost of uploading files to a cloud-based server can be quite time intensive. Element Four has guaranteed the $55 per TB per month price for a 36 month term, and so we recommend approval of a 36 month contract.



element four
TECHNOLOGY SERVICES

Cloud Connect & DR Proposal

Prepared for: United City of Yorkville

Version 1

Date: August 14th, 2018

Proprietary and Confidential

Table of Contents

Executive Summary 2

Company Overview 2

Hosting Summary 3

Cloud Connect Details 4

Option A: Veeam Cloud Connect – Monthly Pricing 4

Assumptions 4

Virtual Private Server (VPS) Details 5

VPS Monthly Resource Cost 5

Disaster Recovery as a Service Details 6

Option B: Disaster Recovery as a Service – Monthly Pricing 6

Assumptions 6

Sign-off 7

Executive Summary

The purpose of this proposal is to provide pricing for Veeam Cloud Connect and Disaster Recovery as a Service. After having discussions with Rob Potthoff, there is a need for an off-site backup repository additionally, in the event of a disaster the United City of Yorkville Illinois would like to be able to restore their servers in the Element Four cloud.

Company Overview

Element Four is a managed IT service company that provides organizations with strategic and focused technology solutions. Our team is extremely knowledgeable, and at its best when we are architecting custom solutions. Chris Vinton started Element Four in 2006 and was founded initially to provide hosting, cloud and colocation services for the companies located in the Midwest. Mr. Vinton knew to grow our company exponentially we would need to focus on only a few specific areas of technology and become subject matter experts. Today, Element Four specializes in four core services: Backup as a Service, Cloud Infrastructure and Colocation, Enterprise Consulting and Managed Services.

Element Four is committed to our partners. We ensure the success of our clients and the solutions we recommend, so we vet our partners very carefully. We are proud partners of Switch, a Tier V, 100% uptime rated, data center with locations in Grand Rapids, Las Vegas, Reno, Atlanta, Thailand and Italy. Element Four partners with Veeam, the global leader in intelligent data management and continuity. Fortinet is the leader in enterprise firewalls and network security solutions. Cisco is a multinational technology leader that focuses on networking and hyper converged technology solutions.

Hosting Summary

Element Four is a proud partner of Switch in Grand Rapids, MI. Switch is the premier tier V Elite data center provider in the world. Switch has data center locations in Grand Rapids, Las Vegas, Reno, Milan Italy and Thailand. The Pyramid Campus in Michigan serves as the east coast hub for Switch's cloud and data center services. This campus extends the largest and most advanced technology collaboration ecosystem across the continental United States. Your cloud infrastructure will reside on a VMware node powered by Cisco UCS server blades which allow for exceptional management, performance and scalability. The network backbone is built on redundant 10G Cisco Nexus switching. Primary storage will be setup to accommodate high availability to meet performance requirements.

- Largest, most-advanced data center in the Eastern United States
- 0% sales and use tax
- 100% renewable energy
- 100% infrastructure uptime guarantee
- 0 Seconds of down-time in 18 years (between all Switch data center locations)



Cloud Connect Details

Cloud Connect is a way to get your on-site Veeam backups located in Element Four's Secure Cloud at Switch. According to the discussions between Element Four and the United City of Yorkville Illinois, there is a need to store approximately 20TB off-site. Here are some of the following features that come with Veeam Cloud Connect:

- Backups are hosted in the Element Four Cloud located at Switch Grand Rapids, a Tier V Platinum rated Data Center
- End-to-End Encryption
- WAN Acceleration
- Virtual and Physical server compatibility
- Ransomware Protection
    - Element Four will protect against deleted backup copy jobs for 7 days at no additional cost
- Complete visibility and control
- Simple pricing model based on total protected data in TB

Option A: Veeam Cloud Connect – Monthly Pricing

Product	Quantity	Unit Price	Extended Price
1TB Veeam Replication to Switch's Tier V facility – 36-month term	20	$55.00	$1,100.00
		Monthly Total:	**$1,100.00**

Assumptions

- Pricing is based off a 36-month agreement for Cloud Connect
- Assumes 20TB of source data

Virtual Private Server (VPS) Details

In the event of a disaster, the United City of Yorkville Illinois would like the ability to spin their servers up in the secured cloud at Element Four. While Element Four recommends the strategic use of Veeam Replications for a DR solution (Option B), Element Four can spin up servers in the event of a disaster by using cloud connect, however it takes more time than the use of replicas would.

In the event that United City of Yorkville Illinois would like to engage Element Four to assist with spinning up their servers in the cloud with cloud connect backups, there would be two additional charges. The first charge would be engineering time billed at our nominal billing rate and the second would be the resource charges to use the cloud. As discussed, below would be a simple rate sheet of compute resource costs.

VPS Monthly Resource Cost

Product	Quantity	Unit Price	Extended Price
Committed Memory per 1GB	-	$7.68	$7.68
Gold Tier Storage Per 1GB	-	$0.22	$0.22
CPU per 1GHz of compute	-	$0.60	$0.60
		Monthly Total:	**TBD**

Disaster Recovery as a Service Details

The purpose of this proposal is to provide pricing for a Disaster Recovery as a Service solution through the strategic use of Veeam backups and replication while utilizing Switch's Data Center. The scope of the project will be to use Veeam as a replication tool to build the new offsite DR environment. This will be a managed solution with regards to replication and restoration. The following is included with the DRaaS plan:

- Element Four managed failover and failback procedures
    - Our team will assist with the failover and failback upon request at no additional cost.
- Dedicated resources for servers in the DR pool.
- Ability to provide automatic failover and failback for individual servers, no need to failover a full site for a single server incident
- Simple monthly fee structure based on total protected data.
- No hidden costs for transfer or other resources.
- Pricing includes 3 days of server failover per calendar month, additional fees will apply thereafter. ($10 per hour per site, not VM)

Option B: Disaster Recovery as a Service – Monthly Pricing

Product	Quantity	Unit Price	Extended Price
1TB Veeam Replication to Switch's Tier V facility – 36-month term	20	$125.00	$2,500.00
		Monthly Total:	**$2,500.00**

Assumptions

- Pricing is based off a 36-month agreement for DRaaS
- Assumes 20TB of source data

Sign-off

Prior to any work being started three items will need to be signed at a minimum. The signature page as defined on this document, the Element Four Work Authorization form as well as the contract agreement. For any questions, please see your Account Executive.

FOR CUSTOMER:

Company Name:_____

Print Name:_____

Signature:_____

Title:_____

Date: _____

Address:_____

_____

Billing Contact Name: _____

Billing Contact Email: _____

Billing Phone: _____

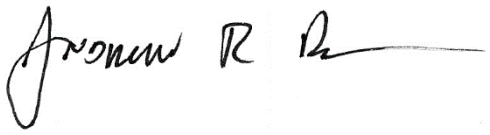
Invoice Email Address: _____

FOR Element Four

Company Name: Element Four

Print Name: Andrew Roe

Signature:



Title: Chief Operating Officer

Date: August 14th, 2018

Address: 3230 Broadmoor Ave SE, Suite C
Kentwood, MI 49512

Effective Date: 12.01.2018

Option(s) Selected:

- ☐ Option A: Cloud Connect – 36 Month Agreement
- ☐ Option B: Disaster Recovery as a Service – 36 Month Agreement

17 Reviewed By:	
Legal	☐
Finance	☐
Engineer	☐
City Administrator	☐
Human Resources	☐
Community Development	☐
Police	☐
Public Works	☐
Parks and Recreation	☐

Agenda Item Number

Minutes #1

Tracking Number

Agenda Item Summary Memo

Title: Minutes of the Regular City Council – August 28, 2018

Meeting and Date: City Council – September 25, 2018

Synopsis: Approval of Minutes

Council Action Previously Taken:

Date of Action: _____ Action Taken: _____

Item Number: _____

Type of Vote Required: Majority

Council Action Requested: Approval

Submitted by: Beth Warren (Name) City Clerk (Department)

Agenda Item Notes:

Have a question or comment about this agenda item?
Call us Monday-Friday, 8:00am to 4:30pm at 630-553-4350, email us at agendas@yorkville.il.us, post at www.facebook.com/CityofYorkville, tweet us at @CityofYorkville, and/or contact any of your elected officials at http://www.yorkville.il.us/320/City-Council

DRAFT

MINUTES OF THE REGULAR MEETING OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE UNITED CITY OF YORKVILLE, KENDALL COUNTY, ILLINOIS, HELD IN THE CITY COUNCIL CHAMBERS, 800 GAME FARM ROAD ON TUESDAY, AUGUST 28, 2018

Mayor Golinski called the meeting to order at 7:00 p.m. and led the Council in the Pledge of Allegiance.

City Clerk Warren called the roll.

Ward I	Koch	Present
	Colosimo	Present
Ward II	Milschewski	Present
	Plocher	Present
Ward III	Frieders	Present
	Funkhouser	Present
Ward IV	Tarulis	Present
	Hernandez	Present

Also present: City Clerk Warren, City Attorney Orr, City Administrator Olson, Police Chief Hart, Deputy Chief of Police Hilt, Deputy Chief of Police Klingel, Public Works Director Dhuse, Finance Director Fredrickson, EEI Engineer, Community Development Director Barksdale-Noble, Building Code Official Ratos, Director of Parks and Recreation Evans, Assistant City Administrator Willrett

QUORUM
A quorum was established**.**

AMENDMENTS TO THE AGENDA
Mayor Golinski requested that Item #4 on the consent agenda, Amendment to IT/Interdev Contract (ADM 2018-71) be to tabled to the next City Council meeting.

Amendment approved unanimously by a viva voce vote.

Alderman Frieders announced all the information needed regarding the 2018 Hometown Days in Yorkville, IL.

PRESENTATIONS
Mayor Golinski stated there are a couple presentations and an employee presentation.

Employee Appreciation of Service
Police Chief Hart wanted to recognize police officer Amber Rasmusson. He gave the background on her work history, and thanked her for her five years of service and dedication. Mayor Golinski presented her with a certificate of recognition from the Mayor and United City of Yorkville.

Swearing-in of Deputy Chief – Raymond Mikolasek
Mayor Golinski stated now there is the swearing in of Yorkville's new Deputy Chief. He called Raymond Mikolasek to the front along with Bob Johnson. Mayor Golinski swore Raymond Mikolasek in as a Deputy Chief of Police in the United City of Yorkville.

Swearing-in of Sergeant – Patrick McMahon
Mayor Golinski called Patrick McMahon up to the front and swore him in as a new Sergeant of the United City of Yorkville.

Involuntary Annexation
City Administrator Olson provided information for residents to be able to provide feedback on the purposed presentation. He gave a power point presentation on the involuntary annexation.

Mayor Golinski opened up discussion to the residents.

Mike, McHugh Road,, is not in favor of involuntary annexation. He does not see how it benefits the residents of his designated parcel.

Resident, Fox Glen Circle, questioned how the City plans to cover the cost of water and sewer mains to the Fox Glen Subdivision. He mentioned inherent problems with the drainage of the Fox Glen area and the difficulty of adding an adequate sewer system. This resident also maintains that the City has provided zero services for this area and he against involuntary annexation.

Marvin Law, Wacker Drive, is against the involuntary annexation of his property. He feels his property has little or no impact on City services. He is concerned about an increase in his property taxes. Mr. Law sees absolutely no benefit to this involuntary annexation and asks the Council to consider the people over tax revenue.

Jim Davis, Wacker Drive, addressed Police Chief Hart and discussed the protocol for police calls to unincorporated areas of the City. Police Chief Hart agreed that the City would respond in an emergency situation but would hand over any case to the Sheriff's Department when they arrive.

City Administrator Olson wanted to make a point of clarification that anytime the City police are called to an emergency situation and then turned over to the Sheriff's Department there would not be a City police report and therefore no record of the call.

Mayor Golinski asked Police Chief Hart what is the practicality of sending a Sheriff's officer to the unincorporated part of the City as opposed to having the City respond to a call. Police Chief Hart stated if the incident is minor in nature the City just handles it. Anything else the City would secure the scene and allows the Sheriff's Department to intercede.

Resident, Marie Avenue, questioned what impact the City will have on his assessed value of his property. City Administrator Olson told him that the county assessor determines each properties value and does depend on whether it is within the City limits or not.

The resident presented the scenario of a non functioning septic system and whether he would be able to get a permit to replace the septic or if he would be required to connect to the City's sewer. The resident stated that there is no sewer line near his home and asked who would be responsible for hookup. City Administrator Olson stated the resident is only required to connect to a sewer line 250 feet or closer and therefore theoretically replacing the septic system would be allowed. The resident questioned whether or not the City has plans to upgrade the roadways to the City's standards. City Administrator Olson stated there were no plans to upgrade the roadways at this time. The resident commented that on snowy days the county will have his road plowed long before the City gets to the side streets within the City limits. He asked that the City leave things as they are, and stop with the involuntary annexation.

Nick Swanson, McHugh Road, spoke against the involuntary annexation.

Richard, Wacker Drive, questioned how this would impact the future sell of his home. He also wondered if a potential buyer would be subject to additional expenses to comply with City ordinances.

City Administrator Olson stated any capital improvements would come out of City funds.

Jen, Walnut Drive, is concerned that the involuntary annexation will cause her taxes to increase and may result in her leaving the City. She suspects more residence will follow.

Todd Milliron, Yorkville, does not believe that the benefits for being a part of the City will justify the increase in tax burden the residence will incur.

Ed Stick, McHugh Road, is adamantly opposed to the involuntary annexation. He would rather see the issue put up as a referendum to the residence.

Annie Henderson, McHugh Road, sees absolutely no benefit personally for being annexed into the City. She believes the City should look elsewhere for the additional $40,000 in tax revenue this involuntary annexation would create.

Bill Gillmore, Chestnut Circle, spoke against the involuntary annexation and believes the City has a spending problem, not a tax revenue problem.

Mike, Wacker Subdivision, spoke against the involuntary annexation, and feels the additional taxes will put a heavy burden on retirees, such as himself.

Pam Robinson, Fox Glen Subdivision, is concerned about the impact that the City ordinance will have on her property. She feels that the increase from taxes will provide absolutely no benefit to her.

ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT COMMITTEE REPORT

Involuntary Annexation – First Reading
(EDC 2018-48)

Mayor Golinski opened the discussion up to the City Council.

Alderman Frieders pointed out that the reason

for this involuntary annexation was not to raise tax revenue but to address a serious future water shortage for the community. The City has hired consultants to help address this problem and one of their recommendations was to fill in the holes within the community that will benefit from a future water program.

Resident commented on Alderman Frieders discussion, and there was further discussion between them.

Randall Kramer, Martin, is a retired pharmacist. He and Alderman Frieders discussed the impact of pharmaceutical drugs on the drinking water and the impact upon future water supplies for the City.

Another resident spoke on the involuntary annexation. He raised the issue of the annexation and de-annexation for a portion of the forest preserve and the lack of notification. City Administrator Olson stated that he would go back and check for the notification distance and continuity of the forest preserve parcel. The resident questioned whether or not the Fox Glen Subdivision was surrounded by the City because of the railroad tracks behind the subdivision. City Administrator Olson believes that the railway does not impact the City boundaries. The resident and Alderman Frieders continued to discuss future drinking water for the City. The resident stated that the cost of adding a water main and sewer line to the Fox Glen Subdivision would be too costly for the City.

Another resident addressed Alderman Frieders concerning his well and septic system on his property.

Another resident asked Alderman Frieders if there would be federal funds to assist with the $70 million water treatment plant. Alderman Frieders said that it is doubtful.

A different resident continued the conversation with Alderman Frieders concerning the comprehensive water plan and its boundaries.

A resident questioned what would be the hookup fees for the water and sewer to the annexed properties. City Administrator Olson answered his question.

Alderman Plocher disagrees with the involuntary annexation of these residents. If the City moves forward with this he would ask the City to wave all hookup fees for these residents. Alderman Colosimo feels it might be appropriate to look at each area subject to annexation as to their impact on City services and remove the areas with little or no impact. He stressed that this is a informational discussion and that no decision should be presumed or the integrity of the Council be questioned. Alderman Koch stated that the City could be exposed to additional costs by moving forward with this involuntary annexation. Alderman Funkhouser spoke on the issues of the involuntary annexation, and thanked residents for coming out for their input. Alderman Milschewski spoke out against the involuntary annexation. Alderman Plocher asked if there were any areas of involuntary annexation that could be taken off the table now. Alderman Tarulis would like more time, but does not support the involuntary annexation as a whole. City Administrator Olson stated that if the list of areas for involuntary annexation was shortened it would save City staff many man hours. Mayor Golinski asked if any of the Council members were in favor of keeping Fox Glen on the involuntary annexation list. The Council agreed to remove Fox Glen. Alderman Funkhouser asked for a more detailed analysis of costs associated for adding water and sewer mains to the affected areas.

A resident spoke up from the Council chambers and commented on the cost of doing work on the roads to add sewers to the unincorporated areas.

City Administrator Olson recapped that he will have Fox Glen taken off the list, get an estimate for gas and electric taxes, will look into to see if Fox Glen received notification on the annexation and de-annexation of a part of the Hoover Forest Preserve, get cost estimates for drilling a new or existing well, cost estimate for the 250 foot utility extension, and get an approximate linear foot cost for a water main.

A resident questioned Alderman Frieders if some of the cost due to the involuntary annexation could be differed over time. Alderman Frieders stated that the benefit of a small community is that it can be creative and flexible with implementation.

Tom Gilmore spoke again and asked if the involuntary annexation discussion is still in advisory or is it set in stone.

AMENDMENTS TO THE AGENDA

Alderman Milschewski made a motion to move the Mayor's report, appointments to Library Board (2018-40) before public hearing; seconded by Alderman Koch.

Mayor Golinski asked Darren Crawford, Library Board President, if he would like to speak.

Darren Crawford spoke to the benefits that the library provides for the community. He spoke to support the reappointments of three members to the board by the Mayor.

MAYOR'S REPORT

Appointments to Library Board
(CC 2018-40)

Mayor Golinski entertained a motion to approve the Mayor's appointment of Ryan Forristal to the Library Board to a partial term ending May 2019 and to approve the Mayor's re-appointments of Carol LaChance, Wamecca Rodriquez, and Jason Hedman to the Library Board to terms ending May 2021. So moved by Alderman Colosimo; seconded by Alderman Milschewski.

Mayor Golinski stated that he, City Administrator Olson, and Mr. Crawford sat down together to discuss a positive working relationship in the future.

Motion approved by a roll call vote. Ayes-8 Nays-0
Funkhouser-aye, Milschewski-aye, Hernandez -aye, Koch-aye,
Plocher -aye, Frieders-aye, Tarulis-aye, Colosimo-aye

PUBLIC HEARINGS

None.

CITIZEN COMMENTS ON AGENDA ITEMS

None.

CONSENT AGENDA

1. Monthly Treasurer's Report for July 2018 (ADM 2018-65)
2. Remote Water Meter Financing Program – *approve the Sensus remote water meter financing program* (ADM 2018-69)
3. Microsoft Renewal – *authorize the purchase of Microsoft Windows Office 365 licensing in an amount not to exceed $27,440.00* **(**ADM 2018-70)
4. Fiscal Year 2018 and Fiscal Year 2019 – Land Cash Fund Budget Amendments (ADM 2018-72)
   a. **Ordinance 2018-46** Authorizing the Ninth Amendment to the Annual Budget for the Fiscal Year Commencing on May 1, 2017 and Ending on April 30, 2018 – *authorize the Mayor and City Clerk to execute*
   b. **Ordinance 2018-47** Authorizing the Sixth Amendment to the Annual Budget for the Fiscal Year Commencing on May 1, 2018 and Ending on April 30, 2019 – *authorize the Mayor and City Clerk to execute*
5. Water Department Reports for April, May, and June 2018 (PW 2018-73)
6. Request to Purchase Two Public Works Trucks and to Dispose of a 2004 Truck (PW 2018-74)
   a. **Ordinance 2018-48** Authorizing the Seventh Amendment to the Annual Budget for the Fiscal Year Commencing on May 1, 2018 and Ending on April 30, 2019 - *authorize the Mayor and City Clerk to execute*
   b. Purchase of Two Public Works Trucks, Cap, and Snowplow - *authorize the purchase of two public works trucks, cap, and snowplow in an amount not to exceed $64,000.00*
   c. Disposal of 2004 Ford F150 Truck - *authorize staff to dispose of a 2004 Ford F150 truck via auction*
7. Caledonia Subdivision – Release of Maintenance Guarantee – *authorize the release of the maintenance guarantee (Letter of Credit No. 2912 in the amount of $60,000.00)*(PW 2018-75)
8. Casey's Yorkville – Acceptance – *accept the public improvements of water main, sanitary sewer, and sidewalk as described in the Bill of Sale for ownership and maintenance by the City, authorize the release of the existing security upon receipt of a maintenance guarantee in the amount of $7,603.80, subject to verification that the developer has no outstanding debt owed to the City for this project and subject to receipt of a signed Bill of Sale* (PW 2018-76)
9. Fox Highlands – Raintree Village Water Main Interconnect – Water Easement Agreement with ComEd – *authorize the Mayor to execute* (PW 2018-77)
10. Well No. 3 – Re-Piping of Existing Water Main and Demolition of Well # 3 Building – Award of Contract - *accept bid and award to Performance Construction and Engineering, Inc. in an amount not to exceed $118,800.00* (PW 2018-78)
11. **Ordinance 2018-49** Amending the Code of Ordinances Regulating On-Street Parking (Spring Street) – *authorize the Mayor and City Clerk to execute* (PW 2018-79)
12. ADA Transition Plan – *adopt technical guidelines to comply with ADA standards and adopt final version of plan* (PW 2018-56)
13. Raintree Village – Units 4, 5, and 6 Basin Maintenance – Award of Contract – *accept bid and award to Pizzo & Associates, LTD in an amount not to exceed $15,300.00* (PW 2018-64)

Mayor Golinski entertained a motion to approve the consent agenda as amended. So moved by Alderman Frieders; seconded by Alderman Milschewski.

Motion approved by a roll call vote. Ayes-8 Nays-0
Colosimo-aye, Milschewski-aye, Tarulis-aye, Frieders-aye,
Funkhouser-aye, Koch-aye, Hernandez -aye, Plocher -aye

MINUTES FOR APPROVAL

1. Minutes of the Regular City Council – July 24, 2018
2. Minutes of the Regular City Council – August 14, 2018

Mayor Golinski entertained a motion to approve the minutes of the regular City Council meetings of July 24, 2018 and August 14, 2018, as presented. So moved by Alderman Frieders; seconded by Alderman Hernandez.

Minutes approved unanimously by a viva voce vote

BILLS FOR PAYMENT

Mayor Golinski stated that the bills were $1,393,824.38.

REPORTS

PUBLIC WORKS COMMITTEE REPORT

Ground Effects Sidewalk
(PW 2018-70)

Alderman Frieders made a motion to authorize staff to construct an 8' shared use path on the north side of Greenbriar Road with a preliminary engineering cost estimate of $24,200.00; seconded by Alderman Koch.

Motion approved by a roll call vote. Ayes-8 Nays-0
Colosimo-aye, Funkhouser-aye, Milschewski-aye, Hernandez -aye,
Koch-aye, Plocher -aye, Frieders-aye, Tarulis-aye

ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT COMMITTEE REPORT

No report.

PUBLIC SAFETY COMMITTEE REPORT

No report.

ADMINISTRATION COMMITTEE REPORT

No report.

PARK BOARD

No report.

PLAN COMMISSION

No report.

ZONING BOARD OF APPEALS

No report.

CITY COUNCIL REPORT

No report.

CITY CLERK'S REPORT

No report.

COMMUNITY & LIAISON REPORT

National Suicide Prevention Campaign

Alderman Frieders gave an update on the National Suicide Prevention Campaign. He said the program has now been adopted in 159 cities, 8 counties, and 16 states.

STAFF REPORT

No report.

ADDITIONAL BUSINESS

None.

EXECUTIVE SESSION

Mayor Golinski entertained a motion to go into Executive Session for the purpose of

1. Litigation
2. Personnel

Motion approved by a roll call vote. Ayes-8 Nays-0
Tarulis-aye, Milschewski -aye, Colosimo-aye, Plocher-aye,
Hernandez -aye, Koch-aye, Funkhouser-aye, Frieders-aye

The City Council entered Executive Session at 9:17 p.m.

The City Council returned to regular session at 9:51 p.m.

CITIZEN COMMENTS
None.

ADJOURNMENT
Mayor Golinski stated meeting adjourned.

Meeting adjourned at 9:51 p.m.

Minutes submitted by:

Beth Warren,
City Clerk, City of Yorkville, Illinois

17 Reviewed By:	
Legal	☐
Finance	☐
Engineer	☐
City Administrator	☐
Human Resources	☐
Community Development	☐
Police	☐
Public Works	☐
Parks and Recreation	☐

Agenda Item Number

Minutes #2

Tracking Number

Agenda Item Summary Memo

Title: Minutes of the Regular City Council – September 11, 2018

Meeting and Date: City Council – September 25, 2018

Synopsis: Approval of Minutes

Council Action Previously Taken:

Date of Action: _____ Action Taken: _____

Item Number: _____

Type of Vote Required: Majority

Council Action Requested: Approval

Submitted by: Beth Warren (Name) City Clerk (Department)

Agenda Item Notes:

Have a question or comment about this agenda item?
Call us Monday-Friday, 8:00am to 4:30pm at 630-553-4350, email us at agendas@yorkville.il.us, post at www.facebook.com/CityofYorkville, tweet us at @CityofYorkville, and/or contact any of your elected officials at http://www.yorkville.il.us/320/City-Council

DRAFT

MINUTES OF THE REGULAR MEETING OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE UNITED CITY OF YORKVILLE, KENDALL COUNTY, ILLINOIS, HELD IN THE CITY COUNCIL CHAMBERS, 800 GAME FARM ROAD ON TUESDAY, SEPTEMBER 11, 2018

Mayor Golinski called the meeting to order at 7:00 p.m. and led the Council in the Pledge of Allegiance.

City Clerk Warren called the roll.

Ward I	Koch	Present
	Colosimo	Present
Ward II	Milschewski	Present
	Plocher	Present
Ward III	Frieders	Present
	Funkhouser	Present
Ward IV	Tarulis	Present

Also present: City Clerk Warren, City Attorney Orr, City Administrator Olson, Chief of Police Hart, Deputy Chief of Police Klingel, Assistant City Administrator Willrett

QUORUM
A quorum was established**.**

AMENDMENTS TO THE AGENDA
None.

PRESENTATIONS
None.

PUBLIC HEARINGS
None.

CITIZEN COMMENTS ON AGENDA ITEMS
None.

CONSENT AGENDA

1. Amendment to IT/Interdev Contract (ADM 2018-71)
   a. **Resolution 2018-23** Approving an Intergovernmental Agreement as Revised for the Sharing of Information Technology Services between the Village of Oswego and the United City of Yorkville - *authorize the Mayor and City Clerk to execute*
   b. **Resolution 2018-24** Approving a Second Amendment to the Professional Services Agreement for Information Technology Services by and between Interdev, LLC and the United City of Yorkville – *authorize the Mayor and City Clerk to execute*

Mayor Golinski entertained a motion to approve the consent agenda as presented. So moved by Alderman Milschewski; seconded by Alderman Koch.

Motion approved by a roll call vote. Ayes-7 Nays-0
Colosimo-aye, Milschewski-aye, Tarulis-aye,
Frieders-aye, Funkhouser-aye, Koch-aye, Plocher -aye

MINUTES FOR APPROVAL
None.

BILLS FOR PAYMENT
Mayor Golinski stated that the bills were $947,719.96.

REPORTS

MAYOR'S REPORT

Proclamation for Constitution Week
(CC 2018-41)

Mayor Golinski read the proclamation for Constitution Week.

PUBLIC WORKS COMMITTEE REPORT
No report.

ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT COMMITTEE REPORT

No report.

PUBLIC SAFETY COMMITTEE REPORT
No report.

ADMINISTRATION COMMITTEE REPORT
No report.

PARK BOARD
No report.

PLAN COMMISSION
No report.

ZONING BOARD OF APPEALS
No report.

CITY COUNCIL REPORT
No report.

CITY CLERK'S REPORT

Election Information
(CC 2018-42)

City Clerk Warren announced that the election information had been provided for the 2019 upcoming elections. She stated that if anyone is interested in running for Mayor or Alderman the information can be found on the City's website. The final filing day will be December 17, 2018 and the City office will be open from 8:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m.

COMMUNITY & LIAISON REPORT

National Suicide Prevention Campaign

Alderman Frieders gave an update on the National Suicide Prevention Campaign. He said the program has now been adopted in 200 cities, 15 counties, and 27 states.

STAFF REPORT
No report.

ADDITIONAL BUSINESS
None.

EXECUTIVE SESSION
Mayor Golinski entertained a motion to go into Executive Session for the purpose of

1. For litigation.

So moved by Alderman Frieders; seconded by Alderman Koch.

Motion approved by a roll call vote. Ayes-7 Nays-0
Tarulis-aye, Milschewski-aye, Colosimo-aye,
Plocher -aye, Koch-aye, Funkhouser-aye, Frieders-present

The City Council entered Executive Session at 7:07 p.m.

The City Council returned to regular session at 7:12 p.m.

CITIZEN COMMENTS
None.

ADJOURNMENT
Mayor Golinski stated meeting adjourned.

Meeting adjourned at 7:12 p.m.

Minutes submitted by:

Beth Warren,
City Clerk, City of Yorkville, Illinois

Reviewed By:	
Legal	☐
Finance	■
Engineer	☐
City Administrator	☐
Human Resources	☐
Community Development	☐
Police	☐
Public Works	☐
Parks and Recreation	☐

Agenda Item Number

Bills for Payment

Tracking Number

Agenda Item Summary Memo

Title: Bills for Payment (Informational): $1,427,149.09

Meeting and Date: City Council – September 25, 2018

Synopsis:

Council Action Previously Taken:

Date of Action: _____ Action Taken: _____

Item Number: _____

Type of Vote Required: None – Informational

Council Action Requested:

Submitted by: Amy Simmons (Name) Finance (Department)

Agenda Item Notes:

Have a question or comment about this agenda item?
Call us Monday-Friday, 8:00am to 4:30pm at 630-553-4350, email us at agendas@yorkville.il.us, post at www.facebook.com/CityofYorkville, tweet us at @CityofYorkville, and/or contact any of your elected officials at http://www.yorkville.il.us/320/City-Council

UNITED CITY OF YORKVILLE
CHECK REGISTER

CHECK DATE: 09/14/18

CHECK #	VENDOR #	INVOICE NUMBER	INVOICE DATE	ITEM #	DESCRIPTION	ACCOUNT #	ITEM AMT	
528293	GENEVA	GENEVA CONSTRUCTION						
	57817		08/31/18	01	ENGINEER'S PAYMENT ESTIMATE	23-230-60-00-6009	43,064.72	
				02	#4 AND FINAL - WRIGLEY WAY AND	** COMMENT **		
				03	IL RT47	** COMMENT **		
						INVOICE TOTAL:	43,064.72 *	
						CHECK TOTAL:		43,064.72
528294	ILTREASU	STATE OF ILLINOIS TREASURER						
	122148		09/01/18	01	KENNEDY ROAD	23-230-60-00-6094	5,721.40	
						INVOICE TOTAL:	5,721.40 *	
						CHECK TOTAL:		5,721.40
						TOTAL AMOUNT PAID:		48,786.12

01-110 ADMINISTRATION	12-112 SUNFLOWER SSA	42-420 DEBT SERVICE	83-830 LIBRARY DEBT SERVICE
01-120 FINANCE	15-155 MOTOR FUEL TAX (MFT)	51-510 WATER OPERATIONS	84-840 LIBRARY CAPITAL
01-210 POLICE	23-216 MUNICIPAL BUILDING	52-520 SEWER OPERATIONS	87-870 COUNTRYSIDE TIF
01-220 COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT	23-230 CITY-WIDE CAPITAL	72-720 LAND CASH	88-880 DOWNTOWN TIF
01-410 STREET OPERATIONS	25-205 POLICE CAPITAL	79-790 PARKS DEPARTMENT	90-XXX DEVELOPER ESCROW
01-640 ADMINSTRATIVE SERVICES	25-215 PUBLIC WORKS CAPITAL	79-795 RECREATION DEPT	95-XXX ESCROW DEPOSIT
11-111 FOX HILL SSA	25-225 PARKS & RECREATION CAPITAL	82-820 LIBRARY OPERATIONS	

CHECK #	VENDOR # / INVOICE #	INVOICE DATE	ITEM #	DESCRIPTION	CHECK DATE	ACCOUNT #	ITEM AMT
900064	FNBO FIRST NATIONAL BANK OMAHA				09/25/18		
	092518-A.HERNANDEZ	08/31/18	01	RURAL KING-CABLE TIES		79-790-56-00-5620	51.96
						INVOICE TOTAL:	51.96 *
	092518-A.SIMMONS	08/31/18	01	COMCAST-07/01-07/31 INTERNET,		82-820-54-00-5440	378.98
			02	PHONE & CABLE		** COMMENT **	
			03	COMCAST-07/12-08/11 CABLE		01-110-54-00-5480	21.04
			04	ADS-AUG-OCT MONITORING @ 102 E		23-216-54-00-5446	135.00
			05	VAN EMMON		** COMMENT **	
			06	COMCAST-07/15-08/14 INTERNET		01-110-54-00-5440	5.90
			07	COMCAST-07/15-08/14 INTERNET		01-220-54-00-5440	5.90
			08	COMCAST-07/15-08/14 INTERNET		01-120-54-00-5440	3.93
			09	COMCAST-07/15-08/14 INTERNET		79-790-54-00-5440	5.41
			10	COMCAST-07/15-08/14 INTERNET		01-210-54-00-5440	25.56
			11	COMCAST-07/15-08/14 INTERNET		79-795-54-00-5440	5.41
			12	COMCAST-07/15-08/14 INTERNET		52-520-54-00-5440	2.95
			13	COMCAST-07/15-08/14 INTERNET		01-410-54-00-5440	4.92
			14	COMCAST-07/15-08/14 INTERNET		51-510-54-00-5440	4.92
			15	COMCAST-07/15-08/14 PHONE &		79-795-54-00-5440	19.33
			16	CABLE		** COMMENT **	
			17	TRIBUNE-PUBLIC HEARING FOR		01-220-54-00-5462	127.73
			18	TEXT AMENDMENT FOR		** COMMENT **	
			19	TELECOMMUNICATIONS TOWER &		** COMMENT **	
			20	ANTENNA REGULATIONS		** COMMENT **	
			21	TRIBUNE-WELL 3 AD FOR BID		51-510-60-00-6022	219.32
			22	TRIBUNE-CONSTRUCTION OF		01-000-24-00-2440	194.34
			23	RAINTREE VILLAGE BASIN		** COMMENT **	
			24	MAINTENANCE AD FOR BID		** COMMENT **	
			25	TRIBUNE-RFP FOR COPIERS		01-120-54-00-5462	90.71
			26	KONICA-04/05-07/04 COPY CHARGE		82-820-54-00-5462	903.51
			27	KONICA-06/19-07/18 COPY CHARGE		82-820-54-00-5462	11.05
			28	KONICA-07/10-08/09 COPY CHARGE		01-110-54-00-5430	196.63
			29	KONICA-07/10-08/09 COPY CHARGE		01-120-54-00-5430	65.54
			30	KONICA-07/10-08/09 COPY CHARGE		01-220-54-00-5430	106.49
			31	KONICA-07/10-08/09 COPY CHARGE		01-210-54-00-5430	242.38
			32	KONICA-07/10-08/09 COPY CHARGE		01-410-54-00-5462	1.77
			33	KONICA-07/10-08/09 COPY CHARGE		51-510-54-00-5430	1.77
			34	KONICA-07/10-08/09 COPY CHARGE		52-520-54-00-5430	1.76
			35	KONICA-07/10-08/09 COPY CHARGE		79-790-54-00-5462	63.80
			36	KONICA-07/10-08/09 COPY CHARGE		79-795-54-00-5462	63.81
			37	COMCAST-08/01-08/31 INTERNET,		82-820-54-00-5440	379.25
			38	PHONE & CABLE		** COMMENT **	
			39	VERIZON-JUL 2018 IN CAR UNITS		01-210-54-00-5440	640.28
			40	VERIZON-JUL 2018 MOBILE PHONES		01-220-54-00-5440	239.15
			41	VERIZON-JUL 2018 MOBILE PHONES		01-210-54-00-5440	428.18
			42	VERIZON-JUL 2018 MOBILE PHONES		79-795-54-00-5440	72.98

CHECK #	VENDOR # / INVOICE #	INVOICE DATE	ITEM #	DESCRIPTION	CHECK DATE	ACCOUNT #	ITEM AMT
900064	FNBO FIRST NATIONAL BANK OMAHA				09/25/18		
	092518-A.SIMMONS	08/31/18	43	VERIZON-JUL 2018 MOBILE PHONES		51-510-54-00-5440	280.19
			44	VERIZON-JUL 2018 MOBILE PHONES		01-410-54-00-5440	45.28
			45	VERIZON-JUL 2018 MOBILE PHONES		52-520-54-00-5440	38.01
						INVOICE TOTAL:	5,033.18 *
	092518-B.BEHRENS	08/30/18	01	HOME DEPO-STAKE FLAGS,FASTNERS		51-510-56-00-5665	75.59
						INVOICE TOTAL:	75.59 *
	092518-B.OLSEM	08/31/18	01	3 KENDALL COUNTY RECORD		01-110-54-00-5460	84.00
			02	SUBSCRIPTION RENEWALS		** COMMENT **	
			03	OFFICE DEPO-COPY PAPER,		01-110-56-00-5610	232.30
			04	REGISTER TAPE, POST-IT NOTES		** COMMENT **	
			05	OFFICE DEPO-PACKING TAPE		01-110-56-00-5610	23.59
			06	OFFICE DEPO-STAPLES,		01-110-56-00-5610	72.26
			07	CALCULATOR		** COMMENT **	
			08	OFFICE MAX-COFFEE DECANTERS		01-110-56-00-5610	25.36
			09	OFFICE SUPPLY-HR EMPLOYEE		01-110-56-00-5610	30.35
			10	FOLDERS		** COMMENT **	
			11	OFFICE DEPO-BINDING COVERS,		01-110-56-00-5610	58.78
			12	PHONE SHOULDER REST, POST-IT		** COMMENT **	
			13	NOTES		** COMMENT **	
						INVOICE TOTAL:	526.64 *
	092518-B.OLSON	08/31/18	01	IML CONFERENCE REGISTRATION		01-110-54-00-5412	2,170.00
			02	FOR 7 PEOPLE - OLSON, GOLINSKI		** COMMENT **	
			03	KOCH, FUNKHOUSER, COLOSIMO,		** COMMENT **	
			04	FRIEDERS & PICKERING		** COMMENT **	
						INVOICE TOTAL:	2,170.00 *
	092518-D.DEBORD	08/31/18	01	YORKVILLE ACE-BATTERY		82-820-56-00-5620	71.97
						INVOICE TOTAL:	71.97 *
	092518-D.SMITH	08/31/18	01	R&P CARRIAGES-TRAILER HITCH		79-790-56-00-5640	35.00
						INVOICE TOTAL:	35.00 *
	092518-E.DHUSE	08/31/18	01	NAPA#203239-CAP, HOSE CLAMP		52-520-56-00-5613	6.12
			02	NAPA#203594-HOSE CLAMP		52-520-56-00-5628	15.98
			03	NAPA#203855-BULBS		01-210-54-00-5495	7.32
			04	NAPA#204778-OIL FILTER		79-790-56-00-5640	4.98
			05	NAPA#204783-FLASHER		51-510-56-00-5628	16.70
			06	NAPA#204772-FILTERS		79-790-56-00-5640	42.01
			07	NAPA204953-MOTOR TUNE UP FLUID		01-210-54-00-5495	6.99
			08	NORTHERN SAFETY-RESPIRATORS		01-410-56-00-5620	126.36
			09	NORTHERN SAFETY-RESPIRATORS		51-510-56-00-5620	126.36
			10	NORTHERN SAFETY-RESPIRATORS		52-520-56-00-5620	126.35

CHECK #	VENDOR # / INVOICE #	INVOICE DATE	ITEM #	DESCRIPTION	CHECK DATE	ACCOUNT #	ITEM AMT
900064	FNBO FIRST NATIONAL BANK OMAHA				09/25/18		
	092518-E.DHUSE	08/31/18	11	ARAMARK#001591472957-MATS		01-410-54-00-5485	36.09
			12	ARAMARK#1591521320-MATS		01-410-54-00-5485	36.09
			13	ARAMARK#1591513217-MATS		52-520-54-00-5485	36.09
			14	ARAMARK#1591505261-MATS		51-510-54-00-5485	36.09
			15	PWX CONFERENCE PARKING &		51-510-54-00-5415	842.80
			16	LODGING		** COMMENT **	
						INVOICE TOTAL:	1,466.33 *
	092518-E.TOPPER	08/31/18	01	AMAZON-ENVELOPES, NAPKINS,		82-820-56-00-5610	468.99
			02	RECEIPT TAPE, TONER CARTRIDGES		** COMMENT **	
			03	AMAZON PRIME MONTHLY FEE		82-820-54-00-5460	12.99
			04	AMAZON-TONER CARTRIDGES		82-820-56-00-5610	249.87
			05	AMAZON-BAR CODE SCANNER		84-840-56-00-5635	176.30
			06	AMAZON-NAPKINS		82-820-56-00-5610	51.08
			07	AMAZON-TEMPROARY TATTOOS,		82-820-56-00-5671	179.49
			08	BUBBLES, ICE CREAM SOCIAL		** COMMENT **	
			09	SUPPLIES		** COMMENT **	
						INVOICE TOTAL:	1,138.72 *
	092518-E.WILLRETT	08/31/18	01	FACEBOOK ADVERTISING		79-795-56-00-5602	2.20
			02	AMAZON-DELL OPTICAL DRIVE		01-120-56-00-5610	31.86
			03	NPELRA LABOR RELATIONS ACADEMY		01-110-54-00-5412	299.00
			04	CERTIFICATION PROGRAM-WILLRETT		** COMMENT **	
			05	NPELRA 2018 ANNUAL CONFERENCE		01-110-54-00-5412	375.00
			06	REGISTRATION-WILLRETT		** COMMENT **	
			07	NPELRA CONFERENCE LODGING		01-110-54-00-5415	180.06
			08	DEPOSIT		** COMMENT **	
			09	APA MEMBERSHIP RENEWAL		01-110-54-00-5460	469.00
			10	IN MOTION HOSTING - 3 YEAR		01-640-54-00-5450	271.26
			11	POWER PLAN		** COMMENT **	
						INVOICE TOTAL:	1,628.38 *
	092518-J.COLLINS	08/31/18	01	UNION HILL-CROSS, BOLT, NYLON		01-410-56-00-5640	119.95
			02	NUT, HITCH PIN		** COMMENT **	
						INVOICE TOTAL:	119.95 *
	092518-J.DYON	08/31/18	01	SAMS - NAPKINS, SPOONS, CUPS,		01-110-56-00-5610	83.61
			02	PAPER TOWELS		** COMMENT **	
			03	TARGET-SOAP, ADVIL, TUMS, ZIP		01-110-56-00-5610	29.93
			04	LOCK BAGS		** COMMENT **	
			05	EVERY DROP-WATER FILTER		01-110-56-00-5610	42.49
			06	OFFICE DEPO-TONER CARTRIDGE		01-120-56-00-5610	33.92
			07	OFFICE DEPO-TONER CARTRIDGE		51-510-56-00-5620	43.44
			08	OFFICE DEPO-TONER CARTRIDGE		52-520-56-00-5610	21.92
						INVOICE TOTAL:	255.31 *

CHECK #	VENDOR # / INVOICE #	INVOICE DATE	ITEM #	DESCRIPTION	CHECK DATE	ACCOUNT #	ITEM AMT
900064	FNBO FIRST NATIONAL BANK OMAHA				09/25/18		
	092518-J.ENGBERG	08/31/18	01	ADOBE-CREATIVE CLOUD MONTHLY		01-220-56-00-5635	52.99
			02	FEE		** COMMENT **	
						INVOICE TOTAL:	52.99 *
	092518-J.GALAUNER	08/31/18	01	POSTAGE FOR RAILROAD CHECK		79-795-54-00-5452	3.48
			02	PARTY CITY-CREDIT FOR RETURNED		79-795-56-00-5606	-19.98
			03	WINE GLASSES		** COMMENT **	
						INVOICE TOTAL:	-16.50 *
	092518-J.WEISS	08/31/18	01	TARGET-CRAFT TAPE, MARKERS		82-000-24-00-2480	30.72
			02	TARGET-CANDY, ICE CREAM, WATER		82-000-24-00-2480	47.42
			03	SNACK CAKES		** COMMENT **	
						INVOICE TOTAL:	78.14 *
	092518-K.BARKSDALE	08/31/18	01	APA MEMBERSHIP RENEWAL		01-220-54-00-5460	793.00
			02	KONE-AUG 2018 ELEVATOR		23-216-54-00-5446	150.15
			03	MANITENANCE		** COMMENT **	
			04	OFFICE MAX-INK CARTRIDGE		01-220-56-00-5620	39.50
			05	APA-DANIEL BURNHAM AWARD FOR		01-220-54-00-5426	95.00
			06	COMPREHENSIVE PLAN NOMINATION		** COMMENT **	
						INVOICE TOTAL:	1,077.65 *
	092518-L.PICKERING	08/31/18	01	POSTAGE FOR LIQUOR HEARING		01-110-54-00-5452	16.35
			02	NOTICES		** COMMENT **	
						INVOICE TOTAL:	16.35 *
	092518-N.DECKER	08/31/18	01	SHREDIT-JULY ON SITE SHREDDING		01-210-54-00-5462	166.61
			02	ACCURINT-JULY 2018 SEARCHES		01-210-54-00-5462	208.35
			03	AMAZON-TACTICAL PANTS-HAYES		01-210-56-00-5600	198.68
			04	MINER ELEC#265949-RADAR PULLED		01-210-54-00-5495	95.00
			05	FOR REPAIR		** COMMENT **	
			06	AT&T-07/25-08/24 SERVICE		01-210-54-00-5440	202.43
			07	MINER ELEC#266154-CAMERA		01-210-54-00-5495	387.50
			08	REPAIR		** COMMENT **	
			09	COMCAST-08/08-09/07 CABLE		01-210-54-00-5440	4.21
			10	AMAZON-PRINTER CARTRIDGES		01-210-56-00-5610	42.89
			11	AMAZON-MARKERS, BUBBLE MAILERS		01-210-56-00-5610	37.76
			12	STICKY NOTES		** COMMENT **	
			13	STALKER RADAR-DSR ENHANCED		25-205-60-00-6070	3,711.00
			14	COUNTING UNIT		** COMMENT **	
			15	POSITIVE PROMOTIONS-SQUEEZE		01-210-56-00-5650	1,219.25
			16	BOTTLES, STADIUM CUPS		** COMMENT **	
						INVOICE TOTAL:	6,273.68 *
	092518-P.RATOS	08/31/18	01	MEARDS-RESPIRATORS		01-220-56-00-5620	125.46

CHECK #	VENDOR # / INVOICE #	INVOICE DATE	ITEM #	DESCRIPTION	CHECK DATE	ACCOUNT #	ITEM AMT
900064	FNBO FIRST NATIONAL BANK OMAHA				09/25/18		
	092518-P.RATOS	08/31/18	02	AMAZON-PHONE CASE		01-220-56-00-5620	23.65
			03	ICC PROPERTY MAINTENANCE &		01-220-54-00-5412	995.00
			04	HOUSING INSPECTOR		** COMMENT **	
			05	CERTIFICATION TEST ACADEMY-		** COMMENT **	
			06	CREADEUR		** COMMENT **	
			07	RURAL KING-2 PAIRS BOOTS		01-220-56-00-5620	279.98
			08	OFFICE DEPO-HANGING FOLDERS		01-220-56-00-5610	37.60
						INVOICE TOTAL:	1,461.69 *
	092518-R.FREDRICKSON	08/31/18	01	COMCAST-07/23-08/22 INTERNET		01-110-54-00-5440	72.66
			02	COMCAST-07/23-08/22 INTERNET		01-220-54-00-5440	72.66
			03	COMCAST-07/23-08/22 INTERNET		01-120-54-00-5440	48.44
			04	COMCAST-07/23-08/22 INTERNET		79-790-54-00-5440	66.61
			05	COMCAST-07/23-08/22 INTERNET		01-210-54-00-5440	314.90
			06	COMCAST-07/23-08/22 INTERNET		79-795-54-00-5440	66.61
			07	COMCAST-07/23-08/22 INTERNET		52-520-54-00-5440	36.33
			08	COMCAST-07/23-08/22 INTERNET		01-410-54-00-5440	60.55
			09	COMCAST-07/23-08/22 INTERNET		51-510-54-00-5440	165.40
			10	COMCAST-07/23-08/22 PHONE & TV		79-790-54-00-5440	94.21
			11	NEWTEK-8/11-9/11 WEB HOSTING		01-640-54-00-5450	16.59
			12	IGFOA-TOOLS FOR COMMUNICATION		01-120-54-00-5412	55.00
			13	IGFOA-ANNUAL GOV'T GAAP		01-120-54-00-5412	135.00
			14	UPDATE REGISTRATION FEE		** COMMENT **	
			15	IGFOA-ANNUAL BETTER BUDGETING		01-120-54-00-5412	135.00
			16	REGISTRATION		** COMMENT **	
			17	IGFOA-FISCAL SUSTAINABILITY		01-120-54-00-5412	85.00
			18	FRAMEWORK CLASS REGISTRATION		** COMMENT **	
						INVOICE TOTAL:	1,424.96 *
	092518-R.HARMON	08/31/18	01	AMAZON-LESSON PLAN BOOKS,		79-795-56-00-5606	66.55
			02	PENCILS, LIGHT FILTERS		** COMMENT **	
			03	TARGET-PRESCHOOL STARTUP		79-795-56-00-5606	61.86
			04	SUPPLIES		** COMMENT **	
			05	MICHAELS-SEPT 2018 PRESCHOOL		79-795-56-00-5606	117.72
			06	CRAFT SUPPLIES		** COMMENT **	
			07	SUPPLY ME-SEPT 2018 PRESCHOOL		79-795-56-00-5606	63.32
			08	CLASSROOM AIDS		** COMMENT **	
			09	AMAZON-SEPT 2018 PRESCHOOL		79-795-56-00-5606	82.02
			10	CLASSROOM AIDS		** COMMENT **	
			11	HOBBY LOBBY-SEPT 2018		79-795-56-00-5606	48.30
			12	CRAFT SUPPLIES		** COMMENT **	
			13	MICHAELS-YORKTOBER FEST		79-795-56-00-5606	12.78
			14	SUPPLIES		** COMMENT **	
			15	AMAZON-COUNTING CARDS,		79-795-56-00-5606	40.32
			16	SHAPES, POSTCARDS, VACUUM		** COMMENT **	

CHECK #	VENDOR # / INVOICE #	INVOICE DATE	ITEM #	DESCRIPTION	CHECK DATE	ACCOUNT #	ITEM AMT
900064	FNBO FIRST NATIONAL BANK OMAHA				09/25/18		
	092518-R.HARMON	08/31/18	17	FILTERS		** COMMENT **	
			18	AMAZON-SANITIZING WIPES		79-795-56-00-5602	20.81
			19	AMAZON-BULLETIN BOARD SET		79-795-56-00-5606	20.28
			20	SCHOLASTIC TEACHABLES SILVER		79-795-56-00-5606	39.99
			21	SUBSCRIPTION RENEWAL		** COMMENT **	
			22	AMAZON-MAGNETIC PLAY SET, BOOK		79-795-56-00-5606	27.93
			23	AMAZON-INDEX CARDS,		79-795-56-00-5606	64.21
			24	DISINFECTANT SPRAY & WIPES		** COMMENT **	
			25	WALMART-TOWELS, SWIFFER,		79-795-56-00-5610	51.72
			26	CLEANERS		** COMMENT **	
			27	WALMART- PRESCHOOL SNACK		79-795-56-00-5606	153.97
			28	SUPPLIES, PENCILS, CLEANING		** COMMENT **	
			29	SUPPLIES		** COMMENT **	
						INVOICE TOTAL:	871.78 *
	092518-R.HORNER	08/31/18	01	PARK PROTECTOR SOFWARE		79-790-56-00-5635	2,000.00
			02	RENEWAL		** COMMENT **	
						INVOICE TOTAL:	2,000.00 *
	092518-R.MIKOLASEK	08/31/18	01	IL HOMICIDE INVESTIGATORS		01-210-54-00-5415	365.97
			02	CONFERENCE LODGING		** COMMENT **	
			03	DICKS SPORTING-SHOES-MIKOLASEK		01-210-56-00-5600	99.99
						INVOICE TOTAL:	465.96 *
	092518-R.WRIGHT	08/31/18	01	SHAW MEDIA-MW1 AD		79-790-54-00-5462	699.00
			02	PHYSICIANS CARE-DRUG TESTING		79-795-54-00-5462	119.00
			03	AURORA UNIVERSITY-GOLDSMITH		01-210-54-00-5410	3,216.00
			04	TUITION		** COMMENT **	
			05	TRIBUNE-PROPERTY MAINTENANCE		01-220-54-00-5426	1,000.00
			06	INSPECTOR AD		** COMMENT **	
						INVOICE TOTAL:	5,034.00 *
	092518-S.IWANSKI	08/31/18	01	BOOKCLUB POSTAGE		82-820-54-00-5452	24.90
						INVOICE TOTAL:	24.90 *
	092518-S.REDMON	08/31/18	01	LOMBARDI COACHING-GOT		79-795-54-00-5462	51.80
			02	HAPPINESS CLASS		** COMMENT **	
			03	AT&T UVERSE-TOWN SQUARE SIGN		79-795-54-00-5440	55.39
			04	INTERNET		** COMMENT **	
			05	LOMBARDI COACHING-SUMMER		79-795-54-00-5462	77.00
			06	SLIMEOLOGY LAB		** COMMENT **	
			07	LOMBARDI COACHING-ICE CREAM		79-795-54-00-5462	109.20
			08	CLASS		** COMMENT **	
			09	LOMBARDI COACHING-		79-795-54-00-5462	155.40
			10	COMMUNICATION & CONFIDENCE		** COMMENT **	

CHECK #	VENDOR # / INVOICE #	INVOICE DATE	ITEM #	DESCRIPTION	CHECK DATE	ACCOUNT #	ITEM AMT
900064	FNBO FIRST NATIONAL BANK OMAHA				09/25/18		
	092518-S.REDMON	08/31/18	11	CLASS		** COMMENT **	
			12	JEWEL-CARPET CLEANING MATERIAL		79-795-56-00-5640	51.98
			13	TRIBUNE-RIVERFEST ADS		79-795-54-00-5426	744.00
			14	ARAMARK#1591489189-MATS		79-790-56-00-5620	15.00
			15	ARAMARK#1591513218-MATS		79-790-56-00-5620	15.00
			16	LOMBARDI COACHING-SELF ESTEEM		79-795-54-00-5462	155.40
			17	& LEADERSHIP CLASS		** COMMENT **	
			18	PARTY CHARACTERS-PAW PATROL		79-795-56-00-5602	370.00
			19	APPEARANCES		** COMMENT **	
			20	AMAZON-2 WAY RADIOS		79-795-56-00-5602	168.99
			21	AMAZON-2 WAY RADIO CHARGERS		79-795-56-00-5602	64.59
			22	SMITHEREEN-JUL 2018 PEST		79-795-54-00-5495	50.00
			23	CONTROL		** COMMENT **	
			24	SMITHEREEN-JUN 2018 PEST		79-795-54-00-5495	65.00
			25	CONTROL		** COMMENT **	
			26	ARAMARK#1591497231-MATS		79-790-56-00-5620	15.00
			27	ARAMARK#1591505262-MATS		79-790-56-00-5620	15.00
			28	AMAZON-KIDS WRISTBANDS		79-795-56-00-5602	16.78
			29	AMAZON-PLASTIC SIDEWALK SIGNS		79-795-56-00-5602	331.36
			30	JACKSON HIRSH-LAMINATING		79-795-56-00-5606	115.65
			31	JACKSON HIRSH-LAMINATING		79-795-56-00-5610	115.65
						INVOICE TOTAL:	2,758.19 *
	092518-S.REMUS	08/31/18	01	FACEBOOK ADVERTISING		79-795-56-00-5602	83.83
			02	CAROUSEL SOUND-RIVERFRONT PARK		79-795-56-00-5606	275.00
			03	CRUISE NIGHT DJ SERVICE		** COMMENT **	
						INVOICE TOTAL:	358.83 *
	092518-S.SLEEZER	08/31/18	01	TRUGREEN#88708836-JULY GROUNDS		79-790-54-00-5495	1,260.00
			02	TREEATMENTS		** COMMENT **	
			03	TRUGREEN#86563374-JUNE GROUNDS		79-790-54-00-5495	5,422.00
			04	TREATMENTS		** COMMENT **	
			05	WEBSTRAUNTS-CONTRACTOR		79-790-56-00-5620	598.36
			06	TRASH BAGS		** COMMENT **	
						INVOICE TOTAL:	7,280.36 *
	092518-T.EVEANS	08/31/18	01	NRPA ANNUAL MEMBERSHIP RENEWAL		79-795-54-00-5460	650.00
						INVOICE TOTAL:	650.00 *
	092518-T.HOULE	08/31/18	01	HOME DEPO-CHALKBOARD		79-795-56-00-5602	48.35
			02	HOME DEPO-ELECTRICAL SUPPLIES		88-880-60-00-6000	155.49
						INVOICE TOTAL:	203.84 *
	092518-T.KLINGEL	08/31/18	01	DAVE AUTO#26445-OIL CHANGE		01-210-54-00-5495	80.00
			02	DAVE AUTO#26448-OIL CHANGE,		01-210-54-00-5495	165.00

CHECK #	VENDOR # / INVOICE #	INVOICE DATE	ITEM #	DESCRIPTION	CHECK DATE	ACCOUNT #	ITEM AMT
900064	FNBO FIRST NATIONAL BANK OMAHA				09/25/18		
	092518-T.KLINGEL	08/31/18	03	MOUNT & BALANCE TIRES		** COMMENT **	
			04	DAVE AUTO#26446-REPLACE WHEEL		01-210-54-00-5495	490.00
			05	HUB		** COMMENT **	
			06	DAVE AUTO#26457-OIL CHANGE		01-210-54-00-5495	75.00
			07	DAVE AUTO#26473-ADD FREON		01-210-54-00-5495	85.00
			08	DAVE AUTO#26472-OIL CHNAGE		01-210-54-00-5495	93.00
			09	DAVE AUTO#26479-REPLACE		01-210-54-00-5495	99.00
			10	BROKEN HOSE CLAMP		** COMMENT **	
			11	DAVE AUTO#26492-OIL CHANGE,		01-210-54-00-5495	360.00
			12	TIRE PLUG, REPLACE BRAKE PADS		** COMMENT **	
			13	DAVE AUTO#26499--REPLACE AC		01-210-54-00-5495	470.00
			14	LINE ASSEMBLY		** COMMENT **	
			15	DAVE AUTO#26519-REPLACE		01-210-54-00-5495	245.00
			16	BATTERY		** COMMENT **	
			17	DAVE AUTO#26533-REPLACE		01-210-54-00-5495	145.00
			18	RADIATOR FAN		** COMMENT **	
			19	PIZZA FOR TRAINING CLASS		01-210-56-00-5620	94.30
						INVOICE TOTAL:	2,401.30 *
	092518-T.KONEN	08/31/18	01	AMAZON PRIME ANNUAL FEE		51-510-56-00-5638	119.00
			02	AMAZON PRIME CREDIT FOR MONTH		51-510-56-00-5638	-12.99
			03	PAID		** COMMENT **	
			04	HOME DEPO-LED TUBE		51-510-56-00-5640	119.68
			05	HOME DEPO-PIPE, BUCKET JOCKEY		51-510-56-00-5640	41.57
			06	HACH-CHEMICALS		51-510-56-00-5638	671.44
			07	WATER OPERATORS CLASS		51-510-54-00-5412	600.00
			08	REGISTRATION FOR SCODRO &		** COMMENT **	
			09	BEHRENS		** COMMENT **	
			10	HOME DEPO-LED TUBES, PEST		51-510-56-00-5638	108.35
			11	BLOCK, BUG SPRAY		** COMMENT **	
						INVOICE TOTAL:	1,647.05 *
	092518-T.NELSON	08/31/18	01	FARM&FLEET-NIGHTCRAWLERS		79-795-56-00-5606	4.99
			02	DICKS SPORT-SPIKE BALL		79-795-56-00-5606	59.99
			03	TARGET-CONTAINER FOR FIRST AID		79-795-56-00-5606	10.49
			04	KIT		** COMMENT **	
			05	EPIC SPORTS-SOCCER JERSEYS		79-795-56-00-5606	19.98
			06	PIT STOP-JUL 2018 PORT-O-LET		79-795-56-00-5620	1,543.36
			07	UPKEEP		** COMMENT **	
						INVOICE TOTAL:	1,638.81 *
	092518-T.SOELKE	08/31/18	01	AMAZON-SHIPPING FOR RETURN		52-520-56-00-5600	12.00
			02	OF BOOTS		** COMMENT **	
			03	KOHLS-UNDERWEAR, JEANS		52-520-56-00-5600	116.56
						INVOICE TOTAL:	128.56 *

CHECK #	VENDOR # / INVOICE #	INVOICE DATE	ITEM #	DESCRIPTION	CHECK DATE	ACCOUNT #	ITEM AMT	
900064	FNBO FIRST NATIONAL BANK OMAHA				09/25/18			
	092518-UCOY	08/31/18	01	ADVANCED DISPOSAL-JUN 2018		01-540-54-00-5442	94,875.45	
			02	REFUSE SERVICE		** COMMENT **		
			03	ADVANCED DISPOSAL-JUN 2018		01-540-54-00-5441	2,703.87	
			04	SENIOR REFUSE SERVICE		** COMMENT **		
			05	ADVANCED DISPOSAL-JUL 2018		01-540-54-00-5442	94,828.15	
			06	REFUSE SERVICE		** COMMENT **		
			07	ADVANCED DISPOSAL-JUL 2018		01-540-54-00-5441	2,751.17	
			08	SENIOR REFUSE SERVICE		** COMMENT **		
						INVOICE TOTAL:	195,158.64 *	
						CHECK TOTAL:		243,564.21
						TOTAL AMOUNT PAID:		243,564.21

INVOICES DUE ON/BEFORE 09/25/2018

CHECK #	VENDOR # / INVOICE #	INVOICE DATE	ITEM #	DESCRIPTION	ACCOUNT #	PROJECT CODE	ITEM AMT
528295	ALLSTAR ALL STAR SPORTS INSTRUCTION						
	184126	07/02/18	01	SUMMER 2018 SPORTS INSTRUCTION	79-795-54-00-5462		9,722.00
					INVOICE TOTAL:		9,722.00 *
					CHECK TOTAL:		9,722.00
528296	ALPHA ALPHA SERVICE OF KANE COUNTY						
	20180802-01	08/02/18	01	JULY 2018 OFFICE CLEANING	01-110-54-00-5488		809.37
			02	JULY 2018 OFFICE CLEANING	01-210-54-00-5488		809.38
			03	JULY 2018 OFFICE CLEANING	79-795-54-00-5488		194.33
			04	JULY 2018 OFFICE CLEANING	79-790-54-00-5488		194.33
			05	JULY 2018 OFFICE CLEANING	01-410-54-00-5488		83.22
			06	JULY 2018 OFFICE CLEANING	51-510-54-00-5488		83.22
			07	JULY 2018 OFFICE CLEANING	52-520-54-00-5488		52.15
					INVOICE TOTAL:		2,226.00 *
	20180831-05	08/31/18	01	AUG 2018 OFFICE CLEANING	01-110-54-00-5488		943.54
			02	AUG 2018 OFFICE CLEANING	01-210-54-00-5488		943.55
			03	AUG 2018 OFFICE CLEANING	79-795-54-00-5488		226.54
			04	AUG 2018 OFFICE CLEANING	79-790-54-00-5488		226.54
			05	AUG 2018 OFFICE CLEANING	01-410-54-00-5488		97.02
			06	AUG 2018 OFFICE CLEANING	51-510-54-00-5488		97.02
			07	AUG 2018 OFFICE CLEANING	52-520-54-00-5488		60.79
					INVOICE TOTAL:		2,595.00 *
					CHECK TOTAL:		4,821.00
528297	AMPERAGE AMPERAGE ELECTRICAL SUPPLY INC						
	0808402-IN	08/21/18	01	LAMPS, PHOTOCONTROL	01-410-56-00-5642		392.79
					INVOICE TOTAL:		392.79 *
	0809061-IN	08/22/18	01	CABLE CUTTER, CONNECTORS, WIRE	01-410-56-00-5642		344.34
					INVOICE TOTAL:		344.34 *

INVOICES DUE ON/BEFORE 09/25/2018

CHECK #	VENDOR # / INVOICE #	INVOICE DATE	ITEM #	DESCRIPTION	ACCOUNT #	PROJECT CODE	ITEM AMT
528297	AMPERAGE	AMPERAGE ELECTRICAL SUPPLY INC					
	0810413-IN	08/27/18	01	SPLICE KIT	01-410-56-00-5642		26.90
					INVOICE TOTAL:		26.90 *
	0811176-IN	08/28/18	01	VINYL TAPE	01-410-56-00-5642		37.60
					INVOICE TOTAL:		37.60 *
	0811177-IN	08/28/18	01	SPLICE KIT	01-410-56-00-5642		26.90
					INVOICE TOTAL:		26.90 *
	0811223-IN	08/28/18	01	WIRE, CONNECTORS	01-410-56-00-5642		218.07
					INVOICE TOTAL:		218.07 *
					CHECK TOTAL:		1,046.60
D000994	ANTPLACE	ANTHONY PLACE YORKVILLE LP					
	OCT-18	09/01/18	01	CITY OF YORKVILLE HOUSING	01-640-54-00-5427		517.00
			02	ASSISTANCE PROGRAM RENT	** COMMENT **		
			03	REIMBURSEMENT FOR THE MONTH OF	** COMMENT **		
			04	OCT 2018	** COMMENT **		
					INVOICE TOTAL:		517.00 *
					DIRECT DEPOSIT TOTAL:		517.00
528298	ARNESON	ARNESON OIL COMPANY					
	226399	08/21/18	01	AUG 2018 DIESEL FUEL	01-410-56-00-5695		198.97
			02	AUG 2018 DIESEL FUEL	51-510-56-00-5695		198.97
			03	AUG 2018 DIESEL FUEL	52-520-56-00-5695		198.96
					INVOICE TOTAL:		596.90 *
	226515	08/22/18	01	DURAMAX OIL	01-410-56-00-5628		254.00
			02	DURAMAX OIL	51-510-56-00-5628		254.00
			03	DURAMAX OIL	52-520-56-00-5628		253.98
					INVOICE TOTAL:		761.98 *

INVOICES DUE ON/BEFORE 09/25/2018

CHECK #	VENDOR # / INVOICE #		INVOICE DATE	ITEM #	DESCRIPTION	ACCOUNT #	PROJECT CODE	ITEM AMT	
528298	ARNESON	ARNESON OIL COMPANY							
	226984		08/24/18	01	AUG DIESEL FUEL	01-410-56-00-5695		111.19	
				02	AUG DIESEL FUEL	51-510-56-00-5695		111.19	
				03	AUG DIESEL FUEL	52-520-56-00-5695		111.18	
						INVOICE TOTAL:		333.56	*
						CHECK TOTAL:		1,692.44	
528299	ASHMOREE	EARL ASHMORE							
	090818		09/08/18	01	REFEREE	79-795-54-00-5462		105.00	
						INVOICE TOTAL:		105.00	*
						CHECK TOTAL:		105.00	
528300	ATLAS	ATLAS BOBCAT							
	BV8166		08/28/18	01	COUPLER	01-410-56-00-5628		84.10	
						INVOICE TOTAL:		84.10	*
						CHECK TOTAL:		84.10	
528301	ATT	AT&T							
	6305536805-0818		08/25/18	01	08/25-09/24 SERVICE	51-510-54-00-5440		269.71	
						INVOICE TOTAL:		269.71	*
						CHECK TOTAL:		269.71	
528302	AUTOSP	AUTOMOTIVE SPECIALTIES, INC.							
	23124		09/07/18	01	TRUCK REPAIRS DUE TO 08/08/18	51-510-54-00-5490		7,686.43	
				02	ACCIDENT	** COMMENT **			
						INVOICE TOTAL:		7,686.43	*
						CHECK TOTAL:		7,686.43	

INVOICES DUE ON/BEFORE 09/25/2018

CHECK #	VENDOR # / INVOICE #	INVOICE DATE	ITEM #	DESCRIPTION	ACCOUNT #	PROJECT CODE	ITEM AMT
528303	BCBS BLUE CROSS BLUE SHIELD						
	090718	09/07/18	01	OCT 2018 HEALTH INS	01-110-52-00-5216		9,205.97
			02	OCT 2018 HEALTH INS	01-120-52-00-5216		4,177.12
			03	OCT 2018 HEALTH INS	01-210-52-00-5216		52,251.46
			04	OCT 2018 HEALTH INS	01-220-52-00-5216		5,531.66
			05	OCT 2018 HEALTH INS	01-410-52-00-5216		10,267.15
			06	OCT 2018 HEALTH INS	01-640-52-00-5240		10,340.38
			07	OCT 2018 HEALTH INS	79-790-52-00-5216		11,770.20
			08	OCT 2018 HEALTH INS	79-795-52-00-5216		6,649.37
			09	OCT 2018 HEALTH INS	51-510-52-00-5216		8,343.73
			10	OCT 2018 HEALTH INS	52-520-52-00-5216		4,091.40
			11	OCT 2018 HEALTH INS	82-820-52-00-5216		5,531.64
			12	OCT 2018 DENTAL INS	01-110-52-00-5223		654.41
			13	OCT 2018 DENTAL INS-EO	01-110-52-00-5223		144.23
			14	OCT 2018 DENTAL INS	01-120-52-00-5223		432.69
			15	OCT 2018 DENTAL INS	01-210-52-00-5223		3,830.15
			16	OCT 2018 DENTAL INS	01-220-52-00-5223		438.06
			17	OCT 2018 DENTAL INS	01-410-52-00-5223		613.57
			18	OCT 2018 DENTAL INS	01-640-52-00-5241		729.64
			19	OCT 2018 DENTAL INS	79-790-52-00-5223		761.24
			20	OCT 2018 DENTAL INS	79-795-52-00-5223		544.88
			21	OCT 2018 DENTAL INS	51-510-52-00-5223		488.38
			22	OCT 2018 DENTAL INS	52-520-52-00-5223		325.11
			23	OCT 2018 DENTAL INS	82-820-52-00-5223		582.29
					INVOICE TOTAL:		137,704.73 *
					CHECK TOTAL:		137,704.73
528304	BLACKDOG BLACK DOG DISTILLERY, LLC						
	1032	09/12/18	01	2018 HTD DISTILLERY TASTING	79-795-56-00-5602		110.00
					INVOICE TOTAL:		110.00 *
					CHECK TOTAL:		110.00
528305	BLUELINE CHECKPOINT PRESS INC.						

INVOICES DUE ON/BEFORE 09/25/2018

CHECK #	VENDOR # / INVOICE #		INVOICE DATE	ITEM #	DESCRIPTION	ACCOUNT #	PROJECT CODE	ITEM AMT	
528305	BLUELINE	CHECKPOINT PRESS INC.							
	37561		08/30/18	01	POLICE OFFICER RECRUITMENT	01-210-54-00-5411		546.00	
				02	LISTING ** COMMENT **				
						INVOICE TOTAL:		546.00	*
						CHECK TOTAL:		546.00	
528306	BRITE	BRITE COMPUTERS							
	Q77643		09/11/18	01	REPLACEMENT IKEY KEYBOARD	25-205-54-00-5495		230.00	
						INVOICE TOTAL:		230.00	*
						CHECK TOTAL:		230.00	
528307	BRONZEME	BRONZE MEMORIAL CO.							
	703652		08/31/18	01	MEMORIAL NAMEPLATE	79-790-56-00-5620		159.16	
						INVOICE TOTAL:		159.16	*
						CHECK TOTAL:		159.16	
528308	BUILDERS	BUILDERS ASPHALT LLC							
	30107		07/30/18	01	DUMP ASPHALT	01-410-56-00-5632		1,492.48	
						INVOICE TOTAL:		1,492.48	*
	30441		08/06/18	01	RECYCLED SURFACE	01-410-56-00-5632		770.00	
						INVOICE TOTAL:		770.00	*
	30477		08/07/18	01	RECYCLED SURFACE	01-410-56-00-5632		1,037.85	
						INVOICE TOTAL:		1,037.85	*
	30556		08/09/18	01	RECYCLED SURFACE	01-410-56-00-5632		1,310.10	
						INVOICE TOTAL:		1,310.10	*
	30607		08/10/18	01	RECYCLED SURFACE	01-410-56-00-5632		1,603.25	
						INVOICE TOTAL:		1,603.25	*
						CHECK TOTAL:		6,213.68	

INVOICES DUE ON/BEFORE 09/25/2018

CHECK #	VENDOR # / INVOICE #	INVOICE DATE	ITEM #	DESCRIPTION	ACCOUNT #	PROJECT CODE	ITEM AMT
528309	CALLONE UNITED COMMUNICATION SYSTEMS						
	1211242-1130059-0918	09/15/18	01	AUG 2018 ADMIN LINES	01-110-54-00-5440		407.73
			02	AUG 2018 CITY HALL NORTEL	01-110-54-00-5440		158.97
			03	AUG 2018 CITY HALL NORTEL	01-210-54-00-5440		158.97
			04	AUG 2018 CITY HALL NORTEL	51-510-54-00-5440		158.97
			05	AUG 2018 POLICE LINES	01-210-54-00-5440		963.66
			06	AUG 2018 CITY HALL FIRE	01-210-54-00-5440		235.02
			07	AUG 2018 CITY HALL FIRE	01-110-54-00-5440		235.02
			08	AUG 2018 PUBLIC WORKS LINES	51-510-54-00-5440		1,692.64
			09	AUG 2018 SEWER DEPT LINES	52-520-54-00-5440		486.21
			10	AUG 2018 TRAFFIC SIGNAL	01-410-54-00-5435		53.55
			11	MAINTENANCE	** COMMENT **		
			12	AUG 2018 PARKS LINES	79-790-54-00-5440		56.03
			13	AUG 2018 RECREATION LINES	79-795-54-00-5440		303.98
					INVOICE TOTAL:		4,910.75 *
					CHECK TOTAL:		4,910.75
528310	CENTRALL CENTRAL LIMESTONE COMPANY, INC						
	14498	08/27/18	01	GRAVEL	51-510-56-00-5620		238.33
					INVOICE TOTAL:		238.33 *
					CHECK TOTAL:		238.33
528311	COFFMAN COFFMAN TRUCK SALES						
	1239835	08/22/18	01	VEHICLE TOW FROM 610 TOWER TO	52-520-54-00-5490		285.00
			02	RIVERVIEW FORD	** COMMENT **		
					INVOICE TOTAL:		285.00 *
					CHECK TOTAL:		285.00
528312	COMED COMMONWEALTH EDISON						
	0185079109-0818	08/27/18	01	07/27-08/27 420 FAIRHAVEN	52-520-54-00-5480		123.74
					INVOICE TOTAL:		123.74 *
					CHECK TOTAL:		123.74

INVOICES DUE ON/BEFORE 09/25/2018

CHECK #	VENDOR # / INVOICE #	INVOICE DATE	ITEM #	DESCRIPTION	ACCOUNT #	PROJECT CODE	ITEM AMT	
528313	COMED COMMONWEALTH EDISON							
	0435113116-0818	08/30/18	01	07/31-08/29 RT34 & BEECHER	15-155-54-00-5482		64.13	
					INVOICE TOTAL:		64.13	*
					CHECK TOTAL:		64.13	
528314	COMED COMMONWEALTH EDISON							
	0903040077-0818	08/27/18	01	07/24-08/27 MISC STREET LIGHTS	15-155-54-00-5482		2,858.78	
					INVOICE TOTAL:		2,858.78	*
	0908014004-0818	08/28/18	01	07/30-08/28 6780 RT47	51-510-54-00-5480		47.11	
					INVOICE TOTAL:		47.11	*
	0966038077-0818	08/24/18	01	07/26-08/24 KENNEDY RD	01-410-54-00-5482		1.94	
			02	07/26-08/24 KENNEDY RD	15-155-54-00-5482		65.78	
					INVOICE TOTAL:		67.72	*
	1407125045-0818	08/29/18	01	07/31-08/29 FOXHILL 7 LIFT	52-520-54-00-5480		95.02	
					INVOICE TOTAL:		95.02	*
	1647065335-0818	08/28/18	01	07/30-08/28 SARAVANOS PUMP	52-520-54-00-5480		34.49	
					INVOICE TOTAL:		34.49	*
	2019099044-0818	09/04/18	01	07/12-08/10 BRIDGE ST WELL	51-510-54-00-5480		46.54	
					INVOICE TOTAL:		46.54	*
	2947052031-0818	08/27/18	01	07/27-08/27 RT47 & RIVER	51-510-54-00-5480		323.47	
					INVOICE TOTAL:		323.47	*
	2961017043-0818	08/24/18	01	07/26-08/24 PRESTWICK LIFT	52-520-54-00-5480		101.73	
					INVOICE TOTAL:		101.73	*
	3119142025-0818	08/24/18	01	07/26-08/24 VAN EMMON LOT	01-410-54-00-5482		18.38	
					INVOICE TOTAL:		18.38	*

INVOICES DUE ON/BEFORE 09/25/2018

CHECK #	VENDOR # / INVOICE #	INVOICE DATE	ITEM #	DESCRIPTION	ACCOUNT #	PROJECT CODE	ITEM AMT	
528314	COMED COMMONWEALTH EDISON							
	4085080033-0818	08/24/18	01	07/26-08/24 1991 CANNONBALL	51-510-54-00-5480		156.16	
					INVOICE TOTAL:		156.16	*
	4449087016-0818	09/04/18	01	07/27-08/27 MISC LIFT STATIONS	52-520-54-00-5480		719.12	
					INVOICE TOTAL:		719.12	*
	4475093053-0818	08/27/18	01	07/27-08/27 610 TOWER	51-510-54-00-5480		169.28	
					INVOICE TOTAL:		169.28	*
	6819027011-0818	08/31/18	01	07/26-08/27 PR BUILDINGS	79-795-54-00-5480		323.72	
					INVOICE TOTAL:		323.72	*
	7090039005-0818	09/07/18	01	08/08-09/07 CANNONBALL TR	15-155-54-00-5482		18.92	
			02	08/08-09/07 CANNONBALL TR	01-410-54-00-5482		0.90	
					INVOICE TOTAL:		19.82	*
	7110074020-0818	08/24/18	01	07/26-08/24 104 E VAN EMMON	01-110-54-00-5480		448.03	
					INVOICE TOTAL:		448.03	*
	7982120022-0818	08/27/18	01	07/27-08/27 609 N BRIDGE	01-110-54-00-5480		16.79	
					INVOICE TOTAL:		16.79	*
					CHECK TOTAL:			5,446.16
528315	CONSTELL CONSTELLATION NEW ENERGY							
	12868104301	08/28/18	01	07/27-08/27 1 COUNTRYSIDE	15-155-54-00-5482		118.68	
					INVOICE TOTAL:		118.68	*
					CHECK TOTAL:			118.68
528316	COREMAIN CORE & MAIN LP							
	J420953	08/29/18	01	54 510R MXUS	51-510-56-00-5664		7,290.00	
					INVOICE TOTAL:		7,290.00	*
					CHECK TOTAL:			7,290.00

INVOICES DUE ON/BEFORE 09/25/2018

CHECK #	VENDOR # / INVOICE #		INVOICE DATE	ITEM #	DESCRIPTION	ACCOUNT #	PROJECT CODE	ITEM AMT	
528317	COXLAND	COX LANDSCAPING LLC							
	1931		09/07/18	01	AUG 2018 MOWING	12-112-54-00-5495		360.00	
						INVOICE TOTAL:		360.00	*
	1932		09/07/18	01	AUG 2018 MOWING	11-111-54-00-5495		360.00	
						INVOICE TOTAL:		360.00	*
	1933		09/07/18	01	STEP 3 & 4 OF 5 FOR FERTILIZER	11-111-54-00-5495		1,861.00	
						INVOICE TOTAL:		1,861.00	*
	1934		09/07/18	01	STEP 3 & 4 OF 5 FOR FERTILIZER	12-112-54-00-5495		1,328.90	
						INVOICE TOTAL:		1,328.90	*
						CHECK TOTAL:		3,909.90	
528318	DEARNATI	DEARBORN NATIONAL LIFE							
	090718		09/07/18	01	OCT 2018 VISION INS	01-110-52-00-5224		94.15	
				02	OCT 2018 VISION INS	01-120-52-00-5224		58.95	
				03	OCT 2018 VISION INS	01-210-52-00-5224		530.66	
				04	OCT 2018 VISION INS	01-220-52-00-5224		65.35	
				05	OCT 2018 VISION INS	01-410-52-00-5224		88.79	
				06	OCT 2018 VISION INS	01-640-52-00-5242		121.57	
				07	OCT 2018 VISION INS	79-790-52-00-5224		107.80	
				08	OCT 2018 VISION INS	79-795-52-00-5224		78.99	
				09	OCT 2018 VISION INS	51-510-52-00-5224		69.82	
				10	OCT 2018 VISION INS	52-520-52-00-5224		49.48	
				11	OCT 2018 VISION INS	82-820-52-00-5224		84.33	
						INVOICE TOTAL:		1,349.89	*
						CHECK TOTAL:		1,349.89	
D000995	DHUSEE	DHUSE, ERIC							
	083118		08/31/18	01	08/25-08/29 PWX CONFERENCE	51-510-54-00-5415		176.38	

INVOICES DUE ON/BEFORE 09/25/2018

CHECK #	VENDOR # / INVOICE #	INVOICE DATE	ITEM #	DESCRIPTION	ACCOUNT #	PROJECT CODE	ITEM AMT
D000995	DHUSEE DHUSE, ERIC						
	083118	08/31/18	02	MEAL AND TRANSPORTATION	** COMMENT **		
			03	REIMBURSEMENT	** COMMENT **		
					INVOICE TOTAL:		176.38 *
					DIRECT DEPOSIT TOTAL:		176.38
528319	DYNEGY DYNEGY ENERGY SERVICES						
	266978918081	08/28/18	01	07/26-08/23 2921 BRISTOL RDG	51-510-54-00-5480		4,041.37
					INVOICE TOTAL:		4,041.37 *
	266979018091	09/06/18	01	07/30-07/31 420 FAIRHAVEN	51-510-54-00-5480		2.30
					INVOICE TOTAL:		2.30 *
	266979118081	08/28/18	01	07/30-08/23 2224 TREMONT	51-510-54-00-5480		4,847.05
					INVOICE TOTAL:		4,847.05 *
	266979218091	08/29/18	01	07/27-08/26 610 TOWER WELLS	52-520-54-00-5480		8,496.24
					INVOICE TOTAL:		8,496.24 *
					CHECK TOTAL:		17,386.96
528320	EEI ENGINEERING ENTERPRISES, INC.						
	64898	08/31/18	01	NORTH RT47 IMPROVEMENTS	01-640-54-00-5465		394.00
					INVOICE TOTAL:		394.00 *
	64899	08/31/18	01	TRAFFIC CONTROL SIGNAGE &	01-640-54-00-5465		74.50
			02	MARKINGS	** COMMENT **		
					INVOICE TOTAL:		74.50 *
	64901	08/31/18	01	WINDETT RIDGE	01-640-54-00-5465		2,268.25
					INVOICE TOTAL:		2,268.25 *
	64902	08/31/18	01	UTILITY PERMIT REVIEWS	01-640-54-00-5465		418.00
					INVOICE TOTAL:		418.00 *

INVOICES DUE ON/BEFORE 09/25/2018

CHECK #	VENDOR # / INVOICE #		INVOICE DATE	ITEM #	DESCRIPTION	ACCOUNT #	PROJECT CODE	ITEM AMT	
528320	EEI	ENGINEERING ENTERPRISES, INC.							
	64903		08/31/18	01	PRESTWICK	01-640-54-00-5465		5,224.75	
						INVOICE TOTAL:		5,224.75	*
	64904		08/31/18	01	YORKVILLE CHRISTIAN SCHOOL	90-055-55-00-0111		3,921.50	
						INVOICE TOTAL:		3,921.50	*
	64905		08/31/18	01	AUTUMN CREEK, UNIT 2C	01-640-54-00-5465		608.50	
						INVOICE TOTAL:		608.50	*
	64906		08/31/18	01	HEARTLAND MEADOWS	90-064-64-00-0111		2,748.25	
						INVOICE TOTAL:		2,748.25	*
						CHECK TOTAL:		15,657.75	
528321	EEI	ENGINEERING ENTERPRISES, INC.							
	64907		08/31/18	01	RIVERFRONT PARK IMPROVEMENTS	72-720-60-00-6045		684.28	
						INVOICE TOTAL:		684.28	*
						CHECK TOTAL:		684.28	
528322	EEI	ENGINEERING ENTERPRISES, INC.							
	64908		08/31/18	01	US RT34 IMPROVEMENTS	01-640-54-00-5465		743.50	
						INVOICE TOTAL:		743.50	*
						CHECK TOTAL:		743.50	
528323	EEI	ENGINEERING ENTERPRISES, INC.							
	64909		08/31/18	01	BRISTOL BAY 65 PARK	72-720-60-00-6043		1,996.00	
				02	IMPROVEMENTS	** COMMENT **			
						INVOICE TOTAL:		1,996.00	*
						CHECK TOTAL:		1,996.00	

INVOICES DUE ON/BEFORE 09/25/2018

CHECK #	VENDOR # / INVOICE #		INVOICE DATE	ITEM #	DESCRIPTION	ACCOUNT #	PROJECT CODE	ITEM AMT	
528324	EEI	ENGINEERING ENTERPRISES, INC.							
	64910		08/31/18	01	YBSD COORDINATION - SANITARY	01-640-54-00-5465		591.00	
				02	SEWER REPAIRS	** COMMENT **			
						INVOICE TOTAL:		591.00	*
	64911		08/31/18	01	KBL COMMUNITY CENTER	90-104-00-00-0111		373.50	
						INVOICE TOTAL:		373.50	*
	64912		08/31/18	01	DOWNTOWN REVITALIZATION	01-640-54-00-5465		1,172.25	
						INVOICE TOTAL:		1,172.25	*
	64913		08/31/18	01	GRANDE RESERVE, UNIT 2	01-640-54-00-5465		2,337.00	
						INVOICE TOTAL:		2,337.00	*
	64914		08/31/18	01	GRANDE RESERVE, UNIT 5	01-640-54-00-5465		3,121.75	
						INVOICE TOTAL:		3,121.75	*
	64915		08/31/18	01	BLACKBERRY WOODS, PHASE B	01-640-54-00-5465		1,076.25	
						INVOICE TOTAL:		1,076.25	*
	64916		08/31/18	01	CEDARHURST LIVING SITE	90-101-00-00-0111		677.25	
				02	IMPROVEMENTS	** COMMENT **			
						INVOICE TOTAL:		677.25	*
						CHECK TOTAL:		9,349.00	
528325	EEI	ENGINEERING ENTERPRISES, INC.							
	64917		08/31/18	01	RAINTREE VILLAGE UNITS 4, 5 &	01-640-54-00-5465		169.50	
				02	6 POND MAINTENANCE	** COMMENT **			
						INVOICE TOTAL:		169.50	*
						CHECK TOTAL:		169.50	
528326	EEI	ENGINEERING ENTERPRISES, INC.							

INVOICES DUE ON/BEFORE 09/25/2018

CHECK #	VENDOR # / INVOICE #	INVOICE DATE	ITEM #	DESCRIPTION	ACCOUNT #	PROJECT CODE	ITEM AMT	
528326	EEI ENGINEERING ENTERPRISES, INC.							
	64918	08/31/18	01	KENNEDY RD IMPROVEMENTS	23-230-60-00-6086		320.25	
					INVOICE TOTAL:		320.25	*
	64919	08/31/18	01	CASEY'S SITE IMPROVEMENTS	90-105-00-00-0111		3,678.50	
					INVOICE TOTAL:		3,678.50	*
	64920	08/31/18	01	PAVILLION RD STREAMBANK	23-230-60-00-6025		259.75	
			02	STABILIZATION	** COMMENT **			
					INVOICE TOTAL:		259.75	*
	64921	08/31/18	01	WHISPERING MEADOWS UNITS 1, 2	23-230-60-00-6034		20,125.12	
			02	& 4 COMPLETION OF	** COMMENT **			
			03	IMPROVEMENTS	** COMMENT **			
			04	WHISPERING MEADOWS UNITS 1, 2	51-510-60-00-6034		894.45	
			05	& 4 COMPLETION OF	** COMMENT **			
			06	IMPROVEMENTS	** COMMENT **			
			07	WHISPERING MEADOWS UNITS 1, 2	52-520-60-00-6034		1,341.68	
			08	& 4 COMPLETION OF	** COMMENT **			
			09	IMPROVEMENTS	** COMMENT **			
					INVOICE TOTAL:		22,361.25	*
	64922	08/31/18	01	MILL ROAD RECONSTRUCTION	90-126-00-00-0111		19,193.75	
					INVOICE TOTAL:		19,193.75	*
	64923	08/31/18	01	KENDALL MARETPLACE RESIDENTIAL	01-640-54-00-5465		3,620.25	
					INVOICE TOTAL:		3,620.25	*
	64924	08/31/18	01	HOLIDAY INN EXPRESS & SUITES	90-108-00-00-0111		445.50	
					INVOICE TOTAL:		445.50	*
	64925	08/31/18	01	GRANDE RESERVE - UNIT 8	01-640-54-00-5465		380.00	
					INVOICE TOTAL:		380.00	*
	64926	08/31/18	01	GRANDE RESERVE - UNIT 1	01-640-54-00-5465		1,820.25	
					INVOICE TOTAL:		1,820.25	*

INVOICES DUE ON/BEFORE 09/25/2018

CHECK #	VENDOR # / INVOICE #		INVOICE DATE	ITEM #	DESCRIPTION	ACCOUNT #	PROJECT CODE	ITEM AMT	
528326	EEI	ENGINEERING ENTERPRISES, INC.							
	64927		08/31/18	01	TIMBER GLENN SUBDIVISION	90-114-00-00-0111		9,406.75	
						INVOICE TOTAL:		9,406.75	*
	64928		08/31/18	01	2018 SANITARY SEWER LINING	52-520-60-00-6025		1,214.50	
						INVOICE TOTAL:		1,214.50	*
	64929		08/31/18	01	2018 ROAD PROGRAM	23-230-60-00-6025		22,970.50	
						INVOICE TOTAL:		22,970.50	*
						CHECK TOTAL:		85,671.25	
528327	EEI	ENGINEERING ENTERPRISES, INC.							
	64930		08/31/18	01	FOUNTAIN VILLAGE - COMPLETION	23-230-60-00-6023		1,830.25	
				02	OF IMPROVEMENTS	** COMMENT **			
						INVOICE TOTAL:		1,830.25	*
						CHECK TOTAL:		1,830.25	
528328	EEI	ENGINEERING ENTERPRISES, INC.							
	64931		08/31/18	01	EAST ORANGE ST WATER MAIN	51-510-60-00-6025		1,593.50	
				02	REPLACEMENT	** COMMENT **			
						INVOICE TOTAL:		1,593.50	*
	64932		08/31/18	01	CITY OF YORKVILLE	01-640-54-00-5465		994.75	
						INVOICE TOTAL:		994.75	*
	64933		08/31/18	01	MUNICIPAL ENGINEERING SERVICES	01-640-54-00-5465		1,900.00	
						INVOICE TOTAL:		1,900.00	*
	64934		08/31/18	01	WELL #3 WATER MAIN R-EPIPING	51-510-60-00-6022		3,198.25	
						INVOICE TOTAL:		3,198.25	*
	64935		08/31/18	01	STORM WATER BASIN INSPECTIONS	01-640-54-00-5465		11,725.50	
						INVOICE TOTAL:		11,725.50	*

INVOICES DUE ON/BEFORE 09/25/2018

CHECK #	VENDOR # / INVOICE #	INVOICE DATE	ITEM #	DESCRIPTION	ACCOUNT #	PROJECT CODE	ITEM AMT
528328	EEI	ENGINEERING ENTERPRISES, INC.					
	64937	08/31/18	01	ALDI EXPANSION	90-115-00-00-0111		118.00
					INVOICE TOTAL:		118.00 *
	64938	08/31/18	01	FOX HIGHLANDS WATER MAIN	51-510-60-00-6066		1,158.16
			02	IMPROVEMENTS	** COMMENT **		
					INVOICE TOTAL:		1,158.16 *
	64939	08/31/18	01	RAINTREE VILLAGE - SANITARY	52-520-60-00-6025		2,000.50
			02	SEWER REPAIRS	** COMMENT **		
					INVOICE TOTAL:		2,000.50 *
	64940	08/31/18	01	RESTORE CHURCH	90-121-00-00-0111		86.50
					INVOICE TOTAL:		86.50 *
	64941	08/31/18	01	LOT 7, MENARDS COMMERCIAL	90-124-00-00-0111		3,392.25
			02	COMMONS - BURGER KING	** COMMENT **		
					INVOICE TOTAL:		3,392.25 *
	64942	08/31/18	01	LOT 5, COUNTRYSIDE - GRACE	90-125-00-00-0111		3,889.75
			02	COFFEE & WINE	** COMMENT **		
					INVOICE TOTAL:		3,889.75 *
	64943	08/31/18	01	FORCIBLE ANNEXATION MAP & GIS	01-640-54-00-5465		6,860.25
			02	DATA	** COMMENT **		
					INVOICE TOTAL:		6,860.25 *
	64944	08/31/18	01	RAINTREE VILLAGE - LENNAR	01-640-54-00-5465		1,910.00
					INVOICE TOTAL:		1,910.00 *
	64945	08/31/18	01	2018 NPDES ANNUAL REPORT	01-640-54-00-5465		692.00
					INVOICE TOTAL:		692.00 *
	64946	08/31/18	01	GROUND EFFECTS	01-640-54-00-5465		5,726.00
					INVOICE TOTAL:		5,726.00 *
					CHECK TOTAL:		45,245.41

INVOICES DUE ON/BEFORE 09/25/2018

CHECK #	VENDOR # / INVOICE #		INVOICE DATE	ITEM #	DESCRIPTION	ACCOUNT #	PROJECT CODE	ITEM AMT	
528329	EEI	ENGINEERING ENTERPRISES, INC.							
	64948		08/31/18	01	RAINTREE VILLAGE - UNITS 4,5 &	01-640-54-00-5465		444.50	
						INVOICE TOTAL:		444.50	*
						CHECK TOTAL:		444.50	
528330	EEI	ENGINEERING ENTERPRISES, INC.							
	64956		09/05/18	01	KBL COMMUNITY CENTER	90-104-00-00-0111		287.25	
						INVOICE TOTAL:		287.25	*
						CHECK TOTAL:		287.25	
528331	FARMFLEE	BLAIN'S FARM & FLEET							
	6104-SMITH		08/27/18	02	HENLEYS, ORTHOTIC INSOLES,	79-790-56-00-5600		240.95	
				03	CAP, BOOTS	** COMMENT **			
						INVOICE TOTAL:		240.95	*
						CHECK TOTAL:		240.95	
528332	FIRST	FIRST PLACE RENTAL							
	W4011-1		09/05/18	01	DRIVE SHAFT REPAIR	79-790-54-00-5495		504.62	
						INVOICE TOTAL:		504.62	*
						CHECK TOTAL:		504.62	
528333	FLEX	FLEX BENEFIT SERVICE CORP.							
	112822		09/06/18	01	AUG 2018 HRA ADMIN FEES	01-110-52-00-5216		20.00	
				02	AUG 2018 HRA ADMIN FEES	01-120-52-00-5216		10.00	
				03	AUG 2018 HRA ADMIN FEES	01-210-52-00-5216		95.00	
				04	AUG 2018 HRA ADMIN FEES	01-220-52-00-5216		20.00	
				05	AUG 2018 HRA ADMIN FEES	01-410-52-00-5216		6.67	

INVOICES DUE ON/BEFORE 09/25/2018

CHECK #	VENDOR # / INVOICE #	INVOICE DATE	ITEM #	DESCRIPTION	ACCOUNT #	PROJECT CODE	ITEM AMT	
528333	FLEX	FLEX BENEFIT SERVICE CORP.						
	112822	09/06/18	06	AUG 2018 HRA ADMIN FEES	79-790-52-00-5216		22.50	
			07	AUG 2018 HRA ADMIN FEES	79-795-52-00-5216		17.50	
			08	AUG 2018 HRA ADMIN FEES	51-510-52-00-5216		21.67	
			09	AUG 2018 HRA ADMIN FEES	52-520-52-00-5216		6.66	
			10	AUG 2018 HRA ADMIN FEES	01-640-52-00-5240		35.00	
			11	AUG 2018 HRA ADMIN FEES	82-820-52-00-5216		20.00	
			12	AUG 2018 FSA ADMIN FEES	01-110-52-00-5216		12.00	
			13	AUG 2018 FSA ADMIN FEES	01-120-52-00-5216		4.00	
			14	AUG 2018 FSA ADMIN FEES	01-210-52-00-5216		28.00	
			15	AUG 2018 FSA ADMIN FEES	01-220-52-00-5216		4.00	
			16	AUG 2018 FSA ADMIN FEES	01-410-52-00-5216		4.00	
			17	AUG 2018 FSA ADMIN FEES	51-510-52-00-5216		8.00	
			18	AUG 2018 FSA ADMIN FEES	52-520-52-00-5216		4.00	
					INVOICE TOTAL:		339.00	*
					CHECK TOTAL:		339.00	
528334	FRNKMRSH	FRANK MARSHALL						
	90320	08/29/18	01	ELEVATOR CAB LIGHTS	88-880-60-00-6000		331.37	
					INVOICE TOTAL:		331.37	*
					CHECK TOTAL:		331.37	
528335	HARRIS	HARRIS COMPUTER SYSTEMS						
	XT00006472	06/28/18	01	MY GOVHUB FEES - JUNE 2018	01-120-54-00-5462		75.71	
			02	MY GOVHUB FEES - JUNE 2018	51-510-54-00-5462		96.95	
			03	MY GOVHUB FEES - JUNE 2018	52-520-54-00-5462		48.92	
					INVOICE TOTAL:		221.58	*
	XT00006513	08/28/18	01	MY GOVHUB FEES - AUG 2018	01-120-54-00-5462		76.23	
			02	MY GOVHUB FEES - AUG 2018	51-510-54-00-5462		97.60	
			03	MY GOVHUB FEES - AUG 2018	52-520-54-00-5462		49.26	
					INVOICE TOTAL:		223.09	*
					CHECK TOTAL:		444.67	

INVOICES DUE ON/BEFORE 09/25/2018

CHECK #	VENDOR # / INVOICE #	INVOICE DATE	ITEM #	DESCRIPTION	ACCOUNT #	PROJECT CODE	ITEM AMT
528336	HEATHA ANTHONY HEATH						
	1	09/07/18	01	INITIAL PAYMENT FOR CREATION	01-220-54-00-5462		2,500.00
			02	OF NEIGHBORHOOD DESIGN MANUAL	** COMMENT **		
					INVOICE TOTAL:		2,500.00 *
					CHECK TOTAL:		2,500.00
528337	HIFIEVEN HI FI EVENTS, INC.						
	YHD083118	09/02/18	01	2018 HTD SOUND, LIGHTING	79-795-56-00-5602		1,700.00
			02	EQUIPMENT & LABOR FOR EVENTS	** COMMENT **		
					INVOICE TOTAL:		1,700.00 *
					CHECK TOTAL:		1,700.00
528338	IMAGEPLU IMAGE PLUS						
	33622	08/29/18	01	CAR SHOW T-SHIRTS	79-795-56-00-5602		623.11
					INVOICE TOTAL:		623.11 *
					CHECK TOTAL:		623.11
528339	INGEMUNS INGEMUNSON LAW OFFICES LTD						
	5883	09/04/18	01	08/06/18 ADMIN HEARING	01-210-54-00-5467		150.00
					INVOICE TOTAL:		150.00 *
					CHECK TOTAL:		150.00
528340	INTERDEV INTERDEV, LLC						
	MSP1017064	08/31/18	01	MONTHLY BILLING - AUG 2018	01-640-54-00-5450		9,711.00
					INVOICE TOTAL:		9,711.00 *
					CHECK TOTAL:		9,711.00

INVOICES DUE ON/BEFORE 09/25/2018

CHECK #	VENDOR # / INVOICE #		INVOICE DATE	ITEM #	DESCRIPTION	ACCOUNT #	PROJECT CODE	ITEM AMT	
528341	KCOEC	KENDALL COUNTY OUTDOOR							
	SUMMER2018		08/14/18	01	SUMMER CANOE CLASSES	79-795-54-00-5462		360.00	
						INVOICE TOTAL:		360.00	*
						CHECK TOTAL:		360.00	
528342	KENDCROS	KENDALL CROSSING, LLC							
	BD REBATE 07/18		09/11/18	01	JULY 2018 BUSINESS DIST REBATE	01-000-24-00-2487		1,180.34	
						INVOICE TOTAL:		1,180.34	*
						CHECK TOTAL:		1,180.34	
528343	KENPRINT	ANNETTE M. POWELL							
	18-0830		08/30/18	01	2,000 PAYROLL VOUCHERS	01-210-54-00-5430		255.40	
						INVOICE TOTAL:		255.40	*
						CHECK TOTAL:		255.40	
528344	KONICA	KONICA MINOLTA							
	32414835		09/01/18	01	08/01-09/01 COPIER LEASE	01-110-54-00-5485		175.19	
				02	08/01-09/01 COPIER LEASE	01-120-54-00-5485		140.15	
				03	08/01-09/01 COPIER LEASE	01-220-54-00-5485		260.98	
				04	08/01-09/01 COPIER LEASE	01-210-54-00-5485		366.84	
				05	08/01-09/01 COPIER LEASE	01-410-54-00-5485		35.29	
				06	08/01-09/01 COPIER LEASE	51-510-54-00-5485		35.29	
				07	08/01-09/01 COPIER LEASE	52-520-54-00-5485		35.29	
				08	08/01-09/01 COPIER LEASE	79-790-54-00-5485		130.49	
				09	08/01-09/01 COPIER LEASE	79-795-54-00-5485		130.48	
						INVOICE TOTAL:		1,310.00	*
						CHECK TOTAL:		1,310.00	
528345	LANEMUCH	LANER, MUCHIN, DOMBROW, BECKER							

INVOICES DUE ON/BEFORE 09/25/2018

CHECK #	VENDOR # / INVOICE #	INVOICE DATE	ITEM #	DESCRIPTION	ACCOUNT #	PROJECT CODE	ITEM AMT	
528345	LANEMUCH	LANER, MUCHIN, DOMBROW, BECKER						
	540175	06/01/18	01	MILEAGE EXPENSE	01-640-54-00-5463		57.99	
					INVOICE TOTAL:		57.99	*
	546796	09/01/18	01	2018 GENERAL COUNSELING	01-640-54-00-5463		1,440.00	
			02	THROUGH 08/20/18	** COMMENT **			
					INVOICE TOTAL:		1,440.00	*
	547261	09/01/18	01	GENERAL COUNSELING THROUGH	01-640-54-00-5463		5,670.00	
			02	08/20/18	** COMMENT **			
					INVOICE TOTAL:		5,670.00	*
					CHECK TOTAL:			7,167.99
528346	LAWLESSM	MATTHEW J. LAWLESS						
	090818	09/08/18	01	REFEREE	79-795-54-00-5462		105.00	
					INVOICE TOTAL:		105.00	*
					CHECK TOTAL:			105.00
528347	LAWSON	LAWSON PRODUCTS						
	9306044081	08/14/18	01	WASHERS, SCREWS, NUTS	01-410-56-00-5620		56.76	
			02	WASHERS, SCREWS, NUTS	51-510-56-00-5620		56.76	
			03	WASHERS, SCREWS, NUTS	52-520-56-00-5620		56.76	
					INVOICE TOTAL:		170.28	*
					CHECK TOTAL:			170.28
528348	MENLAND	MENARDS - YORKVILLE						
	26311	08/20/18	01	SMOKE ALARM, EXIT LIGHT	23-216-56-00-5656		131.18	
			02	BATTERY, CLEANER	** COMMENT **			
					INVOICE TOTAL:		131.18	*

INVOICES DUE ON/BEFORE 09/25/2018

CHECK #	VENDOR # / INVOICE #		INVOICE DATE	ITEM #	DESCRIPTION	ACCOUNT #	PROJECT CODE	ITEM AMT	
528348	MENLAND	MENARDS - YORKVILLE							
	26395		08/21/18	01	NIPPLE, STOVE BOLT	51-510-56-00-5620		4.01	
						INVOICE TOTAL:		4.01	*
	26397		08/21/18	01	BOARDS, BATTERIES, BRUSH	79-790-56-00-5620		54.48	
						INVOICE TOTAL:		54.48	*
	26434		08/21/18	01	3 RAIL FENCE	88-880-60-00-6000		59.99	
						INVOICE TOTAL:		59.99	*
	26436		08/21/18	01	REPLACEMENT CHAIN	52-520-56-00-5620		16.97	
						INVOICE TOTAL:		16.97	*
						CHECK TOTAL:		266.63	
528349	MENLAND	MENARDS - YORKVILLE							
	26437		08/21/18	01	STAIN, BRUSH	72-720-60-00-6069		101.25	
						INVOICE TOTAL:		101.25	*
						CHECK TOTAL:		101.25	
528350	MENLAND	MENARDS - YORKVILLE							
	26439		08/21/18	01	10 BANQUET TABLES	79-790-56-00-5620		349.90	
						INVOICE TOTAL:		349.90	*
	26500		08/22/18	01	NAILS	79-790-56-00-5620		3.98	
						INVOICE TOTAL:		3.98	*
	26508		08/22/18	01	OIL, FUNNEL, OUTLET SURGE	52-520-56-00-5620		49.75	
				02	PROTECTOR	** COMMENT **			
						INVOICE TOTAL:		49.75	*
	26523		08/22/18	01	CONCRETE MIX, CONDUIT	88-880-60-00-6000		27.90	
						INVOICE TOTAL:		27.90	*

INVOICES DUE ON/BEFORE 09/25/2018

CHECK #	VENDOR # / INVOICE #		INVOICE DATE	ITEM #	DESCRIPTION	ACCOUNT #	PROJECT CODE	ITEM AMT	
528350	MENLAND	MENARDS - YORKVILLE							
	26604		08/23/18	01	REBAR RODS	88-880-60-00-6000		51.22	
						INVOICE TOTAL:		51.22	*
	26628		08/23/18	01	WATER STOP	01-410-56-00-5642		7.29	
						INVOICE TOTAL:		7.29	*
	26633		08/23/18	01	BRUSH, ADAPTER	52-520-56-00-5620		5.98	
						INVOICE TOTAL:		5.98	*
	26693		08/24/18	01	FOLDING KNIFE, PLIERS, UTILITY	79-790-56-00-5630		59.34	
				02	KNIFE	** COMMENT **			
						INVOICE TOTAL:		59.34	*
	26715		08/24/18	01	REBAR RODS	88-880-60-00-6000		23.64	
						INVOICE TOTAL:		23.64	*
	26731		08/24/18	01	SEALS, WASHER, POLE BREAKERS	88-880-60-00-6000		41.94	
						INVOICE TOTAL:		41.94	*
	26733		08/24/18	01	HITCH RING, ROPE, MANURE FORK,	01-410-56-00-5620		110.54	
				02	SPRING SNAP	** COMMENT **			
						INVOICE TOTAL:		110.54	*
	26956		08/27/18	01	OIL, CONTRACTOR BAGS, PAINT	79-790-56-00-5620		141.40	
						INVOICE TOTAL:		141.40	*
	27053		08/28/18	01	ELECTRICAL TAPE, BUG SPRAY,	79-790-56-00-5620		135.76	
				02	GLOVES, Y-VALVE, ROPE	** COMMENT **			
						INVOICE TOTAL:		135.76	*
	27127		08/29/18	01	TERRY TOWELS, DUCT TAPE,	79-795-56-00-5602		99.34	
				02	SOAP, BUG SPRAY, BUNGEE KIT,	** COMMENT **			
				03	NERF BALLS, UTILITY KNIFE,	** COMMENT **			
				04	SUNSCREEN, GARBAGE BAGS	** COMMENT **			

INVOICES DUE ON/BEFORE 09/25/2018

CHECK #	VENDOR # / INVOICE #	INVOICE DATE	ITEM #	DESCRIPTION	ACCOUNT #	PROJECT CODE	ITEM AMT	
528350	MENLAND MENARDS - YORKVILLE							
	27127	08/29/18	05	MENARDS REBATE	79-795-56-00-5602		-3.40	
					INVOICE TOTAL:		95.94	*
	27223	08/30/18	01	ROPE, SPRING SNAPS, DUCK TAPE,	79-790-56-00-5620		104.07	
			02	CABLE TIES, PADDED TIEDOWN	** COMMENT **			
					INVOICE TOTAL:		104.07	*
	27259	08/30/18	01	OUTLET	23-216-56-00-5656		2.98	
					INVOICE TOTAL:		2.98	*
	27290	08/31/18	01	FOAM WASH	01-410-56-00-5620		5.54	
					INVOICE TOTAL:		5.54	*
	27292	08/31/18	01	DUCT SEALING COMPOUND	51-510-56-00-5638		3.98	
					INVOICE TOTAL:		3.98	*
	27302	08/31/18	01	NUTS, WASHERS, BOLTS	01-410-56-00-5620		13.44	
					INVOICE TOTAL:		13.44	*
	27816	09/06/18	01	COUPLER, CONNECTORS, CONDUIT	88-880-60-00-6000		34.43	
					INVOICE TOTAL:		34.43	*
	27823	09/06/18	01	BRAKELEEN, RATCHET, HEX NUTS	79-790-56-00-5630		37.12	
					INVOICE TOTAL:		37.12	*
	27837-18	09/06/18	01	WIRE, CONNECTORS, SEALS	88-880-60-00-6000		68.34	
					INVOICE TOTAL:		68.34	*
	27912	09/07/18	01	RAIN SUIT, BOOT COVER UPS	79-790-56-00-5620		54.97	
					INVOICE TOTAL:		54.97	*
					CHECK TOTAL:		1,429.45	
528351	METIND METROPOLITAN INDUSTRIES, INC.							

INVOICES DUE ON/BEFORE 09/25/2018

CHECK #	VENDOR # / INVOICE #		INVOICE DATE	ITEM #	DESCRIPTION	ACCOUNT #	PROJECT CODE	ITEM AMT	
528351	METIND	METROPOLITAN INDUSTRIES, INC.							
	0000337994		08/27/18	01	REPLACEMENT PUMP INSTALLATION	52-520-56-00-5613		8,715.00	
						INVOICE TOTAL:		8,715.00	*
						CHECK TOTAL:		8,715.00	
528352	MIDWSALT	MIDWEST SALT							
	P440683		09/07/18	01	BULK ROCK SALT	51-510-56-00-5638		2,573.70	
						INVOICE TOTAL:		2,573.70	*
						CHECK TOTAL:		2,573.70	
528353	NEENAH	NEENAH FOUNDRY CO.							
	286870		08/29/18	01	SOLID LID	52-520-56-00-5640		692.55	
						INVOICE TOTAL:		692.55	*
						CHECK TOTAL:		692.55	
528354	NEMRT	NORTH EAST MULTI-REGIONAL							
	240875		08/29/18	01	40 HOUR FIELD TRAINING-GERLACH	01-210-54-00-5412		255.00	
						INVOICE TOTAL:		255.00	*
						CHECK TOTAL:		255.00	
528355	NEOPOST	NEOFUNDS BY NEOPOST							
	091418-CITY		09/14/18	01	POSTAGE METER REFILL	01-000-14-00-1410		400.00	
						INVOICE TOTAL:		400.00	*
						CHECK TOTAL:		400.00	
528356	NEOUSA	NEOPOST USA INC							

INVOICES DUE ON/BEFORE 09/25/2018

CHECK #	VENDOR # / INVOICE #		INVOICE DATE	ITEM #	DESCRIPTION	ACCOUNT #	PROJECT CODE	ITEM AMT	
528356	NEOUSA	NEOPOST USA INC							
	56072388		09/05/18	01	OCT 2018-JAN 2019 POSTAGE	79-795-54-00-5485		92.85	
				02	MACHINE LEASE	** COMMENT **			
						INVOICE TOTAL:		92.85	*
						CHECK TOTAL:		92.85	
528357	NICOR	NICOR GAS							
	00-41-22-8748 4-0818		08/30/18	01	08/01-08/30 1107 PRAIRIE LN	01-110-54-00-5480		38.12	
						INVOICE TOTAL:		38.12	*
	12-43-53-5625 3-0818		08/31/18	01	08/01-08/31 609 N BRIDGE	01-110-54-00-5480		21.40	
						INVOICE TOTAL:		21.40	*
	15-41-50-1000 6-0818		08/31/18	01	07/31-08/30 804 GAME FARM RD	01-110-54-00-5480		102.82	
						INVOICE TOTAL:		102.82	*
	15-64-61-3532 5-0818		08/30/18	01	08/01-08/30 1991 CANNONBALL	01-110-54-00-5480		31.00	
						INVOICE TOTAL:		31.00	*
	20-52-56-2042 1-0818		08/28/18	01	07/30-08/28 420 FAIRHAVEN	01-110-54-00-5480		95.47	
						INVOICE TOTAL:		95.47	*
	23-45-91-4862 5-0818		08/31/18	01	07/31-08/31 101 BRUELL	01-110-54-00-5480		100.59	
						INVOICE TOTAL:		100.59	*
	40-52-64-8356 1-0818		09/04/18	01	08/02-09/04 102 E VAN EMMON	01-110-54-00-5480		95.04	
						INVOICE TOTAL:		95.04	*
	46-69-47-6727 1-0818		09/06/18	01	08/06-09/06 1975 N BRIDGE	01-110-54-00-5480		95.08	
						INVOICE TOTAL:		95.08	*
	61-60-41-1000 9-0818		09/05/18	01	08/01-08/31 610 TOWER	01-110-54-00-5480		48.41	
						INVOICE TOTAL:		48.41	*

INVOICES DUE ON/BEFORE 09/25/2018

CHECK #	VENDOR # / INVOICE #		INVOICE DATE	ITEM #	DESCRIPTION	ACCOUNT #	PROJECT CODE	ITEM AMT	
528357	NICOR	NICOR GAS							
	80-56-05-1157 -0818		09/06/18	01	08/07-09/06 2512 ROSEMONT	01-110-54-00-5480		38.14	
						INVOICE TOTAL:		38.14	*
	83-80-00-1000 7-0818		09/05/18	01	08/01-08/31 610 TOWER	01-110-54-00-5480		38.40	
						INVOICE TOTAL:		38.40	*
						CHECK TOTAL:		704.47	
528358	NICOR	NICOR GAS							
	91-85-68-4012 8-0818		08/31/18	01	07/31-08/30 902 GAME FARM RD	82-820-54-00-5480		359.00	
						INVOICE TOTAL:		359.00	*
						CHECK TOTAL:		359.00	
528359	NICOR	NICOR GAS							
	95-16-10-1000 4-0818		08/31/18	01	08/02-08/31 1 RT47	01-110-54-00-5480		28.19	
						INVOICE TOTAL:		28.19	*
						CHECK TOTAL:		28.19	
D000996	ORRK	KATHLEEN FIELD ORR & ASSOC.							
	15718		09/05/18	01	MISC ADMIN LEGAL MATTERS	01-640-54-00-5456		6,925.82	
				02	KC GREEN SOLAR MATTERS	90-120-00-00-0011		107.50	
				03	FLIGHT TEAM MATTERS	90-128-00-00-0011		120.93	
				04	DOWNTOWN TIF II MATTERS	89-890-54-00-5466		473.00	
				05	GRANDE RESERVE MATTERS	01-640-54-00-5456		107.50	
				06	MEETINGS	01-640-54-00-5456		500.00	
				07	HOOVER MATTERS	01-640-54-00-5456		53.75	
						INVOICE TOTAL:		8,288.50	*
						DIRECT DEPOSIT TOTAL:		8,288.50	

INVOICES DUE ON/BEFORE 09/25/2018

CHECK #	VENDOR # / INVOICE #		INVOICE DATE	ITEM #	DESCRIPTION	ACCOUNT #	PROJECT CODE	ITEM AMT	
528360	PARADISE	PARADISE CAR WASH							
	223744		09/06/18	01	AUG 2018 CAR WASH	79-795-54-00-5495		4.00	
						INVOICE TOTAL:		4.00	*
	223761		09/06/18	01	AUG 2018 CAR WASHES	01-210-54-00-5495		21.00	
						INVOICE TOTAL:		21.00	*
						CHECK TOTAL:		25.00	
528361	PIPERSON	STEVE PIPER & SONS, INC.							
	11293		08/17/18	01	STUMP GRINDING	01-410-54-00-5458		1,120.00	
						INVOICE TOTAL:		1,120.00	*
	11316		08/21/18	01	STUMP GRINDNG	01-410-54-00-5458		300.00	
						INVOICE TOTAL:		300.00	*
	11331		08/23/18	01	REMOVED DEAD OAK TREE	01-410-54-00-5458		1,600.00	
						INVOICE TOTAL:		1,600.00	*
						CHECK TOTAL:		3,020.00	
528362	QUICKSIG	QUICK SIGNS INC.							
	18859		07/30/18	01	DRIVE & DINE BANNER	79-795-56-00-5606		86.00	
						INVOICE TOTAL:		86.00	*
	18947		08/24/18	01	PET FEST BANNER	79-795-56-00-5602		86.50	
						INVOICE TOTAL:		86.50	*
						CHECK TOTAL:		172.50	
528363	R0000474	NEIL BORNEMAN							
	091218		09/12/18	01	REFUND CITY & LIBRARY PORTION	01-640-54-00-5491		1,232.91	

INVOICES DUE ON/BEFORE 09/25/2018

CHECK #	VENDOR # / INVOICE #	INVOICE DATE	ITEM #	DESCRIPTION	ACCOUNT #	PROJECT CODE	ITEM AMT
528363	R0000474 NEIL BORNEMAN						
	091218	09/12/18	02	OF TAXES PER ORDINANCE	** COMMENT **		
			03	2006-105	** COMMENT **		
					INVOICE TOTAL:		1,232.91 *
					CHECK TOTAL:		1,232.91
528364	R0002107 ALAN EASTOM						
	090718	09/07/18	01	REFUND OVERPAYMENT ON FINAL	01-000-13-00-1371		351.13
			02	BILL FOR ACCT#0300705840-04	** COMMENT **		
					INVOICE TOTAL:		351.13 *
					CHECK TOTAL:		351.13
528365	R0002108 ED WILLIAMS						
	090718	09/07/18	01	REFUND OVERPAYMENT PAID BY LL	01-000-13-00-1371		162.22
			02	ON FINAL BILL FOR	** COMMENT **		
			03	ACCT#0103121200-12	** COMMENT **		
					INVOICE TOTAL:		162.22 *
					CHECK TOTAL:		162.22
528366	R0002109 RICHARD KORINEK						
	090718	09/07/18	01	REFUND OVERPAYMENT ON FINAL	01-000-13-00-1371		198.53
			02	BILL FOR ACCT#0104252800-01	** COMMENT **		
					INVOICE TOTAL:		198.53 *
					CHECK TOTAL:		198.53
528367	R0002110 DOUG WILLIAMS						
	090718	09/07/18	01	REFUND OVERPAYMENT ON FINAL	01-000-13-00-1371		189.02

INVOICES DUE ON/BEFORE 09/25/2018

CHECK #	VENDOR # / INVOICE #	INVOICE DATE	ITEM #	DESCRIPTION	ACCOUNT #	PROJECT CODE	ITEM AMT
528367	R0002110 DOUG WILLIAMS						
	090718	09/07/18	02	BILL FOR ACCT#0300404320-04	** COMMENT **		
					INVOICE TOTAL:		189.02 *
					CHECK TOTAL:		189.02
528368	R0002111 MICHAEL BAKER						
	090718	09/07/18	01	REFUND OVERPAYMENT ON FINAL	01-000-13-00-1371		220.57
			02	BILL FOR ACCT#0101353100-01	** COMMENT **		
					INVOICE TOTAL:		220.57 *
					CHECK TOTAL:		220.57
528369	R0002112 BRIAN MINNECI						
	7979556005602	09/11/18	01	2018 HTD MEAL TICKET	79-795-56-00-5602		25.00
			02	REIMBURSEMENT	** COMMENT **		
					INVOICE TOTAL:		25.00 *
					CHECK TOTAL:		25.00
528370	R0002113 BONES & BREW INC						
	2018HTD	09/11/18	01	2018 HTD MEAL TICKET	79-795-56-00-5602		110.00
			02	REIMBURSEMENT	** COMMENT **		
					INVOICE TOTAL:		110.00 *
					CHECK TOTAL:		110.00
528371	REINDERS REINDERS, INC.						
	1752022-00	08/24/18	01	END ROD, BRACKET, BUSHING,	79-790-56-00-5640		125.40
			02	SCREWS, WASHERS, BEARING	** COMMENT **		
			03	SLEEVE	** COMMENT **		
					INVOICE TOTAL:		125.40 *
					CHECK TOTAL:		125.40

INVOICES DUE ON/BEFORE 09/25/2018

CHECK #	VENDOR # / INVOICE #	INVOICE DATE	ITEM #	DESCRIPTION	ACCOUNT #	PROJECT CODE	ITEM AMT
528372	RIVRVIEW	RIVERVIEW FORD					
	FOCS408180	08/29/18	01	REPLACED BOTH BRAKE FLUID	52-520-54-00-5490		804.71
			02	SEALS	** COMMENT **		
					INVOICE TOTAL:		804.71 *
					CHECK TOTAL:		804.71
528373	SEWEREQP	SEWER EQUIPMENT CO OF ILLINOIS					
	0000000910	08/15/18	01	ROTATING NOZ	52-520-56-00-5628		455.00
					INVOICE TOTAL:		455.00 *
	0000000929	08/28/18	01	BUSHING, 4" SKID	52-520-56-00-5628		389.60
					INVOICE TOTAL:		389.60 *
					CHECK TOTAL:		844.60
528374	SFBCT	SWFVCTC					
	YV2Q2018	09/04/18	01	40% OF 2ND QTR 2018 CABLE	01-640-54-00-5475		23,760.11
			02	FRANCHISE PAYMENT OF	** COMMENT **		
			03	$59,400.27	** COMMENT **		
					INVOICE TOTAL:		23,760.11 *
					CHECK TOTAL:		23,760.11
528375	SHI	SHI INTERNATIONAL CORP					
	B08771683	08/30/18	01	ACROBAT PRO LICENSES	01-640-54-00-5450		4,180.00
					INVOICE TOTAL:		4,180.00 *
					CHECK TOTAL:		4,180.00
528376	SISLERS	SISLER'S ICE, INC.					
	439837	08/30/18	01	HTD ICE	79-795-56-00-5602		425.00
					INVOICE TOTAL:		425.00 *
					CHECK TOTAL:		425.00

UNITED CITY OF YORKVILLE
CHECK REGISTER

INVOICES DUE ON/BEFORE 09/25/2018

CHECK #	VENDOR # / INVOICE #	INVOICE DATE	ITEM #	DESCRIPTION	ACCOUNT #	PROJECT CODE	ITEM AMT
528377	SPEEDWAY	FLEETCOR SUPERFLEET MASTERCARD					
	FB638-091118	09/11/18	01	AUG 2018 GASOLINE	01-210-56-00-5695		4,389.25
			02	AUG 2018 GASOLINE	51-510-56-00-5695		639.28
			03	AUG 2018 GASOLINE	01-220-56-00-5695		120.90
			04	AUG 2018 GASOLINE	52-520-56-00-5695		639.28
			05	AUG 2018 GASOLINE	01-410-56-00-5695		639.28
					INVOICE TOTAL:		6,427.99 *
					CHECK TOTAL:		6,427.99
528378	STREICH	STREICHERS					
	I1330211	09/07/18	01	14 BADGES	01-210-56-00-5600		1,382.95
					INVOICE TOTAL:		1,382.95 *
					CHECK TOTAL:		1,382.95
528379	SUBURLAB	SUBURBAN LABORATORIES INC.					
	158444	08/31/18	01	FLUORIDE SAMPLES	51-510-54-00-5429		354.00
					INVOICE TOTAL:		354.00 *
					CHECK TOTAL:		354.00
528380	TBS	TBS CONSTRUCTION					
	41689	09/07/18	01	S. MAIN & VAN EMMON SIDEWALK	88-880-60-00-6000		11,740.00
			02	REPAIRS	** COMMENT **		
					INVOICE TOTAL:		11,740.00 *
	41690	09/10/18	01	505 S MAIN SIDEWALK REPAIR	23-230-60-00-6041		1,200.00
					INVOICE TOTAL:		1,200.00 *
	41691	09/10/18	01	EAST ALLEY SIDE WALK REPAIRS	88-880-60-00-6000		5,995.00
					INVOICE TOTAL:		5,995.00 *
					CHECK TOTAL:		18,935.00

INVOICES DUE ON/BEFORE 09/25/2018

CHECK #	VENDOR # / INVOICE #		INVOICE DATE	ITEM #	DESCRIPTION	ACCOUNT #	PROJECT CODE	ITEM AMT	
528381	TRAFFIC	TRAFFIC CONTROL CORPORATION							
	108032		08/27/18	01	ROUND HOUSING	01-410-54-00-5435		120.00	
						INVOICE TOTAL:		120.00	*
						CHECK TOTAL:		120.00	
528382	TRCONTPR	TRAFFIC CONTROL & PROTECTION							
	93685		08/24/18	01	HARDWARE FOR SIGNS	01-410-56-00-5619		120.85	
						INVOICE TOTAL:		120.85	*
						CHECK TOTAL:		120.85	
528383	UPS5361	DDEDC #3, INC							
	090618		09/06/18	01	I PKG TO KFO	01-110-54-00-5452		32.33	
						INVOICE TOTAL:		32.33	*
						CHECK TOTAL:		32.33	
528384	WALDENS	WALDEN'S LOCK SERVICE							
	19699		06/26/18	01	DORMA DOOR CLOSER	23-216-56-00-5656		474.00	
						INVOICE TOTAL:		474.00	*
						CHECK TOTAL:		474.00	
528385	WATERSER	WATER SERVICES CO.							
	28382		08/24/18	01	EMERGENCY LEAK DETECTION AT	51-510-54-00-5462		415.00	
				02	113 APPLE CT	** COMMENT **			
						INVOICE TOTAL:		415.00	*
						CHECK TOTAL:		415.00	
528386	WELDSTAR	WELDSTAR							

INVOICES DUE ON/BEFORE 09/25/2018

CHECK #	VENDOR # / INVOICE #	INVOICE DATE	ITEM #	DESCRIPTION	ACCOUNT #	PROJECT CODE	ITEM AMT
528386	WELDSTAR	WELDSTAR					
	01674508	08/24/18	01	GAS STEEL CYLINDER	01-410-54-00-5485		16.74
					INVOICE TOTAL:		16.74 *
					CHECK TOTAL:		16.74
528387	WIREWIZ	WIRE WIZARD OF ILLINOIS, INC					
	30029	09/01/18	01	BRUELL LIFT OCT-DEC 2018	52-520-54-00-5462		69.00
			02	ALARM MONITORING	** COMMENT **		
					INVOICE TOTAL:		69.00 *
	30030	09/01/18	01	COUNTRYSIDE LIFT OCT-DEC 2018	52-520-54-00-5462		69.00
			02	ALARM MONITORING	** COMMENT **		
					INVOICE TOTAL:		69.00 *
					CHECK TOTAL:		138.00
D000997	YBSD	YORKVILLE BRISTOL					
	0918SF	09/14/18	01	AUG 2018 SANITARY FEES	95-000-24-00-2450		284,133.29
					INVOICE TOTAL:		284,133.29 *
					DIRECT DEPOSIT TOTAL:		284,133.29
528388	YORKSELF	YORKVILLE SELF STORAGE, INC					
	083018-45	08/30/18	01	SEPT 2018 STORAGE RENTAL	01-210-54-00-5485		80.00
					INVOICE TOTAL:		80.00 *
					CHECK TOTAL:		80.00
528389	YOUNGM	MARLYS J. YOUNG					
	082118	09/04/18	01	08/21/18 PW MEETING MINUTES	01-110-54-00-5462		60.00
					INVOICE TOTAL:		60.00 *

UNITED CITY OF YORKVILLE
CHECK REGISTER

INVOICES DUE ON/BEFORE 09/25/2018

CHECK #	VENDOR # / INVOICE #		INVOICE DATE	ITEM #	DESCRIPTION	ACCOUNT #	PROJECT CODE	ITEM AMT	
528389	YOUNGM	MARLYS J. YOUNG							
	090418		09/08/18	01	09/04/18 EDC MEETING MINUTES	01-110-54-00-5462		49.00	
						INVOICE TOTAL:		49.00	*
						CHECK TOTAL:		109.00	

TOTAL CHECKS PAID: 480,757.46

TOTAL DIRECT DEPOSITS PAID: 293,115.17

TOTAL AMOUNT PAID: 773,872.63

01-110 ADMINISTRATION	12-112 SUNFLOWER SSA	42-420 DEBT SERVICE	83-830 LIBRARY DEBT SERVICE
01-120 FINANCE	15-155 MOTOR FUEL TAX (MFT)	51-510 WATER OPERATIONS	84-840 LIBRARY CAPITAL
01-210 POLICE	23-216 MUNICIPAL BUILDING	52-520 SEWER OPERATIONS	87-870 COUNTRYSIDE TIF
01-220 COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT	23-230 CITY-WIDE CAPITAL	72-720 LAND CASH	88-880 DOWNTOWN TIF
01-410 STREET OPERATIONS	25-205 POLICE CAPITAL	79-790 PARKS DEPARTMENT	90-XXX DEVELOPER ESCROW
01-640 ADMINSTRATIVE SERVICES	25-215 PUBLIC WORKS CAPITAL	79-795 RECREATION DEPT	95-XXX ESCROW DEPOSIT
11-111 FOX HILL SSA	25-225 PARKS & RECREATION CAPITAL	82-820 LIBRARY OPERATIONS	

UNITED CITY OF YORKVILLE
CHECK REGISTER

CHECK DATE: 09/10/18

CHECK #	VENDOR #	INVOICE NUMBER	INVOICE DATE	ITEM #	DESCRIPTION	ACCOUNT #	ITEM AMT	
528287	SHI	SHI INTERNATIONAL CORP						
	15768203		08/08/18	01	WINDOWS OFFICE 365 LICENSING	01-640-54-00-5450	27,440.00	
				02	RENEWALS	** COMMENT **		
						INVOICE TOTAL:	27,440.00 *	
						CHECK TOTAL:		27,440.00
						TOTAL AMOUNT PAID:		27,440.00

01-110 ADMINISTRATION	12-112 SUNFLOWER SSA	42-420 DEBT SERVICE	83-830 LIBRARY DEBT SERVICE
01-120 FINANCE	15-155 MOTOR FUEL TAX (MFT)	51-510 WATER OPERATIONS	84-840 LIBRARY CAPITAL
01-210 POLICE	23-216 MUNICIPAL BUILDING	52-520 SEWER OPERATIONS	87-870 COUNTRYSIDE TIF
01-220 COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT	23-230 CITY-WIDE CAPITAL	72-720 LAND CASH	88-880 DOWNTOWN TIF
01-410 STREET OPERATIONS	25-205 POLICE CAPITAL	79-790 PARKS DEPARTMENT	90-XXX DEVELOPER ESCROW
01-640 ADMINSTRATIVE SERVICES	25-215 PUBLIC WORKS CAPITAL	79-795 RECREATION DEPT	95-XXX ESCROW DEPOSIT
11-111 FOX HILL SSA	25-225 PARKS & RECREATION CAPITAL	82-820 LIBRARY OPERATIONS	

CHECK #	VENDOR # / INVOICE #	INVOICE DATE	ITEM #	DESCRIPTION	CHECK DATE	ACCOUNT #	ITEM AMT
131130	KCR	KENDALL COUNTY RECORDER'S			09/07/18		
	8724	09/07/18	01	FILED 5 NEW MOWING LIENS		25-215-54-00-5448	245.00
						INVOICE TOTAL:	245.00 *
						CHECK TOTAL:	245.00
						TOTAL AMOUNT PAID:	245.00

01-110 ADMINISTRATION	12-112 SUNFLOWER SSA	42-420 DEBT SERVICE	83-830 LIBRARY DEBT SERVICE
01-120 FINANCE	15-155 MOTOR FUEL TAX (MFT)	51-510 WATER OPERATIONS	84-840 LIBRARY CAPITAL
01-210 POLICE	23-216 MUNICIPAL BUILDING	52-520 SEWER OPERATIONS	87-870 COUNTRYSIDE TIF
01-220 COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT	23-230 CITY-WIDE CAPITAL	72-720 LAND CASH	88-880 DOWNTOWN TIF
01-410 STREET OPERATIONS	25-205 POLICE CAPITAL	79-790 PARKS DEPARTMENT	90-XXX DEVELOPER ESCROW
01-640 ADMINSTRATIVE SERVICES	25-215 PUBLIC WORKS CAPITAL	79-795 RECREATION DEPT	95-XXX ESCROW DEPOSIT
11-111 FOX HILL SSA	25-225 PARKS & RECREATION CAPITAL	82-820 LIBRARY OPERATIONS	

UNITED CITY OF YORKVILLE
MANUAL CHECK REGISTER

CHECK #	VENDOR # / INVOICE #	INVOICE DATE	ITEM #	DESCRIPTION	CHECK DATE	ACCOUNT #	ITEM AMT	
131131	KCR	KENDALL COUNTY RECORDER'S			09/12/18			
	8830	09/12/18	01	RELEASE 1 UTILITY LIEN		51-510-54-00-5448	49.00	
			02	SATISFACTION OF TAX LIEN -		01-000-24-00-2440	49.00	
			03	WINDETT RIDGE SSA		** COMMENT **		
			04	SATISFACTION OF TAX LIEN -		01-000-24-00-2440	49.00	
			05	GRANDE RESERVE SSA		** COMMENT **		
			06	2 SATISFACTION OF TAX LIENS -		01-000-24-00-2440	98.00	
			07	RAINTREE VILLAGE SSA		** COMMENT **		
						INVOICE TOTAL:	245.00 *	
						CHECK TOTAL:		245.00
						TOTAL AMOUNT PAID:		245.00

01-110 ADMINISTRATION	12-112 SUNFLOWER SSA	42-420 DEBT SERVICE	83-830 LIBRARY DEBT SERVICE
01-120 FINANCE	15-155 MOTOR FUEL TAX (MFT)	51-510 WATER OPERATIONS	84-840 LIBRARY CAPITAL
01-210 POLICE	23-216 MUNICIPAL BUILDING	52-520 SEWER OPERATIONS	87-870 COUNTRYSIDE TIF
01-220 COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT	23-230 CITY-WIDE CAPITAL	72-720 LAND CASH	88-880 DOWNTOWN TIF
01-410 STREET OPERATIONS	25-205 POLICE CAPITAL	79-790 PARKS DEPARTMENT	90-XXX DEVELOPER ESCROW
01-640 ADMINSTRATIVE SERVICES	25-215 PUBLIC WORKS CAPITAL	79-795 RECREATION DEPT	95-XXX ESCROW DEPOSIT
11-111 FOX HILL SSA	25-225 PARKS & RECREATION CAPITAL	82-820 LIBRARY OPERATIONS	

UNITED CITY OF YORKVILLE
CHECK REGISTER

CHECK DATE: 09/12/18

CHECK #	VENDOR #	INVOICE NUMBER	INVOICE DATE	ITEM #	DESCRIPTION	ACCOUNT #	ITEM AMT	
528289	MORROW	MORROW BROTHERS FORD, INC						
	091218		09/12/18	01	PURCHASE OF 2 FORD F150	01-220-54-00-5422	44,985.00	
				02	VEHICLES FOR COMMUNITY	** COMMENT **		
				03	DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT	** COMMENT **		
						INVOICE TOTAL:	44,985.00 *	
						CHECK TOTAL:		44,985.00
						TOTAL AMOUNT PAID:		44,985.00

01-110 ADMINISTRATION	12-112 SUNFLOWER SSA	42-420 DEBT SERVICE	83-830 LIBRARY DEBT SERVICE
01-120 FINANCE	15-155 MOTOR FUEL TAX (MFT)	51-510 WATER OPERATIONS	84-840 LIBRARY CAPITAL
01-210 POLICE	23-216 MUNICIPAL BUILDING	52-520 SEWER OPERATIONS	87-870 COUNTRYSIDE TIF
01-220 COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT	23-230 CITY-WIDE CAPITAL	72-720 LAND CASH	88-880 DOWNTOWN TIF
01-410 STREET OPERATIONS	25-205 POLICE CAPITAL	79-790 PARKS DEPARTMENT	90-XXX DEVELOPER ESCROW
01-640 ADMINSTRATIVE SERVICES	25-215 PUBLIC WORKS CAPITAL	79-795 RECREATION DEPT	95-XXX ESCROW DEPOSIT
11-111 FOX HILL SSA	25-225 PARKS & RECREATION CAPITAL	82-820 LIBRARY OPERATIONS	

UNITED CITY OF YORKVILLE
PAYROLL SUMMARY
September 7, 2018

	REGULAR	OVERTIME	TOTAL	IMRF	FICA	TOTALS
ADMINISTRATION	$ 18,971.29	$ -	18,971.29	$ 2,009.38	$ 1,375.91	$ 22,356.58
FINANCE	10,232.26	-	10,232.26	1,095.33	767.96	$ 12,095.55
POLICE	109,779.55	1,184.68	110,964.23	649.24	8,132.12	$ 119,745.59
COMMUNITY DEV.	16,312.46	-	16,312.46	1,736.80	1,211.28	$ 19,260.54
STREETS	14,317.52	-	14,317.52	1,510.49	1,046.19	$ 16,874.20
WATER	21,917.58	1,045.52	22,963.10	2,403.64	1,693.39	$ 27,060.13
SEWER	8,604.61	-	8,604.61	923.62	644.59	$ 10,172.82
PARKS	19,714.66	695.01	20,409.67	1,972.47	1,490.47	$ 23,872.61
RECREATION	15,292.02	-	15,292.02	1,363.06	1,149.01	$ 17,804.09
LIBRARY	16,454.49	-	16,454.49	1,075.45	1,239.08	$ 18,769.02
TOTALS	$ 251,596.44	$ 2,925.21	$ 254,521.65	$ 14,739.48	$ 18,750.00	$ 288,011.13

TOTAL PAYROLL **$ 288,011.13**

UNITED CITY OF YORKVILLE

BILL LIST SUMMARY

Tuesday, September 25, 2018

ACCOUNTS PAYABLE	**DATE**		
City Manuual Check Register *(Page 1)*	09/14/2018		48,786.12
City MasterCard Bill Register *(Pages 2 - 10)*	09/25/2018		243,564.21
City Check Register *(Pages 11 - 44)*	09/25/2018		773,872.63
SUB-TOTAL:			**$1,066,222.96**
OTHER PAYABLES			
Manual Check #528287 - SHI - Windows Licensing Renewal *(Page 45)*	09/10/2018	$	27,440.00
Clerk's Check #131130- Kendall County Recorder *(Page 46)*	09/07/2018	$	245.00
Clerk's Check #131131- Kendall County Recorder *(Page 47)*	09/12/2018	$	245.00
Manual Check 528289 - Morrow Brothers-Com/Dev Trucks *(Page 48)*	09/12/2018	$	44,985.00
SUB-TOTAL:			**$72,915.00**
PAYROLL			
Bi - Weekly *(Page 49)*	09/07/2018	$	288,011.13
SUB-TOTAL:			**$288,011.13**
TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS:		**$**	**1,427,149.09**

Reviewed By:	
Legal	☐
Finance	☐
Engineer	☐
City Administrator	☐
Human Resources	☐
Community Development	☐
Police	☐
Public Works	☐
Parks and Recreation	☐

Agenda Item Number

Mayor's Report #1

Tracking Number

CC 2018-18

Agenda Item Summary Memo

Title: National Suicide Prevention Awareness Month Proclamation and Update

Meeting and Date: City Council – September 25, 2018

Synopsis:

Council Action Previously Taken:

Date of Action: Action Taken:

Item Number:

Type of Vote Required: None

Council Action Requested:

Submitted by: Mayor Gary J. Golinski

Name Department

Agenda Item Notes:

Have a question or comment about this agenda item?
Call us Monday-Friday, 8:00am to 4:30pm at 630-553-4350, email us at agendas@yorkville.il.us, post at www.facebook.com/CityofYorkville, tweet us at @CityofYorkville, and/or contact any of your elected officials at http://www.yorkville.il.us/320/City-Council

UNITED CITY OF YORKVILLE

PROCLAMATION

September Is National Suicide Prevention Awareness Month

WHEREAS; September is known around the United States as National Suicide Prevention Awareness Month and is intended to help promote awareness surrounding each of the Suicide Prevention resources available to us and our community. The simple goal is to learn how to help those around us and how to talk about suicide without increasing the risk of harm; and

WHEREAS; Suicidal thoughts can affect anyone regardless of age, gender, race, orientation, income level, religion, or background; and

WHEREAS; According to the CDC, each year more than 41,000 people die by suicide; and

WHEREAS; Suicide is the 10th leading cause of death among adults in the US, and the 2nd leading cause of death among people aged 10-24; and

WHEREAS; Yorkville, Illinois is no different than any other community in the country, but chooses to publicly state and place our full support behind local educators, mental health professionals, athletic coaches, pack leaders, police officers, and parents, as partners in supporting our community in simply being available to one another; and

WHEREAS; local organizations like Suicide Prevention Services (SPS) and national organizations like the National Alliance on Mental Illness (NAMI) are on the front lines of a battle that many still refuse to discuss in public, as suicide and mental illness remain too taboo a topic to speak on; and

WHEREAS, every member of our community should understand that throughout life's struggles we all need the occasional reminder that we are all silently fighting our own battles; and

WHEREAS, I encourage all residents to take the time to inquire as to the wellbeing of their family, friends, and neighbors over the next few days and to genuinely convey their appreciation for their existence by any gesture they deem appropriate. A simple phone call, message, handshake, or hug can go a long way towards helping someone realize that suicide is not the answer.

NOW, THEREFORE, be it resolved that I, Gary J. Golinski, do hereby proclaim the month of September 2018, as National Suicide Prevention Awareness Month in the United City of Yorkville.

Dated this 24th day of April, 2018, A.D.

Gary J. Golinski, Mayor

Reviewed By:	
Legal	■
Finance	☐
Engineer	☐
City Administrator	■
Human Resources	☐
Community Development	☐
Police	☐
Public Works	☐
Parks and Recreation	■

Agenda Item Number

Mayor's Report #2

Tracking Number

CC 2018-43

Agenda Item Summary Memo

Title: Greenbriar Road Path/Sidewalk

Meeting and Date: City Council – September 25, 2018

Synopsis: See attached memo.

Council Action Previously Taken:

Date of Action: N/A Action Taken: _____

Item Number: _____

Type of Vote Required: Majority

Council Action Requested: Approval

Submitted by: Bart Olson (Name) Administration (Department)

Agenda Item Notes:

Have a question or comment about this agenda item?
Call us Monday-Friday, 8:00am to 4:30pm at 630-553-4350, email us at agendas@yorkville.il.us, post at www.facebook.com/CityofYorkville, tweet us at @CityofYorkville, and/or contact any of your elected officials at http://www.yorkville.il.us/320/City-Council

Memorandum

To: City Council
From: Bart Olson, City Administrator
CC:
Date: September 19, 2018
Subject: Greenbriar Road path/sidewalk

Summary

Consideration of construction of a 5' concrete sidewalk instead of an 8' asphalt trail along the north side of Greenbriar Rd, between the Briarwood subdivision and Route 47.

Background

This item was last discussed by the City Council at the August 28th City Council meeting. At that meeting, the City Council authorized by motion construction of an 8' asphalt path along Greenbriar Road. After the meeting, some additional design work was completed that showed the path would either have to be narrowed significantly at two points along the path to jog around two utility boxes or the utility boxes would have to be moved. Moving the utility boxes would be prohibitively expensive, and it is not good path construction practice to have funnel points and varying widths in a path.

Subsequently, Eric Dhuse met with members of the Parks Department to look at their in-house sidewalk construction capabilities and determined that much of a 5' concrete sidewalk could be done with in-house labor. He recommends this option, rather than an 8' asphalt path. Additional information on his recommendation is included in an attached email.

Recommendation

Because the original motion for the item stipulated an 8' asphalt path, a new City Council motion or consent to deviate from the motion is needed. Staff recommends approval of a 5' foot concrete sidewalk.

Bart Olson

From: Eric Dhuse
Sent: Monday, September 17, 2018 8:01 AM
To: Bart Olson
Subject: Greenbriar Trail
Attachments: IMG_1212.jpg; IMG_1213.jpg

Bart,

After meeting with EEI on site to perform the initial layout for the trail, it was found that there are two areas where trail will not fit between the utilities. I have attached pictures showing the areas of conflict. Instead of an asphalt trail, I am recommending the construction of a 5' concrete sidewalk. After talking to Scott Sleezer, he believes that we can install the trail using our combined crews from PW and Parks. The parks department has poured a large amount of concrete this summer, and have accumulated the necessary form boards and tools that we will need to complete this job. We feel that we can bring this project in at the same amount as the asphalt trail estimate which was $18,000. The previous concrete sidewalk estimate was using all contractors, that is why there was such a large price difference. By using our own labor force, we are going to be able to save a substantial amount of money. We have called in a JULIE locate request to see where all the underground utilities are located. Once they are confirmed, we will be able to complete the final layout and start construction. I estimate that construction can start as early as next week if everything falls into place. Please let me know if you have any questions or need further information.

Thanks,
Eric




SPEED LIMIT
40
101
GREENBRIAR
ROAD

Memorandum

To: Mayor and City Council
From: Eric Dhuse, Director of Public Works
CC: Bart Olson, Administrator
Date: August 23, 2018
Subject: Ground Effects Sidewalk

Summary

In order to lower the cost of providing a safe pedestrian and bicycle connection path for the residents of Greenbriar, Sunflower, Heritage Woods, and Briarwood the Public Works Department was going to perform most of the work items associated with constructing the asphalt path along the north right of way of Greenbriar Rd.

After speaking With the Parks Department, we are confident that we can complete the entire project in house with their help. By doing this, we hope to be able to complete the project quickly and at the lowest cost possible. If approved, we would tentatively schedule the project for a mid -September start.

Recommendation

I would recommend to keep the construction budget at $18,400 due to the fact that the Public Works Department was scheduled to perform most of the work items when the cost estimate was finalized. Any additional savings can be used towards other sidewalk projects throughout the year.

If you have any questions, or need further information, please let me know.

Memorandum

To: Bart Olson, City Administrator
From: Brad Sanderson, EEI
CC: Eric Dhuse, Director of Public Works
Krysti Barksdale-Noble, Community Dev. Dir.
Lisa Pickering, Deputy City Clerk

Date: August 14, 2018
Subject: Ground Effects Sidewalk

Together with Public Works we have refined and adjusted the cost estimates. The new estimates account for several of the work items to be completed by the Public Works Department. All items not able to be performed by Public Works will need to be contracted separately.

We will be prepared to discuss further at the committee meeting.



Engineering Enterprises, Inc.
CONSULTING ENGINEERS
52 Wheeler Road
Sugar Grove, Illinois 60554
(630) 466-6700 / www.eeiweb.con

United City of Yorkville
800 Game Farm Road
Yorkville, IL 60560
(630) 553-4350
http://www.yorkville.il.us

NO.	DATE	REVISIONS

DATE: JULY 2018
PROJECT NO.: YO1826
PATH: H:/GIS/PUBLIC/YORKVILLE/2018/
FILE: YO1826_SIDEWALK OPTION 1.MXD

GREENBRIAR SIDEWALK
UNITED CITY OF YORKVILLE
KENDALL COUNTY, ILLINOIS

PROPOSED SIDEWALK LOCATION MAP OPTION 1

NORTH

Engineering Enterprises, Inc.
52 Wheeler Road, Sugar Grove, IL 60554

JOB NO:	YO1826
DESIGNED:	JDH
DATE:	August 13, 2018
PROJECT TITLE:	**Ground Effects Sidewalk Addition**

Preliminary Engineering Cost Estimate - Option 1 - Sidewalk on North Side of Greenbriar Road

ITEM NO.	ITEM	UNIT	QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
1	EARTH EXCAVATION AND RESPREAD IN PARKWAY	CY	150	$ -	$ -
2	COMBINATION CONCRETE CURB AND GUTTER REMOVAL AND REPLACEMENT	LF	20	$ 75.00	$ 1,500.00
3	SIDEWALK REMOVAL AND REPLACEMENT	SF	150	$ 9.00	$ 1,350.00
4	PCC SIDEWALK 5 INCH	SF	4,400	$ 7.00	$ 30,800.00
5	DETECTABLE WARNINGS	SF	20	$ 35.00	$ 700.00
6	SUBBASE GRANULAR MATERIALS, TYPE B, CA-6	TON	130	$ 12.00	$ 1,560.00
7	RESTORATION	SY	980	$ 0.35	$ 343.00
8	CLASS D PATCH, TYPE 1, 4"	TON	1.2	$ 100.00	$ 120.00
9	PAINT PAVEMENT MARKING - 6"	LF	80	$ -	$ -
10	PAVEMENT MARKING REMOVAL	LF	25	$ 15.00	$ 375.00
11	TRAFFIC CONTROL AND PROTECTION	LS	1	$ 2,000.00	$ 2,000.00
				SUB-TOTAL - ESTIMATED PROBABLE COST TO CONSTRUCT	**$ 38,700.00**
				20% CONTINGENCY	**$ 7,700.00**
				ESTIMATED PROBABLE COST TO CONSTRUCT	**$ 46,400.00**

ESTIMATED ENGINEERING = $ 7,000.00

IDOT PERMIT = $ 3,000.00

TOTAL - ESTIMATED COST TO ENGINEER AND CONSTRUCT = $ 56,400.00

assumes earth excavation and respread, subbase granular material, restoration, class D patch and paint striping done be City
assumes curb and gutter, sidewalk, detectable warnings, pavement marking removal and traffic control and protection done by Contractor
assumes 10' of curb each side of road at west end for road crossing (Contractor)
assumes 4 sidewalk squares at Route 47 & 2 squares on southside of Greenbriar as it tees into exist sidewalk to make a 2% sidewalk landing (Contractor)
assumes sidewalk unit cost excludes earth excavation (Contractor)
assumes 4" thick and 6' wide sidewalk aggregate base at $12/ ton material cost done by City; trucking and install cost not included
assumes restoration 10' wide total for sidewalk for earth excavation/topsoil respread (City)
assumes all work within City ROW with no temporary construction easements needed
assumes 6" topsoil strip and respread each side of sidewalk (City)
assumes earth excavation (9" thick by 6' wide) can be respread and restored in north parkway; no CCDD required since staying onsite.
assumes Class D Patch done by Yorkville Staff at HMA Material cost of $50/ton (City); trucking and install cost not included; 10SY = 1.2 tons
assumes Restoration: seed @ $2/LB at 200 LB/Ac; Fert $1.50/lb (18-18-18) at 90 LB/Ac; Hydromulch @ $12/30LB Bale at 1000 LB/Ac;
tackifier @ $50/3LB at 3 LB/Ac = $0.35/SY

Engineering Enterprises, Inc.
52 Wheeler Road, Sugar Grove, IL 60554

JOB NO:	YO1826
DESIGNED:	JDH
DATE:	August 13, 2018
PROJECT TITLE:	**Ground Effects Sidewalk Addition**

Preliminary Engineering Cost Estimate - Option 2 - 8' Shared Use Path on North Side of Greenbriar Road

ITEM NO.	ITEM	UNIT	QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
1	EARTH EXCAVATION AND RESPREAD IN PARKWAY	CY	250	$ -	$ -
2	COMBINATION CONCRETE CURB AND GUTTER REMOVAL AND REPLACEMENT	LF	20	$ 75.00	$ 1,500.00
3	HOT-MIX ASPHALT SURFACE COURSE, MIX "C", N30	TON	100	$ 50.00	$ 5,000.00
4	SIDEWALK REMOVAL AND REPLACEMENT	SF	175	$ 9.00	$ 1,575.00
5	DETECTABLE WARNINGS	SF	20	$ 35.00	$ 700.00
6	SUBBASE GRANULAR MATERIALS, TYPE B, CA-6	TON	380	$ 12.00	$ 4,560.00
7	RESTORATION	SY	1,280	$ 0.35	$ 448.00
8	CLASS D PATCH, TYPE 1, 4"	TON	1.2	$ 100.00	$ 120.00
9	PAINT PAVEMENT MARKING - 6"	LF	80	$ -	$ -
10	PAVEMENT MARKING REMOVAL	LF	25	$ 15.00	$ 375.00
11	TRAFFIC CONTROL AND PROTECTION	LS	1	$ 1,000.00	$ 1,000.00
				SUB-TOTAL - ESTIMATED PROBABLE COST TO CONSTRUCT	**$ 15,300.00**
				20% CONTINGENCY	**$ 3,100.00**
				ESTIMATED PROBABLE COST TO CONSTRUCT	**$ 18,400.00**

ESTIMATED ENGINEERING = $ 2,800.00

IDOT PERMIT = $ 3,000.00

TOTAL - ESTIMATED COST TO ENGINEER AND CONSTRUCT = $ 24,200.00

assumes earth excavation and respread, subbase granular material, restoration, class D patch, HMA shared use path and paint striping done be City
assumes curb and gutter, sidewalk, detectable warnings, pavement marking removal and traffic control and protection done by Contractor
assumes 10' of curb each side of road at west end for road crossing with 5' wide ramps (Contractor)
assumes 5 sidewalk squares at Route 47 & 2 squares on southside of Greenbriar as it tees into exist sidewalk to make a 2% sidewalk landing (Contractor)
assumes sidewalk unit cost excludes earth excavation (Contractor)
assumes 8" thick and 9' wide shared use path aggregate base at $12/ ton material cost done by City; trucking and install cost not included
assumes restoration 13' wide total for shared use path for earth excavation/topsoil respread (City)
assumes all work within City ROW with no temporary construction easements needed; assumes no utility pedestal/transformer relocation
assumes 6" topsoil strip and respread each side of sidewalk (City)
assumes earth excavation (10" thick by 9' wide) can be respread and restored in north parkway; no CCDD required since staying onsite.
assumes Class D Patch done by Yorkville Staff at HMA Material cost of $50/ton (City); trucking and install cost not included; 10SY = 1.2 tons
assumes HMA Shared Use Path done by Yorkville Staff at HMA Material cost of $50/ton (City); trucking and install cost not included
assumes Restoration: seed @ $2/LB at 200 LB/Ac; Fert $1.50/lb (18-18-18) at 90 LB/Ac; Hydromulch @ $12/30LB Bale at 1000 LB/Ac;
tackifier @ $50/3LB at 3 LB/Ac = $0.35/SY

Reviewed By:	
Legal	■
Finance	☐
Engineer	■
City Administrator	■
Human Resources	☐
Community Development	■
Police	☐
Public Works	☐
Parks and Recreation	☐

Agenda Item Number

Planning and Zoning Commission #1

Tracking Number

PZC 2018-16

Agenda Item Summary Memo

Title: Flight Team – Lot 6 Kendall Crossing

Meeting and Date: City Council - September 25, 2018

Synopsis: Request for Special Use Authorization for a Tavern/Tasting Room & Bottle Shoppe

Council Action Previously Taken:

Date of Action: _____ Action Taken: _____

Item Number: _____

Type of Vote Required: Majority

Council Action Requested: Vote

Submitted by: Krysti J. Barksdale-Noble, AICP Community Development

Name Department

Agenda Item Notes:

See attached memo.

Have a question or comment about this agenda item?
Call us Monday-Friday, 8:00am to 4:30pm at 630-553-4350, email us at agendas@yorkville.il.us, post at www.facebook.com/CityofYorkville, tweet us at @CityofYorkville, and/or contact any of your elected officials at http://www.yorkville.il.us/gov_officials.php

Memorandum

To: City Council
From: Krysti J. Barksdale-Noble, Community Development Director
CC: Bart Olson, City Administrator
Date: September 18, 2018
Subject: **PZC 2018-16 - Flight Team – Lot 6 Kendall Crossing PUD**
Proposed Special Use for a Tavern/Tasting Room & Bottle Shoppe

---

Background & Request:

The petitioner, Flight Team, LLC, has filed an application with the United City of Yorkville, Kendall County, Illinois requesting special use permit approval for the operation of a proposed tavern with a tasting room and packaged bottle sales within a proposed new multi-tenant building in the Kendall Crossing planned unit development. The property is currently a one (1) acre vacant lot west of the hotel site and is zoned in the B-2 General Business District PUD.

The site developer is in the process of moving forward with the construction of a one-story approximately 7,000 square foot, of which 3,000 square feet would be dedicated for a tavern with a craft beer tasting room and future beer garden, within the Kendall Crossing commercial development. The sale of packaged liquors for offsite consumption is also planned. According to the concept plan provided, the proposed orientation of the building will be south with the entrance facing W. Kendall Drive. While the tavern use will offer patrons the ability to purchase and consume prepackaged snacks on the premises, food will not be prepared onsite; nor are food preparation facilities proposed for the property at this time.

It is staff opinion that the proposed use is appropriate and similar to other drinking establishments within the city (e.g. Law Office) with the exception that food preparation will not be provided on the premises. Additionally, the tasting room concept is on-trend and offers a complimentary use to the other restaurants, hotel and banquet facility planned for the development. The site is adequately served by public utilities and within a master planned development where considerations for drainage, parking and access have been sufficiently addressed. Finally, the proposed commercial land use is consistent with the future land use designation of the current Comprehensive Plan. Staff is supportive of the proposed Special Use request.

PLANNING & ZONING COMMISSION ACTION:

The Planning and Zoning Commission reviewed the Petitioner's requests at a public hearing held on September 12, 2018 and made the following action on the motions below:

In consideration of testimony presented during a Public Hearing on September 12, 2018 and discussion of the findings of fact, the Planning and Zoning Commission recommends approval to the City Council a request for Special Use authorization for the operation of a proposed new tavern with a tasting room and packaged bottle sales in a new construction commercial building zoned B-2 General Business District PUD within the Kendall Crossing development located generally north of US 34 (Veterans Parkway) and west of IL 47 (N Bridge Street)

Action Item:

Harker – aye; Vinyard – aye; Olson– aye; Marcum- aye; Gockman– aye; **5 ayes; 0 nay**

Attachments:

1. Draft Ordinance.
2. Staff's memorandum to the Planning & Zoning Commission dated August 17, 2018.
3. Copy of Petitioner's Application w/exhibits.
4. Copy of Public Notice.

Ordinance No. 2018-_____

AN ORDINANCE OF THE UNITED CITY OF YORKVILLE, KENDALL COUNTY, ILLINOIS, APPROVING A SPECIAL USE FOR A TAVERN ON LOT 6 OF KENDALL CROSSING

WHEREAS, the United City of Yorkville (the "*City*") is a duly organized and validly existing non home-rule municipality created in accordance with the Constitution of the State of Illinois of 1970 and the laws of the State; and,

WHEREAS, under section 11-13-1.1 of the Illinois Municipal Code (65 ILCS 5/1-1-1, *et seq.*), the Mayor and City Council of the City (collectively, the "*Corporate Authorities*") may provide for the classification of special uses it its zoning ordinance; and,

WHEREAS, pursuant to the United City of Yorkville Zoning Ordinance (the "*Zoning Code*"), any person owning or having an interest in property may file an application to use such land for one or more of the special uses provided for in the zoning district in which the land is situated; and,

WHEREAS, Flight Team, LLC ("the Developer") is the contract purchaser of the property located at Lot 6 of Kendall Crossing, legally described in Section 2 of this Ordinance (the "Subject Property"); and,

WHEREAS, under the authority of the Zoning Code, the Subject Property is located in a designated B-2 Retail Commerce Business District, and a tavern is allowed in this district with a special use permit (Table 10.06.03 Business Uses); and,

WHEREAS, the Corporate Authorities have received a request from the Developer for a special use permit for the Subject Property to allow a tavern; and,

WHEREAS, a legal notice of publication regarding a public hearing before the Planning and Zoning Commission on the proposed special use permit was duly published in a newspaper of general circulation in the City, not more than thirty (30) nor less than fifteen (15) days prior to the public hearing; and,

WHEREAS, notice to property owners within 500 feet of the Subject Property identified for the special use permit was delivered by certified mail; and,

WHEREAS, the Planning and Zoning Commission convened and held a public hearing on the 12th day of September, 2018, on the question of recommending the special use application; and,

WHEREAS, the Planning and Zoning Commission reviewed the standards set forth in Section 10-4-9(F) of the Zoning Code; and,

WHEREAS, upon conclusion of said public hearing, the Planning and Zoning Commission recommended the approval of the special use for the Subject Property for a tavern use on the Subject Property.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED by the Mayor and City Council of the United City of Yorkville, Kendall County, Illinois, as follows:

Section 1: The above recitals are incorporated herein and made a part of this Ordinance.

Section 2: That the Corporate Authorities hereby approve a special use for the Subject Property, legally described as:

LT 6 KENDALL CROSSING PUB (EXC COM NE COR SD LT, SW 276.04, SE 44.10, SLY ALG CURVE TO PT ON CURVE 140.38, NE 241.36, NW 151.64, NLY ALG CURVE TO PT ON CURVE 33.13 TO POB) IN THE UNITED CITY OF YORKVILLE.

Permanent Index Number: 02-28-104-040

for use as a tavern.

Section 3: This Ordinance shall be in full force and effect upon its passage, approval, and publication in pamphlet form as provided by law.

Passed by the City Council of the United City of Yorkville, Kendall County, Illinois this _____ day of _____, 2018.

_____
CITY CLERK

CARLO COLOSIMO	_____	KEN KOCH	_____
JACKIE MILSCHEWSKI	_____	ARDEN JOE PLOCHER	_____
CHRIS FUNKHOUSER	_____	JOEL FRIEDERS	_____
SEAVER TARULIS	_____		

Approved by me, as Mayor of the United City of Yorkville, Kendall County, Illinois, this _____ day of _____, 2018.

_____
MAYOR

Memorandum

To: Planning and Zoning Commission
From: Krysti J. Barksdale-Noble, Community Development Director
CC: Bart Olson, City Administrator
Date: August 17, 2018
Subject: **PZC 2018-16 - Flight Team – Lot 6 Kendall Crossing PUD**
Proposed Special Use for a Tavern/Tasting Room & Bottle Shoppe

---

Background & Request:

The petitioner, Flight Team, LLC, has filed an application with the United City of Yorkville, Kendall County, Illinois requesting special use permit approval for the operation of a proposed tavern with a tasting room and packaged bottle sales within a proposed new multi-tenant building in the Kendall Crossing planned unit development. The property is currently a one (1) acre vacant lot west of the hotel site and is zoned in the B-2 General Business District PUD.



Existing Conditions:

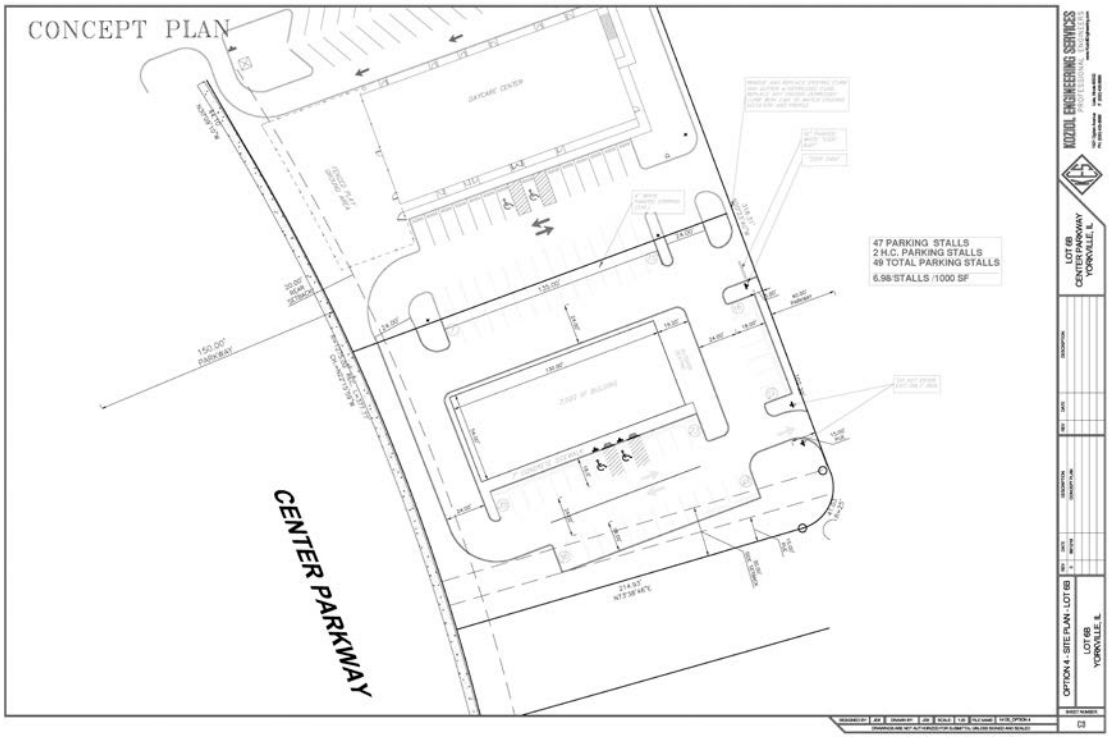
The existing zoning and land use for properties surrounding the subject property are as indicated below:

Table 1. Surrounding Zoning and Land Uses

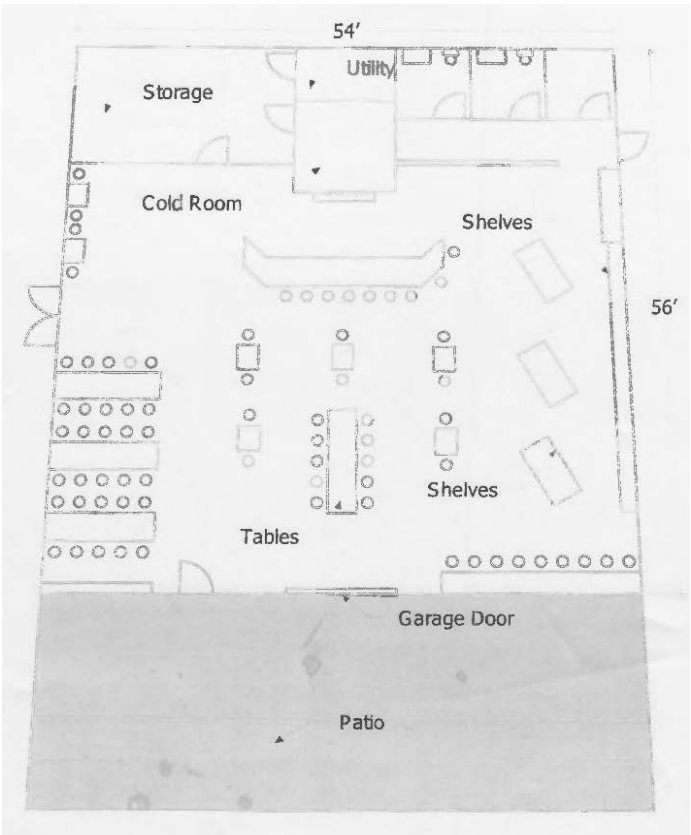
	Zoning	Land Use
North	B-2, Retail Commerce Business District PUD	Lighthouse Daycare (Kendall Crossing)
East	B-2, Retail Commerce Business District PUD	Holiday Inn Site (Kendall Crossing)
South	B-2, Retail Commerce Business District	Office Building (YCUSD 115)
West	R-4, Multi-Family Residential District	Residential Development

Petitioner's Proposal:

The site developer is in the process of moving forward with the construction of a one-story approximately 7,000 square foot, of which 3,000 square feet would be dedicated for a tavern with a craft beer tasting room and future beer garden, within the Kendall Crossing commercial development. The sale of packaged liquors for offsite consumption is also planned. According to the concept plan provided below, the proposed orientation of the building will be south with the entrance facing W. Kendall Drive.



The image to the right illustrates the concept design plan for the interior of the proposed tavern. An approximately 56' x 54' area will have a tasting area with tables, chairs and display shelves. A climate-controlled cold room, storage and utility room, as well as public restroom area is depicted with an area for future outdoor patio space. While the tavern use will offer patrons the ability to purchase and consume prepackaged snacks on the premises, food will not be prepared onsite; nor are food preparation facilities proposed for the property at this time.



Although the developer has not submitted the requisite building permit applications for the construction of the new building, the Petitioner has made contact with the City Clerk's Office to obtain a Liquor License which will be required prior to the proposed tavern can open for business.

Parking/Traffic

According to the Zoning Ordinance, the current proposed use of a tavern (drinking establishment) would require three (3) parking spaces per 1,000 square feet of floor area of off-street parking and no off-street loading spaces. Based upon these requirements, twenty-one (21) off-street parking stalls, including one (1) handicapped accessible stall, are required. The proposed plan for the entire multi-tenant building illustrates forty-seven (47) off-street parking stalls in addition to two (2) accessible stalls for a total of 49 parking spaces or roughly seven (7) stalls per 1,000 square feet, thereby exceeding the City's minimum off-street parking standards for the tavern and any future tenants in the remaining 4,000 square feet of the building.

Ingress and egress from the site is proposed off of Kendall Circle, an internal private roadway within the Kendall Crossing development. Full access to the property is offered at the northwest corner of the site, while right turn only egress is provided at the southwest corner of Kendall Circle near the intersection of Kendall Drive. The concept plan also illustrates a shared parking lot connection between the existing daycare property to the north and the proposed tavern site.

Since all proposed access to the property will be via internal private roadways within the Kendall Crossing commercial development, traffic congestion of public roadways is not anticipated. Further, there is no roadway connection proposed to any nearby public streets for this project and the property is in proximity to controlled intersections (IL Rte 47 and US Rte 34) which will mitigate any traffic flow concerns.

Adequate Utilities

Adequate public utilities already exist and are available to the subject property. Additionally, all stormwater management for the site has been compensated by the installation of storm sewers as part of the Kendall Crossing commercial development and no surface storm basins are required.

Comprehensive Plan

The 2008 Comprehensive Plan Update designates the future land use for this property as Destination Commercial. The intent of the Destination Commercial land use classification includes such uses as large format retail and strip center development that attracts both local Yorkville residents and customers from surrounding areas. It is recommended that future Destination Commercial development should be focused in the existing areas of unfinished commercial developments located along US 34 (Veterans Parkway) and Bridge Street (IL Rte. 47) to take advantage of available land, especially in the out parcels of the Kendall Marketplace and Kendall Crossing developments. The proposed new tavern use fulfills that recommended land use strategy.

Special Use Requirement

In order to determine if a proposed use will require Special Use authorization to operate as a tavern or restaurant, staff references the Zoning Ordinance. **Restaurants** are defined in the Zoning Ordinance as: *Any land, building or part thereof where meals are provided for compensation, including a café, cafeteria, coffee shop, lunchroom, drive-in stand, tearoom and dining room, and including the serving of alcoholic beverages when served with and incidental to the serving of meals, where permitted.* While **Tavern or Lounge** is defined in the Zoning Ordinance as: *A building where liquors are sold to be consumed on the premises, but not including restaurants where the principal business is serving food.*

It has been staff's interpretation that the distinction between a Tavern/Lounge and a Restaurant in the Zoning Ordinance has been the food component, particularly, the service of food. In our previous approvals of zoning for uses where a "Bar or Tavern" Liquor License has been issued (see table below), the primary business was NOT a Tavern, but another explicitly permitted use.

Table 2. Businesses with Bar-Tavern Licenses

Business Name	Address	Video Gaming License/Liquor License	Use (As Classified by Zoning)	Zoning (Permitted Use Y/N)
Rowdy's	210 S. Bridge Street	Yes/Class A-1	Restaurant	B-2 (Y)
Yorkville Bowl	1205 N. Bridge Street	Yes/ Class A-2	Bowling Alley	B-3 (Y)
Rosati's Pizza	1985 Marketview Drive	Yes/ Class R-1	Restaurant	B-3 (Y)
Yorkville Moose Family Center	1502 N. Bridge Street	Yes/ Class C	Private Club or Lodge/Restaurant	B-3 (Y)
Mike & Denise Pizzeria & Pub	728 E. Veterans Pkwy	Yes/ Class BG	Restaurant	B-3 (Y)
Wings Etc. Grill & Pub	1447 Cannonball Trail	Yes/ Class BG	Restaurant	B-2 (Y)
Java Jills #3	2635 N. Bridge Street	Yes/Class A-2	Coffee Shop	B-3 (Y)
Millhurst Ale House	2075 Marketview Dr.	Yes/Class A-1	Restaurant	B-3 (Y)
Java Jills #5	932 N. Bridge Street	Yes/Class A-2	Coffee Shop	B-3 (Y)
Silver Dollar Restaurant	102 E. Stagecoach Trail	Yes/Class R-2	Restaurant	B-3 (Y)
Legends Sports Bar & Grill	620 W. Veterans Parkway	Yes/Class BG	Restaurant	B-2 (Y)
The Roadhouse	1901 S. Bridge Street	Yes/Class BG	Restaurant	B-3 (Y)
Southbank BBQ	129 E. Hydraulic	Yes/Class BG	Restaurant	B-3 (Y)
Yorkville BP	1402 N. Bridge Street	Yes/Class A-1	Gas/Fuel Station	B-3 (Special Use)
Casa Santiago	227 Heustis Street	Yes/Class R-1	Restaurant	B-3 (Y)
Law Office	228 N. Bridge Street	No/Class A-2	Tavern/Lounge	B-2 (Special Use)

It is staff's opinion that the definition of Bar/Tavern used for zoning purposes and what is used for liquor licensing is different, as zoning regulates the primary use and liquor licensing regulates a specific ancillary activity operating within the use. While other uses were issued "bar/tavern" liquor licenses, the use did not meet the zoning definition of a "tavern". In this instance, the petitioner's proposed use clearly meets the zoning definition of a tavern, similar to the Law Office use highlighted above, therefore requiring the Special Use authorization from the City.

Special Use Criteria:

Section 10-4-9F of the City's Zoning Ordinance establishes standards for special use requests. No special use shall be recommended by the plan commission unless said commission shall find that:

1. The establishment, maintenance or operation of the special use will not be unreasonably detrimental to or endanger the public health, safety, morals, comfort or general welfare.

2. The special use will not be injurious to the use and enjoyment of other property in the immediate vicinity for the purpose already permitted, nor substantially diminish and impair property values within the neighborhood in which it is to be located.
3. The establishment of the special use will not impede the normal and orderly development and improvement of surrounding property for uses permitted in the district.
4. Adequate utilities, access roads, drainage or other necessary facilities have been or are being provided.
5. Adequate measures have been or will be taken to provide ingress or egress so designed as to minimize traffic congestion in the public streets.
6. The proposed special use is not contrary to the objectives of the official comprehensive plan of the City as amended.

The applicant has provided written responses to these special use standards as part of their application and requests inclusion of those responses into the public record during the public hearing at the Planning and Zoning Commission meeting.

Staff Comments:

It is staff opinion that the proposed use is appropriate and similar to other drinking establishments within the city (e.g. Law Office) with the exception that food preparation will not be provided on the premises. Additionally, the tasting room concept is on-trend and offers a complimentary use to the other restaurants, hotel and banquet facility planned for the development. The site is adequately served by public utilities and within a master planned development where considerations for drainage, parking and access have been sufficiently addressed. Finally, the proposed commercial land use is consistent with the future land use designation of the current Comprehensive Plan. Staff is supportive of the proposed Special Use request.

Proposed Motion:

In consideration of testimony presented during a Public Hearing on September 12, 2018 and discussion of the findings of fact, the Planning and Zoning Commission recommends approval to the City Council a request for Special Use authorization for the operation of a proposed new tavern with a tasting room and packaged bottle sales in a new construction commercial building zoned B-2 General Business District PUD within the Kendall Crossing development located generally north of US 34 (Veterans Parkway) and west of IL 47 (N Bridge Street) and further subject to {insert any additional conditions of the Planning and Zoning Commission}…

Attachments:

1. Copy of Petitioner's Application w/exhibits.
2. Copy of Public Notice.

United City of Yorkville
800 Game Farm Road
Yorkville, Illinois, 60560
Telephone: 630-553-4350
Fax: 630-553-7575
Website: www.yorkville.il.us

APPLICATION FOR SPECIAL USE

INTENT AND PURPOSE:

The purpose of the zoning code is based upon the authority of the city to divide its land into districts by use, bulk, location of building and structures, in a substantially uniform manner. It is recognized that while some uses are permitted under the zoning code to keep uniformity, a case-by-case analysis must be conducted for certain permitted uses to discover the impact of those uses on neighboring land and of the public need for the particular use at the particular location. In these cases a special use must be granted.

This packet explains the process to successfully submit and complete an Application for Special Use. It includes a detailed description of the process and the actual application itself. Please type the required information in the application on your computer. The application will need to be printed and signed by the petitioner. The only item that needs to be submitted to the city from this packet is the application. The rest of the packet is to help guide you through the process unto completion.

For a complete explanation of what is legally required throughout the Special Use process, please refer to "Title 10, Chapter 4, Section 9 Special Uses" of the Yorkville, Illinois City Code.

APPLICATION PROCEDURE:

STAGE 1
Submit Application, Fees, and All Pertinent Information to the Community Development Department

STAGE 2
Plan Council Review
Meets on the 2nd and 4th Thursday of the Month

STAGE 3
Economic Development Committee
Meets on the 1st Tuesday of the Month

STAGE 4
Planning and Zoning Commission Public Hearing
Meets on the 2nd Wednesday of the Month

STAGE 5
City Council Public Hearing
Meets on the 2nd and 4th Tuesday of the Month

STAGE 1: APPLICATION SUBMITTAL

The following must be submitted to the Community Development Department:

- One (1) original signed application with legal description.
- Three (3) 11" x 17" copies each of the exhibits, proposed drawings, location map, and site plan. Large items must be folded to fit in a 10" x 13" envelope.
- Appropriate filing fee.
- One (1) CD or portable USB drive containing one (1) electronic copy (pdf) of each of the following: signed application (complete with exhibits), proposed drawings, location map, and site plan. A Microsoft Word document with the legal description is also required.

Within one (1) week of submittal, the Community Development Department will determine if the application is complete or if additional information is needed. These materials must be submitted a minimum of forty five (45) days prior to the targeted Planning and Zoning Commission meeting. An incomplete submittal could delay the scheduling of the project.

Petitioner will be responsible for payment of recording fees and public hearing costs, including written transcripts of the public hearing and outside consultant costs (i.e. legal review, land planner, zoning coordinator, environmental, etc.). The petitioner will be required to establish a deposit account with the city to cover these fees. The Petitioner Deposit Account/Acknowledgment of Financial Responsibility form is attached to this document and must be submitted with the application.

United City of Yorkville
800 Game Farm Road
Yorkville, Illinois, 60560
Telephone: 630-553-4350
Fax: 630-553-7575
Website: www.yorkville.il.us

APPLICATION FOR SPECIAL USE

STAGE 2: PLAN COUNCIL

Petitioner must present the proposed plan to the Plan Council. The Plan Council meets on the 2nd and 4th Thursday of the month. The members of the Council include the Community Development Director, City Engineer, the Building Department Official, the Public Works Director, the Director of Parks and Recreation, a Fire Department Representative, and a Police Department Representative. Upon recommendation by the Plan Council, petitioner will move forward to the Planning and Zoning Commission hearing.

STAGE 3: ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT COMMITTEE

Applicant must present the proposed plan to the Economic Development Committee. Economic Development Committee meets at 7:00 p.m. on the 1st Tuesday of each month. This session is to discuss and consider recommendations prior to full City Council considerations and provide informal feedback. The Economic Development Committee will submit its recommendation to City Council.

STAGE 4: PLANNING AND ZONING COMMISSION

Petitioner will attend a public hearing conducted by the Planning and Zoning Commission. The Planning and Zoning Commission meets on the 2nd Wednesday of the Month at 7:00pm. Notice will be placed in the Kendall County Record by the United City of Yorkville. The petitioner is responsible for sending certified public hearing notices to adjacent property owners within five hundred (500) feet of the subject property no less than fifteen (15) days and no more than thirty (30) days prior to the public hearing date. Twenty four (24) hours prior to the public hearing, a certified affidavit must be filed by the petitioner with the Community Development Department containing the names, addresses and permanent parcel numbers of all parties that were notified. The Planning and Zoning Commission will conduct a public hearing on the request, take public comments, discuss the request, and make a recommendation to City Council. No special use shall be recommended by the Planning and Zoning Commission unless it follows the standards set forth in City's Zoning Ordinance. The Certified Mailing Affidavit form is attached to this document and must be submitted prior to the scheduled Planning and Zoning Commission meeting.

STAGE 5: CITY COUNCIL

Petitioner will attend the City Council meeting where the recommendation of the special use will be considered. The City Council meets on the 2nd and 4th Tuesdays of the month at 7:00pm. City Council will make the final approval of the special use.

United City of Yorkville
800 Game Farm Road
Yorkville, Illinois, 60560
Telephone: 630-553-4350
Fax: 630-553-7575
Website: www.yorkville.il.us

APPLICATION FOR SPECIAL USE

DORMANT APPLICATIONS

The Community Development Director shall determine if an application meets or fails to meet the requirements stated above. If the Director determines that the application is incomplete it will become dormant under these circumstances:

- The applicant has been notified of such deficiencies and has not responded or provided a time line for completing the application within ninety (90) days from the time of notification.
- The applicant has not responded in writing to a request for information or documentation from the initial plan commission review within six (6) months from the date of that request.
- The applicant has not responded to a request for legal or engineering deposit replenishment for city incurred costs and fees within ninety (90) days from the date of the request.

If the Community Development Director has sent the required notice and the applicant has not withdrawn their application or brought it into compliance, then the director shall terminate the application. After termination, the application shall not be reconsidered except after the filing of a completely new application.

Withdrawal or termination of an application shall not affect the applicant's responsibility for payment of any costs and fees, or any other outstanding debt owed to the city. The balance of any funds deposited with the city that is not needed to pay for costs and fees shall be returned to the applicant. (Ord. 2011-34, 7-26-2011)

United City of Yorkville
800 Game Farm Road
Yorkville, Illinois, 60560
Telephone: 630-553-4350
Fax: 630-553-7575
Website: www.yorkville.il.us

APPLICATION FOR SPECIAL USE

INVOICE & WORKSHEET PETITION APPLICATION		
CONCEPT PLAN REVIEW	☐ Engineering Plan Review deposit $500.00	Total: $
AMENDMENT	☐ Annexation $500.00 ☐ Plan $500.00 ☐ Plat $500.00 ☐ P.U.D. $500.00	Total: $
ANNEXATION	☐ $250.00 + $10 per acre for each acre over 5 acres ____ (# of Acres) - 5 = ____ (Acres over 5) x $10 = ____ (Amount for Extra Acres) + $250 = $ ____ (Total Amount)	Total: $
REZONING *If annexing and rezoning, charge only 1 per acre fee; if rezoning to a PUD, charge PUD Development Fee - not Rezoning Fee*	☐ $200.00 + $10 per acre for each acre over 5 acres ____ (# of Acres) - 5 = ____ (Acres over 5) x $10 = ____ (Amount for Extra Acres) + $200 = $ ____ (Total Amount)	Total: $
SPECIAL USE	☑ $250.00 + $10 per acre for each acre over 5 acres 1 (# of Acres) - 5 = 0 (Acres over 5) x $10 = 0 (Amount for Extra Acres) + $250 = $ 250 (Total Amount)	Total: $ 250.00
ZONING VARIANCE	☐ $85.00 + $500.00 outside consultants deposit	Total: $
PRELIMINARY PLAN FEE	☐ $500.00	Total: $
PUD FEE	☐ $500.00	Total: $
FINAL PLAT FEE	☐ $500.00	Total: $
ENGINEERING PLAN REVIEW DEPOSIT	☑ Less than 1 acre $1,000.00 ☐ Over 1 acre, less than 10 acres $2,500.00 ☐ Over 10 acres, less than 40 acres $5,000.00 ☐ Over 40 acres, less than 100 acres $10,000.00 ☐ Over 100 acres $20,000.00	Total: $
OUTSIDE CONSULTANTS DEPOSIT *Legal, land planner, zoning coordinator, environmental services* For Annexation, Subdivision, Rezoning, and Special Use:	☑ Less than 2 acres $1,000.00 ☐ Over 2 acres, less than 10 acres $2,500.00 ☐ Over 10 acres $5,000.00	Total: $ 1000.00
	TOTAL AMOUNT DUE:	1250.00

United City of Yorkville
800 Game Farm Road
Yorkville, Illinois, 60560
Telephone: 630-553-4350
Fax: 630-553-7575
Website: www.yorkville.il.us

APPLICATION FOR SPECIAL USE

DATE: July 25, 2018	PZC NUMBER:	DEVELOPMENT NAME: Flight Tasting Room & Bottle Shoppe

PETITIONER INFORMATION

NAME: FLIGHT TEAM, LLC	COMPANY: d/b/a Flight Tasting Room & Bottle Shoppe
MAILING ADDRESS: 605 Heartland Drive	
CITY, STATE, ZIP: Yorkville, Illinois 60560	TELEPHONE: 630-853-3096
EMAIL: flightteamyorkville@gmail.com	FAX:

PROPERTY INFORMATION

NAME OF HOLDER OF LEGAL TITLE: Kendall Crossing LLC

IF LEGAL TITLE IS HELD BY A LAND TRUST, LIST THE NAMES OF ALL HOLDERS OF ANY BENEFICIAL INTEREST THEREIN:

PROPERTY STREET ADDRESS: Lot 6B Kendall Crossing, Yorkville, Illinois 60560

DESCRIPTION OF PROPERTY'S PHYSICAL LOCATION:

1 acres vacant lot west of the hotel site in Kendall Crossing/Countryside Center

CURRENT ZONING CLASSIFICATION: B-2 PUD	COMPREHENSIVE PLAN FUTURE LAND USE DESIGNATION: B-2

REQUESTED SPECIAL USE:

To operate a craft beer tasting room/facility with on site consumption and future beer garden. Sale of packaged beer and liquor for off site consumption .

ZONING AND LAND USE OF SURROUNDING PROPERTIES

NORTH: B-2 PUD

EAST: B-2 PUD

SOUTH: B-2 PUD

WEST: R-4 Multi-Family Residential Dirstrict

KENDALL COUNTY PARCEL IDENTIFICATION NUMBER(S)

02-28-104-040			

United City of Yorkville
800 Game Farm Road
Yorkville, Illinois, 60560
Telephone: 630-553-4350
Fax: 630-553-7575
Website: www.yorkville.il.us

APPLICATION FOR SPECIAL USE

ATTORNEY INFORMATION	
NAME: Kelly A. Helland	COMPANY: Law Offices of Daniel J. Kramer
MAILING ADDRESS: 1107A South Bridge St	
CITY, STATE, ZIP: Yorkville, Illinois 60560	TELEPHONE: 630-553-9500
EMAIL: kkramer@dankramerlaw.com	FAX: 630-553-5764
ENGINEER INFORMATION	
NAME:	COMPANY:
MAILING ADDRESS:	
CITY, STATE, ZIP:	TELEPHONE:
EMAIL:	FAX:
LAND PLANNER/SURVEYOR INFORMATION	
NAME:	COMPANY:
MAILING ADDRESS:	
CITY, STATE, ZIP:	TELEPHONE:
EMAIL:	FAX:

ATTACHMENTS

Petitioner must attach a legal description of the property to this application and title it as "Exhibit A".

Petitioner must list the names and addresses of any adjoining or contiguous landowners within five hundred (500) feet of the property that are entitled notice of application under any applicable City Ordinance or State Statute. Attach a separate list to this application and title it as "Exhibit B".

United City of Yorkville
800 Game Farm Road
Yorkville, Illinois, 60560
Telephone: 630-553-4350
Fax: 630-553-7575
Website: www.yorkville.il.us

APPLICATION FOR SPECIAL USE

SPECIAL USE STANDARDS

PLEASE STATE HOW THE ESTABLISHMENT, MAINTENANCE OR OPERATION OF THE SPECIAL USE WILL NOT BE UNREASONABLY DETRIMENTAL TO OR ENDANGER THE PUBLIC HEALTH, SAFETY, MORALS, COMFORT OR GENERAL WELFARE:

Use is a widely accepted use serving alcohol. Prepackaged snacks will be available on premises. There will be no on site food preparation. Use is consistent and compatible with the trend of commercial development in Kendall Crossing.

PLEASE STATE HOW THE SPECIAL USE WILL NOT BE INJURIOUS TO THE USE AND ENJOYMENT OF OTHER PROPERTY IN THE IMMEDIATE VICINITY FOR THE PURPOSE ALREADY PERMITTED, NOR SUBSTANTIALLY DIMINISH AND IMPAIR PROPERTY VALUES WITHIN THE NEIGHBORHOOD:

Use is consistent and compatible with the trend of commercial development in Kendall Crossing.

PLEASE STATE HOW THE ESTABLISHMENT OF THE SPECIAL USE WILL NOT IMPEDE THE NORMAL AND ORDERLY DEVELOPMENT AND IMPROVEMENT OF SURROUNDING PROPERTY FOR USES PERMITTED IN THE DISTRICT:

The use will not impede any development of surrounding properties as it is consistent and compatible with the trend of commercial development in Kendall Crossing.

PLEASE STATE HOW ADEQUATE UTILITIES, ACCESS ROADS, DRAINAGE OR OTHER NECESSARY FACILITIES HAVE BEEN OR ARE BEING PROVIDED:

All utilities will be on site and access will be obtained from the internal roadways in Kendall Crossing. There will not be access to or from Center Parkway.

United City of Yorkville
800 Game Farm Road
Yorkville, Illinois, 60560
Telephone: 630-553-4350
Fax: 630-553-7575
Website: www.yorkville.il.us

APPLICATION FOR SPECIAL USE

SPECIAL USE STANDARDS

PLEASE STATE HOW ADEQUATE MEASURES HAVE BEEN OR WILL BE TAKEN TO PROVIDE INGRESS OR EGRESS SO DESIGNED AS TO MINIMIZE TRAFFIC CONGESTION IN THE PUBLIC STREETS:

Access will be obtained from the internal roadways in Kendall Crossing. There will not be access to or from Center Parkway which minimizes utilization of City Streets. The proximity to Route 47 and Route 34 along with the current traffic control devises will prevent any congestion.

PLEASE STATE HOW THE SPECIAL USE SHALL IN ALL OTHER RESPECTS CONFORM TO THE APPLICABLE REGULATIONS OF THE DISTRICT IN WHICH IT IS LOCATED, EXCEPT AS SUCH REGULATIONS MAY IN EACH INSTANCE BE MODIFIED BY THE CITY COUNCIL PURSUANT TO THE RECOMMENDATIONS OF THE PLANNING AND ZONING COMMISSION:

Except for the fact that all tavern type businesses must obtain a special use, the craft beer tasting room with on site consumption and future beer garden and sale of packaged beer and liquor for off site consumption is consistent with the permitted uses in the B-2 Business District and consistent with the trend of commercial development in Kendall Crossing.

AGREEMENT

I VERIFY THAT ALL THE INFORMATION IN THIS APPLICATION IS TRUE TO THE BEST OF MY KNOWLEDGE. I UNDERSTAND AND ACCEPT ALL REQUIREMENTS AND FEES AS OUTLINED AS WELL AS ANY INCURRED ADMINISTRATIVE AND PLANNING CONSULTANT FEES WHICH MUST BE CURRENT BEFORE THIS PROJECT CAN PROCEED TO THE NEXT SCHEDULED COMMITTEE MEETING.

I UNDERSTAND ALL OF THE INFORMATION PRESENTED IN THIS DOCUMENT AND UNDERSTAND THAT IF AN APPLICATION BECOMES DORMANT IT IS THROUGH MY OWN FAULT AND I MUST THEREFORE FOLLOW THE REQUIREMENTS OUTLINED ABOVE.

Melissa Phillips — PETITIONER SIGNATURE

8-3-18 — DATE

OWNER HEREBY AUTHORIZES THE PETITIONER TO PURSUE THE APPROPRIATE ENTITLEMENTS ON THE PROPERTY.

Jan G Peter Manager Kendall Crossing — OWNER SIGNATURE

8-3-18 — DATE

THIS APPLICATION MUST BE NOTARIZED PLEASE NOTARIZE HERE.

"OFFICIAL SEAL"
ROBIN E. GUZMAN
NOTARY PUBLIC, STATE OF ILLINOIS
MY COMMISSION EXPIRES 10/26/2019

Subscribed & Sworn before me
the 3rd day of August, 2018

Robin E. Guzman

United City of Yorkville
800 Game Farm Road
Yorkville, Illinois, 60560
Telephone: 630-553-4350
Fax: 630-553-7575
Website: www.yorkville.il.us

PETITIONER DEPOSIT ACCOUNT/ ACKNOWLEDGMENT OF FINANCIAL RESPONSIBILITY

PROJECT NUMBER: Melissa Phillips	FUND ACCOUNT NUMBER: FLIGHT TEAM, LLC	PROPERTY ADDRESS: 605 Heartland Drive

PETITION/APPROVAL TYPE (*check appropriate box(es) of approval requested*):

☐ CONCEPT PLAN REVIEW	☐ AMENDMENT (TEXT)	☐ ANNEXATION	☐ REZONING
☑ SPECIAL USE	☐ MILE AND 1/2 REVIEW	☐ ZONING VARIANCE	☐ PRELIMINARY PLAN
☐ FINAL PLANS	☐ PLANNED UNIT DEVELOPMENT	☐ FINAL PLAT	

PETITIONER DEPOSIT ACCOUNT FUND:

It is the policy of the United City of Yorkville to require any petitioner seeking approval on a project or entitlement request to establish a Petitioner Deposit Account Fund to cover all actual expenses occurred as a result of processing such applications and requests. Typical requests requiring the establishment of a Petitioner Deposit Account Fund include, but are not limited to, plan review of development approvals/engineering permits. Deposit account funds may also be used to cover costs for services related to legal fees, engineering and other plan reviews, processing of other governmental applications, recording fees and other outside coordination and consulting fees. Each fund account is established with an initial deposit based upon the estimated cost for services provided in the **INVOICE & WORKSHEET PETITION APPLICATION**. This initial deposit is drawn against to pay for these services related to the project or request. Periodically throughout the project review/approval process, the Financially Responsible Party will receive an invoice reflecting the charges made against the account. At any time the balance of the fund account fall below ten percent (10%) of the original deposit amount, the Financially Responsible Party will receive an invoice requesting additional funds equal to one-hundred percent (100%) of the initial deposit if subsequent reviews/fees related to the project are required. In the event that a deposit account is not immediately replenished, review by the administrative staff, consultants, boards and commissions may be suspended until the account is fully replenished. If additional funds remain in the deposit account at the completion of the project, the city will refund the balance to the Financially Responsible Party. A written request must be submitted by the Financially Responsible Party to the city by the 15th of the month in order for the refund check to be processed and distributed by the 15th of the following month. All refund checks will be made payable to the Financially Responsible Party and mailed to the address provided when the account was established.

ACKNOWLEDGMENT OF FINANCIAL RESPONSIBILITY

NAME: Melissa Phillips	COMPANY FLIGHT TEAM, LLC
MAILING ADDRESS: 605 Heartland Drive	
CITY, STATE, ZIP: Yorkville, Illinois	TELEPHONE: 605-695-8347
EMAIL: flightteamyorkville@gmail.com	FAX:

FINANCIALLY RESPONSIBLE PARTY:

I acknowledge and understand that as the Financially Responsible Party, expenses may exceed the estimated initial deposit and, when requested by the United City of Yorkville, I will provide additional funds to maintain the required account balance. Further, the sale or other disposition of the property does not relieve the individual or Company/ Corporation of their obligation to maintain a positive balance in the fund account, unless the United City of Yorkville approves a Change of Responsible Party and transfer of funds. Should the account go into deficit, all City work may stop until the requested replenishment deposit is received.

Melissa Phillips	Manager
PRINT NAME	TITLE
Melissa Phillips	8/3/2018
SIGNATURE	DATE

ACCOUNT CLOSURE AUTHORIZATION

DATE REQUESTED: _____ ☐ COMPLETED ☐ INACTIVE

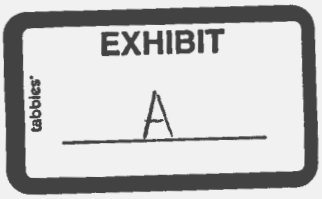
PRINT NAME: _____ ☐ WITHDRAWN ☐ COLLECTIONS

SIGNATURE: _____ ☐ OTHER

DEPARTMENT ROUTING FOR AUTHORIZATION: ☐ COM. DEV. ☐ BUILDING ☐ ENGINEERING ☐ FINANCE ☐ ADMIN.

Legal Description

LT 6 KENDALL CROSSING PUB (EXC COM NE COR SD LT, SW 276.04, SE 44.10, SLY ALG CURVE TO PT ON CURVE 140.38, NE 241.36, NW 151.64, NLY ALG CURVE TO PT ON CURVE 33.13 TO POB) CITY OF YORKVILLE



Flight Tasting Room and Bottle Shoppe
Lot 6B Kendall Crossing
Yorkville, Illinois
02-28-104-040

02-29-228-004
AUTEN PAUL &, KRENTZ STEPHEN L
16545 GALENA RD
PLANO, IL 60545

02-29-228-003
BROWN DENISE M TRUST,
28 RIVERWOOD CT
OSWEGO, IL 60543

02-29-228-002
GROSSGUT FAMILY TRUST, GROSSGUT PAUL J & GAIL A TRUSTEES
1129 TWIN ELMS LN
BATAVIA, IL 60510

02-29-228-001
BRONGIEL, STELLA H REV TRUST
9120 RTE 34
YORKVILLE, IL 60560

02-29-228-005
SHAH, MADHUSUDAN
502 W KENDALL DR
YORKVILLE, IL 60560

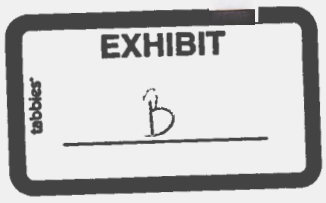
02-29-228-026
SCHMIESING, DOUGLAS L
502 A POWERS CT
YORKVILLE, IL 60560

02-29-228-025
MORRIS, SARAH
502 B POWERS CT
YORKVILLE, IL 60560

02-29-228-023
WINFREY, BRANDON & MARISELA
504 A POWERS CT
YORKVILLE, IL 60560

02-29-228-021
CUNNINGHAM, PRINCE L & FELICIA
506 A POWERS CT
YORKVILLE, IL 60560

02-29-228-024
PAVLIK, FRANK & ERICA B
504 B POWERS CT
YORKVILLE, IL 60560



02-29-228-022
UNDESSER, STEPHANY R
506 B POWERS CT
YORKVILLE, IL 60560

02-29-228-009
WURST, WILLIAM S & JOSEPH F
% WILLIAM WURST
76 RED FOX RUN
MONTGOMERY, IL 60538

02-29-228-010
WURST, WILLIAM S & JOSEPH F
% WILLIAM WURST
76 RED FOX RUN
MONTGOMERY, IL 60538

02-29-228-011
PETERSON, KIM A
PO BOX 234
YORKVILLE, IL 60560

02-29-228-019
TORRES, EFREN
514 A POWERS CT
YORKVILLE, IL 60560

02-29-228-020
HERNANDEZ, MEGAN HELENA
514 B POWERS CT
YORKVILLE, IL 60560

02-29-228-028
AMH 2014-2 BORROWER LLC,
30601 AGOURA RD
STE 200
AGOURA HILLS, CA 91301

02-29-228-027
BAUER FAMILY TRUST
401 OAKWOOD ST
YORKVILLE, IL 60560

02-29-228-014
GANDHI, BHAVINKUMAR
5 FOXBORO CT
STREAMWOOD, IL 60107

02-29-228-015
WILLIAMS GROUP LLC 510 KENDALL,
399 TALLGRASS LN
YORKVILLE, IL 60560

02-29-228-016
AUTEN, RICHARD GENE & PATRICIA ANN LIV TRUST
41 LINDEN DR N
PLANO, IL 60545

02-28-104-018
02-28-104-019
ELLIOTT BAY HEALTHCARE REALTY II LLC,
% CHRISTIAN WHIPPLE
617 EASTLAKE AVE EAST STE 305
SEATTLE, WA 98109

02-28-104-002
02-28-104-035
02-28-104-034
02-28-104-033
02-28-104-030
CASTLE BANK NA, % JAMES RATOS TRUST
207 W KENDALL DR
YORKVILLE, IL 60560

02-28-104-003
Grace Coffee LLC
3150D Cannonball Trail
Yorkville, IL 60560

02-28-104-041
LIGHTHOUSE ACADEMY -YORKVILLE LLC,
700 E GATE DR STE 103
MOUNT LAUREL, NJ 08054

02-28-104-036
KENDALL HOSPITALITY LLC,
17 TUSCAN CT
OAK BROOK, IL 60523

02-28-104-004
MIDLAND STATES BANK,
ATTN FACILITIES DEPARTMENT
1201 NETWORK CENTRE DR
EFFINGHAM, IL 62401

02-28-104-020
YORKVILLE NATIONAL BANK, % RHONDA MCGINNIS
37 S RIVER ST
AURORA, IL 60506

02-28-104-022
02-28-104-023
NELSON MEMORIAL SERV P C
410 COUNTRYSIDE PKWY E
YORKVILLE, IL 60560

02-28-104-007
1ST NATL BANK DEKALB
% RATOS JAMES
207 KENDALL DR W
YORKVILLE, IL 60560

02-28-104-032
NCG YORKVILLE INC,
314 E COMSTOCK
OWOSSO, MI 48867

02-28-104-021
CASTLE BANK YORKVILLE,
% FIRST NATIONAL BLDGS, INC
1620 DODGE ST STOP 1150
OMAHA, NE 68197

02-28-104-024
CASTLE BANK NA TR 2584,
121 W LINCOLN HWY
DE KALB, IL 60115

02-28-104-031
FRANCHISE REALTY INVESTMENT TRUST,
EDWARD SCHMITT, JR.
1975 W DOWNER PL # 302
AURORA, IL 60506

02-28-104-044
02-28-104-045
BOARD OF EDUCATION YORKVILLE, COMM DIST #115 KEND/KANE COUNTIES
602 CENTER PKWY
YORKVILLE, IL 60560

PUBLIC NOTICE
NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARING
BEFORE
THE UNITED CITY OF YORKVILLE
PLANNING & ZONING COMMISSION
PZC 2018-16

NOTICE IS HEREWITH GIVEN THAT Flight Team, LLC, petitioner, has filed applications with the United City of Yorkville, Kendall County, Illinois, requesting special use permit approval of a proposed tavern for a craft beer tasting room with onsite consumption and future beer garden in a proposed new building zoned B-2 Retail Commerce Business District within the Kendall Crossing Planned Unit Development pursuant to Chapter 6, Table 10.06.03 of the Yorkville Zoning Ordinance. The real property is located generally north of US 34 (W Veterans Parkway) and west of IL 47 (N Bridge Street) in Yorkville, Illinois.

The legal description is as follows:

LT 6 KENDALL CROSSING PUB (EXC COM NE COR SD LT, SW 276.04, SE 44.10, SLY ALG CURVE TO PT ON CURVE 140.38, NE 241.36, NW 151.64, NLY ALG CURVE TO PT ON CURVE 33.13 TO POB) CITY OF YORKVILLE.

Permanent Index Number: 02-28-104-040

The application materials for the proposed Special Use are on file with the Community Development Department.

NOTICE IS HEREWITH GIVEN THAT the Planning and Zoning Commission for the United City of Yorkville will conduct a public hearing on said application on Wednesday, September 12, 2018 at 7 p.m. at the United City of Yorkville, City Hall, located at 800 Game Farm Road, Yorkville, Illinois 60560.

The public hearing may be continued from time to time to dates certain without further notice being published.

All interested parties are invited to attend the public hearing and will be given an opportunity to be heard. Any written comments should be addressed to the United City of Yorkville Community Development Department, City Hall, 800 Game Farm Road, Yorkville, Illinois, and will be accepted up to the date of the public hearing.

By order of the Corporate Authorities of the United City of Yorkville, Kendall County, Illinois.

BETH WARREN
City Clerk

BY: Lisa Pickering
Deputy Clerk